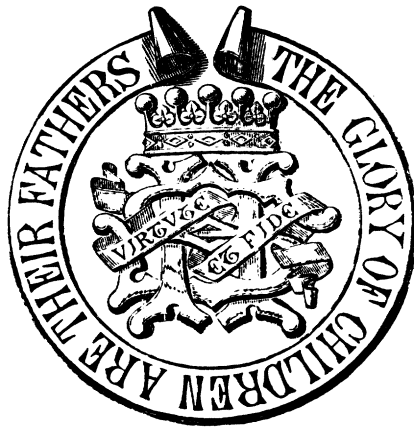






THE
Publications
OF
The Harleian Society.

ESTABLISHED A.D. MDCCCLXIX.



Volume L.

FOR THE YEAR MDCCCII.

Lincolnshire Pedigrees.

EDITED BY

THE REV. CANON A. R. MADDISON, M.A., F.S.A.

Vol. I.

LONDON:

1902.



Preface.

It is necessary to give some account of these Pedigrees, which I was asked to edit for the Harleian Society. They are the lifelong work of Mr. Arthur Staunton Larken, Richmond Herald, who died 1 April 1889. Genealogy had always had a strong fascination for him, and his taste was shared by his brother-in-law William John, 6th Lord Monson, who in 1828 had married his sister.

Both visited many parishes in Lincolnshire and made extracts from the parish registers; in fact the nucleus of these Pedigrees is in the library of Burton Hall.

Lord Monson had the useful gift of being able, after reading a will over a few times, to reproduce the chief substance in writing—a most useful gift in days when the slightest attempt to make notes of a will at Doctors' Commons was at once detected by vigilant officials, and when no Department of Literary Inquiry existed.

After the death of Lord Monson in 1863, Mr. Larken added largely to the list of pedigrees. He regularly “visited” Lincolnshire, making his headquarters at the larger country towns, and searching the parish registers in the neighbourhood.

The result is a large number of note-books filled with extracts of births, deaths, and marriages. He also, on the establishment of the Literary Inquiry Department at Somerset House, made copious abstracts of an immense number of wills.

On his appointment as Portcullis Pursuivant in 1878 he had, of course, enlarged facilities of search in the rich stores of the College of Arms. His previous labours now bore fruit. He was able to clothe, so to speak, the skeleton pedigrees with flesh by means of his parish register extracts and abstracts of wills. These Pedigrees are the result. The originals are now the property of the College of Arms, having been bought at Mr. Larken's death.

Some time previously, however, he had entertained the idea of printing them, and in 1874 a serious attempt was made. A large number of subscribers promised subscriptions to the amount, so far as I remember, of nearly £800..

In writing to me about that time he mentions his reluctance to give to the world what he did not consider was quite as perfect as he wished, but he was persuaded to publish what, after all, would be a most valuable genealogical work, even, to use his own phrase, "with all its imperfections on its head." He writes that his children are busy copying out the pedigrees for the printer.

The whole of letter A and nearly all B was printed, and then the undertaking collapsed for reasons which I need not enter into. It was a great disappointment to him and his friends, but the remaining years of his life were devoted to making the pedigrees more perfect. This copy, made for publication, came at last into the possession of Dr. George William Marshall, Rouge Croix, who has most kindly allowed the Harleian Society to publish it.

I must now, as Editor, say a few words about this copy which I undertook to edit. As I have said, letters A and B were in type, and copies of the pedigrees were sold to people who had a personal interest in them. The rest of the collection remained in manuscript, copied out in various hands.

In dealing with A and B I found it necessary to condense a good deal. Pedigrees had been drawn out to an inordinate length by giving the descents from heiresses, even when they had passed into other counties. A good deal of some of the pedigrees was simply what could be read in the "Peerage" and "Landed Gentry," and I struck it out, since the object of the Harleian Society is to print and publish what has hitherto been in manuscript. It would be a waste of time and money to print what could be found in books of reference within every one's reach.

But a far greater difficulty lay in the handwriting. Mr. Larken wrote a beautiful hand, and those pedigrees which he wrote out himself needed no correction. Not so with those copied by his children. There are four or five different kinds of writing, and it would puzzle any one to say which is the worst. The evil becomes a very serious one when dates are in question, and I found very soon that it was a constant matter of perplexity to decide whether a figure was 8, or 3, or 5.

The names of places in Lincolnshire I could, with the aid of a gazetteer and my own local knowledge, generally guess pretty accurately, but the names of places in other counties were continually stumbling-blocks. I have spent hours poring over maps to see if I could possibly

identify a place which in the strange handwriting was a perfect problem. I very soon found that a personal visit to every parish register in the county would be necessary if absolute accuracy were demanded, and this of course was out of the question; and although Dr. Marshall and Mr. Everard Green were most kind in supplying information when I sought it, it was impossible to trespass unmercifully on their kindness, as I should have to have done had I appealed to them in every difficulty. I have therefore to plead that though numerous errors may be detected in these Pedigrees, I had no fair transcript to work upon, but various specimens of childish, unformed handwriting.

I was comforted, however, on finding in three instances that Mr. Larken's extracts from registers were singularly accurate. The registers of Great Grimsby and Horncastle are in print, and on comparing some of the extracts with them I was glad to find hardly a single mistake. The Rev. R. E. Cole, Rector of Doddington, who has made copious extracts from the Swinderby Register, has found also Mr. Larken's extracts relating to the Disney family quite correct.

But the badness of the handwriting landed me in another difficulty. It was strongly impressed upon me that there must be as few corrections as possible in the proofs, as they had to be paid for, and if not kept within bounds would seriously increase the cost of publication. There was only one way of solving the difficulty. I tried the experiment of sending one of the copied pedigrees with emendations of my own, and the result was a large number of necessary corrections. Obviously, then, it only remained for me to rewrite the worst-written pedigrees from beginning to end if I wished to ensure freedom from errors. But this has seriously impeded me and delayed the publication of the Volume. I am just sending letter G to the printer; out of thirty-seven pedigrees I have completely rewritten thirty-three. Members of the Harleian Society who may have been disposed to complain of the slowness with which this First Volume has been brought out, ought to remember this fact.

I have taken the liberty, besides condensing and altering, of introducing some pedigrees which were not in Mr. Larken's collection. I trust the Harleian Society will not think this unnecessary. The title of the Volume is "Lincolnshire Pedigrees," and Mr. Larken's list was not an exhaustive one. I may quote the Cheney pedigree as an instance in point.

During a residence in Lincoln of twenty-eight years I have had ample opportunities of searching the Lincoln Probate Office Wills, and have made abstracts of more than 3000. I have printed two volumes of them.

Out of these, with the aid of parish registers and the Transcripts in the Bishops' Registry and other materials, I have been able to put together many pedigrees, which, for want of a better word, I will call *Familie Minorum Gentium*. I cannot think these out of place. Let it be granted that they do not figure in the Heraldic Visitations; but surely genealogy does not stop at the year 1666, when the last Visitation of this county was attempted. After all, the families who appeared in the Visitation of 1634 were many of them in the ranks of the yeomanry in the preceding century; why, then, should yeoman families of the latter part of the seventeenth century be excluded who became "gentle" and "armigerous" in the eighteenth? I need not dwell on the fact that some of the non-visitation families were of the oldest standing in the county. Take for instance the Codd family. I have examined an enormous number of their wills, and it is interesting to mark how almost invariably the testators in early times were living in two parishes side by side in the north of the county—Harpwell and Hemswell—never rising above the rank of well-to-do yeomen: giving a Mayor to Lincoln in 1500; later on spreading over adjacent parishes; planting a branch in County Meath in Ireland in the seventeenth century; finally in the eighteenth becoming gentry. The Brownes of Corringham found no place in Mr. Larken's list, and it was the fortunate circumstance of discovering an old chest of "useless papers" in a lawyer's office that enabled me to give the pedigree. The Andrews, Gace, Greathed, Mottram, and other families, all possessing landed estates in the seventeenth century, would have had to be excluded had the rule of admitting none but "Visitation families" been rigidly observed.

I have said that I have omitted a great deal of what was already in print, but it was very difficult to be perfectly consistent. Where was the line to be drawn? I decided that those pedigrees which were printed in the "Genealogist" and the "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica" need not be reprinted, as they practically incorporated Mr. Larken's work; but there were several which, though they had been to a large extent printed, yet had been greatly improved by Mr. Larken's extracts from parish registers. These I thought it better to print. Then, again, though some had indeed been printed, yet the books in which they were to be found were often of limited circulation. The question arose, then, whether it would not be better to reprint them.

Lodge's "History of Scrivelsby" in its second edition contains a full pedigree of the Dymoke family, largely supplied by Mr. Larken's collections. I was doubtful whether to reprint it. But in the case of Burke's "Peerage and Baronetage" and his "Landed Gentry" there

could be no doubt, as these books are within the reach of every one who wishes to consult them.

The Disney pedigree is very fully given in Volume II. of the "Visitations of Essex," printed by the Harleian Society, but Mr. Larken had greatly improved it by his copious extracts from the Swinderby and other registers, so I did not omit it. On the other hand, the Cust pedigree has been so elaborately worked out by Lady Elizabeth Cust in her "Records of the Cust Family" that it seemed useless to rewrite it.

I may now briefly state the principal sources from which these pedigrees were compiled. Of course, the framework of most of them is to be found in the great Lincolnshire Visitation of 1634 in the College of Arms, MS. C. 23. Two previous Visitations in 1562 and 1592 had been held, and these were published in the "Genealogist" many years ago, and reprinted under the editorship of Mr. C. Metcalfe in 1881 and 1882. The last Visitation of Lincolnshire was held in 1666. This also is in the College of Arms, MS. D. 23.

Mr. Larken, having access to all four Visitations, had a splendid groundwork ready to hand, but this alone would have been insufficient. Every genealogist knows how untrustworthy Visitation pedigrees often are; how frequently it is discovered that a man in producing his pedigree for the inspection of the Heralds forgot his near kindred, and even in some cases misnamed them.

Mr. Larken, with his ample stores of abstracts of wills, post-mortem inquisitions, and extracts from parish registers, was enabled to correct mistakes and fill up what had before been a meagre outline.

The changes through which the leading Lincolnshire families passed between 1562 and 1666 are very great. The fifteenth century, with its terrible civil war, had indeed broken up the old feudal nobility, and the merchants of the Staple, under the patronage of Edward IV. and Henry VII., had come to the front when the sixteenth century began; but the reign of Elizabeth was peculiarly favourable to the development of trade and commerce, and it is impossible not to note the rise of families hitherto unknown into the ranks of country gentry. A glance at the Visitation of 1562 and another at that of 1634 will illustrate my meaning. The number of gentlemen who came forward to shew their pedigrees in 1634 is enormously in excess of those in 1562. Other causes contributed. The suppression of the monasteries had thrown a vast amount of land into the market, and there were plenty of gentlemen ready to purchase on easy terms, and plenty of yeomen and merchants who had grown rich and were anxious to place their money in the only available investment—land.

Had the Visitation of 1666 been cordially welcomed, it would have been extremely interesting to have marked the influx of new families, for the convulsion of the Civil War had wrought almost as great a change as the Wars of the Roses and the Suppression of the Monasteries had done. Parliamentary families, who had bought up the estates of their impoverished Royalist neighbours and then made agreement with their adversaries by joining with them in restoring the Monarchy, came out of the struggle with increased rent-rolls and a corresponding increase of social status. But a Heraldic Visitation was felt to be an anachronism after the Commonwealth. Knight service and other relics of feudalism had been abolished. Comparatively few families attended at the summons of Bysshe, Clarencieux King-at-Arms, and very few of these represented old historic names. The Visitation was a failure.

From 1666 to the end of the eighteenth century is, of course, a blank as regards genealogy, but the Lists of Sheriffs for the county to some extent reveal the steady rise of new families. Thus the Brownes of Saltfleetby, who had been simply yeomen in the early part of the seventeenth century, had a Sheriff in their family in 1670, and another in 1698.

Henry Andrews, who was Sheriff in 1728, belonged to a family that had hardly emerged from the yeomanry. Coney Tunnard, Sheriff in 1737, was a solicitor. St. John Wells, Sheriff in 1738, was a prosperous tanner. These are sufficient indications that the old order was changing.

These newer families are surely not uninteresting. I have already said that I have introduced some of them into this Volume, and I can only hope they will not be looked upon as unauthorized intruders.

At the risk of being tedious, I should like to say something about Lincolnshire and the leading families that played some part in its history. Few counties are richer in genealogical materials, and few have received so little attention till within the last twenty years. The Record Office has a rich mine of genealogical wealth which has been but little worked.

Lincolnshire, almost more than any other county, was subjected to sub-infeudation. This becomes very apparent when the immense number of small manors is taken into account. No one would be surprised to find large parishes containing more than one manor, but it is remarkable how often a comparatively small one is sub-divided.

Take for instance Great Steeping. The parish only contains 1685 acres—nothing wonderful beside the great parishes of Gedney, Spalding, and others—but there are no less than three distinct manors: the manor of Great Steeping, the manor of Kelsey Hall, and the manor of Monksthorpe.

Lincolnshire is considered the largest county in England next to Yorkshire, but it is remarkable how few families still survive in the male line that can be found possessed of landed estates in the time of Henry VII. It was said that the estates in the Home Counties changed hands more rapidly than those in remoter parts owing to the propinquity of London, where wealthy merchants were ready to buy land as an investment; but in Lincolnshire, which in days before railroads was extremely remote, estates have been so often sold or transmitted through heiresses, that very few families now exist who can shew their descent unbroken in the male line from possessors of their estates in the reign of Henry VII. They are these:—

The Langtons, who undoubtedly possessed Langton in the thirteenth century; the Heneages, who were living at Hainton in the fourteenth; the Dymokes, who held Scrivelsby by Grand Serjeanty in the reign of Richard II.; the Thorolds, who acquired Marston by marriage in the fourteenth century; the Smyths, who had property in Elkington early in the following one; and, most remarkable of all, the Custs, who, although not an “armigerous” family (for their first grant of arms was made in the seventeenth century), yet undoubtedly have possessed land in Pinchbeck from the thirteenth century down to the present day, as may be read in Lady Elizabeth’s record of the race.

Of the families which still continue in the male line, although their early estates have passed away by sale or marriage, there are the Monsons, who parted with property that had come down to them from the fifteenth century in 1834; the Massingberds, possessed of land in Lincolnshire as early as the reign of Edward I., but now represented in the male line by the Rev. William Oswald Massingberd, Rector of South Ormsby, whose “History of Ormsby” is a model of what such a book should be, while the branches at Ormsby and Gunby have only female descent; the Whichcotes of Aswarby, dating from the time of Henry VI., when they acquired Harpswell by marriage with a Tyrwhit heiress, but before then seated in Shropshire (Harpswell still belongs to them, but they only gained it by marriage with the heiress of the elder line in the eighteenth century); the Maddisons, who in the seventeenth century parted with property they had acquired by marriage and purchase in the fifteenth and sixteenth; the Cracrofts, who held the manor of Cracroft Hall in Hogsthorpe as early as the fourteenth century, though their present estates only came to them in the early part of the seventeenth. These families still survive in the unbroken male line in Lincolnshire, the sole remnants of the knightly and gentle proprietors of the fifteenth century.

It would take too long to recount the names of those families that have become extinct, or have left the county, or have dwindled down into insignificance. A few may be mentioned: The great race of Bussy, whose glory culminated in the reign of Richard II. and then decayed; the Tyrwhits, once so powerful in the county, but now, though still surviving in the direct male line, no longer in it, and possessing none of the ancient property; the Copledikes, who quarrelled with them in the reign of Henry VIII.; the Billesbys of Billesby (now spelt Bilsby); the Meres of Kirton in Holland, in all probability a branch of the great Ros or Roos house, bearing arms which are clearly an adaptation of the arms of that Baronial family; the Skipwiths of South Ormsby, whose history may be found in Mr. Massingberd's book already referred to; the Newcomens, as old a family as any in Lincolnshire, spreading into numerous branches, including a Baronetcy in Ireland, but now all gone to extinction or at least oblivion; the Angevines, who came in with the race of Plantagenet of Anjou; the Bleasbys of Bleasby, the Asfordbys of Asfordby, the Towthbys of Towthby, the Moignes of North Willingham, and last, but not least, the great Ayseough family, representing the Talboys of Stallingborough and the Hansards of South Kelsey; and the Husseys, who received a fatal blow in the execution and attainder of Lord Hussey in the rising, which was the prelude to the Pilgrimage of Grace, in 1536. These and many others must be sought, to use Lord Chief Justice Crewe's eloquent words, "in the urns and sepulchres of mortality."

A. R. MADDISON.

VICARS' COURT, LINCOLN.

List of Pedigrees.

	PAGE		PAGE
ADAMS OF TYDD ST. MARY - -	1	BALLETT OF WOODTHORPE - -	73
ALINGTON OF SWINHOPE - -	4	BANISTER OF EPWORTH - -	76
ALLEN OF GRANTHAM, HUNDLEBY, AND SKILLINGTON - -	9	BARBER OF RUSKINGTON - -	77
ALLOT OF GREAT LYMBER - -	12	BARD, VISCOUNT BELLAMONT - -	77
ALMERY OF SPILSBY - -	12	BARD OF NORTH KELSEY - -	79
AMBLER OF KIRTON AND SPALDING	13	BARDSEY OF GONERBY - -	82
AMCOTTS OF AISTHORPE, ETC. -	14	BARKER OF GREAT STEEPING -	82
ANDERSON OF BROUGHTON, ETC. -	19	BARKER OF TEALBY - -	83
ANDERSON OF DUNHOLME, ETC. -	25	BARKHAM OF WAINFLEET AND SOUTHACRE - -	84
ANDREWS OF OSGODBY - -	27	BARNARD OF CAISTOR - -	87
ANDREWS OF TUPHOLME - -	28	BARNARD OF SPILSBY - -	88
ANGEVINE OF THEDDLETHORPE -	29	BARNARDISTON OF GREAT COTES, LINCOLN; KEDINGTON OR KET- TON, SUFFOLK; AND OF RYES LODGE, ESSEX - -	89
ANTON OF LINCOLN - -	31	BARNARDISTON OF KETTON AND BRIGHTWELL, CO. SUFFOLK -	98
APPLEYARD OF EAST HALTON, CO. LINCOLN, AND BURSTWICK GARTH, CO. YORK - -	32	BARNE OF GRIMSBY - -	101
APPLEYARD OF ULCEBY - -	35	BARNEWELL OF STAMFORD -	103
ARMINE OF OSGODBY - -	37	BARON OF BOSTON - -	103
ARMSTRONG OF CORBY - -	42	BASSETT OF EAST KEAL - -	106
ASFORDBY OF BILSEY - -	45	BAWDE OF SOMERBY - -	108
ASHE OF WYBERTON - -	47	BAWTREE OF BOSTON - -	110
ASHFIELD OF CLAYTHORPE - -	47	BAYLY OF LOUTH - -	110
ASHTON OF BURGH - -	48	BAYLY OF CAWTHORPE - -	112
ASHTON OF MINTING - -	49	BECKE OF LINCOLN AND CHERRY WILLINGHAM - -	112
ASTERBY OF EAST HALTON - -	49	BEESTON OF HOLTON-LE-MOOR -	116
AUDLEY OF HOUGH AND WEL- BOURN - -	50	BELLINGHAM OF MANTON AND BROMBY - -	117
AYLMER OF REVESBY, ETC. - -	53	BENNETT OF BOSTON - -	119
AYSCOUGH OF BLYBOROUGH - -	55	BENSON OF NORTH KELSEY -	119
AYSCOUGH OF STALLINGBOROUGH AND SOUTH KELSEY - -	58	BERESFORD OF LEADENHAM -	121
AYSCOUGH OF LOUTH - -	68	BERESFORD OF SUDBROOKE HOLME	123
BALDWER OF SUTTON - -	70	BERIDGE OF ALGARKIRK - -	124
BALDWIN OF WINTERTON - -	71		
BALGUY OF STAMFORD - -	72		

	PAGE		PAGE
BERKELEY OF HELPRINGHAM, CO.		BRIGHOUSE OF COLBY - - -	175
LINCOLN - - - -	127	BROCKLESBY OF GLENTWORTH AND	
BERTIE OF LOW LAYTON - - -	129	HELPRINGHAM - - - -	176
BERTIE OF LOUND - - - -	130	BROGRAVE OF KIRKBY-CUM-OSGODBY	178
BERTIE OF EVEDON - - - -	131	BROMFIELD OF BOLINGBROKE -	179
BETTS OF BARLINGS - - - -	131	BROOKBANK OF ALFORD - - -	179
BEVERLEY OF REEPHAM - - -	131	BROWNE OF CROFT - - - -	180
BILCLIFFE OF NORMANBY - -	132	BROWNE OF ADDLETHORPE - -	182
BILLESBY OF BILLESBY (<i>hodie</i>		BROWNE OF HALTHAM - - - -	182
BILSBY) - - - -	134	BROWNE OF PINCHBECK - - -	183
BINGHAM OF STANTON - - - -	137	BROWNE OF SALTFLEETBY - -	184
BIRD OF PINCHBECK - - - -	137	BROWNE OF YAWTHORPE - - -	186
BIRKHILL OF GARTHORPE - -	138	BROWNLOW OF BELTON-IN-AXHOLME	189
BISHOP OF HEMSWELL - - - -	139	BROWNLOW OF BELTON BY GRAN-	
BISHOP OF LINCOLN - - - -	139	THAM - - - -	189
BLANCHARD OF LOUTH - - - -	140	BROXHOLME OF GRIMSBY - - -	192
BLAWE OF WICKENBY - - - -	142	BROXHOLME OF OWERSBY AND OS-	
BLAXTON OF HORNCastle - -	142	GODBY - - - -	192
BLEASBY OF BLEASBY - - - -	143	BROXHOLME OF YAWTHORPE - -	194
BLEWET OF HARLAXTON - - -	144	BRYAN OF BOLINGBROKE - - -	196
BLUNDESTON OF WEST KEAL -	145	BUCKE OF HAMBY GRANGE - - -	199
BLYTH OF STROXTON - - - -	146	BUCKWORTH OF WISBECH AND	
BOGG OF SUTTERTON - - - -	147	SPALDING - - - -	201
BOHUN OF DRIBY - - - -	148	BULLINGHAM OF LINCOLN - - -	204
BOLLE OF HAUGH - - - -	149	BUNWORTH OF BARKSTON - - -	205
BOOTH OF KILLINGHOLME - -	153	BURDETT OF BRANDON - - - -	206
BOOTH OF GOXHILL - - - -	158	BURGH OF KIRTON IN LINDSEY -	207
BOOTH OF STANTON-BY-LANGWORTH	161	BURGH OF SALTFLEETBY - - -	208
BOSWELL OF SOUTH THORESBY -	161	BURGH OF SKIDBROOK - - - -	209
BOUCHERETT OF NORTH WILLING-		BURGH OF STOW - - - -	209
HAM AND STALLINGBOROUGH -	163	BURNABY OF BARHOLME - - -	210
BOULTON OF BARDNEY - - - -	164	BURTON OF LINCOLN - - - -	211
BOUNTAYNE OF HAGWORTHINGHAM	165	BURTON OF SURFLEET - - - -	211
BOWYER OF BOTTESFORD - - -	166	RAYNOR (<i>now</i> BURTON), LATE OF	
BOZON OF BARROWBY - - - -	167	SOMERSBY - - - -	222
BRACKENBURY OF SPILSBY - -	168	BURY OF GRANTHAM - - - -	213
BRADLEY OF LOUTH - - - -	169	BUSSY OF HOUGHAM AND HAYDOR	215
BRAMPTON OF SOUTH RESTON -	171	BUTLER OF COATES - - - -	219
BRAND OF LEADENHAM - - - -	172	CABORNE OF SALTFLEETBY - - -	223
BRANSBY OF HEAPHAM - - - -	173	CABORNE OF BOSTON AND TETNEY-	224
BRANSTON OF GAINSBOROUGH -	221	CALDECOT OF BARLINGS - - -	225
BRECKNOCK OF LINCOLN - - -	221	CALDWELL OF THORGANBY - - -	226
BRECKNOCK OF HOLBEACH AND WES-		CALLIS OF GREAT HALE - - - -	227
TON - - - -	221	CALVERLEY OF GOSBERTON - - -	228
BRIGGS OF SCREMBY - - - -	174	CARR OF SLEAFORD - - - -	228

LIST OF PEDIGREES.

XV

	PAGE		PAGE
CARSEY OF REVESBY - - -	230	DANBY OF GREAT GRIMSBY AND	
CARTER OF CONINGSBY - - -	231	THORGANBY - - - -	288
CARTWRIGHT OF NORMANBY - -	232	DARNELL OF THORNHOLM - -	289
CATER OF LANGTON-BY-WRAGBY -	232	DARRELL OF HORKSTOW - -	290
CAWDRON OF HECKINGTON AND		DAVY OF LEAKE - - - -	291
GREAT HALE - - - -	233	DAWSON OF ROUGHTON AND MARSH	
CHAPLIN OF TATHWELL - - -	236	CHAPEL - - - -	291
CHAPMAN OF LOUTH - - - -	237	DAWSON OF SUTTERBY - - -	292
CHAPMAN OF SKEGNESS - - -	239	DE LA LAUNDE OF ASHBY - -	293
CHEALES OF HAGWORTHINGHAM -	240	DE LIGNE OF HARLAXTON - -	293
CHENEY OF BOSTON - - - -	242	DENE OF BARROWBY - - - -	294
CHILDE OF HARMSTON - - - -	244	DENTON OF DENTON - - - -	295
CHIPPENDALE OF HEIGHINGTON -	245	DERBY OF LEAKE - - - -	295
CHRISTOPHER OF ALFORD - - -	246	DICKENSON OF CLAYPOLE - -	297
CHRISTOPHER OF HECKINGTON -	246	DICKENSON OF GAINSBOROUGH -	297
CLARKE OF CREETON - - - -	247	DIGHTON OF LINCOLN AND GREAT	
CLARKE OF LEADENHAM - - - -	248	STURTON - - - -	298
CLARKE OF WELBOURN - - - -	249	DISNEY OF NORTON DISNEY - -	303
CLAYMOND OF FRAMPTON AND WY-		DOBBS OF BUCKNALL - - - -	314
BERTON - - - -	250	DOBSON OF GAINSBOROUGH - -	314
CLAYPOLE OF WEST DEEPING - -	251	DOBSON OF LUDBOROUGH - - -	315
CLIFFORD OF BRAKENBOROUGH -	252	DOLMAN OF BOTTESFORD - - -	315
CLIPSHAM OF CADEBY - - - -	253	DOUGHTY OF LOUTH AND TOT-	
CODD (<i>now</i> WALLS) OF HEMS-		HILL - - - -	316
WELL - - - -	255	DOWMAN OF NEWNHAM, HERTS, AND	
COGDALL OF FLIXBOROUGH - - -	257	UFFINGTON, CO. LINCOLN - -	318
COLSTON OF BRANT BROUGHTON -	257	DYMOKE OF HALTHAM - - - -	319
COLTHURST OF AUNSBY - - - -	258	DYON OF TATHWELL - - - -	319
COLTMAN OF HAGNABY - - - -	258	EARLE OF STRAGGLETHORPE - -	320
CONY OF BASSINGTHORPE - - -	259	ELLIS OF SWINESHEAD - - - -	321
CONY OF SUTTON - - - -	263	ELLIS OF WELLINGORE - - - -	322
CONYERS OF CARLTON - - - -	264	ELLIS OF WYHAM - - - -	324
COPELAND OF SKELLINGTHORPE -	265	ELMES OF LONG SUTTON - - - -	327
COPLEDIKE OF HARRINGTON - - -	266	ELMES OF STAMFORD - - - -	328
CORBETT OF WINTHORPE - - - -	269	ELWES OF WORLABY - - - -	328
CORDWYNE OF NORMANBY - - - -	270	ELY OF GREAT CARLTON AND UT-	
CORNWALLIS OF LINCOLN - - - -	270	TERBY - - - -	329
COUGHTON OF BURGH-LE-MARSH -	271	EMERSON OF SEARBY, GLAMFORD-	
CRACROFT OF CRACROFT HALL IN		BRIGG, ETC. - - - -	330
HOGSTHORPE - - - -	271	EMPSON OF BOSTON - - - -	331
CRESSY OF BLYBOROUGH - - - -	283	ENDERBY OF METHERINGHAM AND	
CRESSY OF RAVENDALE - - - -	284	LINCOLN - - - -	333
CULVERWELL OF SCOTTER. - - -	285	ERSBY OF SOMERCOTES - - - -	334
DACKHAM OF COLEBY - - - -	285	ESTOFT OF ESTOFT, CO. YORK -	335
DALISON OF LAUGHTON - - - -	286	ETTON OF FIRSBY - - - -	337

	PAGE		PAGE
EURE OR EVERS OF BELTON IN ISLE		FITZWILLIAM OF MABLETHORPE AND	
OF AXHOLME AND WASHING-		WITHERN - - - - -	357
BOROUGH - - - - -	337	FOLJAMBE OF WALTON, CO. DERBY,	
EVERINGHAM OF BARTON-ON-HUM-		AND RIBY, CO. LINCOLN - - -	361
BER AND GRANTHAM - - -	338	FOLKINGHAM OF SLEAFORD - - -	364
EWERBY (<i>or</i> IWARDBY) - - -	339	FORDHAM OF BARHOLME - - -	365
FAIRCLOUGH <i>alias</i> FEATLEY OF LIN-		FORSETT OF BILSBY - - -	365
COLN - - - - -	340	FORSTER OF LINCOLN - - -	366
FAIRFAX OF SWARBY - - -	341	FOTHERBY OF BURTON-ON-STATHER	367
FANE OF FULBECK - - -	343	FOWLER OF BOOTHBY HALL IN	
FARMER OF HOLBEACH - - -	345	WELTON - - - - -	369
FARMERY OF CAISTOR - - -	345	FOWLER OF SKENDLEBY THORPE -	369
FARMERY OF HEAPHAM AND SPRING-		FOWLER OF WISPIGTON - - -	370
THORPE - - - - -	346	FRANCIS OF LINCOLN - - -	371
FARMERY OF NORTHORPE - - -	347	FRANCIS OF SIBSEY - - -	373
FAWNE OF SKENDLEBY - - -	348	FRANKE OF GRIMSBY - - -	374
FERNE OF TEMPLE BELWOOD -	349	FREESTON OF THIMBLEBY - - -	374
FERRERS OF SKELLINGTHORPE -	351	FRISKNEY OF FRISKNEY AND BEN-	
FILKIN OF LANGTON-BY-PARTNEY -	352	INGTON - - - - -	376
FISHER OF THRECKINGHAM AND		FULNETBY OF FULNETBY - - -	377
BOURN - - - - -	352	FULSTOW OF HIGH TOYNTON -	379
FITCHE OF MARKET RASEN - - -	354	FYNES (<i>or</i> FIENNES) OF LITTLE	
FITZWILLIAM OF CLIXBY - - -	355	STURTON - - - - -	380

Lincolnshire Pedigrees.

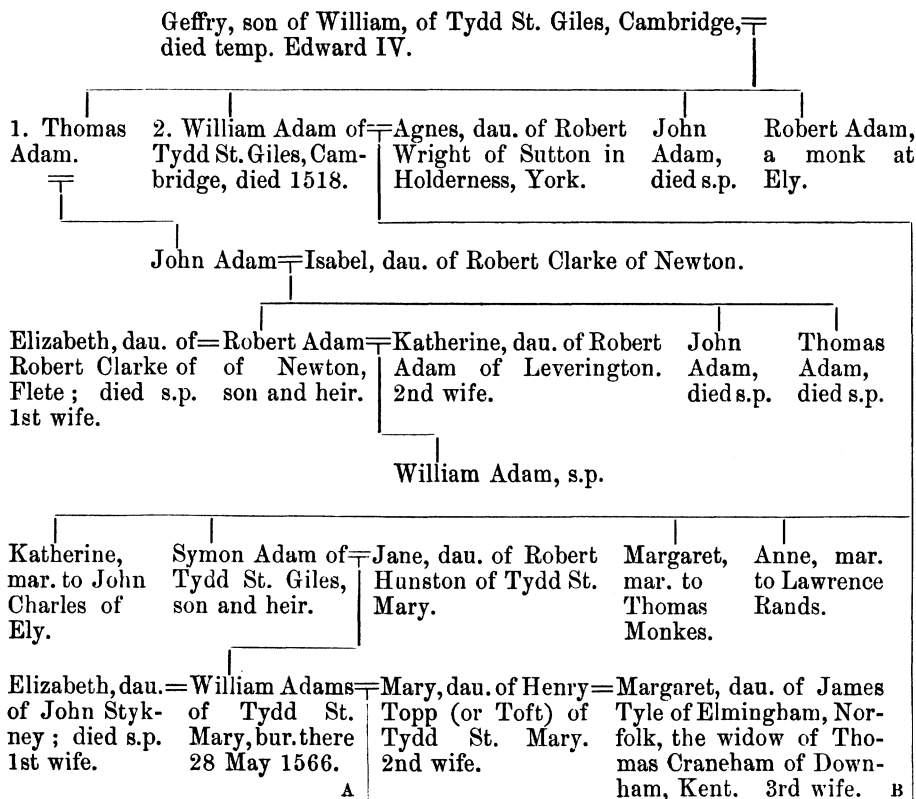
Adams of Tydd St. Mary.

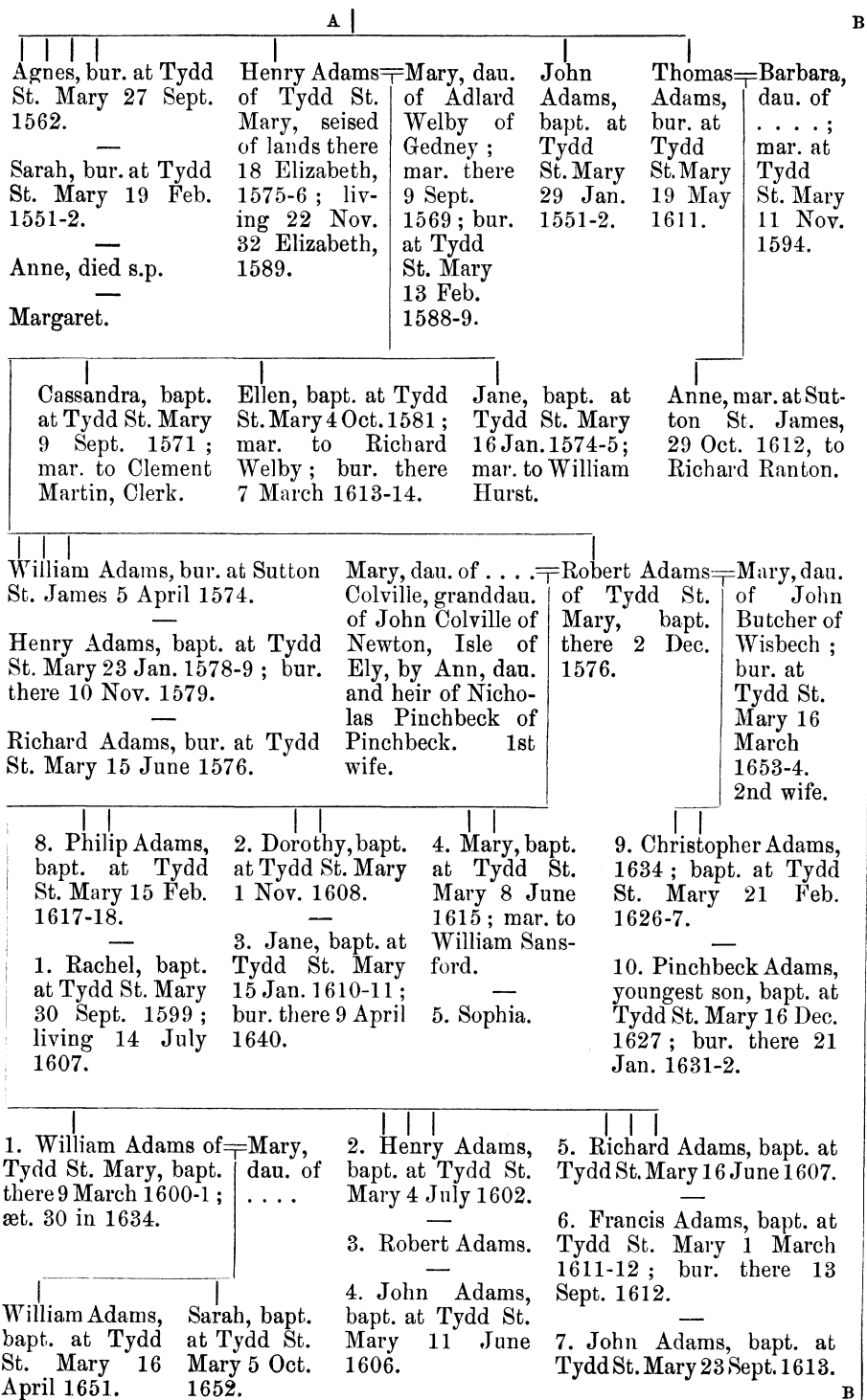
[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

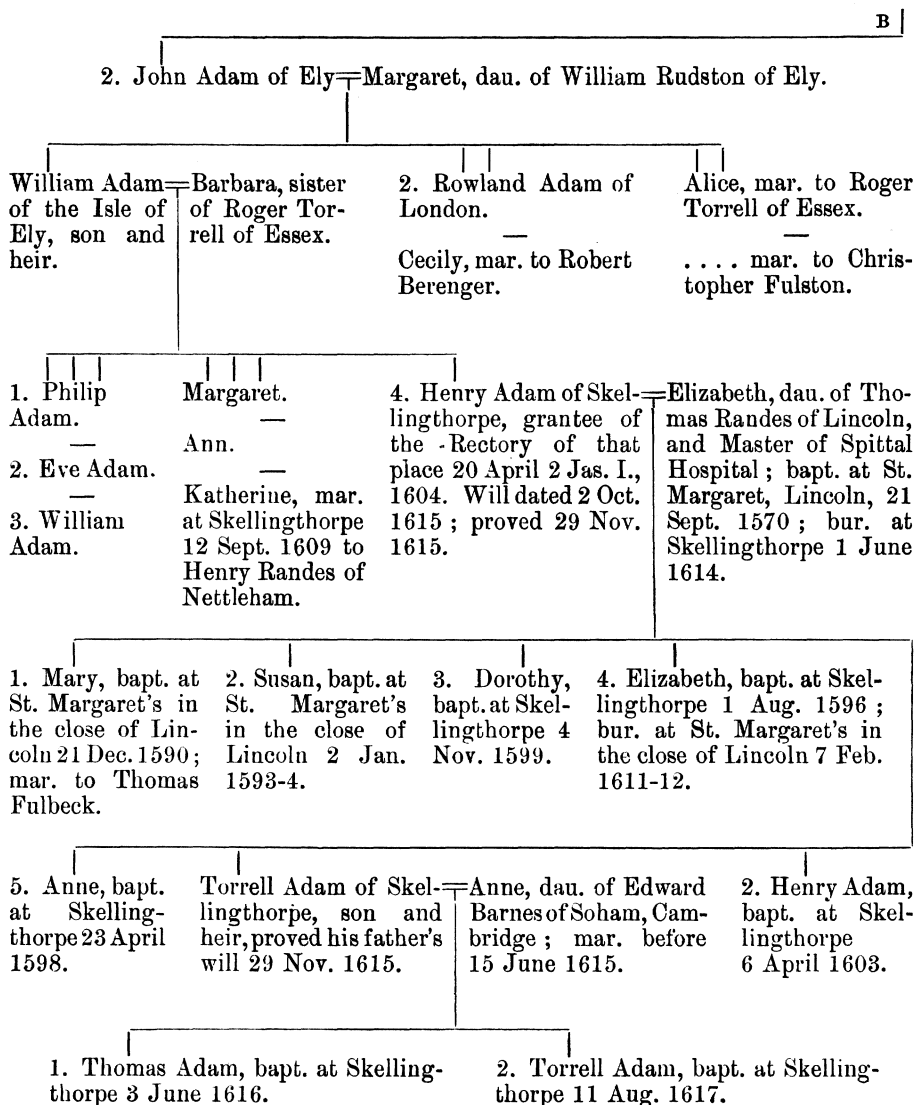
ARMS.—*Vert, a pale argent between two griffins segreant or.*

CREST.—*On a torse argent and vert a demi-griffin displayed or.*

Granted to William Adams of Tydd St. Marie's by Laurence Dalton, Norroy,
A^o 1559.







Alington of Swinhope.

ARMS.—*Sable, a bend engrailed between six billets argent.*

CREST.—*A talbot passant ermine, a crescent for difference argent.*

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College; MS. Pedigree of the Alington Family.]

The Pedigree of Alington, belonging to y^e Rev. M. Alington, was made 1639, in consequence of a Claim to y^e Barony of Argentine, which is mentioned in a letter dated 22 March 1640. It was collected by Mr. Will. Darel, Prebendary of Ch. Ch., Canterbury, who took the same, as he affirmed, out of an old Book, called Thomas Typottus, and also out of certain old evidences remaining then in Alington Castle in y^e custody of Sir John Guildford, Knt.

William Alington of Bottisham Hall, Cambridge. = Dionisia, dau. of William Mallet of Horseheath.

William Alington of Bottisham Hall, Treasurer of Ireland and Normandy, P.C., temp. Henry IV. and V.; died 19 Oct. 1446-8. = Jane, dau. and heir of Sir William Burgh, Judge K.B. 1379; died 27 Feb. 1445.

<p>Jane, 2nd dau. and coheir of John Argentine of Halesworth, Suffolk, and Wymondley, Herts, by his wife Margaret, dau. of Sir William Calthorpe, Knt.; died s.p. 15 May 1429. 1st wife.</p>	<p>= 2. Robert Alington.</p>	<p>Mary, dau. of Robert de Brewse of Wenham, Suffolk. 2nd wife.</p>
<p>3. John Alington, heir of John Anstie of Holme Hall, parish of Quay, Cambridge.</p>		

Walter Locton of Sals-ton, Cambridge. = Jane, dau. and coheir. = Anne, youngest dau., mar. to John or Thomas Berney of Gunton Park.

See LOCTON Pedigree, *post*.

Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of John Argentine of Halesworth, Suffolk, and Wymondley, Herts, by his wife Margaret, dau. of Sir William Calthorpe, Knt.; æt. 18 in 1429 and died 1445. 1st wife. = Sir William Alington of Horseheath, Cambridge, Henry Hayward Sheriff of Cambs and of Boxsted, Hunts temp. Hen. VI.; Essex, Esq. died 38 Henry VI., 2nd wife. 1459-60.

<p>Sir William Alington, Knt., Speaker of the Parliament 10 Edward IV., 1470-71; died s.p.; bur. in Anglesea Priory.</p>	<p>= Joan, dau. of John Anstie, Esq., living a widow 9 Hen. VII., 1493-4; ob. s.p.</p>	<p>John Clouise of West Hanningfield, Essex. = Mary.</p>
--	--	--

Sir John Alington, Knt., son and heir, of Horseheath, Cambridge, Halesworth, Suffolk, and of Wymondley, Herts, all of which he inherited from his mother; died 25 Aug. 20 Edward IV., 1480; bur. in Wymondley Priory. = Mary, dau. of Laurence Cheney of Fen Ditton, Cambridge, and aunt to Thomas, Duke of Norfolk; died 1473; bur. at Horseheath.

A |

Edward=Elizabeth, Alington. dau. of Robert Gillott.	Mary, mar. to John Newport of Brent Pelham, Herts; High Sheriff for Essex and Herts 12 Henry VII., 1496, by whom he had an only dau., mar. to the Lord Morley.	Elizabeth, mar. to Henry Pigott of Abingdon, Cambridge.
--	--	--

Elizabeth,=Sir William Alington, Knt., dau. of Sir Richard Sapcote; died s.p. 1st wife.	Elizabeth, dau. of Henry Wentworth of Codham, Essex, by Elizabeth, only dau. and sole heir of Henry Howard of Nor- folk, whose nephew Sir John was created Duke of Norfolk. She was mar. to Sir Ralph Chamberlain before 31 Jan. 1516-17. Will, as Dame Chamberlain, dated 19 May 1527; proved (C.P.C.) 23 Nov. 1528. 2nd wife.	William=Sir Ralph Cheney. Chamber- lain, Knt. Will dated 1520; proved 16 May 1528. 3rd hus- band.
---	---	---

Sir Giles Alington of Horse- heath, Sheriff of Cambridge and of Huntingdon 3 and 11 Henry VIII.; died 25 April 1522; bur. at Horseheath.	Mary, dau. and heir of Sir Richard Gardiner, Lord Mayor of London; died 20 April 1540; bur. at Westley, Cambridge.	2. George Alington, living 1485; ob. s.p.	Mary, living 1485; mar. to Sir Edward Greene of San- ford, Essex, Knt.
--	--	---	---

Ursula, dau. of Sir Robert Drury of Haw- stead, Suffolk, Knt. 1st wife.	Sir Giles Alington of Horseheath, eldest son; died 20 Aug. 1586, aged 86.	Alice, dau. of Thomas Mid- dleton (by his wife Alice, who mar. 2ndly to Sir Thomas More, Lord Chancellor, beheaded on Tower Hill 6 July 1635), and widow of Thomas El- rington. 2nd wife.	Argall Wedon of St. Faith's the Virgin, London; lic. Vicar-General 21 June 1564. 3rd wife.
--	---	---	--

A quo Baron Alington of
Crichel, Dorset, so created 1876.

3. William, died s.p.	4. John Alington of Westley, Cam- bridge; died 17 Feb. 1558; bur. there.	Margaret, dau. of Thomas Hall of Stoke Nayland and widow of Lanham; died 1559; bur. at West- ley.	5. Anthony. — 6. Robert. Both died s.p.
--------------------------	--	--	--

...., dau. of Duck- field, died s.p. 1st wife.	=Robert Al- ington, son and heir, 1563.=.... 2nd wife. 3rd wife.	Mary, mar. to Chamber- layne.	Bridget, mar. to James Platt of Lon- don.	Eliza- beth, mar.
--	--	-------------------------------------	---	--	------------------------------

Giles Alington, bur. in
St. Mary's, Cambridge,
23 Feb. 1564.

Alice, wife 1st of William Sewster of Steeple Morden,
Cambridge, and 2ndly of Edward Talkarne of Stokeby-
Clare.

B |

B

7. Richard Alington of West-
ley, Cambridge, died 10 Jan.
1599; bur. there. Will dated
30 Jan. 1594-5; proved
(C.P.C.) 23 Jan. 1599-1600.

= Susan, dau. of John
Tasburgh of St.
Peter, South Elham,
Essex; died 18 Sept.
1557; bur. at West-
ley.

Audrey, mar. to William
Mannock of Stoke, Suf-
folk; he died 8 July 1580.

—
Elizabeth, mar. to . . .
Wheatley.

Alice. Margaret, living 30 Jan.
1594-5; mar. to . . .
Miers or Meers.

Giles Alington, mar. Susan, dau. of . . .
Cook of Cambridge; she died 14 June
1594; he died 26 April 1592; both bur.
at Westley.

Giles Alington, heir of his grandfather; under age 30 Jan. 1594-5.

2. George Alington of Rush-
forth, Norfolk; died 25 Sept.
1558.

= Anne, dau. of Peter Cheeke, Esq., of Pirgo, Essex,
sister of Sir John Cheeke, Knt.; died 25 Nov.
1557.

1. Jane, mar. to
Thomas Belman
(a Frenchman,
Tutor to King
Edward VI.), by
whom she had a
dau. Elizabeth,
mar.

2. Alice, mar. to Christopher
Swinscoe of Peterborough,
Northampton; proved her
husband's will 11 March
1605-6; bur. in Peterborough
Cathedral 24 Jan. 1610-11.
Will dated 6 Aug. 1610;
proved 10 April 1611. Had
a dau. Agnes.

3. Susan, mar. to William
Methwold of London and
of Pickenham, Norfolk;
he died 29 Aug. 1586, æt.
56; will proved in London
in that year; she was living
1619.

Sir William Methwold, Chief Justice of King's Bench in Ireland, eldest son.

Alice, dau. of Richard El-
kin of London; mar. —
Jan. 1581-2; alleg. 18
Dec. 1581-2, Vicar-Gener-
al's Office.

= John Alington of = Katherine, dau. = Mary, dau. of
St. Antholin's, of . . ., living . . ., living
London, Draper; 13 Jan. 1605-6. 2 Oct. 1616.
dead before 2 Oct.
1616.

Maudlyn = William Wymerswold.

3. George Alington of Swinhope,
heir of his brother Hugh's lands
in Lindsey, and proved his will
1 Oct. 1618; died in St. John's
Street, Middx., 16 Feb. 1632-3;
bur. at St. Botolph, Aldersgate,
19 Feb. Will dated 2 Aug.
1632, then aged 82.

= Jane, dau. of Tho-
mas Morrison of
Cadeby, Clerk of
the Pipe; died 5-
15 Feb. 1611-12;
bur. 25 Feb. in St.
Botolph's, Alders-
gate.

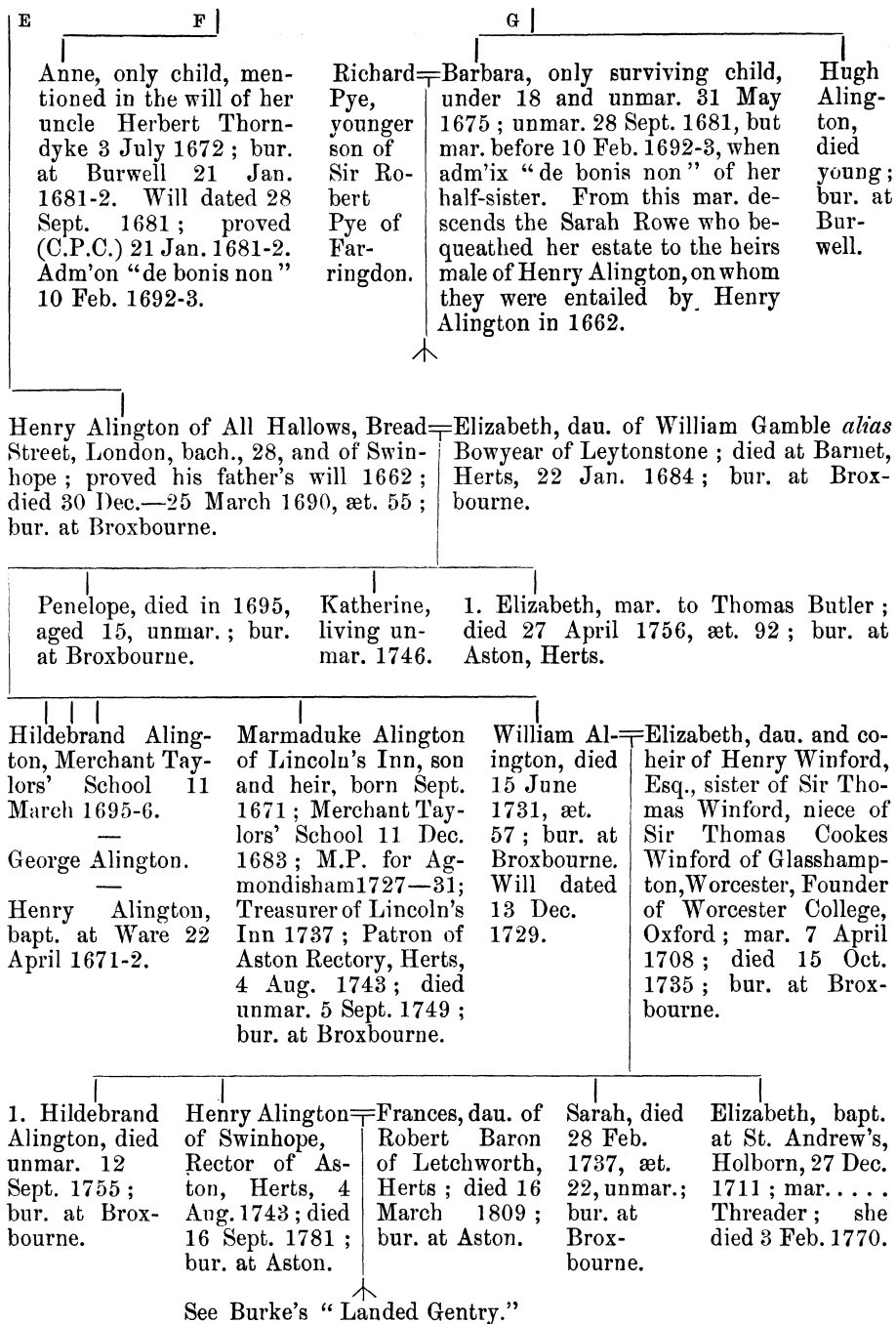
Mary, mar. to . . . Reade,
described as of Ringstead,
Norfolk, widow, 30 Jan.
1605-6. Will dated 1615;
adm'on 19 March 1618-19
(to Susan Methwold), then
described of Northolme
by Wainfleet, co. Lincoln.

C

D

7

C	D		
<p>1. Charles=Elizabeth, dau. Alington, of Charles or 1597, Adam Clay- 1610, and pole, probably æt. 15 in James, of 1592; ob. Northborough, v.p., s.p. Northampton; mar. at Tin- well, Rutland, 25 May 1612.</p>	<p>2. Hugh Aling- ton, liv- ing 26 July 1597and 2 Oct. 1616; died s.p.</p>	<p>3. George=Elizabeth, dau. of Swin- hope, only surviving child (of 10), living 2 Oct. 1616; ob. v.p.</p>	<p>Elizabeth, bapt. 11 Aug. 1588; bur. at Healing 5 Sept. 1589. — Joane, bur. at Healing 6 Aug. 1588.</p>
<p>George Alington, died an infant in the life of his father and grandfather.</p>			<p>Jane, died an infant.</p>
<p>1. Hugh Alington,=Elizabeth, dau. of Registrar of the Richard Cecil, sister of William, died 1618, s.p. Will dated 2 Oct. 1616, then of Tin- well, Rutland, and postscript 1617-18; proved (C.P.C.) 1 Oct. 1618.</p>	<p>Anne, dau. of Thomas Metcalfe of London, goldsmith.</p>	<p>2. Henry Al- ington of St. Michael Bas- sishaw, Lon- don, 2nd son, bur. at Tin- well, Rutland, 25 Jan. 1599- 1600.</p>	<p>=Anne Elkyn, widow, of St. Faith's; mar. alleg. Vicar- General 2 Jan. 1573-4.</p>
<p>Metcalfe Alington of Hoxton, Middlesex, son and heir, also heir of his uncle Hugh's lands in Holland 2 Oct. 1616.</p>			<p>=Katharine, dau. and heir of Abraham Kitson of Lon- don; living a widow 1632.</p>
<p>Elizabeth, under age 2 Oct. 1616, and subsequently mar. to . . . Stewart; living 2 Aug. 1632.</p>	<p>Anne.</p>	<p>Jane, Margaret, and Judith (1662), all living unmar. 2 Aug. 1632.</p>	
<p>George Aling- ton, living 1632.</p>	<p>Penelope, dau. of Sir Maximilian Dallison of Halling, Kent, bapt. at Isling- ton 9 May 1611. 1st wife.</p>	<p>=Henry Alington of Swinhope, eldest son, 1632; died 28 Dec. 1662, æt. 59; bur. at Broxbourne, Herts. Will dated 22 April, proved (C.P.C.) 30 Dec. 1662, described of Hoddes- don, Herts.</p>	<p>=Mary, dau. of . . . Beale; living 22 April 1662. 2nd wife.</p>
<p>Anne, only dau. and heir of Francis Thorn- dyke of Scam- blesby, bapt. there 19 July 1642; dead be- fore 1672. 1st wife.</p>	<p>=Hugh Alington of Stenigot, son and heir, born 1636; died — June 1674, æt. 39; bur. at Burwell 6 June 1674, then described of Harring- ton; left no male issue. Will dated 31 May 1674; proved at Lincoln 11 May 1675.</p>		<p>Jane, dau. of Sir Martin Lister of Burwell; mar. licence dated 26 June 1671, then æt. about 22, (to be) mar. at St. Clement Danes, London; proved her husband's will 11 May 1675; a legatee of her dau.-in-law Anne 28 Sept. 1681, and then a widow. 2nd wife.</p>
E	F	G	



Allen of Grantham, Hundleby, and Skillington.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—*Per chevron gules and ermine, in chief two lions' heads erased or.*

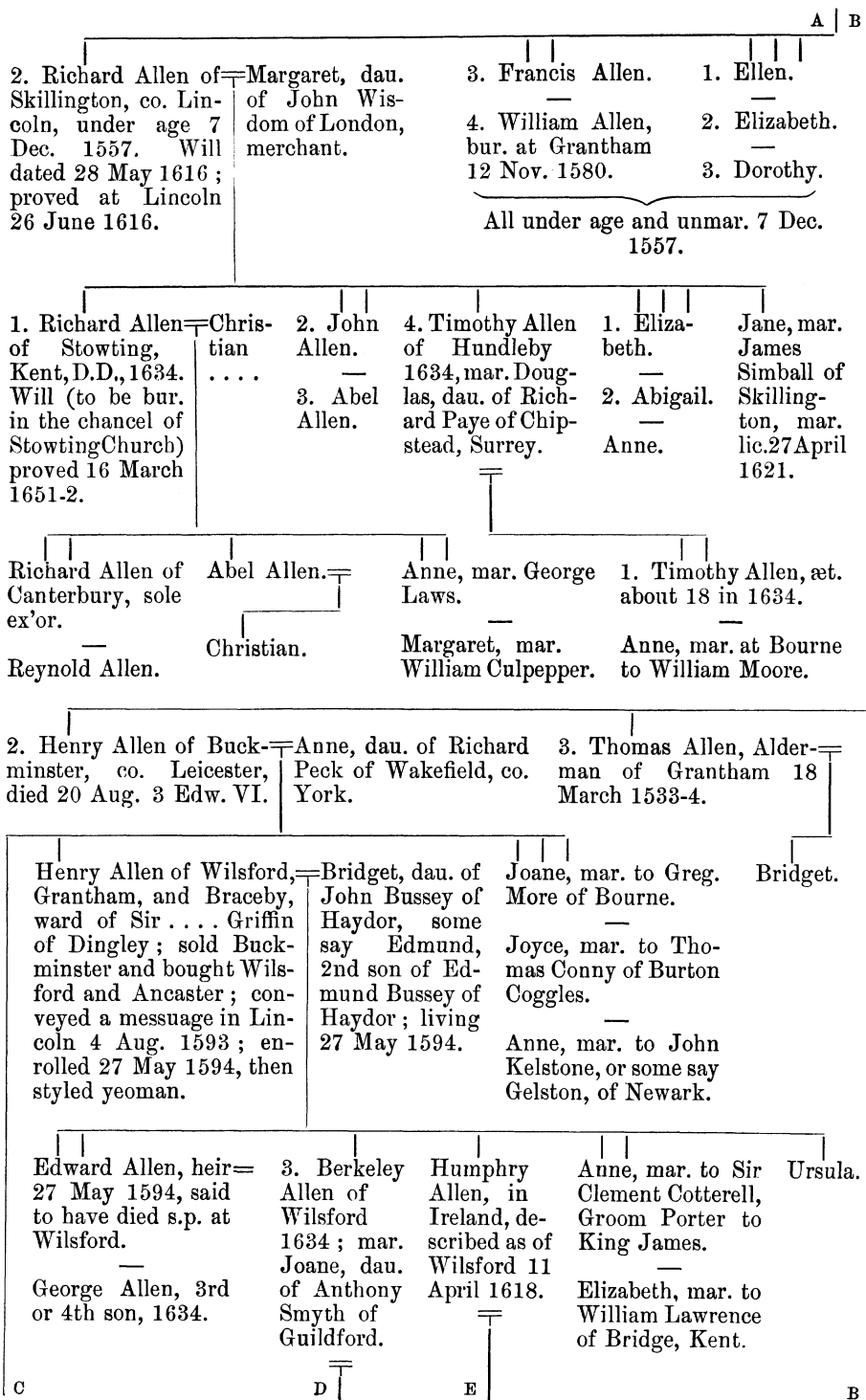
George Allen of Chartley, Stafford.==

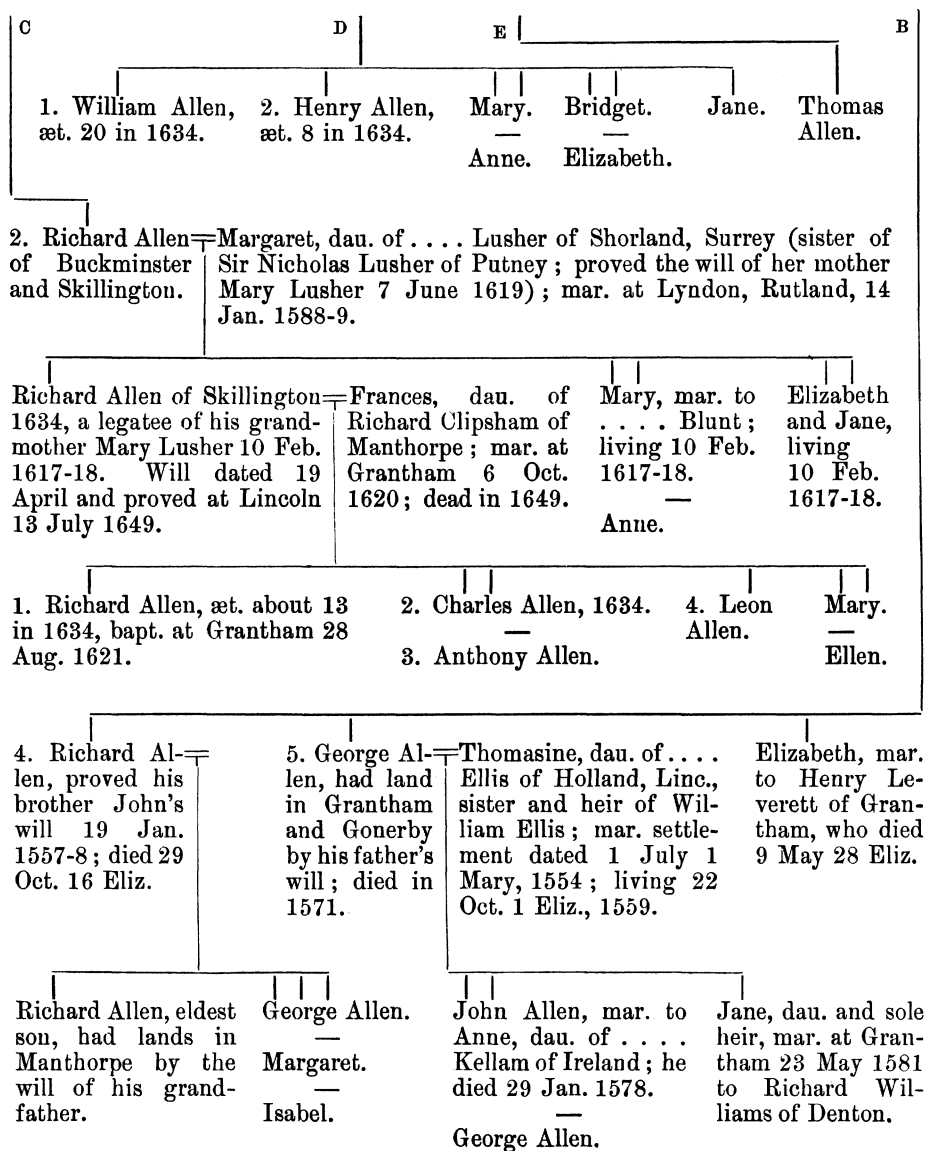
<p>...., dau. of John Sheldon of Bewley. 1st wife.</p>	<p>Richard Allen of Grantham, died 6 Sept. 1 Eliz., 1559. This Richard Allen declared upon his death-bed, to George Allen his brother and Henry his nephew, that their ancestors were lords of Chartley Parke, for that one of their ancestors did kill his Barbar by chance medley, and did thereupon flee to Ireland, whereby he escaped the attainure and punishment, and there lived unknown many yeares: so lost the same lands, which ye Lord Ferrers lately had and enjoyed, and this Richard was the first that dwelt in Grantham, and revealed ye same, as he had understood from his Father and Grandfather, with tears, bewailing ye chance. Of this, I, York Herald, was credibly informed this 29 January 1578.</p>	<p>Isabella, dau. of, living 24 Oct. 1 Eliz., 1559. 2nd wife.</p>
--	--	--

<p>1. John Allen of Grantham, Skillington, and Stoke Rochford, mercer; died v.p. 8 Dec. 4 and 5 Philip and Mary. Will dated 7 Dec. 1557; proved 19 Jan. following.</p>	<p>Alice, dau. of Doe, executrix of her husband and Mary. 19 Jan. 1557-8.</p>
--	--

<p>Elizabeth, dau. of William Belgrave of Kibworth, Leicestershire.</p>	<p>John Allen of Grantham and Stoke, son and heir, Alderman of Grantham 1594; heir of his grandfather, at whose death, 6 Sept. 1 Eliz., 1559, he was æt. 24 and more.</p>
---	---

<p>Richard Allen, a merchant, bapt. at Grantham 6 Dec. 1584; living 9 July 1607.</p>	<p>Francis Allen, living 9 July 1607; M.A.; Rector of Great Ponton 1614—1616.</p>	<p>George Allen, bapt. at Grantham 30 Sept. 1582.</p>	<p>Elizabeth, bapt. at Grantham 12 March 1579-80.</p>	<p>Anne, bapt. at Grantham 29 Aug. 1581.</p>
<p>John Allen, bapt. at Grantham 28 April 1586.</p>	<p>Nicholas Allen.</p>	<p>John Allen.</p>	<p>Mary, bur. at Grantham 15 Oct. 1584.</p>	<p>Bridget, bapt. at Grantham (? 30) Feb. 1588-9.</p>



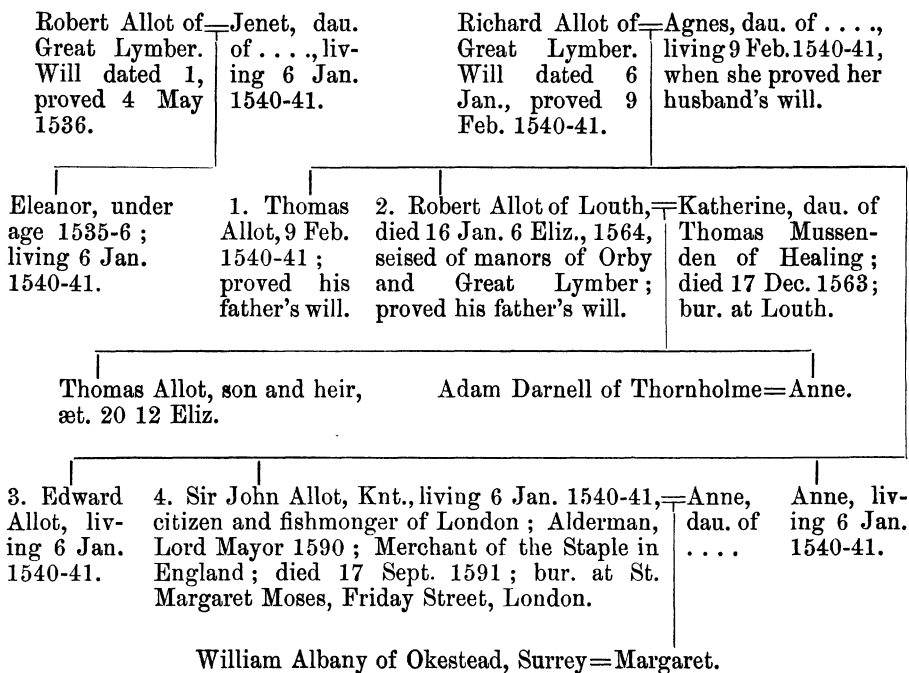


[NOTE.—Richard Alleyn, minister and preacher of God's word at Hundleby. Will dated 8 April 1608; proved 4 Sept. 1616. (Lincoln Wills.)—A. R. M.]

Allot of Great Lymber.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a pale sable between two pellets a demi-lion coupé or.*

CREST.—*An arm, coupé at the shoulder, embowed proper, vested gules, holding a sword piercing a leopard's head.*

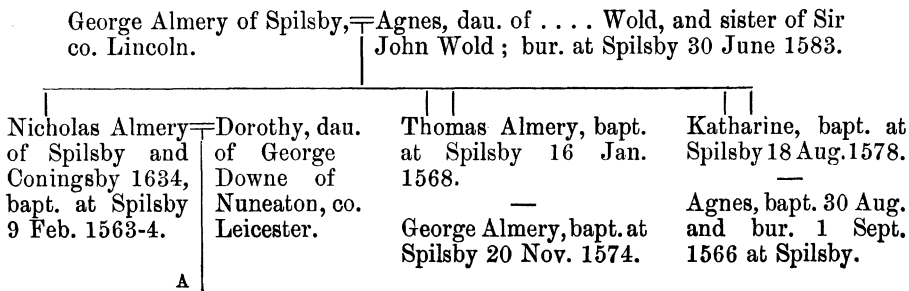


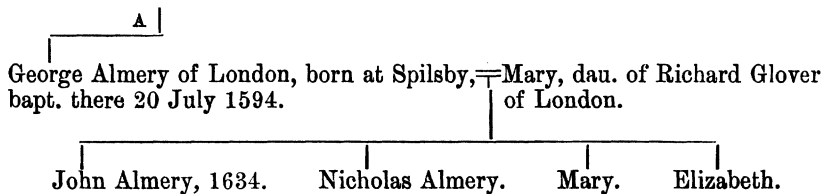
Almery of Spilsby.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—*Or, fretty sable, a chief of the last, three bezants.*

CREST.—*A nag's head erased argent, gorged with a ducal coronet or.*





Ambler of Kirton and Spalding.

ARMS.—*A cross between four leopards' heads cabossed.*

Thomas Ambler of Keddington. =

Richard Ambler of Kirton in Holland, = Savage, dau. of . . . Elsdon of Keddington;
yeoman, bapt. at Keddington 26 Oct. 1587. ton; mar. there 16 Oct. 1617.

William Ambler of Kirton in Holland 25 Aug. 1639. = Anne, dau. of Robert Harris of Kirton in Holland; living 25 Aug. 1639.

John Ambler of Kirton, only son, = Elizabeth, mar. to . . . Baker;
25 Aug. 1639. living 25 Aug. 1639.

William Ambler, living 12 May 1673. Anne, living 12 May 1673.

William Ambler of Kirton. = Mary, dau. of . . . Tiffin of Rockland, Norfolk; mar.
at . . . , Norfolk, . . Oct. 1654.

William Ambler of Spalding, co. Lincoln, = Mary, dau. of Sir Anthony Old-
J.P. for Holland 9 Queen Anne; bur. at Spalding 12 Oct. 1727. field, bapt. at Spalding 8 Oct.
1664; bur. there 23 May 1725.

William Ambler,
bapt. 27 Aug.
and bur. at
Spalding 31 Aug.
1686.

John Ambler,
bapt. 3 Jan.
and bur. at
Spalding 28
Jan. 1688.

Joshua Ambler of Spald-
ing, son and heir, bapt.
23 Nov. 1694; was a
member of the Spalding
Society; died 1734.

Gresham Wil-
liam Ambler,
bapt. at Spald-
ing 1 March
1699.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Spalding 4 Sept. 1690;
mar. there 5 Jan. 1709-10 to Maurice
Johnson of Spalding.

Anne, bapt. at Spalding
28 June 1698; bur. there
5 July following.

Mary, bapt.
at Spalding
7 Jan. 1696.

Amcotts of Aisthorpe, etc.

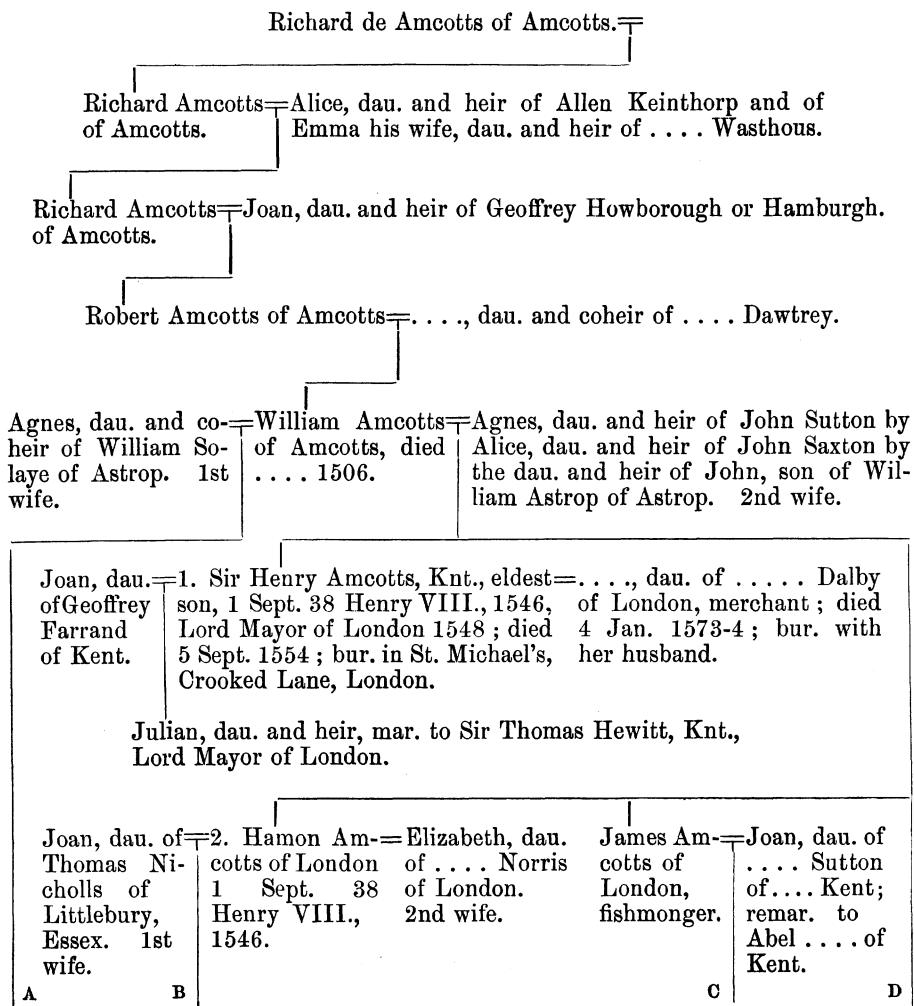
[Harl. MSS. 757, 1436, 1550, 1912, 4135 ; MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

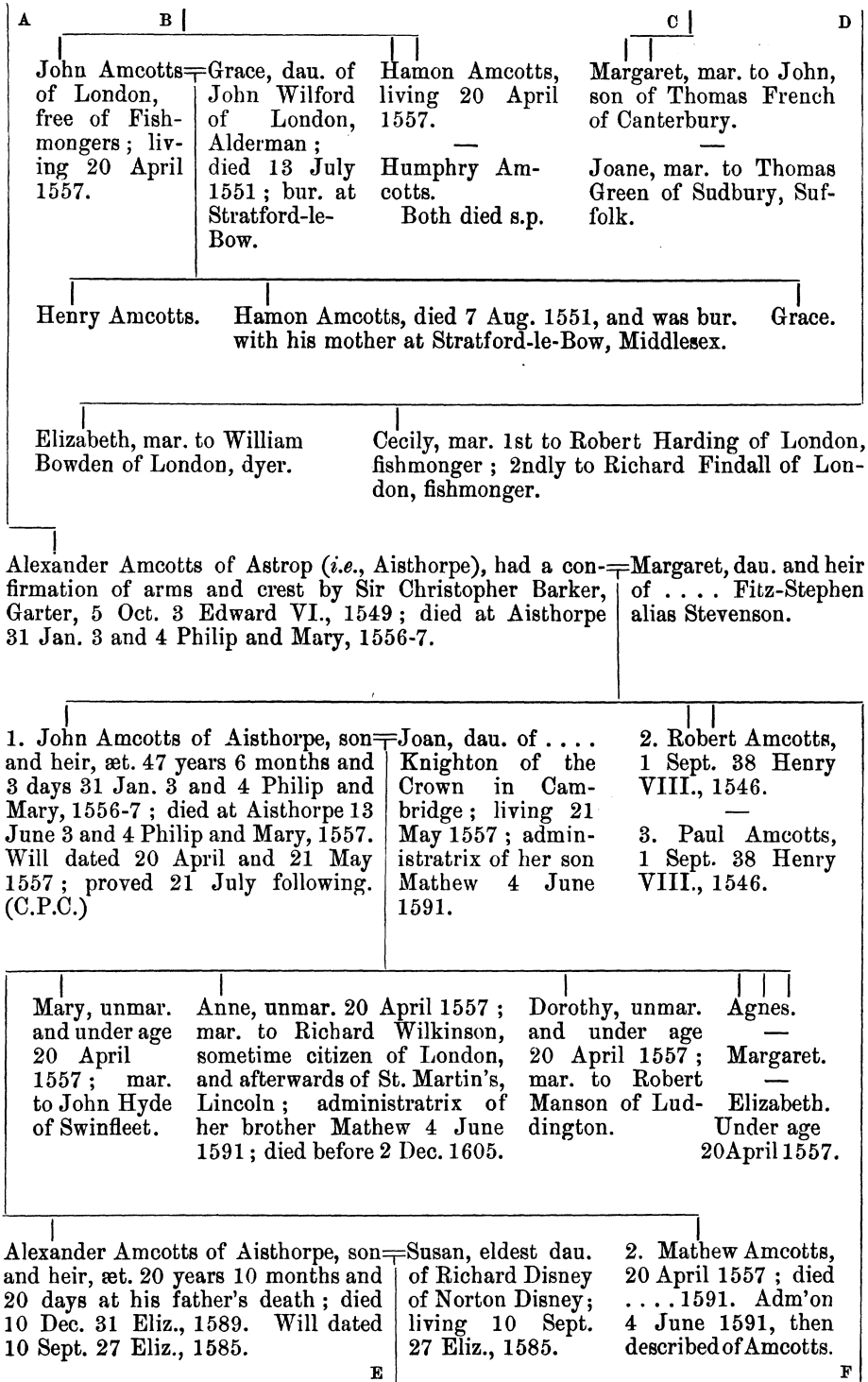
ARMS.—*Argent, a tower triple-turretted azure, between three standing cups covered of the last.*

CREST.—*A squirrel sejant gules, collared or, mordant an acorn of the second.* Confirmation to Alexander Amcotts of Astrop by Sir Christopher Barker, Garter, 5 Oct. 1554.

MOTTO.—LOYAUL EN SERVICE.

Richard atte Westhale of Amcotts held land in Gerlethorpe and Amcotts of the heir of Roger de Mowbray, died 30 Edward I., 1301-2, when his lands were taken into the King's hands. Richard de Amcotts of Gerlethorpe and Amcotts died 20 Edward II., 1326-7, when his lands were taken into the King's hands.





E		F
<p>Sir Richard Amcotts of Aisthorpe, K.B. temp. James I., son and heir; had special livery of his mother's jointure lands 5 Feb. 34 Eliz., 1591-2; Sheriff of Lincoln 1605. Adm'on (C.P.C.) to Richard Glover, a creditor, 8 Feb. 1633-4, then described as late of Lincoln city.</p>	<p>Jane, dau. and coheir of Vincent Fulnetby of Fulnetby; bur. at Aisthorpe 2 May 1628.</p>	<p>Alexander Amcotts, executor to his uncle Richard Wilkinson 22 July 1606; living 30 Dec. 1654; "a Popish Recusant" 1656, of Ashby.</p>
		<p>Frances, mar. to William Bellingham of Manton.</p>
<p>Susanna, æt. 3, 1592; mar. to Thomas Hobbes of Streatham, Surrey, Counselor-at-Law; died 2 Sept. and bur. at Streatham 6 Sept. 1623.</p>	<p>Martha, mar. at Aisthorpe 28 Feb. 1608-9 to Robert Cracroft of Whisby; mar. settlement dated 7 Nov. 1608; bur. at Dunholme 25 Aug. 1667.</p>	<p>Margaret, bapt. at Aisthorpe 24 Aug. 1596.</p>
<p>Elizabeth, mar. to Alexander Amcotts of Wickenby; bur. at Friesthorp 3 Jan. 1649-50, then a widow.</p>	<p>Jane, bapt. at Aisthorpe 12 Aug. 1598; mar. to Peregrine Toutheby (mar. lic. St. Paul's, Lincoln, 1633); living 12 Feb. 1666-7.</p>	<p>Anne, bapt. at Aisthorpe . . . Feb. 1601-2.</p>
	<p>Mary.</p>	<p>Sarah, mar. at Aisthorpe 11 July 1637 to George Marshall, clerk.</p>
<p>William Amcotts of Aisthorpe, son and heir 1634; died 4 Sept. 15 Car. I.; bur. at Aisthorpe 14 Sept. 1639. Will dated 27 Aug., proved (C.P.C.) 25 Sept. and 20 Nov. 1639.</p>	<p>Anne, dau. of . . . Bennett; mar. 1621; died before 27 Aug. 1639.</p>	<p>Richard Amcotts, bur. at Aisthorpe 22 May 1632.</p>
	<p>John Amcotts, bapt. 2 Jan. and bur. at Aisthorpe 10 March 1597-8.</p>	
<p>1. Mildred, bapt. at Aisthorpe 18 June 1624; living 27 Aug. 1639.</p>	<p>2. Margaret, bapt. at Aisthorpe 8 Feb. 1626-7; living 27 Aug. 1639.</p>	<p>3. Dorothy, bapt. at Aisthorpe 31 July 1628; living 27 Aug. 1639.</p>
<p>1. William Amcotts of Aisthorpe, son and heir, æt. 14 at his father's death, 1639, born 2 and bapt. at Aisthorpe 12 Aug. 1625; entered at Gray's Inn 18 Dec. 1645; died "at Richard Bennett's, in Chancery Lane," London; bur. at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 9 Oct. 1650.</p>	<p>2. John Amcotts of Aisthorpe, heir of his brother William, born at Aisthorpe at 10 A.M. 21 July and bapt. there 5 Aug. 1630; "died in Covent Garden parish"; bur. at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 26 Jan. 1654-5. Will dated 30 Dec. 1654; proved 17 Feb. 1654-5. (C.P.C.)</p>	<p>Rhoda, dau. of Thomas Hussey of Caythorpe; mar. at Great Corringham 20 Dec. 1652; living 30 Dec. 1654; bur. at St. Giles'-in-the-Fields 9 April 1659.</p>

G | F

Sir Thomas Broughton=Rhoda, dau. and heir, bapt. at Great Corringham 2 Dec. of Broughton, co. Staf- 1653; mar. lic. dated 6 July, mar. at St. Paul's, Covent
ford, Bart. Garden, Middlesex, 10 July 1672.

4. Vincent Amcotts, 1 Sept. 38 Henry VIII., 1546, of Lon=Catherine, dau. of
don, merchant, and of Stratford Langthorne, Essex. Adminis- . . . Bodley of
tration 6 May 1584. London.

Vincent Amcotts of Hornchurch, Essex,=Elizabeth, dau. of Jane, adminis-
and of Hildicke, near Boston, bur. at Nicholas Collins tratrix of her
Southwell, Notts, 13 June 1631. of Little Laver, father 6 May
Essex. 1584.

Vincent Amcotts=Anne, dau. and heir of Anthony Norton Jane, mar. to Ste-
of Langton by of Burton by Lincoln; mar. there 9 June phen Johnson,
Wragby and of 1614; post-nuptial settlement dated clerk of the count-
Hildicke, died 4 July 20 James I., 1622; living 26 ing house to King
2 Feb. 1637-8. Sept. 16 Charles I., 1640. James I.

2. Nicholas Amcotts,
bapt. at Southwell,
Notts, 8 March
1626-7; died s.p.

3. William Amcotts.

1. Elizabeth, bapt. at Bur-
ton 27 Dec. 1615; mar. to
John Sheffield of Croxby.

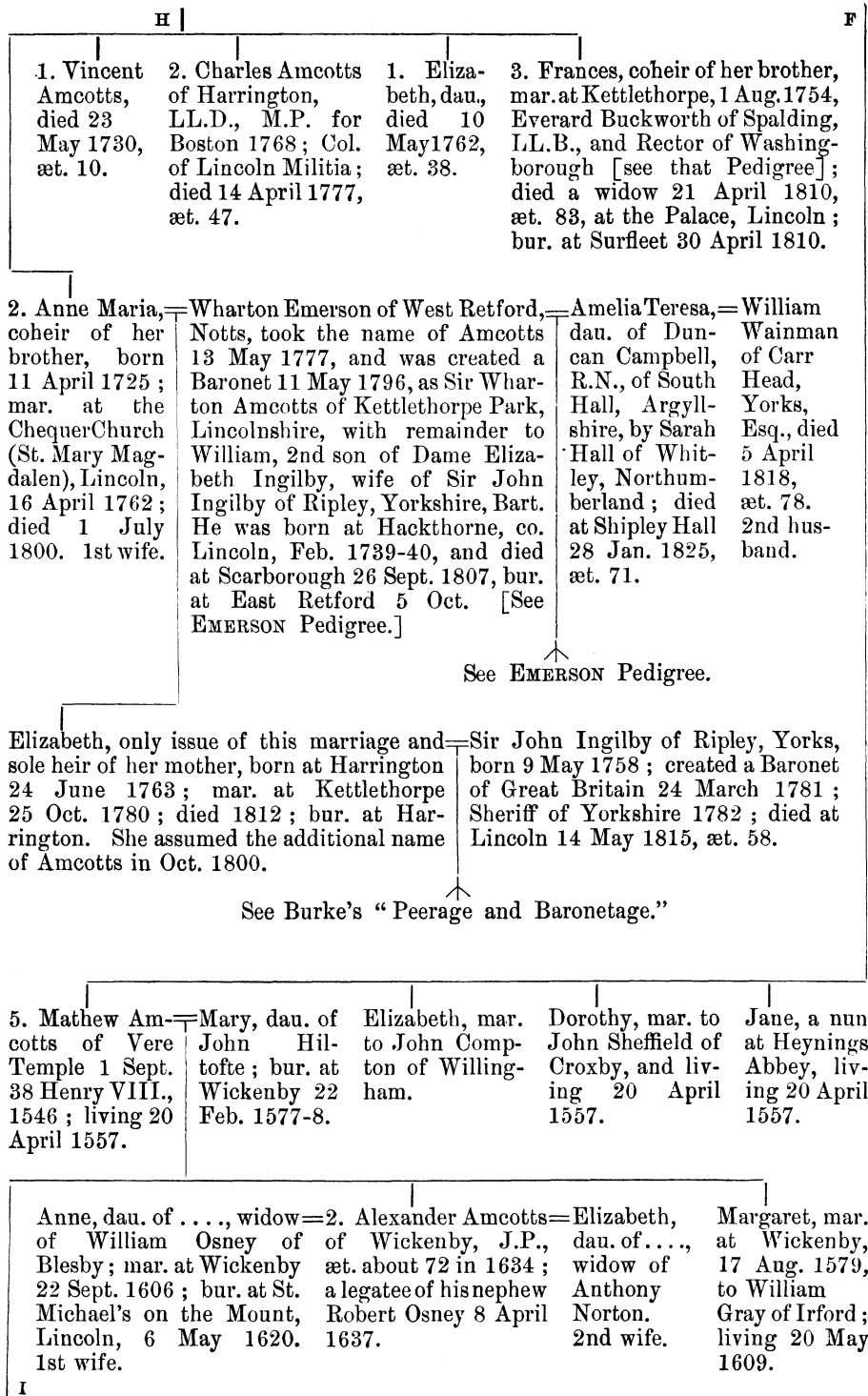
Alice, bapt. at St. Mar-
garet's, Lincoln, 6 March
1616.

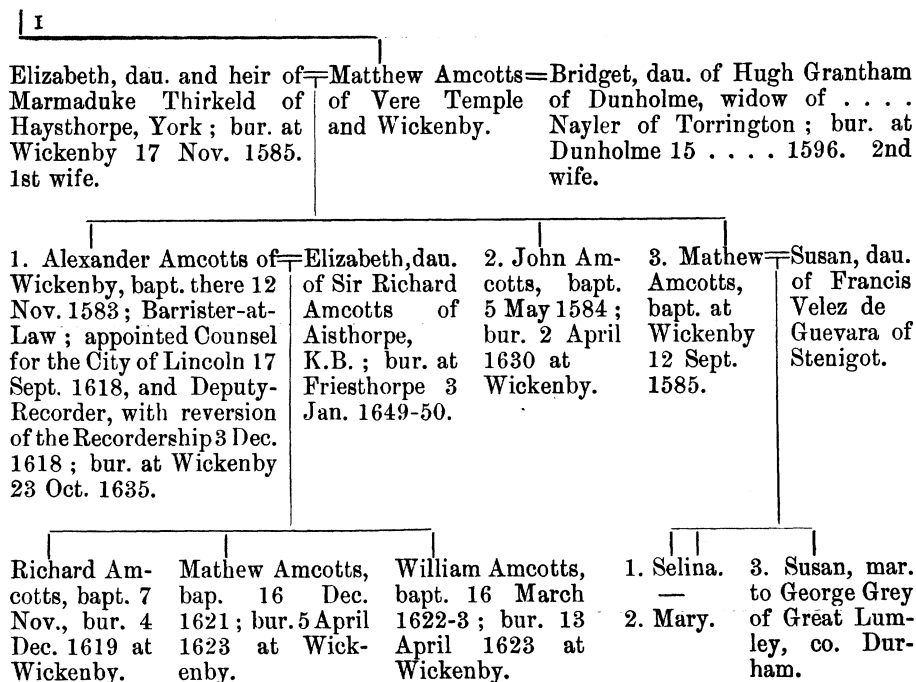
2. Anne, 1634, mar. to
Thomas Nethercotts of
Nettleham.

3. Mary, 1634, bapt. at
Southwell 15 Feb.
1627-8; mar. to Vin-
cent Lawson.

Helen, dau.=1. Vincent Amcotts of Harrington,=Amy, eldest dau. of Henry
of Anthony son and heir, born 23 Sept. 1625; Mildmay of Graces in Little
Webberley bapt. at Southwell, Notts, next day; Baddow, Essex, and his co-
of East æt. 12 years 4 months and 10 days heir; born 14 Feb. 1648-9;
Kirkby; at his father's death; entered at mar. lic. dated 7 July 1675;
died s.p. Gray's Inn 5 May 1648; described proved her first husband's
1st wife. of Amcotts 7 July 1675, of Gray's will 2 Aug. 1686; remar.
Inn 30 Dec. 1654, of Nettleham to Thomas Hall of Kettle-
11 Sept. 1669; died 25 May 1686; thorpe, and died 20 Feb.
bur. at Harrington. Will dated 1712-13; bur. at Harring-
10 Feb. 1683-4 and codicil 25 May ton. 2nd wife.
1686; proved (C.P.C.) 2 Aug. 1686.

1. Vincent Am=Elizabeth, dau. and coheir Henry Amcotts, Mary, only sur-
cotts of Har- of John Quincy of Aslackby; 2nd son, born viving dau.,
rington, son and mar. at St. Benet's, Paul's 21 Jan. 1684-5; born 2 Feb.
heir; of Lin- Wharf, London, 18 May died 18 May 1681-2; died
coln's Inn; died 1720; died at Lincoln 12 1705; bur. at 18 Nov. 1687;
26 Aug. 1733, æt. 50. July 1765, æt. 71; bur. at Harrington. bur. at Har-
Harrington. rington.





Anderson of Broughton, etc.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three crosses flory sable.*
 CREST.—*A water-spaniel passant proper.*

Henry Anderson of Wrawby, Lincolnshire, a younger son of . . . Anderson of Northumberland, said also to be a great-grandson of Roger Anderson of Wrawby.

William Anderson of Flixborough, only son, a legatee of his brother-in-law George Clayton 1546; died 18 Oct. 4 and 5 Philip and Mary, 1557. — Katherine, dau. of . . . Clayton, niece of . . . Clayton, Abbot of Thornholme, sister of George Clayton, Rector of Broughton, and Thomas Clayton, Rector of Waddingham 1546.

Edward Anderson, probably o.v.p. —

1. Thomas Anderson of Castletorph in the parish of Broughton, son and heir, æt. 26 and more 28 Oct. 4 and 5 Philip and Mary, 1557. — Helena, dau. of George Dallison of Laughton; bur. at Broughton 1605.

2. Richard Anderson of Roxby, died unmar.

[See page 25.]

A

A |

<p>3. Sir Edmund Anderson of Broughton, Knt., and of Eyworth, Beds, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas 1582 to 1605; knighted 1583; died 1 Aug. 1605, æt. 75; bur. at Eyworth, Beds, 5 Sept. following. Will dated 1 July and 31 July, proved (C.P.C.) 6 Aug. 1605.</p>	<p>Magdalen, dau. of Christopher Smith of Annables, Herts, Clerk of the Pipe; born 1543; proved her husband's will 6 Aug. 1605; adm'x of her dau. Dame Grisell Sheffield 9 Jan. 1616-17; died 9 Jan. 1622-3, æt. 79; bur. at Eyworth. Will dated 26 March 1617, then of "Charter House Churchyard," London; proved (C.P.C.) 21 Jan. 1622-3.</p>
---	---

Catherine, mar. 34 Eliz., 1592, to Sir George Booth of Dunham Massey, co. Chester, Knt. and Bart.; living 1 July 1605 and 26 March 1617.

Grisell, mar. to Sir John Sheffield, 1st son of Edmund, Earl of Mulgrave. Will dated 14 Sept. 1615, adm'on 9 Jan. 1616-17.

Elizabeth, mar. to Sir Hatton Fermor of Easton Neston, Northamptonshire, Knt.; living 26 March 1617.

2., dau., died young.

3. Margaret, born on the Friday before Michaelmas 10 Eliz., 1568; mar. to Sir Thomas Monson of South Carlton, Bart.; proved her mother's will 21 Jan. 1622-3; died 3 Aug. 1630; bur. at South Carlton.

1. Edmund Anderson, not mentioned in his father's will; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Inkpen, remar. to Sir Edmund Bell of Upwell, Norfolk, Knt. He died s.p.

Judith, dau. of Stephen Soame of London, Knt.; died in childbed 4 July 1608, bur. in St. Pancras, Soper Lane, London, 5 July; afterwards removed to Thurlow, Suffolk.

2. Sir Francis Anderson of Eyworth, Beds, knighted before 1 July 1605; died 22 Dec. 1616; bur. at Eyworth. Will dated "on or about" 12 Oct. 1616; proved 27 Oct. 1616 (C.P.C.); confirmed by sentence ult. Trin., 1617; proof annulled by sentence 2 Asc. 1622; and administration, with will annexed (nuncupation made on or about — Oct. 1616), granted 22 Aug. 1622.

Audrey, dau. of Sir John Boteler of Hatfield, Woodhall, Herts, Bart.; mar. 1610; proved her husband's will 27 Oct. 1616, and his administratrix 5 Aug. 1622, then Lady Leigh (having remar. to Francis Leigh, afterwards Earl of Chichester); dead 5 Aug. 1655.

Sir John Anderson of St. Ives, Hunts, under age 12 Oct. 1616; created a Baronet 3 Jan. 1628-9; died unmar. at Apscourt in Walton-on-Thames 1630.

Mary, died young.

Frances, bapt. at St. James's, Clerkenwell, Middlesex, 26 Dec. 1615.

1. Edmund Anderson of Eyworth, Beds, son and heir, bapt. at St. Pancras, Soper Lane, London, 18 May 1607; æt. 10 at his father's death; died 4 April 1638; bur. at Eyworth. Adm'on 17 April 1688. B

Alice, dau. of Sir John Constable of Droghda, Yorks, and sole heir, by Dorothy, dau. and coheir of Benedict Barnham, Alderman of London; administratrix of her husband 1638.

2. Stephen Anderson of Eyworth, Beds, administrator "de bonis non" of his father 5 Aug. 1655.

Katherine, dau. of Sir Edwin Sandys of Ombersley, co. Worcester, Knt.; bur. at Eyworth 8 March 1656-7.

C

D


B	C	D
Dorothy, only dau. and heir, æt. 6 years and 7 months 4 Aug. 1638; mar. to Sir J. Cotton of Connington, co. Hunts, Bart.	Mary, dau. of Sir John Glynn, Serjeant-at-Law; mar. at St. Giles'-in-the-Fields 2 June 1664; died 25 Feb. 1667-8; bur. at Eyworth.	1. Sir Stephen Anderson of Eyworth, Beds, created Bart. 13 July 1664; æt. "about 28" 5 April 1673; died 9 Jan. 1707-8; bur. at Eyworth.
		Judith, dau. of Sir John Lawrence, Knt., Alderman of London, Lord Mayor 1665; mar. at Hackney 8 April 1673, then æt. "about 23;" bur. at St. Helen's, London, 10 May 1688.
Anne, only dau., mar. at Kensington, Middlesex, 11 Sept. 1683, Sir Willoughby Hickman of Gainsborough, Bart.; bur. at Gainsborough 15 May 1701.	Sir Stephen Anderson of Eyworth, only son and heir, 2nd Bart., bapt. at St. Helen's, London, 1 Oct. 1678; died 21 Oct. 1741; bur. at Eyworth, co. Beds.	Anne, dau. of Sir Martin Lumley of Bardfield, Essex, Bart., by Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Sir Jonathan Dawes; died 27 Oct. 1719; bur. at Eyworth, Beds.
		1. Abigail, bapt. at St. Helen's, London, 8 May 1674; died unmar. 29 Nov. 1733. — 2. Penelope, died unmar. in Great Ormond Street, London; "carried away" to be bur. 17 June 1720. — 3. Katherine, died unmar. 9, and bur. at Eyworth 17 April 1705.
4. Jonathan Anderson, bapt. at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 12 June 1713; bur. at Eyworth 11 April 1735.	Anne, bapt. at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 14 May 1704; mar. 1732 to Anthony Ellis, D.D., Rector of St. Olave's, Old Jewry, London, Prebendary of Gloucester.	Katherine, died 26 Oct. 1719, æt. 2 days. — Frances, bapt. at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 4 Feb. 1710-11; mar. 11 Feb. 1738-9 Edward Radcliffe of London, Turkey merchant.
5. Henry Anderson of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, died unmar.; bur. at Eyworth 5 April 1761.	Elizabeth, died unmar. in Great Ormond Street, London; "carried away" and bur. at Eyworth 11 July 1720.	Mary, bapt. (from Red Lion Square) at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 3 Nov. 1707; mar. to Justinian Isham of Lamport, Northants. — Judith, died unmar. 29 Jan. 1740-1.
Elizabeth, only dau. of Miles Barne of London, merchant; mar. 27 Jan. 1731-2; bur. at Eyworth 21 April 1769.	1. Sir Stephen Anderson of Eyworth, 3rd and last Bart., bapt. at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 15 Nov. 1708; died 17 Feb. 1773; bur. at Eyworth, s.p.	Mary, dau. of William Elsegood of Norwich; remar. 30 March 1773 to Hon. Thomas Shirley of Horkstow, Rear-Admiral, 3rd son of the 5th Earl Ferrers.
Stephen Anderson, only son, died young.		2. Edmund Anderson, bapt. at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 7 Dec. 1709; of Magdalen College, Oxon; died unmar. 9 Feb. 1766-7; bur. at Eyworth. — 3. Henry Anderson, bapt. at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 2 March 1711-12; died young. c

2. Francis Anderson of Manby, died 15 April 1706, æt. 63; bur. at Broughton. Will dated 27 Feb. 1705-6; proved 20 June 1706. = Elizabeth, youngest dau. and coheir of John Lodington of Fulnetby; mar. Jan. 1674-5; died 2 June 1694; bur. at Broughton.

1. Francis Anderson of Manby, son and heir, born 1675; Sheriff of Lincoln 1714; died 29 Sept. 1747, æt. 72; bur. at Broughton.	= Mary, eldest dau. of Charles Pelham of Brocklesby, coheir of her brother Charles Pelham; born at Brocklesby 21 April 1677; mar. 17 May 1708; died 10 Feb. 1732-3, and bur. at Broughton.	2. Stephen Anderson, born at Manby 20 July 1677; living 1705. — 3. John Anderson, born 30 May 1683; living 1705.	4. Edmund Anderson, born 18 March 1684-5; living 1705; died 1 April 1740; bur. at Eyworth, Beds, æt. 54. M.I.
--	--	--	---

1. Francis Anderson of Manby, son and heir, bapt. at Broughton 29 July 1711; died 23 Oct. 1758, æt. 47; bur. at Broughton.	= Eleanor, dau. of Thomas Carter of Kinmel and Bathavern, co. Denbigh, and Redbourne, co. Lincoln; remar. 5 May 1768 to Robert Vyrer of Gautby, M.P.	2. Charles Anderson, bapt. at Broughton 12 Dec. 1712; died 28 Jan. 1780.	1. Eliza Maria, born 3 May 1710; mar. at Broughton, 27 Nov. 1729, Thomas Whichcott of Harpswell; died 25 Oct. 1732. — 2. Charlotte, bapt. at Broughton 28 June 1719; mar. to Charles Reynolds of the Inner Temple; died s.p.
--	--	--	--

See Burke's "Peerage and Baronetage."

Elizabeth Wavin, mar. at Belton in Axholme 8 May 1675.	= Edwin Anderson, son of Broughton, and afterwards of Thonock, bur. at Scotter 21 Oct. 1717.	= Mary, dau. of Henry Smith of Scotter; bapt. 19 Sept. 1661; mar. 26 Nov. 1679; died and bur. at Scotter 23 Jan. 1715-16.	4. Edmund Anderson, died 6 Aug. 1674. Left issue in Bedfordshire. 
--	--	---	---

Stephen Anderson, bapt. at Belton 17 Aug. 1677.	Edwin Anderson, born 1682; of Morton, near Gainsborough, 1741; mar. Mary, dau. of She died 25 Dec. 17-8 (? 1748), bur. at Scotter, then a widow; he died 20 Oct. 1743, æt. 61, bur. at Scotter.	Henry Anderson of Morton, bur. at Scotter 23 Oct. 1738. — Mary, bapt. at Scotter 21 Nov. 1681.
---	---	--

1. Catherine, born at Mr. Gerard's house, Rose Alley, High Holborn; bapt. at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 2 July 1640, died an infant 5 Sept. following; bur. at Broughton.	2. Penelope, mar. at St. Giles'-in-the-Fields, 12 July 1659, to Sir William Glynne of Bicester, Oxon, Bart.	4. Catherine, died unmar. — 5. Elizabeth, died unmar.	6. Judith, mar. to John Lister of Bawtry, Yorks. — 7. Frances. D
	3. Mary, died young.		

D |

Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Thomas Darnell of Thornholme and Stickford; living 8 Oct. 1638. = 3. William Anderson of Broughton 1 July 1605; administrator of his sister Grisell Sheffield 9 Jan. 1616-17; proved his mother's will 21 Jan. 1622-3; bur. at Broughton. = Joane,* dau. of Thomas Essex of Lambourne, Berks, sister of Sir William Essex, Bart.

Two daus., died young.

Mary, dau. of Thomas Wood of Audfield, Yorks, and Mary Butler of the Lanesborough family, his wife and heir of Barnard Wood, of Kilnwick Percy, Yorks; died in childbed 30 Jan. 1636-7, æt. 30; bur. at South Carlton. 1st wife. = Sir Edmund Anderson of Broughton, only son, æt. 26 in 1634; a legatee of his grandmother 26 Mar. 1617; created a Baronet 11 Dec. 12 Car. II., 1660; bur. at Broughton. Will dated 2 Sept. 1660; proved (C.P.C.) 12 Feb. 1660-61. = Sybilla, dau. of Sir Rowland Egerton of Farthinghoe, Northants, Bart., and relict of Edward Bellot of Moreton, co. Cest. Her funeral sermon preached at Broughton 30 Oct. 1661; bur. there, s.p. Will dated 27 Aug. 1661; proved (C.P.C.) 23 Nov. 1661. 2nd wife. . . . , dau., a legatee of her grandmother 26 March 1617.

1. William Anderson, living 2 Sept. 1660; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Baker of Sisonhurst, co. Kent, Bart. She remar. to Sir Jonathan Atkins of Yorks, Knt., then of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields (Esq.); mar. lic. dated 8 Oct. 1661, then æt. about 30, and described of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, Middlesex. 2. Edmund Anderson, died an infant. 3. Sir John Anderson, 2nd Bart., of Broughton, eldest surviving son, died March 1670; bur. at Broughton. = Elizabeth, dau. of Hugh Snawsell of Bilton in the Ainsty of York.

Sir Edmund Anderson, only son, æt. 8 in 1669, 3rd Bart., of Broughton; died at the University, unmarried, 17 Dec. 1676. 1. Elizabeth, mar. . . . Collins of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, Middlesex. — Frances, died unmarried, before 1703. 2. Katherine, bapt. at Broughton 7 Dec. 1663; mar. to John Thompson of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, Middlesex, 17 Nov. 1694; bur. in the cloisters of Westminster Abbey 5 Jan. 1713-14, æt. 49, s.p. 3. Mary, mar. Robert Vesey of . . . , co. Oxon; bur. at Abingdon, Berks, 3 Nov. 1704, a widow.

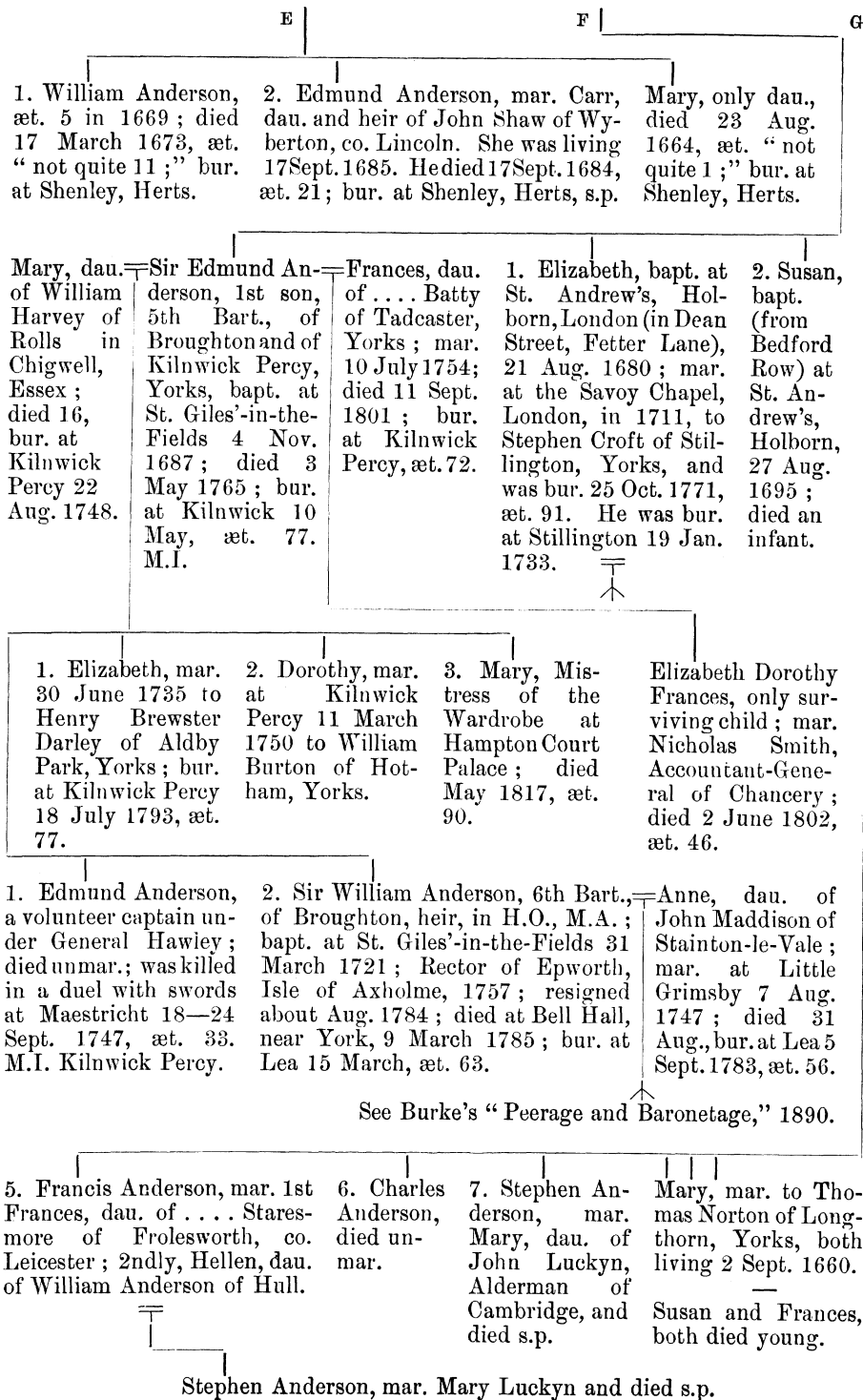
Margaret, dau. and coheir of William Cox of Porters in Shenley, Herts; lic. Fac. Off. 31 May 1662. 1st wife. = 4. Sir Edmund Anderson, 4th Bart., of Broughton, heir of his nephew; entered at Gray's Inn 1 March 1646-7; bur. at Shenley. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Anthony Deane of London, Knt.; lic. Fac. Off. 24 March 1680-81. 2nd wife.

E

F

G

* By this marriage of William Anderson with Joan Essex, his family became sole representatives of the ancient Saxon family of Essex, descended from Sweno de Essex, temp. Edward the Confessor.



Anderson of Dunholme, etc.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

Roger Anderson of Wrawby, co. Lincoln, temp. Edward II.,
great-grandfather of Henry Anderson of Wrawby, a younger
son of the Andersons of Northumberland.

William Anderson of Flixborough, = Katherine, dau. of . . . Clayton, niece of Wil-
only son, a legatee of his brother-
in-law George Clayton (died 18
Oct. 1546) 4 and 5 Philip and
Mary, 1557. liam Clayton, Abbot of Thornholme, brother
of George Clayton, Rector of Broughton, and
Thomas Clayton, Rector of Waddingham,
1546.

Edward Anderson, probably o.v.p.=

<p>3. Sir Edmund Anderson of Brough- ton and of Eyworth, Beds, Knt., Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas 1582 to 1605; knighted 1583; died 1 Aug. 1605, æt. 74*; bur. at Eyworth, Beds, 5 Sept. following. Will dated 1 July and 31 July, proved (C.P.C.) 6 Aug. 1605.</p>	<p>= Magdalen, dau. of Christopher Smith of Annables, Herts, Clerk of the Pipe; died 9 Jan. 1622-3, æt. 79; bur. at Ey- worth 24 Jan.; proved her husband's will 6 Aug. 1605. Will dated 26 March 1617, then of "Charter House Church- yard," London; proved (C.P.C.) 21 Jan. 1622-3.</p>
---	---

See Burke's "Peerage and Baronetage."

<p>1. Thomas Anderson of Castlethorpe= in the parish of Broughton, son and heir, æt. 26 and more 28 Oct. 4 and 5 Philip and Mary, 1557.</p>	<p>= Helena, dau. of George Dallison of Laughton; son of Roxby, died bur. at Broughton 15 unmar. Feb. 1605.</p>
---	---

<p>Magdalen, mar. to Robert Da- venport; died at Manby in 1609.</p>	<p>Susan, mar. to Thomas Tooley of Southhouse Grange in Leg- bourne and of Clement's Inn, London, whose executrix she was 15 July 1617.</p>	<p>Margaret, mar. to Rich- ard Gadbury of Eyworth, Beds; bur. at Eyworth 23 Dec. 1630. He died 16, bur. at Eyworth 17 Oct. 1624. A brass to their memory. Had a dau. Magdalena, also bur. at Eyworth. M.I.</p>	<p>Mary, mar. to Sir Richard William- son of Gainsbro', Master of Re- quests 1612; re- nounced adminis- tration of her hus- band 6 Sept. 1619.</p>
---	---	--	--

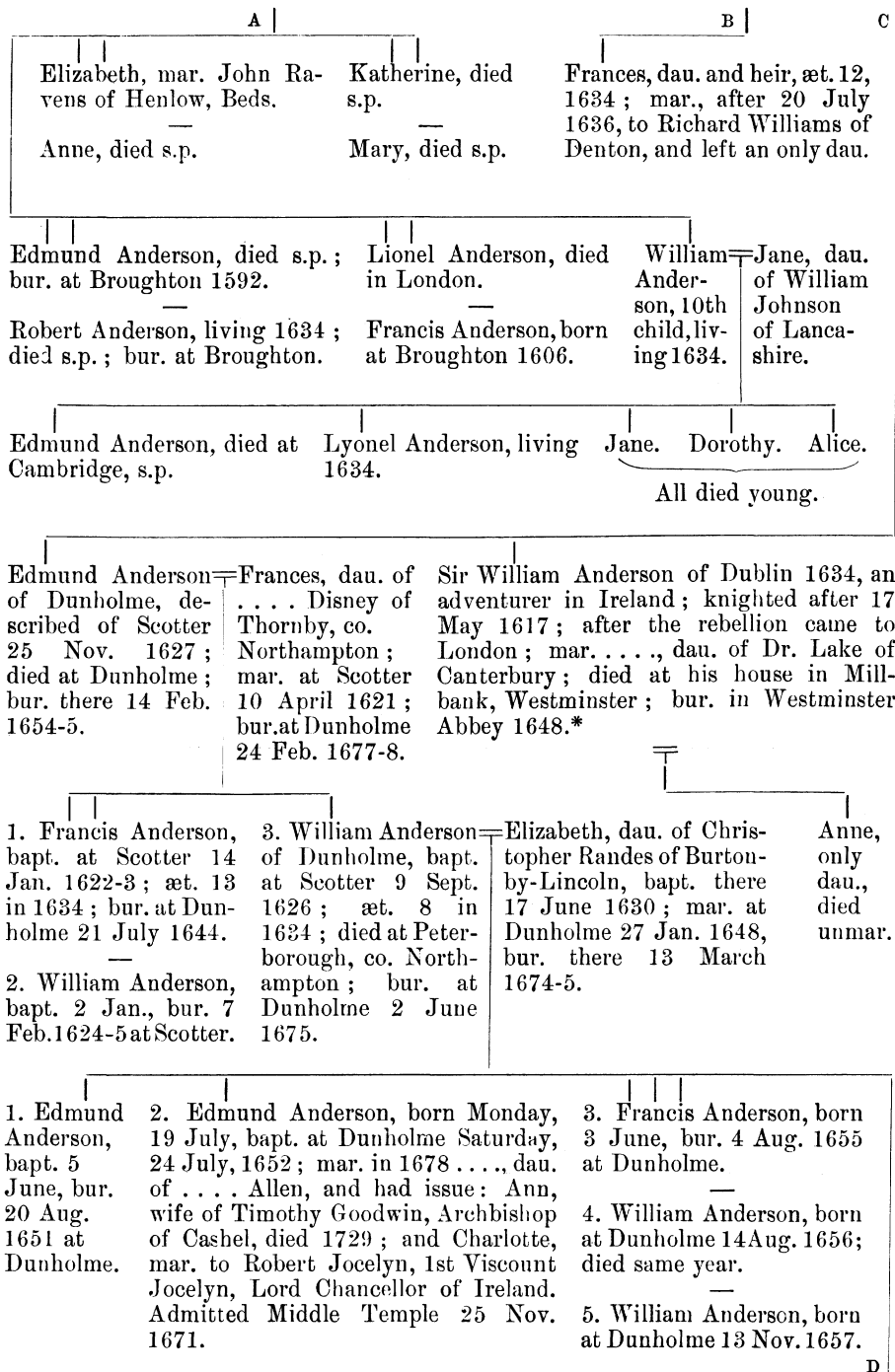
<p>1. Roger Anderson of = Dorothy, Castlethorpe, purchased Roos Manor in Elsham and the site and lands of the Priory there about 1 Nov. 34 Eliz., 1592; living 17 May 1617.</p>	<p>= dau. of . . . L'Estrange of . . . Nor- folk; living 26 March 1617.</p>	<p>Joan, dau. of = Robert Ander- . . . , widow of a rich citizen; died s.p.; bur. at Broughton 1618.</p>	<p>= son of Castle- thorpe in the parish of Broughton, living 2 May 1607 and 14 Sept. 1615.</p>	<p>Elizabeth, dau. of Augustine Earle of Straggle- thorpe; living 20 July 1636.</p>
---	---	--	---	---

A

B

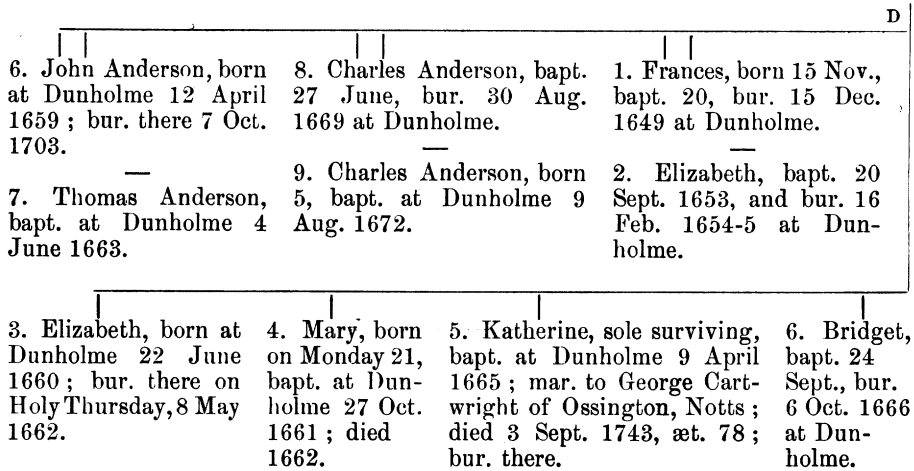
C

* "75" according to Collins.



[NOTE.—The father of Viscountess Jocelyn is *Charles* Anderson in all the Peerages.—A. R. M.]

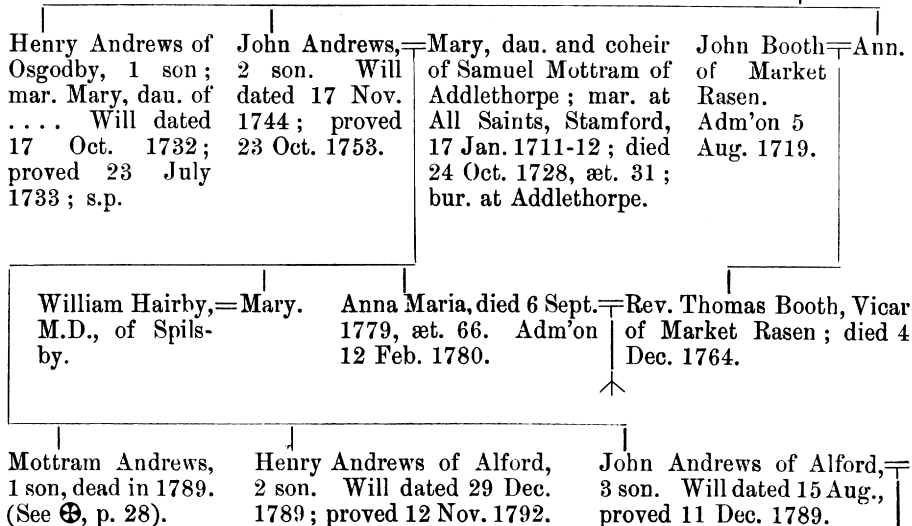
* Not mentioned in Colonel Chester's "Westminster Abbey Registers."

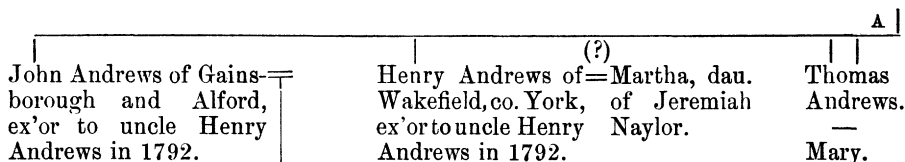


Andrews of Osgodby.

[Lincoln Wills and Transcripts.]

Henry Andrews of Osgodby, High Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1728.
Will dated 2 Sept. 1727; proved 9 July 1731.





John Maddison of Alvingham = Elizabeth, mar. 1795.

See MADDISON Pedigree.

(See **Θ**, p. 27.)

(?) Lieut.-Col. Mottram Andrews. =

Mottram Fellowes Andrews. =

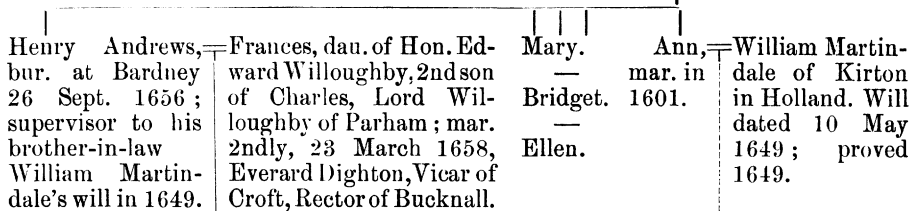
William de Mey Mottram Andrews, died at Ladysmith, S. Africa, 31 March 1900, æt. 26.

[NOTE.—This pedigree, and that of the Andrews of Tupholme, I have compiled from wills and registers.—A. R. M.]

Andrews of Tupholme.

[Lincoln Wills.]

John Andrews of Tupholme, yeoman. Will dated 5 April, proved 28 May 1601. = Jane, dau. of . . .



Henry Andrews, Gent., of Tupholme, æt. 33 in 1666. Will dated 20 May 1673; proved 3 Feb. 1673-4. = Alice, dau. of . . . Rea of Moulton; mar. lic. 19 June 1666, æt. 21.

William Martindale of Bardney. = Jane . . .

Rea Andrews. Jane. Juliana.

William Martindale, bapt. at Bardney 8 Jan. 1700-1.

Angevine of Theddlethorpe.

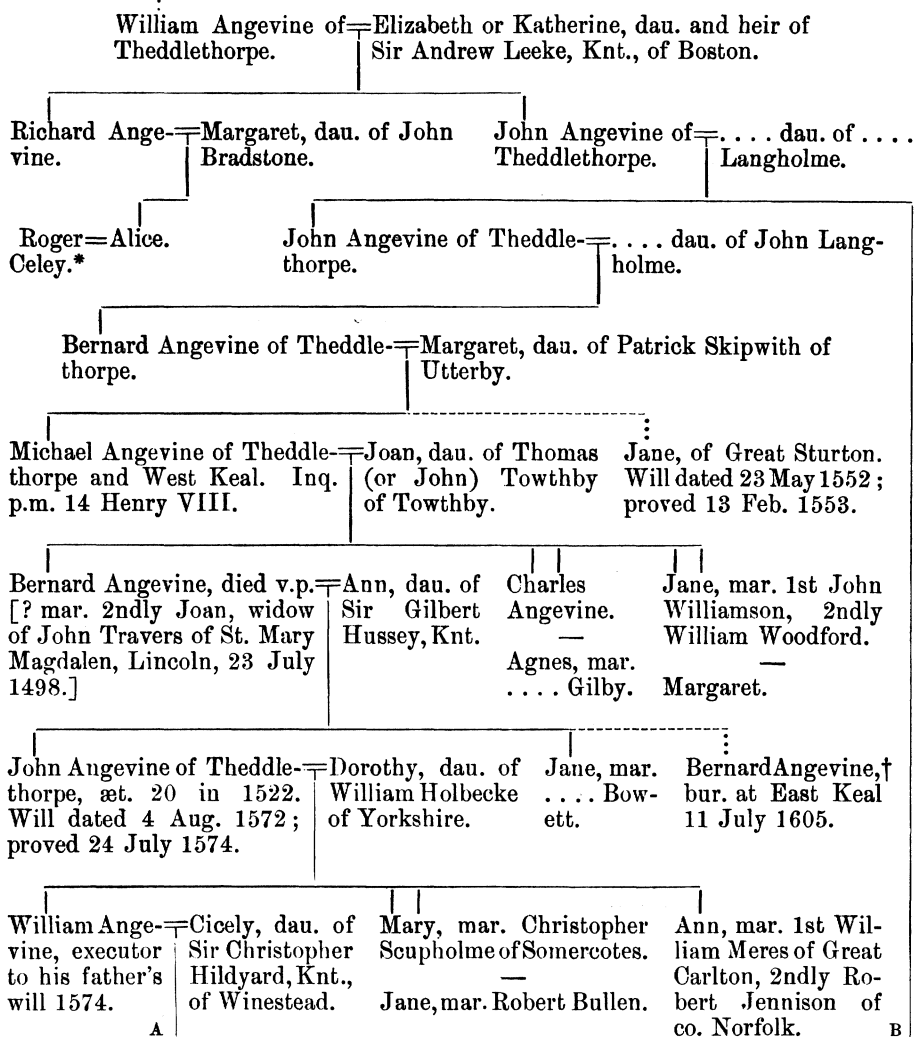
[Harl. MS. 1550. Lincoln Wills and Post-Mortem Inquisitions.]

ARMS.—*Argent, two bars gules, on a chief vert three bezants.*

CREST.—*A vine proper.*

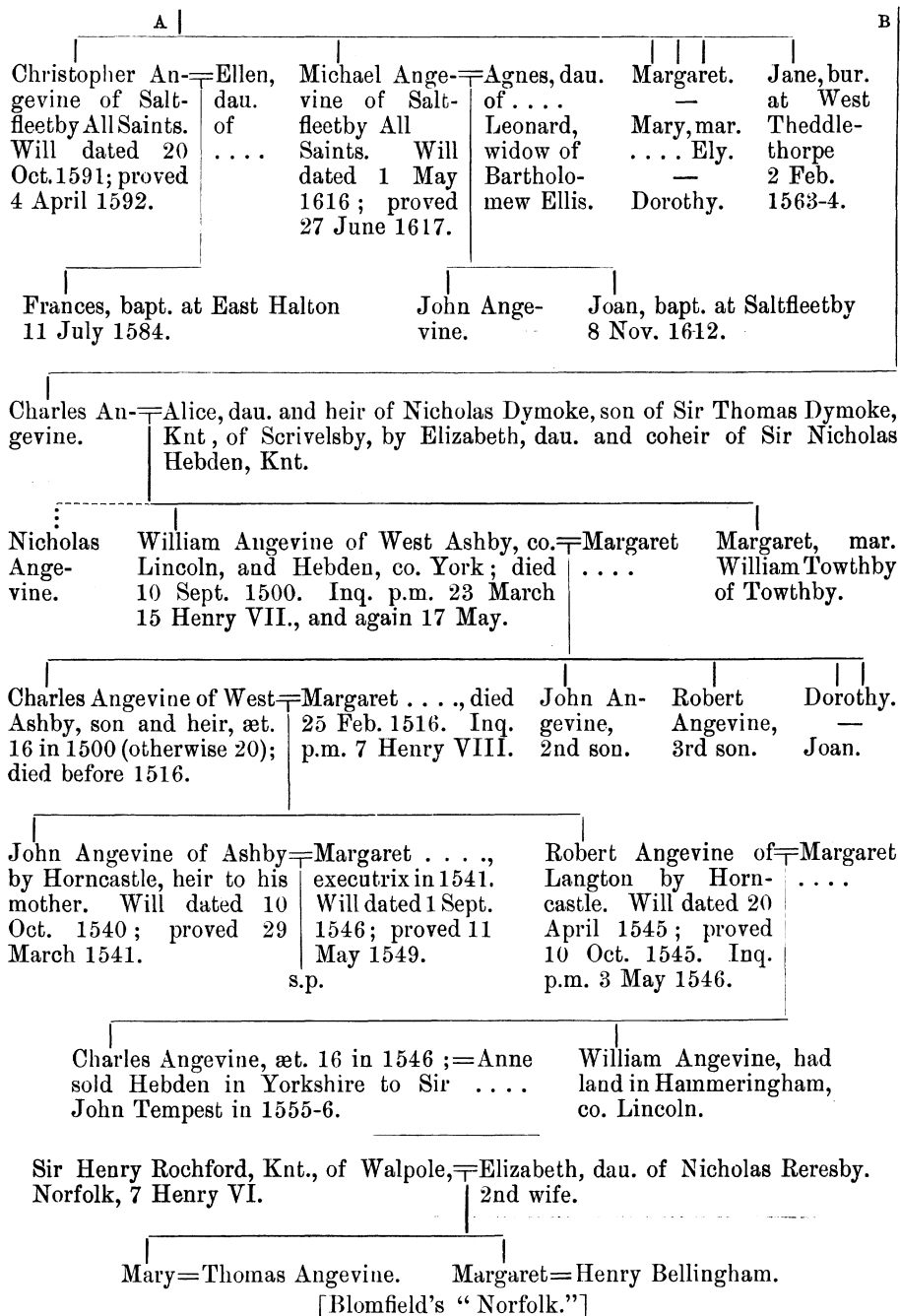
William Angevine of Boston, goldsmith, = Elizabeth
claimant along with Lawrence Moigne
of Theddlethorpe of the patronage of
Theddlethorpe Church 1380.

William Angevyne of West
Ashby, a juror in a Post-
mortem Inquisition 5 Ed-
ward III.



* See Harl. Soc., Vol. XLIII., p. 57.

† Bernard Angevine may possibly have been a son of Charles Angevine, younger brother of Bernard.



[NOTE.—The above pedigree I have completely rewritten, as I found much additional matter beyond what was in Mr. Larken's MS. The descent of the Angevines of West Ashby from Charles Angevine and Alice Dymoke is taken from Mr. Larken's MS., but is doubtful.—A. R. M.]

Anton of Lincoln.

[Harl. MS. 1550. Cole's "History of Doddington."]

ARMS.—*Azure, a fesse or, a bordure ermine.*

CREST.—*A lion's head argent issuant from a mural crown or.*

John Anton, or Aunton, = Eleanor, dau. of . . . Medhox
of Houghton, Yorks. of Medhox, co. . . .

Thomas Anton, Chamberlain to Queen Katherine (of Arragon), = Jane, dau. of . . .
bur. at Strathfieldsay, Hants. Cowdry.

Thomas Anton, son and heir. This = Katherine, dau. of James Chamberlayne of
man was Clerk of the Court of Wards and Sparsholte, Berks; remar. to Thomas Harri-
son of Finchampsted, Berks; died at Strath-
and Liveries. Died at Strathfieldsay fieldsay, Hants, 20 Sept. 1590.
1 Eliz., 1558-9.

Thomas = Elizabeth, Anton, dau. of . . . slain in White. Ireland. Mark Anton.	Isabel, mar. to Edmund Normanville. Elizabeth, mar. 1st to Richard Harrison of Berks, 2ndly to Robert Marsh of London.	Alice, mar. to John Weaver of London, and Presteign, Rad- norshire. Mary, mar. to Henry Randall of London.	Dorothy. — Joane.
---	---	---	-------------------------

Joan, dau. of Thomas Taylor = George Anton, Recorder of Lincoln, = Bridget, dau. of Doddington and Lincoln elected 22 Aug. 1587; made free of of William City; mar. at St. Martin's, the City 14 Sept. following; removed Fitzwilliam Lincoln, 8 Jan. 1589-90; from the Recordership 29 Feb. of Mable- died in childbed of her son 9 James I., 1612-13, on account of thorpe. 2nd Thomas 11 March 1591-2; his having left the city and county. wife. bur. at St. Martin's. 1st wife.
--

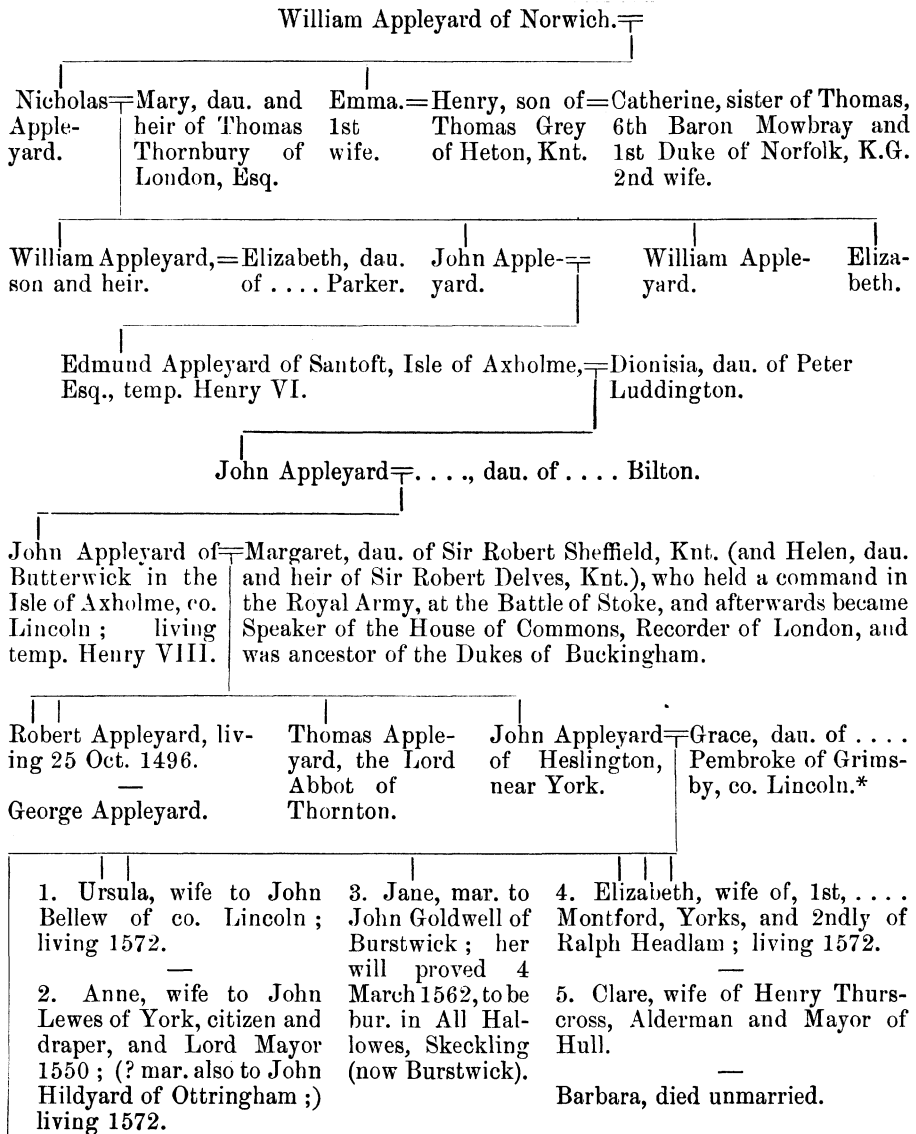
Thomas Anton, bapt. at St. Martin's, Elizabeth, bapt. at St. Martin's in Lin- Lincoln, 12 Dec. 1591; died young;coln 15 Jan. 1590-91; mar. to Sir Ed- bur. with his mother.ward Hussey of Honington.
--

George Anton of Stam- = Anne, dau. of . . . Humphrey; ford, had lands in Far- proved her husband's will 25 forth; bur. at St. Feb. 1653-4; remarried (last George's, Stamford, 11 publication 22 Jan. 1654-5) to Jan. 1653-4. Will James Margetson of St. Giles- dated 7 Jan. 1653-4; in-the-Fields, D.D., then de- proved 25 Feb. follow- scribed of St. Andrew's, Hol- ing. born, London.	Frances, Bridget, mar. mar. to to Charles Dye William of Messing- Knight; ham, clerk, at living St. Swithin's 1653-4. 1627.
--	--

Appleyard of East Halton, co. Lincoln, and Burstwick Garth, co. York.

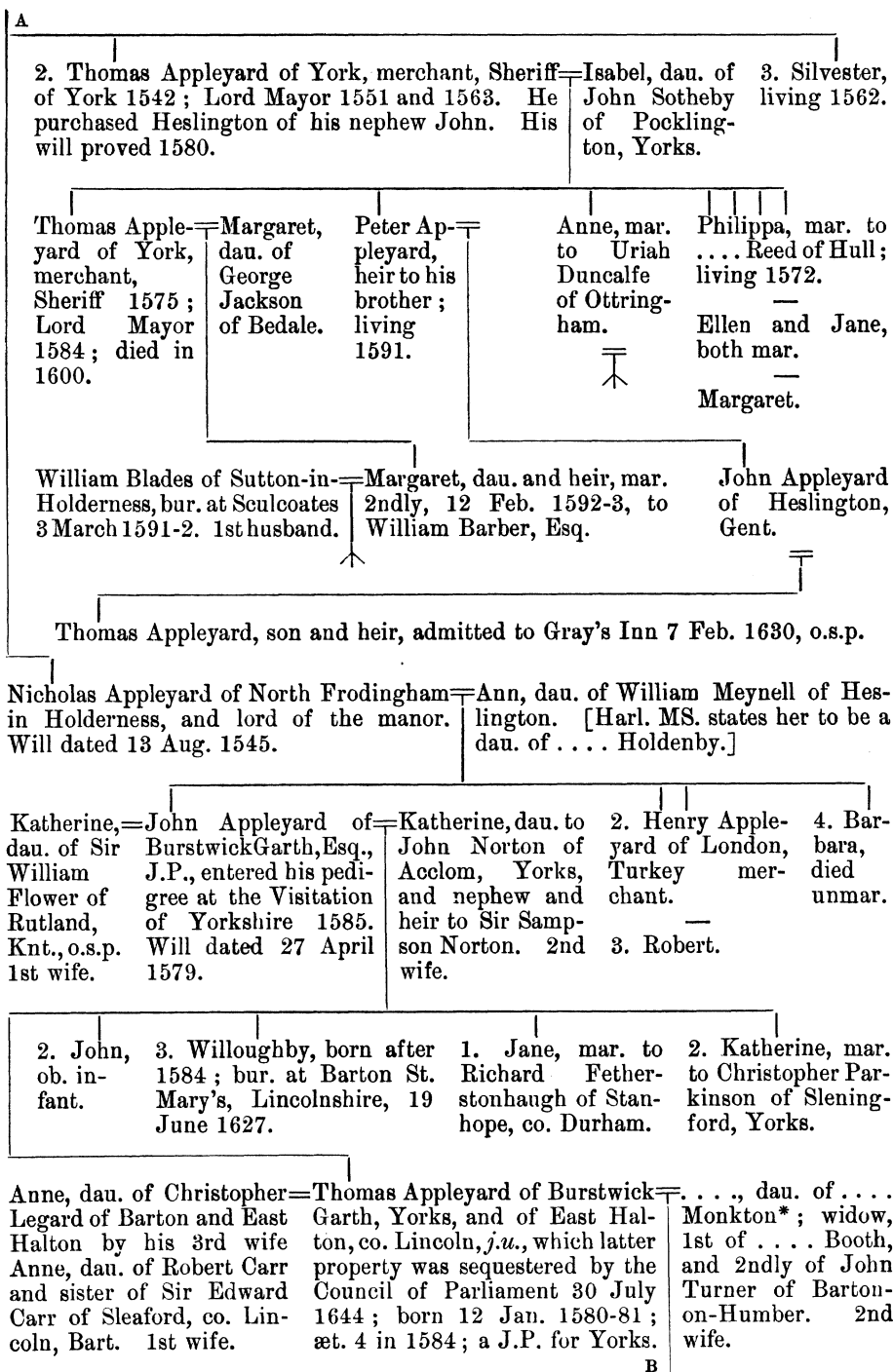
[MS. C. 23, Herald's College. Glover's "Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584-5."
Poulson's "Holderness," vol. ii., pp. 364, 365.]

ARMS.—*Azure, on a chevron or, between three owls argent, a mullet.*

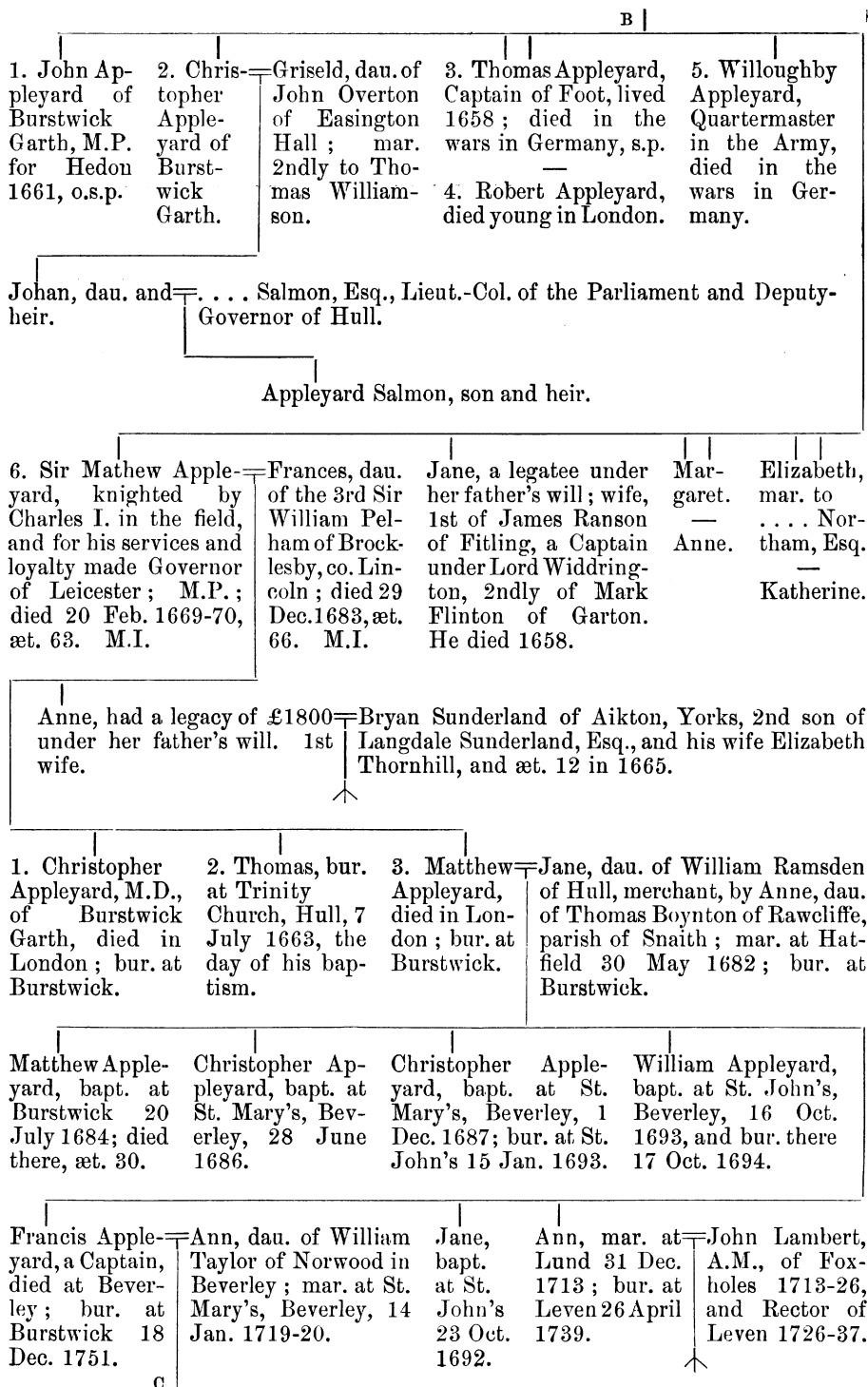


A

* Harl. MS. 1052, fol. 44, gives this wife as Margaret, dau. of . . . Fortham of Grimsby.



* Elizabeth, dau. of Marmaduke Monkton of Cavell, mar. to George Booth of Killingholme. See BOOTH Pedigree.



c			
Matthew Appleyard, bapt. at St. John's 27 March 1721.	Francis Appleyard, Esq., bapt. at St. John's 20 Oct. 1724; died at Wingham, Essex; bur. at Burstwick, s.p.	William Appleyard, bapt. 20 Oct. 1725. — Thomas Appleyard, bapt. at St. John's, Beverley, 26 Feb. 1730.	Christopher Appleyard, bapt. at St. John's, Beverley, 30 Dec. 1736; died at Beverley; bur. at Burstwick.
Ramsden Appleyard, Gent., bapt. 13 March 1737-8; bur. at St. John's, Beverley, 9 May 1764, æt. 27.	Anne, bapt. at St. John's 6, and bur. 8 Nov. 1722.	Jane Appleyard, bapt. at St. John's, Beverley, 31 Oct. 1723; mar. to George Lawrence, and died 1793. M.I. Newark. He died 1802; will dated 5 Dec. 1797.	Margaret, bapt. at St. John's 17 March 1728-9.

Appleyard of Ulceby.

[MSS. C. 23, D. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron or between three owls argent.*

CREST.—*An owl argent.*

William Appleyard of Ulceby, bur. there in 1567.

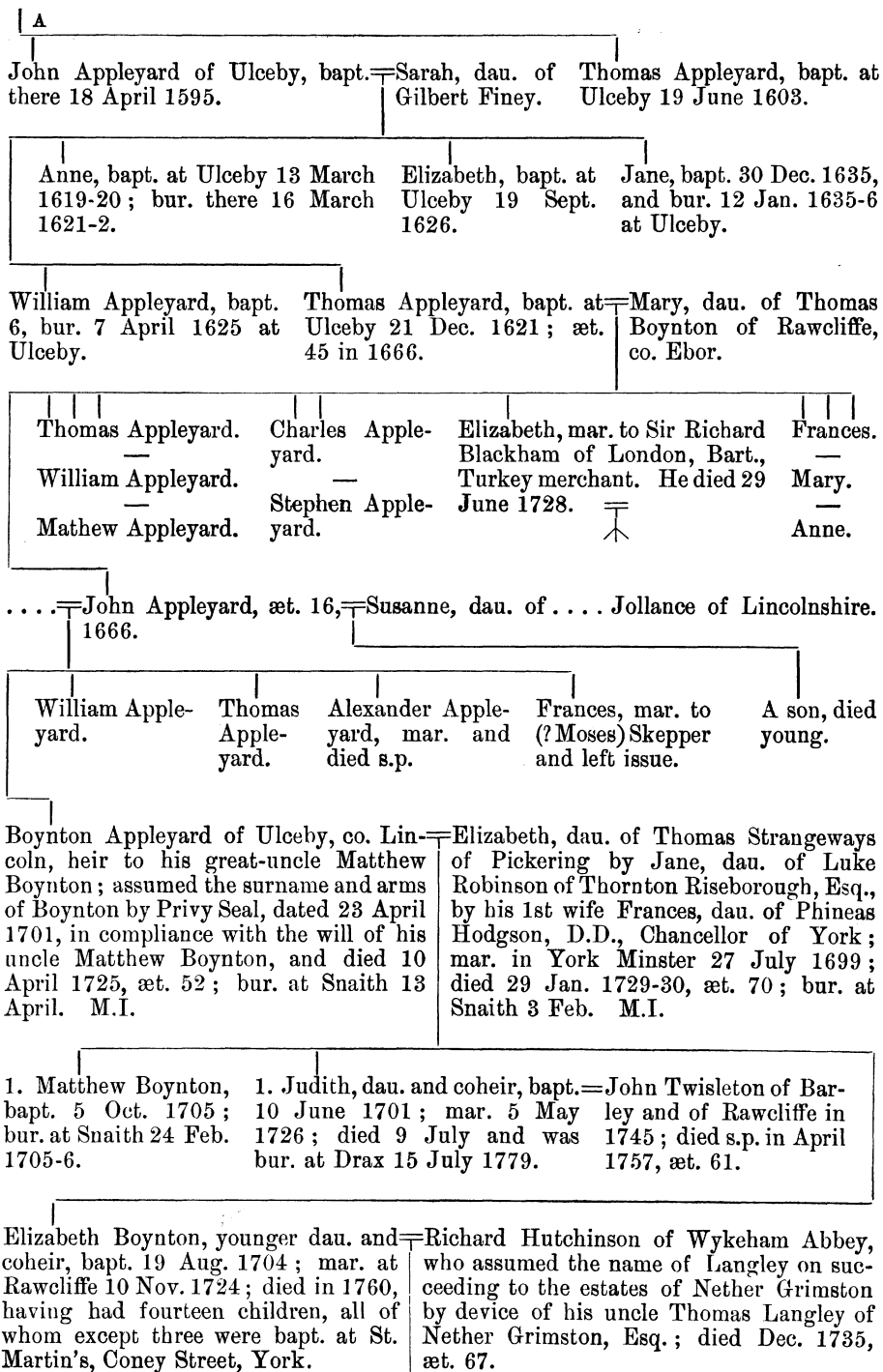
Thomas Appleyard of Ulceby, churchwarden of that place 1568 and 1572; bur. at Ulceby 12 Oct. 1580.	= Dorothy, dau. of Parke of Boston.	Isabella, mar. at Ulceby 28 Jan. 1579-80 to Silvester Bellowe.
--	---	--

James Appleyard of Ulceby, mar. lic. 29 Aug. 1625, æt. 44, to marry Anne Smith of the Castle of Lincoln, widow, æt. 44.	Thomas Appleyard, bapt. at Ulceby 5 April 1572; bur. there 13 March 1605-6.	Edward Appleyard, bapt. 24 Aug., bur. 11 Dec. 1578 at Ulceby.
---	---	---

Richard Appleyard, bur. at Ulceby 27 Jan. 1598-9.

Ellen, dau. of . . . , bur. at Ulceby 21 March 1582-3.	= William Appleyard of Ulceby, churchwarden of that place 1591 and 1598; bur. at Ulceby 12 Dec. 1631.	Alice, dau. of Gilbert Warter of Hutton Cranswick, Yorks.	Elizabeth, bapt. at Ulceby 16 April 1575. — Helen, bapt. at Ulceby 18 Nov. 1579.
--	---	---	--

Thomasine, bapt. at Ulceby 16 Dec. 1592; mar. there 22 Nov. 1608 to Stephen Smales; bur. 21 Oct. 1609 at Ulceby.	3. Elizabeth, bapt. at Ulceby 12 Nov. 1598; mar. there (mar. lic. 27 June 1620) 18 July 1620 to Nicolas Smith of Elsham, and bur. there 5 May 1635.
--	---



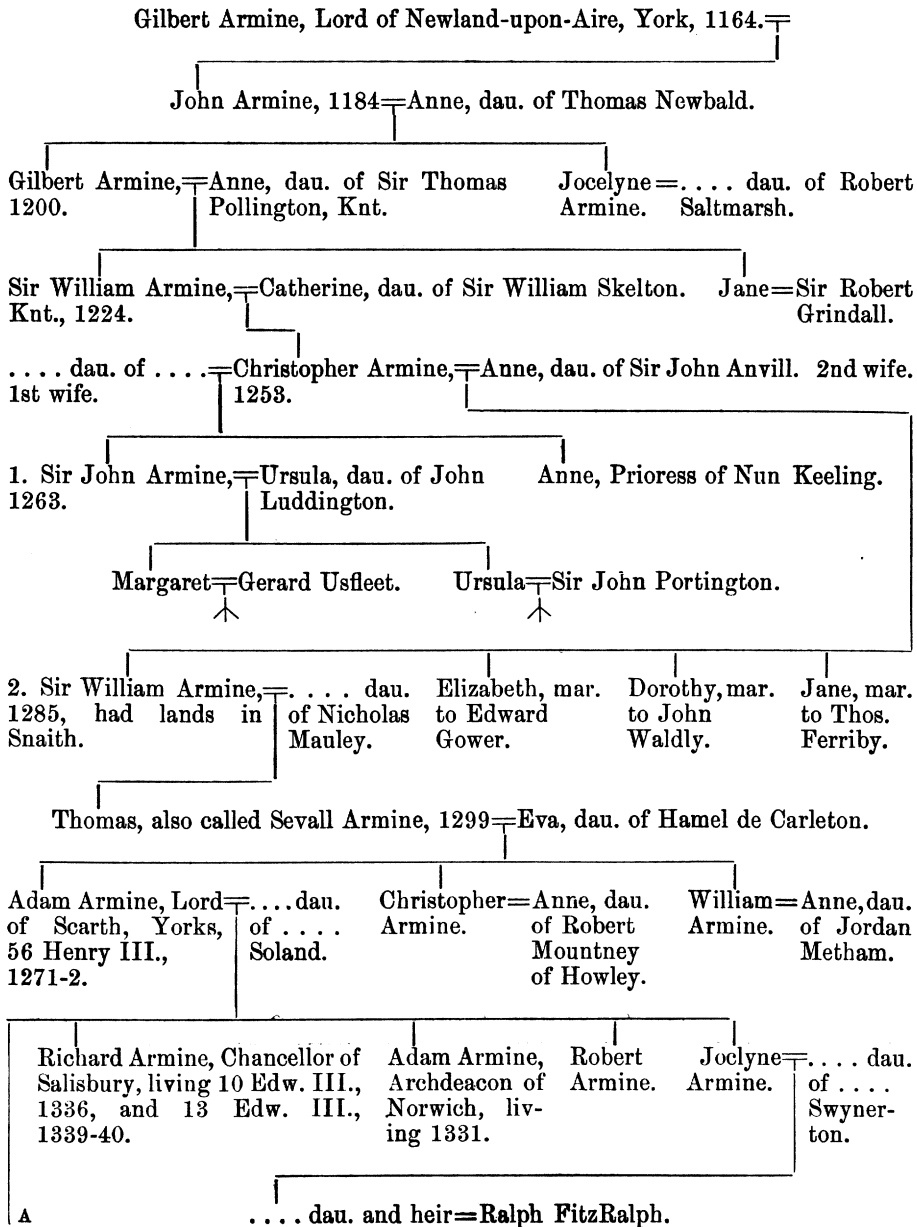
Armine of Osgodby.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, a saltier engrailed gules, on a chief of the last a lion passant-guardant or.*

CREST.—*On a mount vert an ermine passant argent.*

MOTTO.—MALIM MORI QUAM FŒDARI.



A

John de Armine, son of Adam, son of Sevall de Armine; dead 2 Edw. III., 1328.

Joane, dau. of Deyvill; living a widow 1337, when her son granted her lands for life in the Soke of Drax, Yorks.

William Armine, Bishop of Norwich 13 Dec. 18 Edward II., 1325; Rector of Wearmouth 10 Edward II., 1316-17; Lord Treasurer of England; taken prisoner by the Scots 1319, at the battle called the "White Battle;" had a charter of free warren in North Willoughby and Silkby 5 Edward III., 1331, which manors he purchased from Roger de Morteyn the previous year; died at Charing, near London, 17 March 1336; bur. at Norwich.

William Armine, Lord of Scarth, Yorks, had confirmation of his lands in fee in the town of Aymyn and elsewhere 2 Edward III., 1328; guardian of the lands of his cousin William Deyvill 10 Edward III., 1336; died 12 Edward III., 1338.

3. James (or Richard) Armine, said to be a clerk.

. . . . dau. of Robert Pickering.

4. John Armine, Parson of Newbald and Prebendary of York, Rector of Willoughby 49 Edw. III., 1375-6.

5. Thomas Armine, living 22 Edward III., 1348; died s.p.

Robert Armine, a monk at Watton.

William Armine, Rector of Castle Ashby, co. Northampton, temp. Richard II.

Sir William Armine of Osgodby, Knt., did homage to Sir John Bussy of Hougham, Knt., for a fourth of a knight's fee in North Willoughby 6 Oct. 12 Edward III., 1338; had livery of the lands of Joane his wife 22 Edward III., 1348; knighted before Mich. 23 Edward III., 1349; Commander of the ships assembled at Boston.

Joane, dau. and heir of Nicholas St. Mark of Osgodby, 41 Edward III.

2. Roger Armine, Rector of Harthill, Yorks, 28 Edward III., 1354.

Sir William Armine of Osgodby, Knt., 1384, was in the expedition to Spain with John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, 1 Richard II., 1376; Treasurer of Calais and Guyenes Mich. 9 Richard II., 1385; living 11 Henry IV., 1409.

Joane, dau. of Sir Hugh Willoughby (some say of John Harrington); a legatee of her son William 1400.

2. Richard Armine, living 36 Edward III.

Margaret, mar. to John Neville.

Mary, mar. to Thos. Sleford of Kirkby Lathorpe 36 Edward III.

John Armine, a legatee of his brother William 1400.

Henry Armine.

William Armine, "son of Sir William Armyne, Knt., will dated 1400, called junior in the M.I. at Willoughby;" died 16 Oct. 1415; buried at Silk Willoughby, styled "dominus de North Willoughby."

Margaret, mar. to Harrington of Paunton.

B

B

... "the=Sir William Armine of Osgodby, Knt., 1415; Birkin, Yorks; remar. before 3 Hen. VI. 1424-5 to Geoffry Paynell of Fishtoft, and before 17 April 16 Henry VI., 1438, to Thomas Meeres; lastly a nun at Sempringham 9 Edward IV., 1469-70.

Brittaine a legatee of his brother William 1400; will dated 4 Henry V., 1416-17; died that year.

miston."

Margaret, mar. to Robert Woodville; her marriage granted to Geoffrey Paynell 30 Sept. 5 Henry V., 1418.

Jane, mar. to John Trusdale.

Anne, mar. to William Burnswell.

Margaret, a posthumous child, 5 Henry V., 1418.



Sir William Armine of Osgodby, Knt., by his marriage granted to Geoffrey Paynell 30 Sept. 5 Henry V., 1418; died at Boothby 26 Henry VI., 1447-8; will dated 22 Henry VI., 1443-4.

Isabel, dau. of Sir Hugh Wriothsley by Thomasine, dau. of Sir John Gresley, Knt.; mar. before 16 Henry VI., 1437-8; remar. to Thomas Meeres, "junior;" living 29 Henry VI., 1450, and 7 Edward IV., 1467-8.

1. William Armine of Osgodby, son and heir, 22 Henry VI., 1443-4. Will dated 4 Jan. 1487-8.

Margaret, dau. of John, sister of William Langholme of Conisholme, 11 Edward IV., 1471-2; mar. about 9 Edward IV., 1469-70; living 4 Jan. 1487-8; remar. to John Stanlow of Silkby; died 20 Sept. 1506; bur. at Silk Willoughby.

2. Thomas Armyne, 22 Henry VI., 1443-4; living 9 Edward IV., 1469-70, and 4 Jan. 1487-8.

Catherine, mar. to John Bratft.

Isabell, mar. to James Dacres.

John Armine of Luddington.
—
Richard Armine of Walton.

Margaret, mar. 1st, after 4 Jan. 1487-8, to James Dene of Barrowby; 2ndly, before 21 Henry VII., 1505-6, to Sir John Markham of Sedgbrook, Knt.; died 19 Jan. 1508-9; bur. at Barrowby.

Anne, a nun at Sempringham 4 Jan. 1487-8, and afterwards Prioress of Choudham 14 Henry VIII., 1522.

1. Thomas Armyne of Osgodby, son and heir 1487-8; died 2 Oct. 14 Henry VII., 1498; bur. at North Willoughby, s.p.

2. William Armine of Osgodby, heir of his brother 27 April 14 Henry VII., 1499; died 23 Sept. 24 Henry VIII., 1532; bur. at Silk Willoughby.

Elizabeth, dau. of Hugh Bussey of Hougham; marriage settlement or indenture dated 16 Oct. 18 Henry VII., 1502.

Katherine, dau. of Sir John Thimelby of Irnham, Knt.; mar. 17 Henry VIII., 1525-6; bur. at Lavington. 1st wife.

C

William Armine of Osgodby, son and heir, died 25 Dec. 1 Eliz., 1558; bur. at Lavington, æt. 53. Will dated 18 Dec. 155-.

Dorothy, dau. of George Mackworth of Mackworth and Empringham, Rutland; mar. settlement dated 5 May 4 Edward VI., 1550; living 31 May 1 Eliz., 1558. 2nd wife.

2. Richard Armyne, died s.p.

1. Anne.

2. Margaret.

3. Jane.

c |

1. William Armine, died young.	1. Margaret, mar. 1st to Francis Armstrong of Corby; 2ndly, at Corby 9 Oct. 1568, to John Merridale; bur. at Corby 26 July 1585.	2. Elizabeth, mar. to William Smith.	5. Jane, mar. to Robert Brian.
2. John, and		3. Katherine, mar. to William Tullis.	6. Thomasine, mar. to John Wenslow.
3. Anthony, both died of the sweating sickness.		4. Dorothy, mar. to . . . Littleton.	

Mary, eldest dau. of Henry Sutton of Burton-by-Lincoln; widow, 1st, of George Carr of Aswarby; 2ndly, of Edward Langford. 1st wife.	Bartholomew Armine, 4th son, but heir; Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1586; died and bur. at Lavington 11 Sept. 1598, æt. 57. Adm'on (C.P.C.) 27 Sept. 1598.	Catherine, dau. of George Chaworth of Crop-hill Butler, Notts, widow of Thos. Flower; bur. at Lavington 5 May 1591, s.p. 2nd wife.	Anne, dau. of William Dymoke of Friskney, and heir of her brother Robert; widow of Charles Bolles of Haugh; died 18 Aug. 1616, s.p. Will dated 23 May 13 James I., 1615; proved at Lincoln 14 Sept. 1616, then of the Close of Lincoln, widow, to be bur. in Lincoln Cathedral. 3rd wife.
---	--	--	---

Sir John Armine, died v.p., unmar., at Lincoln's Inn.	Catherine, died unmar.; bur. at Lavington 28 April 1605.	Magdalen, mar. at Lavington, as 1st wife, to John Cave of Pickwell, co. Leicester, and dead before 1619 (said to have mar. 2ndly to Richard Cave, but query).
---	--	---

Martha, dau. of William, Lord Eure, by Margaret dau. of Sir Edward Dymock (sister of Ralph, 3rd Lord Eure, President of Wales); mar. at Ingleby, Yorks, 26 April 1590; died and bur. at Lavington 11 March 1601-2, æt. 32. 1st wife.	Sir William Armine of Osgodby, Knt., adm'or of his father 27 Sept. 1598; Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1602-3; died 22 Jan. 1621, æt. 59 years and 8 months; bur. at Lavington. Adm'on (C.P.C.) 2 March 1621-2.	Anne, dau. of . . . Prettyman, sister of Sir John Prettyman, widow of Christopher Wase of London; mar. at St. Augustine's, London, 9 March 1606-7; bur. at Lavington 2 May 1619. 2nd wife.
--	--	--

1. Margaret, born at Osgodby 15 Feb.; bapt. at Lavington 4 March 1590-1; mar. there 29 April 1622 to Thomas Lister of Rippingale.	3. Anne, born at Osgodby 4 April, bapt. at Lavington 13 April 1593; mar. to Norris Cave of Grantham.	5. Martha, born at Willoughby 12 Oct., bapt. at Lavington 14 Oct. 1598; died 9 Oct. and bur. at Lavington 10 Oct. 1600.
2. Martha, born at Osgodby 3 April, bapt. at Lavington 12 April 1592; bur. there 15 June following.	4. Mary, born at Silk Willoughby 14 Sept. 1597; died young.	6. Elizabeth, born at Osgodby 12 Jan., bapt. at Lavington 18 Jan. 1600-1; a legatee of her nephew Sir Michael 30 March 1668; died in London 17 April, bur. at Lavington 30 April 1686.

D

D

2. Bartholomew Armine, born and bapt. at North Willoughby 10 June 1596; died 1600.	3. Evers Armine of Osgodby, born at Willoughby 19 Dec. 1599 (also of Ketton, co. Rutland); J.P.; trustee of his nephew Sir William 19 Dec. 1657; proved his nephew Sir Michael's will 4 Dec. 1668. Will dated 19 Oct. 1677; adm'on (C.P.C.) 5 July 1680; proved 14 March 1689-90.	Cecilia, dau. of John Tredway of Easton, Rutland; bapt. there 2 Oct. 1603; living 19 Oct. 1677; bur. at Lavington 20 Nov. 1677.
--	---	---

1. Mary, bapt. at Ketton, Rutland, 27 Aug. 1637.	2. Elizabeth, living dau. and coheir, bapt. at Ketton, Rutland, 24 April 1639; mar. to John Bullingham of Ketton.	3. Evers Armine, bapt. at Ketton 25 May 1640.	4. Cecily, living dau. and coheir, bapt. at Ketton 12 April 1643; a legatee of her cousin Sir Michael 30 March 1668; mar. to Samuel Saunders of Ireton, co. Derby.	5. Margaret, bapt. at Ketton, Rutland, 9 Jan. 1644-5.
--	---	---	--	---

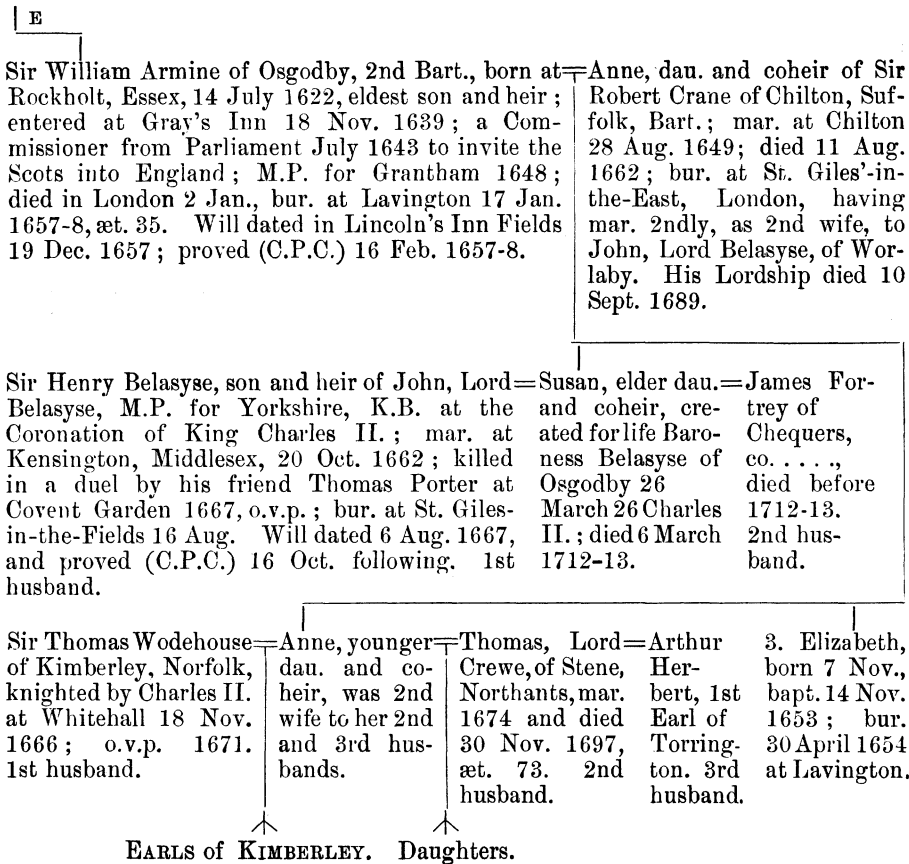
Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Michael Hicks, Knt., Secretary to Lord Burleigh; mar. 14 Dec. 1619; bur. at Lavington 27 Sept. 1626. 1st wife.	1. Sir William Armine of Osgodby, son and heir, born at Osgodby 11 Dec., bapt. at Lavington 13 Dec. 1593; Knt. and Bart., so created during his father's life 28 Nov. 1619; M.P. for Grantham 1620-25; adm'or of his father 2 March 1621-2; Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1630; died on or about 10 April 1651; bur. at Lavington. Adm'on (C.P.C.) 10 Dec. 1651.	Mary, dau. and heir of Henry Talbot, 4th son of George, 6th Earl of Shrewsbury, widow of Thomas Holcroft; mar. 28 Aug. 1628; administratrix of her husband 10 Dec. 1651; died at her house in St. Martin's Lane, Middlesex, 6 March 1674-5, æt. above 80; bur. at Orton, Longueville, Hunts. Will dated 12 Aug. 1662, codicils 20 June 1674, 3 Aug. 1674, and proved (C.P.C.) 26 March 1675. 2nd wife.
---	---	--

1. Elizabeth, born in or near London 3 March 1620-1; mar. to Sir Thomas Style of Watringbury, Kent, Bart.; died 10 Dec. 1679, æt. 58; bur. at Watringbury.	2. Anne, born at Osgodby 6 Aug., bapt. at Lavington 8 Aug. 1624; mar. to Sir Thomas Barnardiston of Great Cotes, Bart.; bur. at Ketton, Suffolk, 25 Aug. 1671.	Talbot Armine, born 13 April 1630; died unmarried; bur. at Orton, Longueville, Hunts.
--	--	---

Sir Michael Armine of Osgodby, 3rd Bart., heir of his brother, born at Osgodby 21 Sept. 1625; entered at Gray's Inn 18 Nov. 1639; proved his brother's will 16 Feb. 1657-8; Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1666; mar. Mary, dau. of John, Lord Viscount Chaworth, of Armagh, Ireland. She died 1667; he died 1668, s.p. Will dated 30 March 1668, codicil 21 June; proved (C.P.C.) 4 Dec. 1668, (to be) bur. at Lavington.

2. Theophilus Armine, born at Osgodby 25 June, bapt. at Lavington 15 July 1623; Colonel in the Parliament's Army; slain at Pontefract, Yorks, 1644.

E

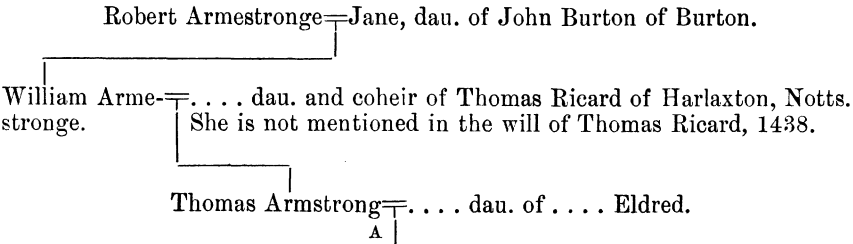


EARLS of KIMBERLEY. Daughters.

Armstrong of Corby.

[Harl. MSS. 1436, 1550, 6829. MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—*Gules, three dexter arms, armed, embowed, coupé at the shoulders or.*
 CREST.—*A cubit arm, armed, embowed as in the arms proper.*



A

John Armstrong of Corby, Merchant of the Staple of Calais ; died 30 July 1515 ; bur. at Corby.	Jane, dau. and coheir of Robert Stonesby. "Jane Armstrong of Corby, 'vowys' ;" bur. at Corby. Will dated 28 Aug., proved 20 Oct. 1529.
--	--

Thomas Armstrong of Corby, residuary legatee of his mother 1529 ; a legatee of his brother-in-law, John Bawde, 19 Dec. 1543.	Elizabeth, dau. of John Bawde of Somerby.	William Armstrong, residuary legatee of his mother 1529.
--	---	--

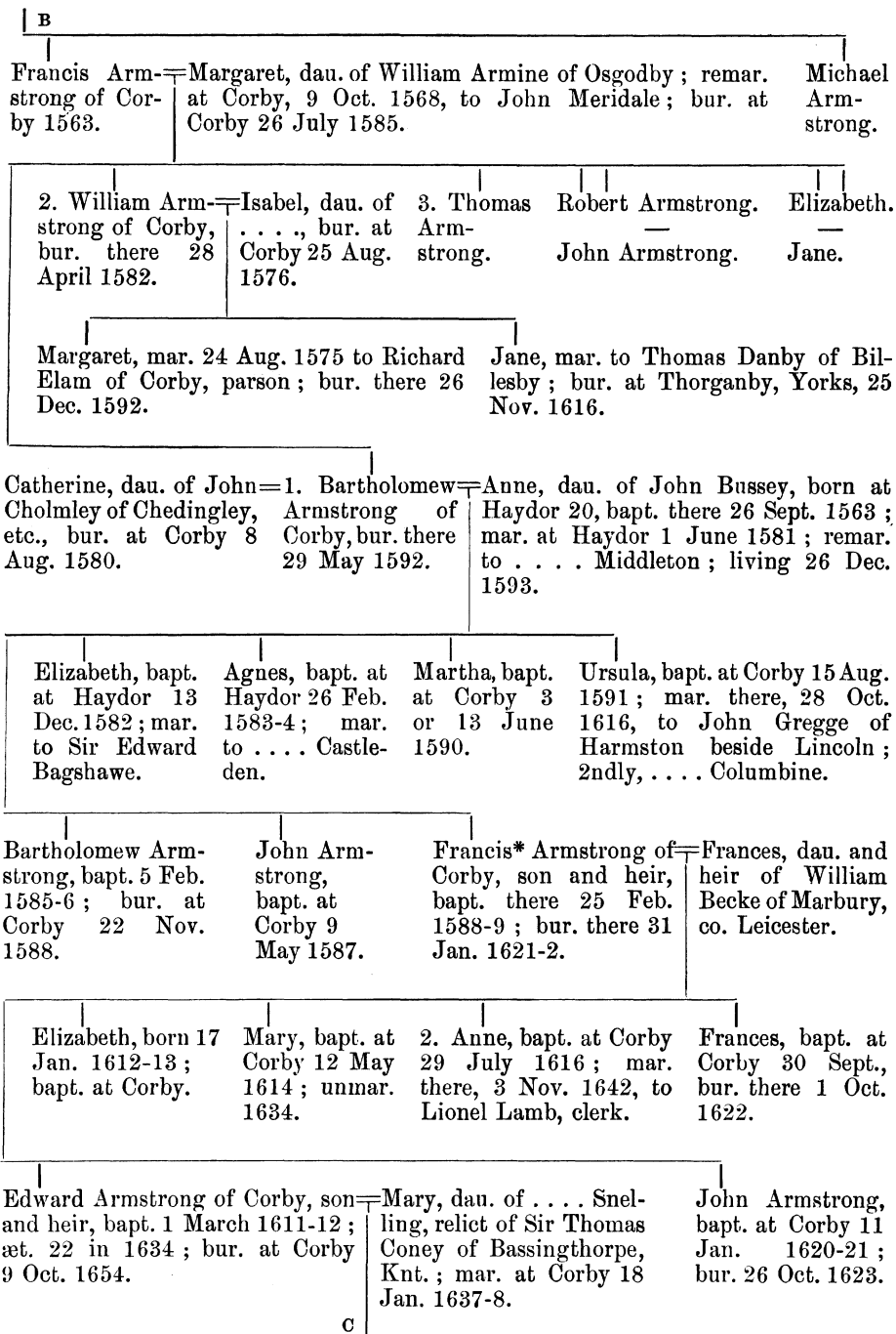
Anthony Beaumont of Glenfield, co. Leicester, 3rd son of William Beaumont of Cole Orton (ancestor of the Viscounts Beaumont of Swords).	Anne, dau. of Thomas Armstrong of Corby.
---	--

Sir Francis Beaumont, Knt., bur. at Washingborough 11 Aug. 1625.	Cassandra, dau. of Thomas Ogle of Pinchbeck, widow of Robert Lacy, bapt. at Pinchbeck 7 Jan. 1564-5 ; died at Washingborough 23, and bur. there 25 Dec. 1632, æt. 68.
--	---

Audrey, dau. of William Sanders, Esq., of Harrington, co. Northampton. 1st wife.	Sir George Villiers of Brookesby, co. Leicester, Knt., Sheriff of the county in 1591 ; died 4 Jan. 1605.	Mary, created Countess of Buckingham 1 July 1618 ; died 19 April 1632 ; bur. in St. Edmund's Chapel, Westminster Abbey, æt. 72 years, 11 months and 19 days. 2nd wife.	Sir William Compton, Knt., bro. of William, 1st Earl of Northampton. 3rd husband.
--	--	--	---

1. William Villiers of Brookesby, co. Leicester, created a Baronet 19 July 1619 ; extinct 27 Feb. 1711.	2. Edward Villiers, ancestor of the Earl of Jersey.	1. Elizabeth, mar. to John, Lord Butler, of Bramfield.	2. Anne, mar. to Sir William Washington of Packington, co. Leicester, Knt.
			3. Frances.

3. Sir John Villiers, created Viscount Purbeck, co. Dorset, 19 July 1619 ; extinct 1657.	4. George Villiers, born at Brookesby 28 Aug. 1592 ; created Duke of Buckingham 18 May 1623 ; extinct 16 April 1687 ; assassinated 23 Aug. 1628.	5. Christopher Villiers, created Baron Villiers of Daventry, co. Northampton, and Earl of Anglesey 18 April 1623 ; died in 1630. Title extinct in 1657.	4. Susan, mar. to William Fielding, Earl of Denbigh.
--	--	---	--



* In his will, dated 24 July 1621, proved 12 March 1621-2, he mentions his father-in-law Edward Sturton of Narborough, gent., his mother Sturton, his brother Erasmus Sturton, and his sister Elizabeth Sturton.

o |

<p>Francis Gregory of Barnby-on-Don, Yorks, living 1666, eldest son of Gilbert Gregory of Barnby by his 2nd wife Elizabeth, 2nd dau. of Sir John Molyneux of Teversall, Bart.; bur. 11 Aug. 1671. M.I. See Pedigree of GREGORY of Stockwith. 1st husband.</p>	<p>Frances, dau. and heir, bapt. 3 July 1641; mar. to her 1st husband at Corby 1 Jan. 1657-8; bur. at Barnby-on-Don 4 July 1704.</p>	<p>Horatio Kaye, only son of Rev. William Kaye of Stokesley, Yorks, by Elizabeth, eldest dau. of Horatio Eure of Gray's Inn, and sister to the 6th and 7th Lord Eure; born 29 Jan. 1641 and bapt. 20 Feb. following; mar. 16 March 1673. He was Vicar of Barnby-on-Don, which he subsequently resigned. 2nd husband.</p>
---	--	--

Asfordby of Bilsby.

[Harl. MSS. 1436, 1550, 6289; MS. C. 23, Heralds' College; Lincoln Wills.]

ARMS.—*Or, a saltier engrailed sable.*

CREST.—*A horse's head erased at the neck sable, bridled or.*

<p>Elizabeth, dau. of John Heneage of Hainton. Will dated 14 Nov., 1st wife. proved 21 Dec. 1527.</p>	<p>John Asfordby of Bilsby. Cicely, dau. of John Billesby of Billesby; executrix in 1527. 2nd wife.</p>
---	---

<p>Andrew Asfordby of Bilsby, æt. 13 in 1527; died before Dec. 1558. Will dated 30 May 1556; proved 26 Jan. 1561.</p>	<p>Jane, dau. of Alexander Langton of Langton. Will dated 15 Dec. 1558; proved 6 April 1559.</p>	<p>John Asfordby, living in 1556. — George Asfordby.</p>	<p>Margaret, mar. Skelton.</p>
---	--	--	-------------------------------------

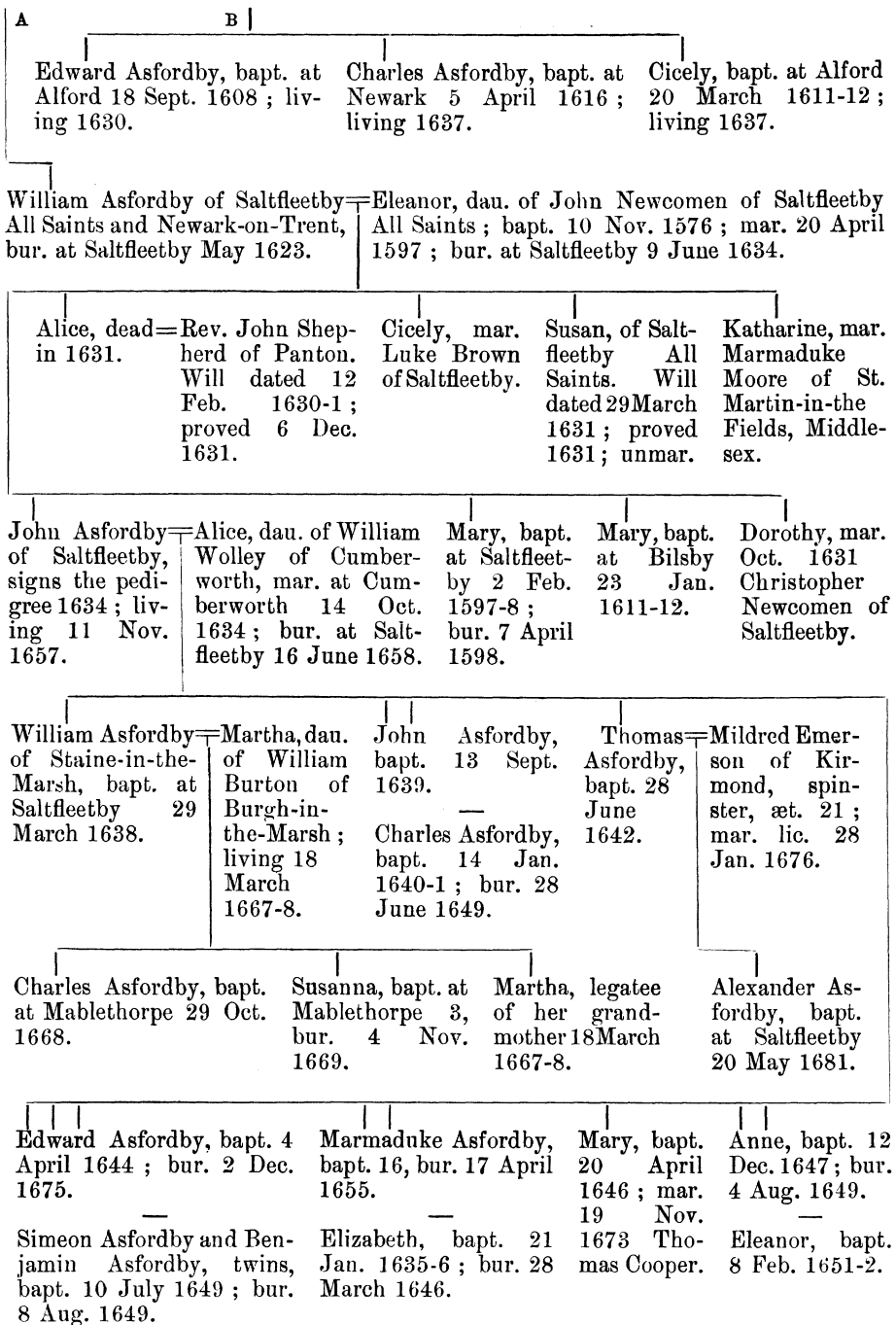
<p>Edward Asfordby of Bilsby. Will dated 2 June 1590; proved 23 Dec. 1591.</p>	<p>Katharine, dau. of William Sandon of Ashby-by-Partney; executrix in 1591.</p>	<p>Thomas Asfordby, living in 1590. — Francis Asfordby. — John Asfordby, living in 1590.</p>	<p>Andrew Asfordby. Jane. — Cicely.</p>	<p>Alice, mar. Thomas Landover.</p>
--	--	--	---	-------------------------------------

<p>John Asfordby.</p>	<p>Mary, mar. lic. 13 Aug. 1614; executrix in 1627.</p>	<p>Rev. Christopher Mihill of Conisholm and Tot-hill. Will dated 16 July, proved 11 Oct. 1627.</p>	<p>Jane, mar. Jen-nison.</p>	<p>Elizabeth. — Susan.</p>
-----------------------	---	--	-----------------------------------	----------------------------

<p>Peregrine Asfordby of Alford and Newark-on-Trent, dead in 1617.</p>	<p>Anne, dau. of Charles Newcomen of Saltfleetby; mar. 2ndly Christopher Porrell of Halton Holgate; mar. lic. 8 July 1617.</p>	<p>Edward Asfordby. George Asfordby, wool-len-draper at Spilsby, bapt. 1 May 1585. Will dated 18 Dec. 1616; proved 11 Jan. 1616-17.</p>
--	--	---

A

B



[NOTE.—This pedigree I have entirely re-written, correcting the mistake in the spelling of the name. The long "s" was taken for an "f," and the name appears as "Affordby," instead of "Asfordby."—A. R. M.]

Ashe of Wyberton.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—*Argent, two chevrons sable, in chief two crescents of the last.*CREST.—*Two greyhounds sable, collared or, erect against a tree proper.*

.... dau. = Henry Ashe of Wyber- = Christian, dau. of Watford; mar. at Boston
of ton and Boston, bur. 29 June 1592; remar. to Baruch Whittingham
at Boston 23 March of Sutterton; living 26 Nov. 1599.
1595-6.

.... dau., mar. to Huminge.	Ellen, mar. to Alexander Chapman; living a widow 26 Nov. 1599.	Margaret, mar. to a Goddard Meeres of Kirton in Holland.	Henry Ashe, under 14, 26 Nov. 1599.
--	--	--	---

Barbara, dau. of Thomas Doughty, Mayor of Boston 1569; bur. there 13 Sept. 1598. 1st wife.	= Edward Ashe, cus- tomer of Boston. Will dated 26 Nov. 1599; proved (C.P.C.) 4 Jan. 1599-1600.	= Margaret, dau. of John Smith of Boston; liv- ing 26 Nov. 1599. 2nd wife.	Margaret, mar. 1st to John Fawne of Skendleby; 2ndly, before 10 Oct. 1589, to Richard Coney of Kirton; dead before 26 Nov. 1599.
---	--	---	---

Henry Ashe of Wy- berton, 1634; only child and under age 4 Jan. 1599-1600.	= Elizabeth, dau. of Adam Robin- son of Long- thorpe in Peter- borough.	John Ashe, only child, under age 26 Nov. 1599; bapt. at Boston 24 Dec. 1598.	Edward Ashe, a posthumous son, bapt. at Boston 4 May 1600.
---	---	---	---

Edward Ashe, son and heir, æt. 28 in 1633-4; bapt. at Boston 2 Nov. 1606.

Ashfield of Claythorpe.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a trefoil between three mullets gules.*CREST.—*A wolf courant ermine.*

Robert Ashfield of Hathrop, = Jane, dau. of Moore of
Oxon., co. Worcester.

Robert Ashfield of Thorneston, co. Gloucester, son and heir.	2. Humphrey Ashfield of Hars- combe, co. Glou- cester.	= Elizabeth, dau. of John Trye of Hardwicke, co. Gloucester, and of Claythorpe, co. Lincoln, 13 Sept. 14 Eliz., 1572.	Margaret. — Eleanor.
---	---	--	----------------------------

John Ashfield of Claythorpe, co. Lincoln, = Abigail, dau. of John Johnson of Lud-
son and heir. dington, Isle of Axholme.

Ashton of Spalding and Grantham.

[An excellent pedigree of this family has been printed by Everard Green, Esq., Rouge Dragon, in the "Genealogist," vol. ii., pp. 327—331. As it was compiled partly from Mr. Larken's collections, I have not thought it needful to reprint it.—A. R. M.]

Ashton of Burgh.

[Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a mullet sable, a crescent in dexter point gules.*

CREST.—*A boar's head coupé argent.*

Sir John Ashton of Ashton, Lancashire. =

1. Thomas Ashton of Ashton.	2. Edmund Ashton of Oldham, Lancashire. =
	Joan, dau. and coheir of Richard Radcliffe by the dau. and heir of Chadderton.

James Ashton of Oldham.	2. Miles Ashton* of Ashton, co. Lancaster. =
	. . . dau. of Hend (? Herod) of Lancashire.

Morris Ashton of Ashton = dau. and heir of Ralph Botherheme.

Miles Ashton of = Elizabeth, dau. of Smith of Stopworth, Cheshire. (Called Ashton. also Dorothy Fidler in Harl. MS. 1550, fol. 24.)

Morris Ashton. =	John Ashton of Ashton, Gent. =	Nicholas Ashton, mar. Anne, dau. of Alexander Norton.
Anne, dau. of John Hyde of Langley, co. Derby.	Mary, dau. of Robert Worsley of the Boothes, co. Lancaster, by, dau. of Sir Thomas Gerard of Bryn.	
A quo ASHTON of Ashton and Preston, co. Lancaster.		Anne, mar. Thomas Cocker.

Protasia, dau. of Thomas Quadring of Irby and widow of Robert Cracroft of Burgh. 1st wife.	Miles Ashton, bur. at Burgh 13 Dec. 1612. Will dated 6 Dec. 1609; proved 19 Dec. 1612.	2. Edward Ashton. 3. John Ashton. 4. James Ashton.
	= Alice, ex'trix in 1612. 2nd wife.	5. Nicholas Ashton. — Elizabeth.

Charles Ashton. Mary. Ruth.

* The descent of Miles Ashton from Sir John Ashton above mentioned should not be accepted without proof.

Ashton of Minting.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

George Ashton of Minting, descended from Ashton of Lever, co. Lancaster.

Richard Ashton of Minting, son and heir, held lands of the Duchy of Lancaster in Minting 1576—79. Cecily, dau. of . . . Salford of . . .

George Ashton of Minting 2 Dec. 1614 and 18 March 1624-5, son and heir, J.P. 1634. Will dated 11 Feb., proved 25 Feb. 1638. No issue.	1. Sarah, mar. to Clement Cooke; bur. at Minting 5 Aug. 1612, then a widow.	Mary, mar. at St. Andrew's, Holborn, London, 22 Oct. 1605, Edmund Dighton of Sturton.	Judith, mar. to Thomas Gentle.
---	---	---	--------------------------------

Edward Ashton of Gainsborough 30 Oct. 1622. . . . dau. of . . . , bur. at Gainsborough 15 March 1647-8.

William Ashton, bapt. 21 Dec. 1601.	Brook Ashton, bapt. 22 July 1608.	Bridget, bapt. 17, and bur. 22 Jan. 1609-10.
George Ashton, bapt. 27 Oct. 1605.	Charles Ashton, bapt. 26 April 1612.	—
Robert Ashton, bapt. 27 May 1607.	—	Barbara, bapt. 7 March 1616-17.

All at Gainsborough.

Asterby of East Halton.

ARMS.—*Sable, a bend between three estoiles or.*

Roger Asterby of Halton, co. Lincoln.

Roger Asterby.

Leonard Asterby, East Halton—Elizabeth, dau. of Edward Hornby of Wath.

Edward Asterby of Willingham.	Peter Asterby of Clee, living 20 June 1616; bur. at Clee 4 Dec. 1616.	Isabel, dau. of . . . Kettlewell, mar. at Clee 27 April 1613; bur. at Waltham 17 March 1637-8.	Roger Asterby, living 20 June 1616; mar. at Laceby, 26 Oct. 1609, Margaret, dau. of . . . Grantham.
Thomas Asterby.	—	—	—
Mathew Asterby of Tetney.	—	—	Mary, mar. to . . . Winshopp; living 20 June 1616.
All living 20 June 1616.	—	—	—

A |

Katherine, dau. of William Mussenden of Healing, widow of Thomas Pulvertoft of Whaplode; mar. after 1 May 1590; bur. at Alford 22 May 1607, s.p. 1st wife.	= George Asterby of East Halton, described of Healing 1589-90 and of the City of London. Will dated 20 June, proved 11 July 1616.	= Tabitha, dau. of John Touthby of Touthby, . . . , proved bapt. at Alford 28 June 1587; mar. at Alford 19 Feb. 1609-10; bur. there 9 July 1611. 2nd wife.	= Ellen, dau. of Touthby of Touthby, . . . , proved her husband's will 11 July 1616. 3rd wife.
--	---	--	--

Bethia, dau. and sole heir, bapt. at Alford 11 Nov. 1610; living 20 June 1616.

Audley of Hough and Welbourn.

[Harl. MS. 1550. Lincoln Wills.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Ermine, a chevron gules, TOUCHETT; 2 and 3, Gules, a fret or, AUDLEY; all within a bordure gobony argent and gules.*

CREST.—*A Saracen's head in profile, couped at the neck proper, crowned with a circlet or.*

Thomas Audley of Ashbourne in the Peak, Derby, an illegitimate son of Lord Audley.

William Audley of Welborne . . . dau. of . . . Clarke of Welborne.

Thomas Audley of Hough, supervisor of the will of his "cousin" Richard Abbot of Welbourne 15 April 1537. Will proved (C.P.C.) 1561-2.	= Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Warren of . . . Notts. Will proved (C.P.C.) 1564-5.	Margaret = Thomas Brand of Lead-enham.
---	--	--

1. William Audley of Hough-on-the-Hill, died 22 Nov. 4 Eliz., 1561.	= Ellen, dau. and heir of Alexander Hough of Hough-on-the-Hill.	2. Christopher Audley of Boston 1562 and of Grantham, died 5 June 17 Eliz., 1575; bur. at Boston 5 June 1575; escheat 18 Eliz., 1575-6.	= Katherine, dau. of John Lane of Orlingbury, Northants; widow of Francis Touthby of Touthby; mar. after 20 Oct. 1560.
---	---	---	--

1. Eleanor, dau. and coheir, mar. to Sir Edmund Thorold of Hough, Knt., whose will she proved 28 Jan. 1604-5.

2. Agnes, dau. and coheir, mar. 1st to Robert Thorold of Low Hall in Hough, 2ndly to Augustine Earle of Stragglethorpe.

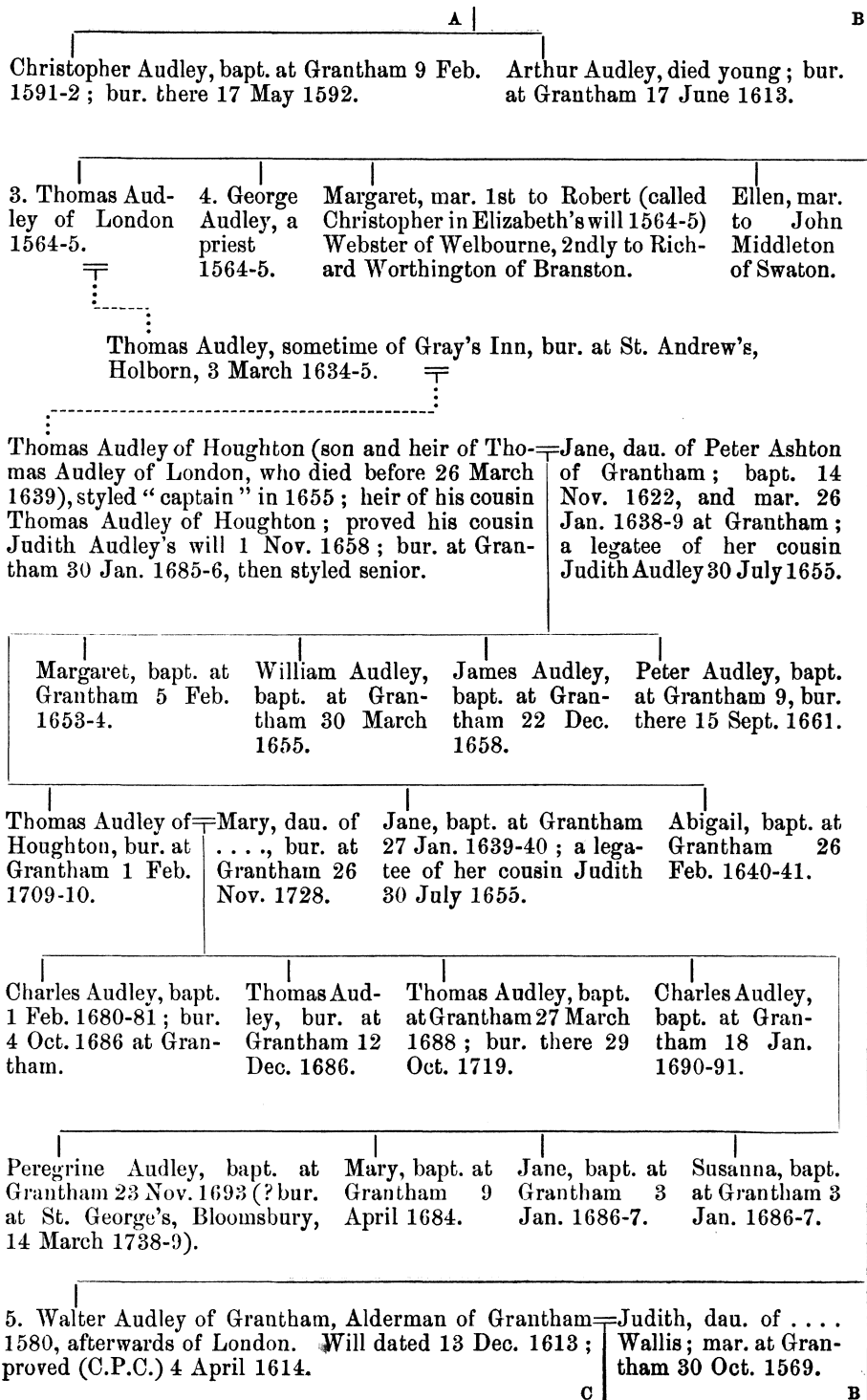
Jane, dau. of Richard Bolles of Haugh by Louth; alegatee of her nephew Sir Charles Bolles 30 Oct. 1606; bur. at Grantham 5 June 1608. 1st wife.

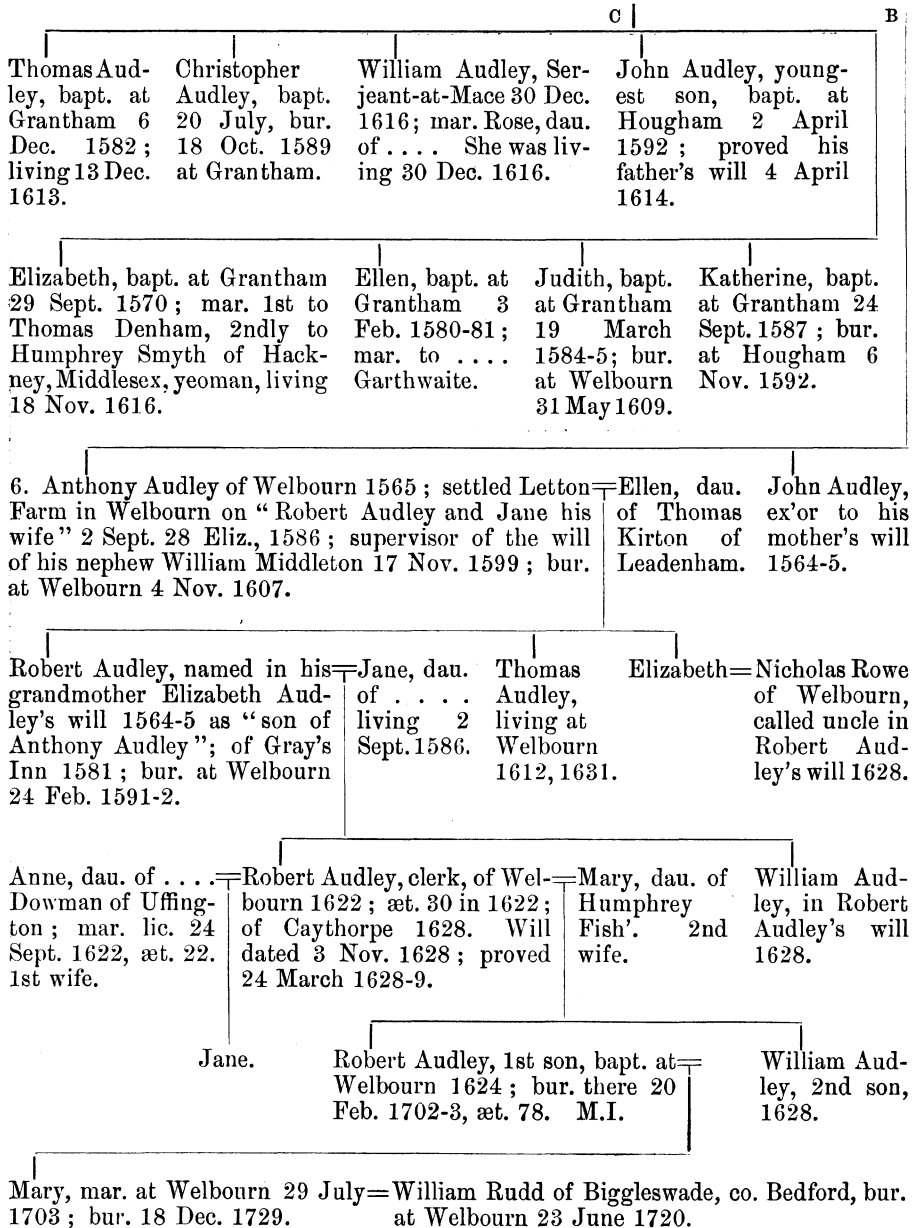
= Thomas Audley of Houghton, near Grantham, 1620, 1639, son and heir, bapt. at Alford 5 May 1561; bur. at Grantham 1 June 1642. Will proved 21 June 1642.

= Judith, dau. of Gabriel Armstrong of Rempston, Notts. Will dated 30 July 1655, and codicil 12 Feb. 1655-6; proved (C.P.C.) 1 Nov. 1658, then of Houghton. 2nd wife.

A

B





Aylmer of Revesby, etc.

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross sable between four Cornish choughs proper.*

CREST.—*On a cap of maintenance azure, double ermine, two eagles' wings issuant from a ducal coronet.*

John Aylmer of Aylmer Hall, Tilney, Norfolk. =

Sir Robert Aylmer of Aylmer Hall, Knt. 1st wife.	John Aylmer, D.D., tutor to Lady Jane Grey; Bishop of London 1576; Lord Almoner, elected 12 March 1557; was Archdeacon of Lincoln 27 Oct. 1565; purchased the manor of Revesby about 8 May 32 Eliz., 1590; died 5 June 1594, æt. 73; bur. at St. Paul's next day; funeral ceremony 26 June.	Judith, dau. of William King of Audley End, Essex; widow of Nathaniel Treherne; died 17 Dec. 1618, æt. 77; bur. at Much Hadham, Herts. Will dated 20 June 1618; proved 4 Feb. 1618-19, described of Much Hadham. 2nd wife.
--	----------------------	---	--

. . . . dau., mar. to Adam Squire, D.D., Mas- ter of Bal- liol College, Oxon.	=	Dorothy, dau. of Edward Hastings of Leicester Abbey, o.s.p. 1st wife.	1. Samuel Aylmer of Akenham Hall, Suffolk, and Moglynton Hall in Ulting, Essex; living 20 June 1618; High Sheriff of Suffolk 1626. Will dated 24 Sept. 1632 (to be bur. at Claydon); proved 10 Feb. 1635-6. Died 12 Jan. 1635; bur. at Claydon.
			Anne, eldest dau. of Edward, 1st Lord Brabazon, of Tanner's Court, near Dublin; living 20 June 1618; proved her husband's will 10 Feb. 1635-6. She mar. 2ndly to Sir Edmund Fowler of Ash, near Wrotham, Kent, Knt., who died 28 Dec. 1645. She died 30 Jan. 1645; both bur. at Ash. M.I. 2nd wife.

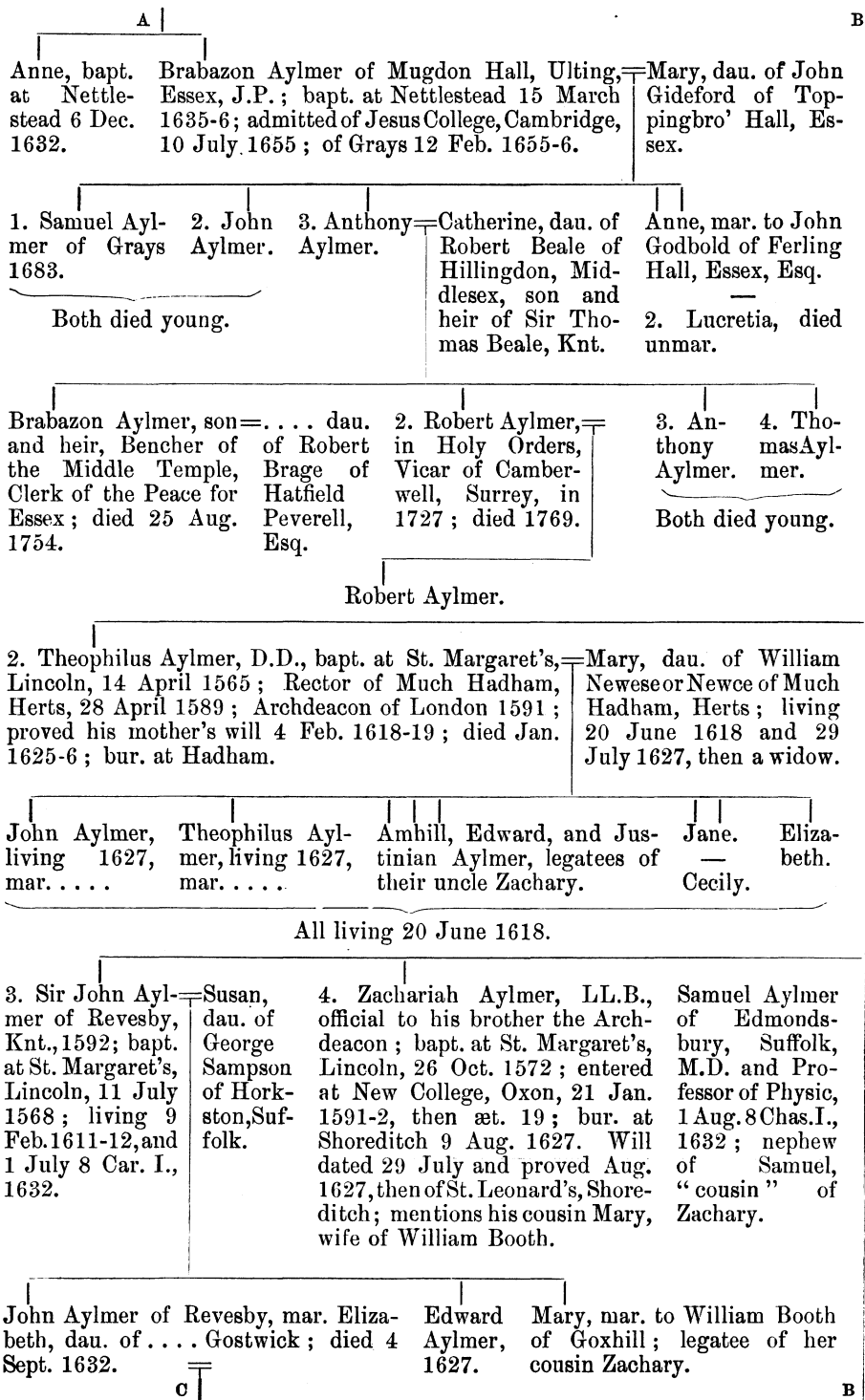
3. Anthony Aylmer, living 24 Sept. 1632, and 1655; Counselor-at-Law of the Middle Temple; mar. Anne, dau. of Sir Edmund Fowler of Ash, Kent, Knt.	Elizabeth, wife of John Whitgift 24 Sept. 1632. She is also said to have been the wife of Thomas Cooe of Boreham, Essex.	Alice, living unmar. 24 Sept. 1632; mar. to Nicholas Fowler, Esq., only son and heir of Sir Edmund Fowler aforesaid.
---	--	--

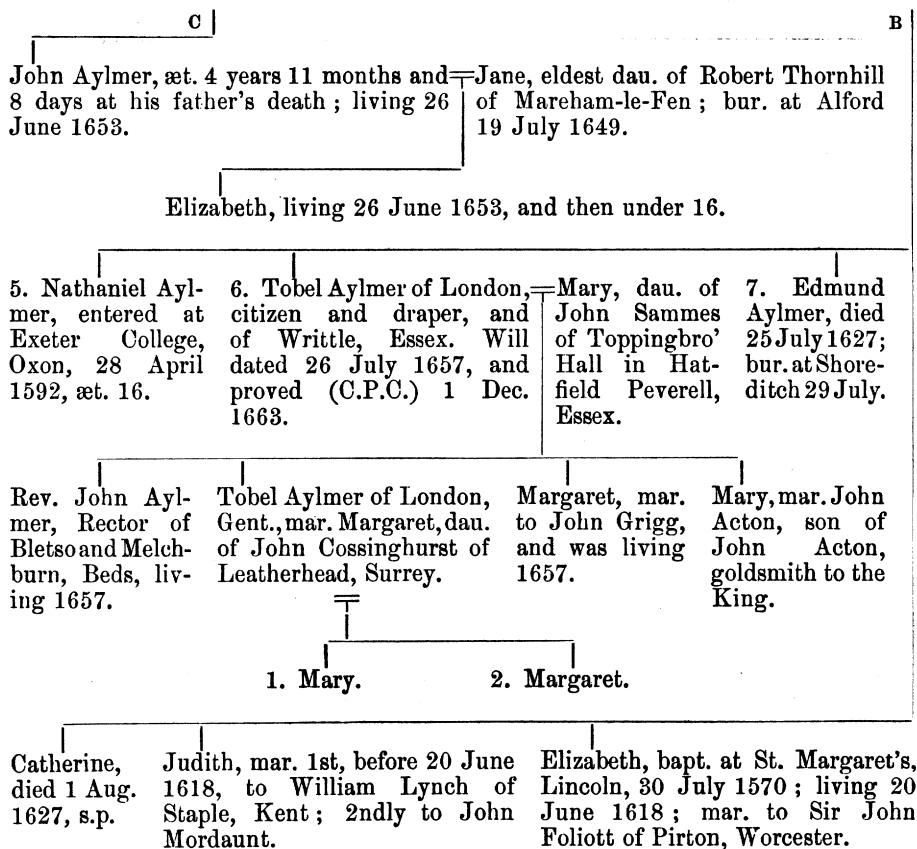
Brabazon Aylmer, a bookseller in London, published in 1701 Strype's "Life of his Grandfather."

1. John Aylmer, son and heir, had Mugdon or Moglynton Hall in Essex; living 1632; mar. Lucretia, dau. of Sir Henry Clovyle of West Hamnfield, Essex, Knt.	2. Edward Aylmer, D.D., heir of his father 24 Sept. 1632; had the Suffolk estates; owner of Claydon Hall, Suffolk; espoused the Royal cause, and eventually compounded for his estates; sold Akenham Hall; died 1655.
---	---

A

B



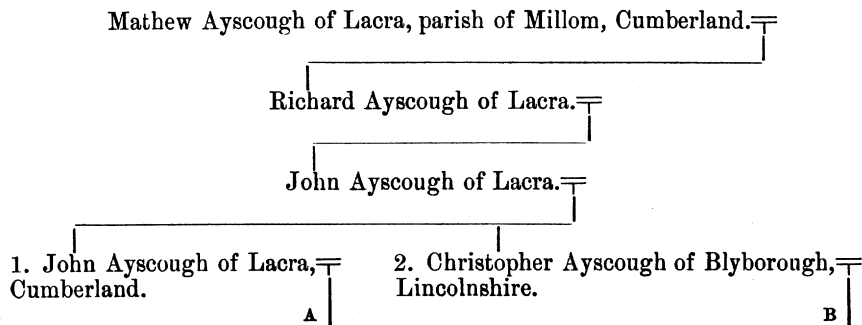


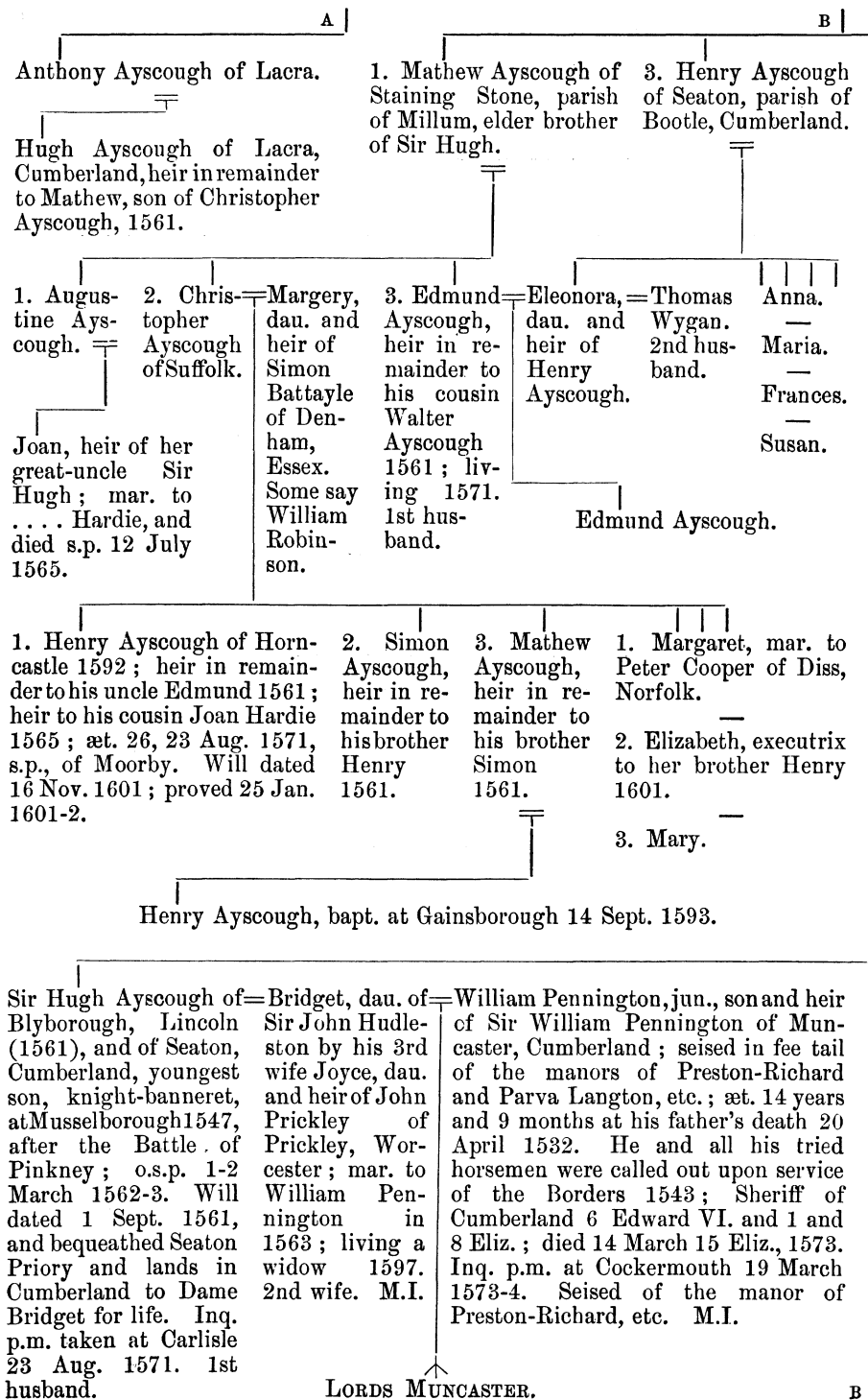
Ayscough of Blyborough.

[Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a fesse between three asses passant sable, a crescent difference of the last.*

CRESTS.—*1. An ass passant sable. 2. An ass's head erased argent, a crescent difference gules.*





B |

2. Walter Ayscough of Blyborough and North Carlton, farmed Blyborough of his brother Sir Hugh; died at Blyborough 4 June 2 Eliz., 1560, seised of the manors of Tumby, North Carlton, Revesby, jure ux.,; adm'on 18 June 1560. Elizabeth, dau. and heir of John Gurney by Katherine, cousin and coheir of Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk. dau., mar. to Robert Tunstall of Ketwigs, Kendall.

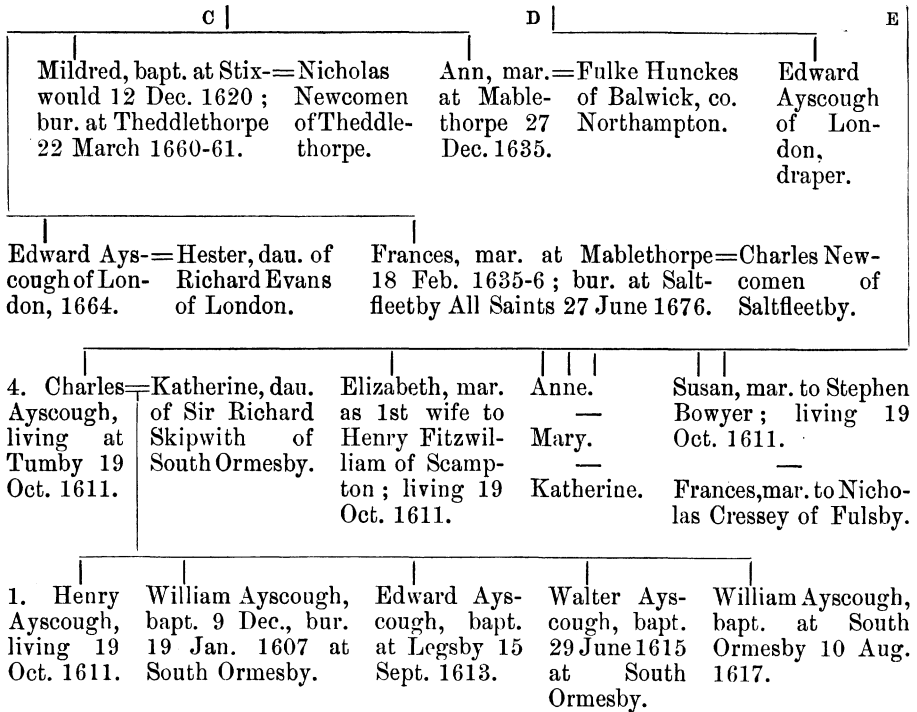
2. Hugh Ayscough of Revesby, first heir in remainder to Bridget, widow of Sir Hugh Ayscough 1561; bur. at Louth 23 Feb. 1625-6.	Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Nevill of Liversedge, Yorks, Knt., by his 1st wife Dorothy, dau. of Christopher Danby of Masham, Yorks.	Bridget, dau. of Henry Skipwith of Keythorpe, Leicester; living 26 Feb. 1598-9. 1st wife.	3. Walter Ayscough of Washingborough, the elder, gent., 1583; heir in remainder to his brother Hugh 1561; living 19 Oct. 1611.	Elizabeth, dau. of John Carsey. 2nd wife.
---	---	---	--	---

Elizabeth, dau. and heir, mar. to William Harrison of Martin, Lincoln.	Edward Ayscough, bapt. 6 June, 1596; bur. 1 Feb. 1696-7 at Washingborough.	Jane, bapt. at Washingborough 17 June 1599.	1. Clinton Ayscough. — 2. Henry Ayscough. — Elizabeth, living 19 Oct. 1611.
--	--	---	---

Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Edward Dymoke of Scrivelsby; living 1 April 34 Eliz., 1592; bur. at Blyborough. 1st wife. Sir Henry Ayscough of Blyborough, Knt., 1562; æt. 26 and more 2 Eliz., 4 June 1560; heir of his father and mother; adm'or of his father 18 June 1560; knighted at Whitehall 23 July 1603; died 22 Oct. 9 Jac. I., 1611. Will dated 19 Oct., proved 6 Dec. 1611; (to be) bur. at Blyborough; will declared null and void 14 July 1614, adm'on that date. Margaret, dau. of Southwell; mar. at Islington, Middlesex, 9 Feb. 1608-9. 2nd wife.

Sir Walter Ayscough, the younger, Esq., 1583; knighted at Whitehall 23 July 1603, eldest son, o.v.p.; bur. at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 24 June 1609.	Katherine, dau. of Henry Skipwith of Keythorpe, Leicester.	2. Clinton Ayscough, adm'or of his father 14 July 1614; mar. and had a son Henry Ayscough 1601. — 3. Leonard Ayscough.	Henry Ayscough, apparently dead before 19 Oct. 1611. — Silvester Ayscough.
--	--	--	--

1. Henry Ayscough of Blyborough, heir of his grandfather, whose will he proved 6 Dec. 1611; executorship revoked 14 July 1614; living 1 Feb. 1614-15; adm'on 9 June 1633.	Theodosia, dau. of Sir James Harrington of Ridlington, Rutland; mar. at St. Margaret's-in-the-Close, Lincoln, 26 Dec. 1611; administratrix of her husband 9 June 1633.	2. Edward Ayscough, proved his grandfather's will 6 Dec. 1611; executorship revoked 14 July 1614; adm'or of his brother Walter 22 Nov. 1622.	3. Walter Ayscough, living 19 Oct. 1611; died unmar. in parts beyond sea; adm'on 22 Nov. 1622. — Elizabeth.
---	--	--	---



[NOTE.—The marriage of Mildred Ayscough with Nicholas Newcomen is not absolutely certain, though most probable.—A.R.M.]

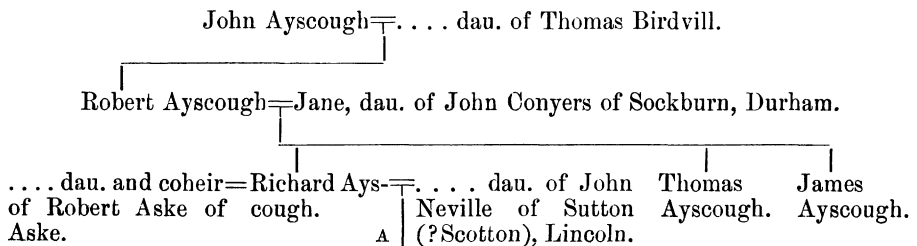
Ayscough of Stallingborough and South Kelsey.

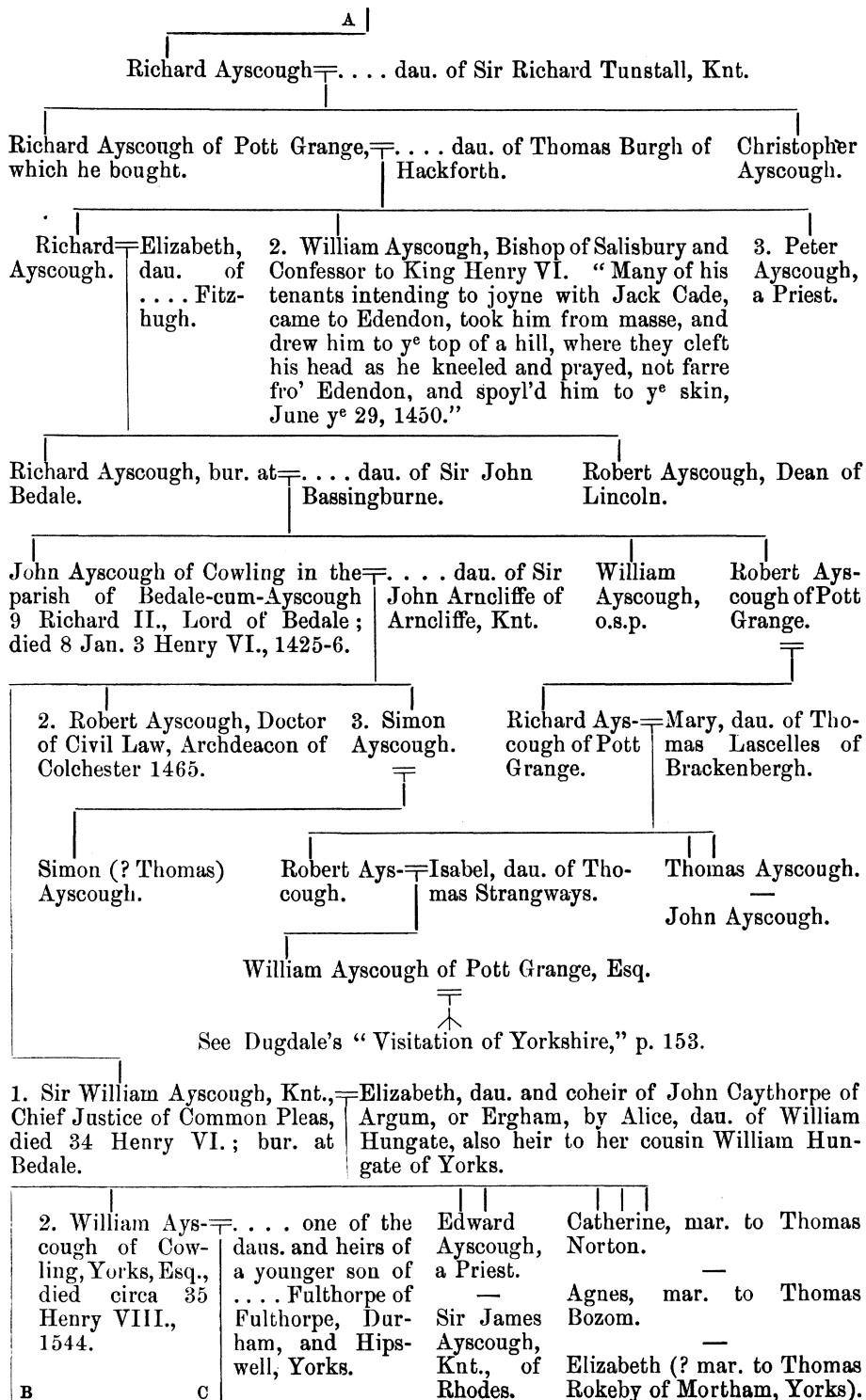
[Harl. MS. 1550.]

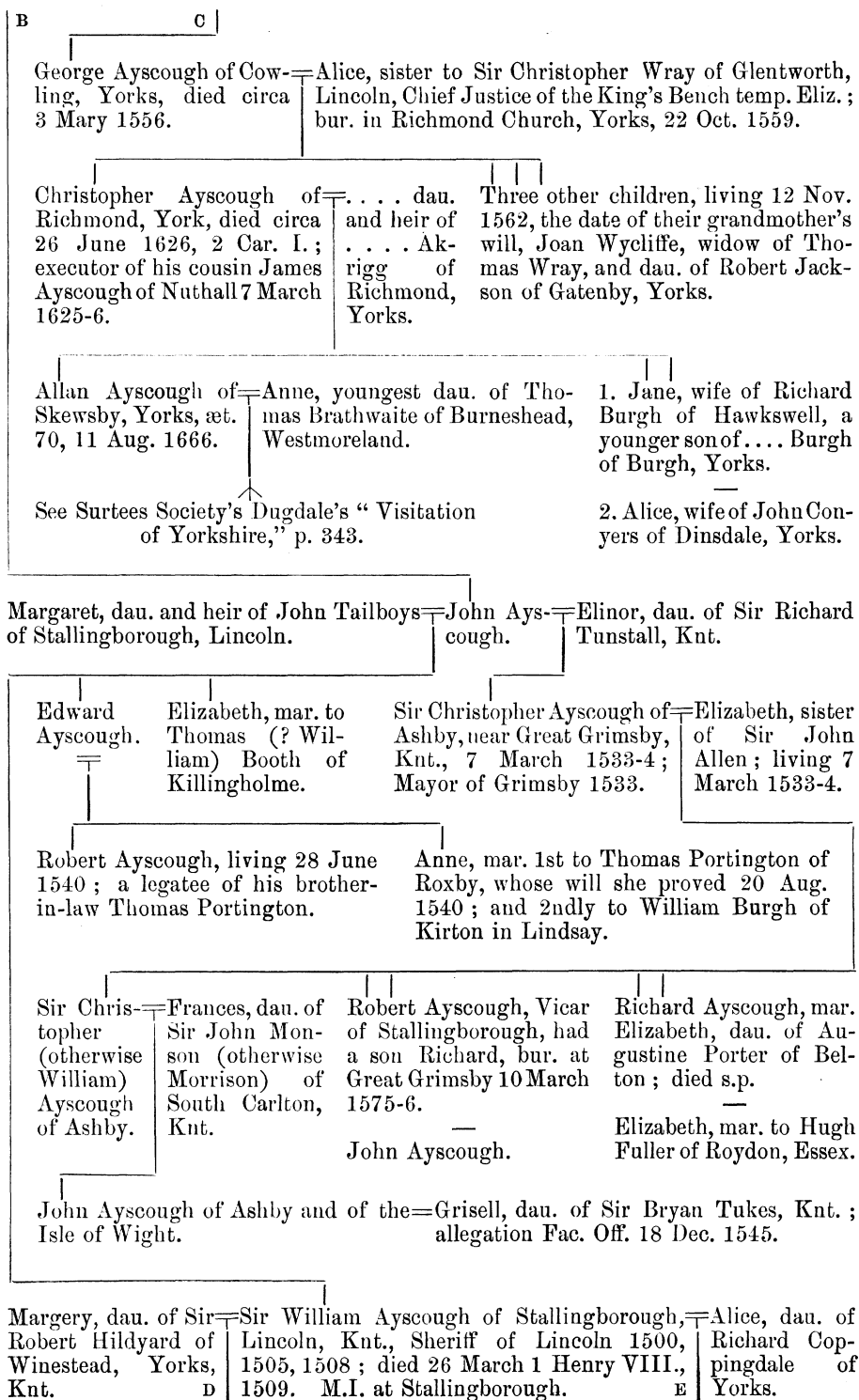
ARMS.—*Quarterly : Sable, a fesse or between three asses passant argent, maned and unguled of the second, AYSCOUGH.*

CRESTS.—1. *An ass passant argent.* 2. *An ass's head erased argent, crined or.*
3. *A lion's paw erased argent, encircled by a ducal coronet or.* 4. *A lion's paw erased argent.*

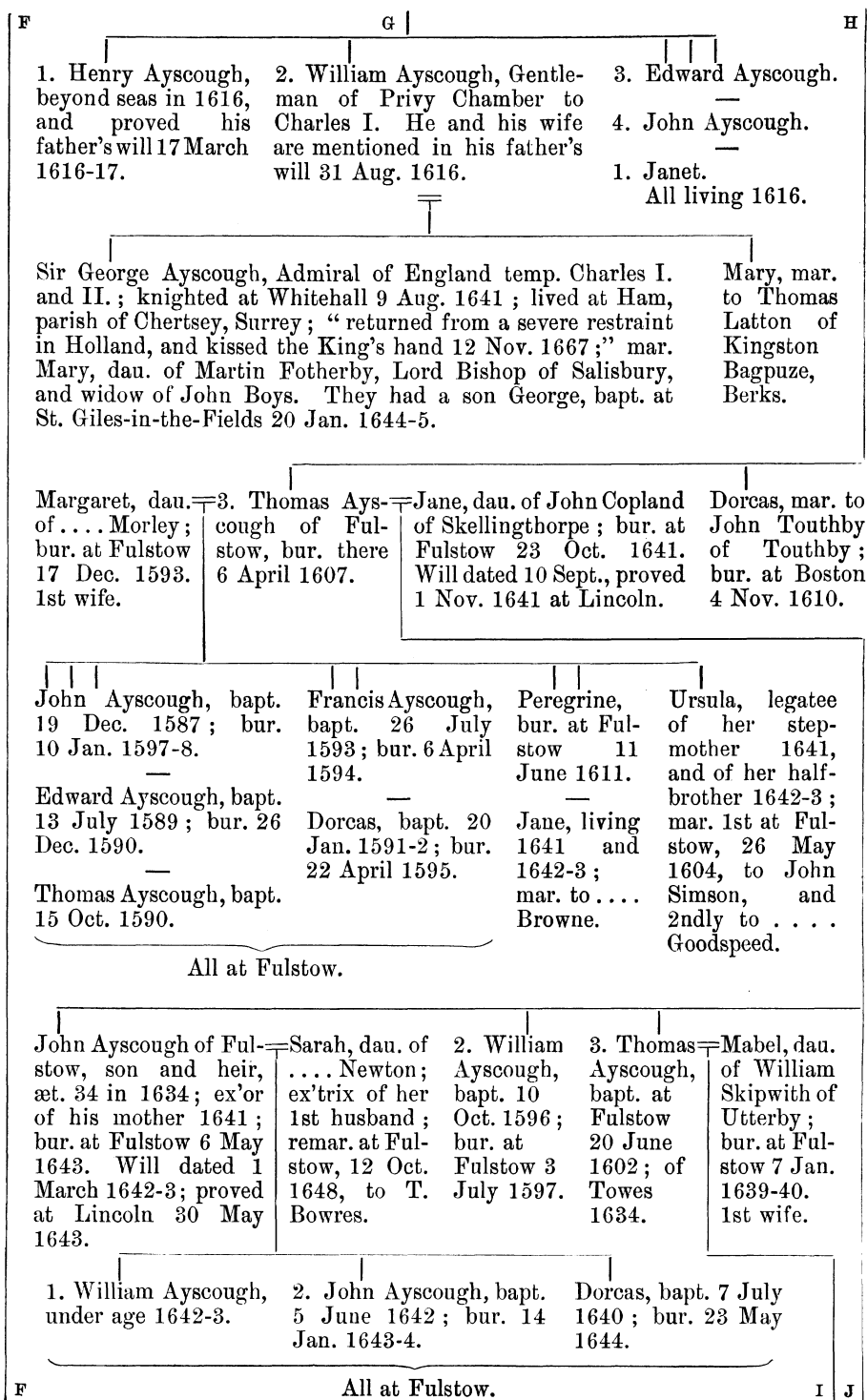
MOTTO.—POUR LE MIYEUX.

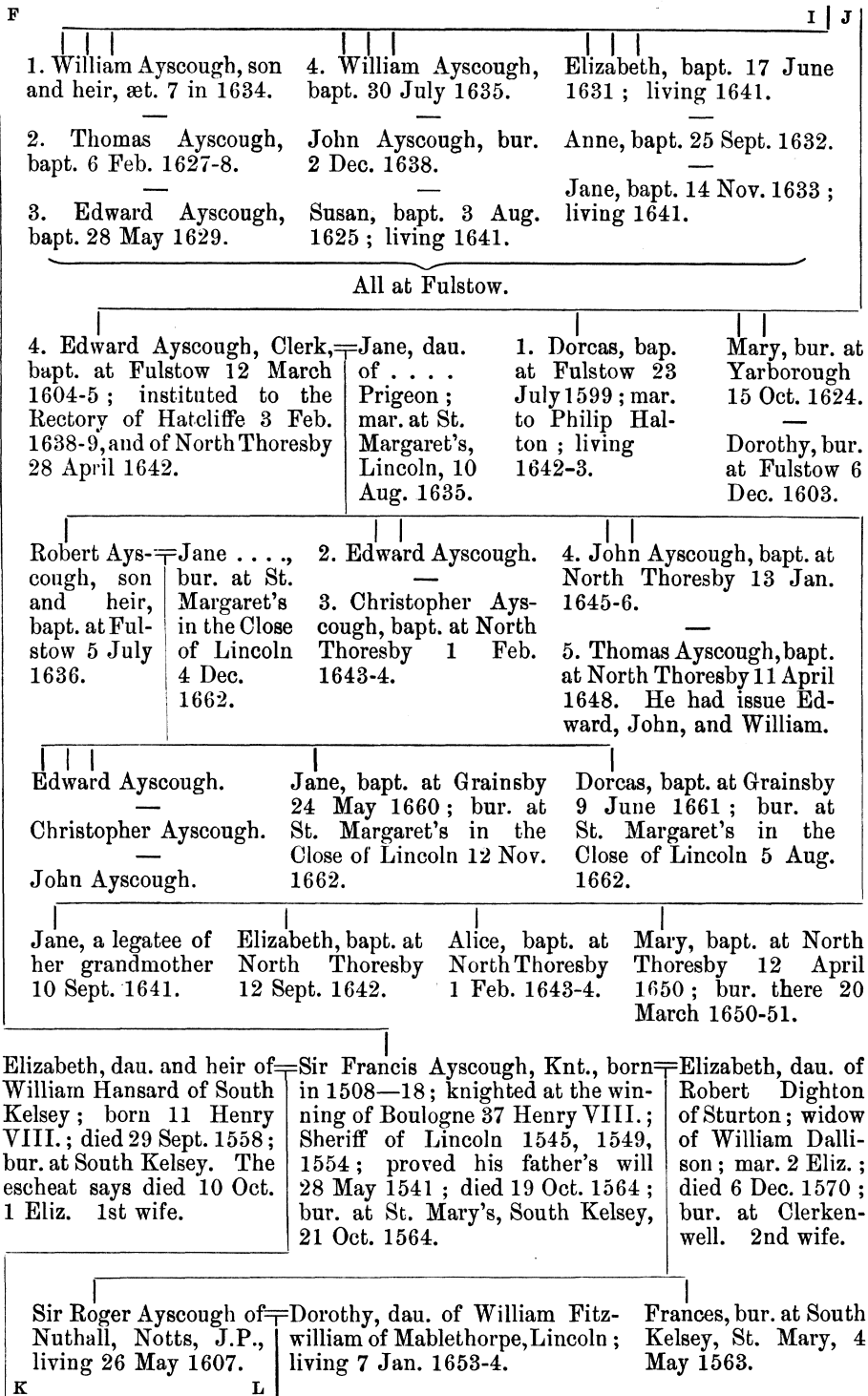






D		E	
Edward Ayscough. — Robert Ayscough.	Jane, mar. to William Manley of Manley and Worlaby.	Robert Ayscough— of Bromby, Lin- coln.	Margaret, dau. of Edward Skerne.
William Ayscough of Bromby, Lincoln, Rector of East Raven- dale, co. Lincoln. Nuncu- pative will proved 25 June 1638.	Christopher Ayscough of Langton by Wragby. Had a dau. Mary, mar. to William Forman of Lang- ton. Her will dated 12 June 1637; proved 6 March 1638.	John Ays- cough. — Elizabeth.	
Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Wrottesley of Wrottes- ley, Staf- ford. 1st wife.	— Sir William Ayscough— of Stallingborough, knighted in 1513; æt. 24 in 2 Henry VIII.; Sheriff of Lincoln 1521. Will dated 6 Aug. 1540 and proved 28 May 1541; (to be) bur. in our lady's quire. dau. of Struxley or Streich- ley of Nottingham- shire; s.p. 2nd wife. Arms: <i>Argent, a double-headed eagle displayed sable, charged with a tre- foil or.</i>	Elizabeth, dau. of John Hutton of Tudhoe, co. Durham, and widow of Sir William Hansard; ex'trix of her said hus- band 28 May 1541; bur. at St. Martin's, Lincoln, 12 May 1550. Will dated 10 May and proved 29 June 1550. 3rd wife.
Martha, elder dau., betrothed to Thomas Kyme, but died before marriage.	Jane, mar. 1st to George St. Paul of Snarford, 2ndly to Richard Disney of Norton Disney, and bur. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 27 Dec. 1590.	Anne, mar. to Thomas Kyme. For her religious principles, which she persistently and openly declared, she was com- mitted to the Tower, subjected to the rack, and burnt at Smith- field 16 July 1546.	Christopher Ayscough, living 6 Aug. 1540. — Thomas Ays- cough, not mentioned 1540.
George Skip- with, son of Sir William Skipwith of South Orms- by. 1st hus- band.	— Margaret, dau. of Thomas Gibson of Cotham; liv- ing at Nun Cotham 27 Oct. 4 and 5 Philip and Mary; died at Kingston- upon-Hull 9 Nov. 35 Eliz., seised of land in Brock- lesby; bur. at Keleby 11 Nov. 1593.	— Edward Ayscough, Cup-bearer to King Henry VIII., was of the household to Archbishop Cranmer, and one of the band of Gentlemen Pensioners at the Battle of Musselborough 10 Sept. 1547; a legatee of his father 6 Aug. 1540; died 4 and 5 Philip and Mary, April 1558; bur. at Keleby.	
Edward Ayscough of Cotham, born there 1550; æt. 9 years and 2 months 27 Oct. 1558; æt. 39 and more at his mother's death. He was the author of "A Historie of the Warres between England and Scotland," 1607. Will dated 31 Aug. 1616, then of Lincoln; proved F (C.P.C.) 17 March following.	— Ursula, dau. of Henry Skip- with (sister of Sir William Skipwith) of Cotes; bur. at Keleby 21 Sept. 1611.	2. Francis Ayscough, living 31 Aug. 1616; mar. Jane, dau. of Thomas Welby of Moulton. She was bapt. there 26 May 1561, and bur. there 15 March 1630, then a widow.	H





K	L		
Edward Ayscough of Hempsall and Nuthall, Notts, of Gray's Inn, and a legatee of his cousin James Ayscough of Nuthall 11 Sept. 1618; mar. . . . dau. of Sir Francis Roberts of Willesden, Middlesex.	William Ayscough, Registrar in the Court of Audience in the Archbishopric of Canterbury 1626; mar. Eliz., dau. of Roger Cole of St. Saviour's, Surrey, and widow of William Owland, or Oland, Proctor of Civil Law, and had a dau. Dorothy.	John Ayscough, student of Gray's Inn 11 Sept. 1618.	Elizabeth, bapt. at Thornton Curtis 17 Jan. 1584-5; mar. to Sir William Howson of Wigtoft, Lincoln, and died in child-bed 24 April 1610.
James Ayscough, entered at Balliol College, Oxon, 15 Nov. 1639, æt. 17, "non subscripsit;" a legatee of his cousin and godfather James Ayscough of Nuthall 11 Sept. 1618; o.s.p.	Roger Ayscough, bapt. at Skellingthorpe 8 Oct. 1593.	James Ayscough, bapt. at St. Peter ad Vincula in the Tower of London 22 April 1610.	Dorothy, bapt. at Thornton Curtis 25 Sept., and bur. there 5 Oct. 1586.
1. Faith, mar. to Edward Maddison of Fonaby.	3. Anne, mar. to Francis Manby of Elsham.	5. Eleanor, mar. 1st at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 20 Oct. 1569, to Vincent Grantham of Goltho; living a widow 9 Nov. 1581; mar. 2ndly to George Hatcliffe of Hatcliffe; died about 2 May 1583; bur. at Hatcliffe.	
2. Catherine, mar. to Francis Mussen of Healing.	4. Judith, mar. to Thomas Hatcliffe of Hatcliffe; living 2 April 38 Eliz., 1596.	1. William Ayscough, æt. 22 in 6 Eliz., 1564; died 22 Aug. 27 Eliz., s.p.; bur. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 24 Aug. 1585. Adm'on 28 Aug. 1585.	
1. William Ayscough, æt. 22 in 6 Eliz., 1564; died 22 Aug. 27 Eliz., s.p.; bur. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 24 Aug. 1585. Adm'on 28 Aug. 1585.	Sir Edward Ayscough of South Kelsey, Lincoln, Knt., heir and administrator of his brother William 28 Aug. 1585; Sheriff of Lincoln 1587; knighted 1 Jac. I.; died 9, bur. at Stallingborough 11 March 1611-12. Inq. 24 April 10 Jac. I.	Hester, dau. of Thomas Grantham of Goltho and St. Catherine's, near Lincoln; mar. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 27 Sept. 1563; bur. there 1-5 Oct. 1590.	
2. Margaret, mar. at St. Gregory's by St. Paul's, 24 Dec. 1595, to John (after Sir John) Hatcher of Careby.	4. Hester, mar. at Stallingborough, 18 Jan. 1601-2, to Henry Savile of Wath, Yorks. She died 12 May 1633; bur. at Wath; her will dated same day. His will dated 13 June and proved 17 Sept. 1641.	6. Lucy, mar. 1st to John Welcome of Market Stainton, and 2ndly to William Bingham of Market Stainton 1634.	
3. Jane, mar. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 30 Aug. 1593, to Francis (after Sir Francis) Metcalfe of Louth Park.	5. Faith, mar. at St. Gregory's by St. Paul's, London, 5 Dec. 1605, to Robert Williamson of Markham, Notts.	7. Anne, bur. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 10 Oct. 1590.	

M

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>5. Vincent Ayscough, o.s.p.
—
6. Robert Ayscough.</p> | <p>7. Edward Ayscough of Lincoln's Inn, bapt. at South Kelsey 3-5 July 1589; a legatee of his cousin James Ayscough 1618; ex'or of his brother Thomas 12 Jan. 1645-6.</p> | <p>1. Elizabeth, mar. 1st, at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 25 Oct. 1591, to George Savile of Wakefield, and 2ndly, as 2nd wife, to Sir George Savile of Thornhill, Yorks, and Barrowby, co. Lincoln, Knt. and Bart. He died 19 Nov. 1622; bur. at Thornhill. M.I. Her will dated 4 Oct. 1625, in which year she was bur. at Horbury, Yorks.</p> |
|--|---|--|

- | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| <p>2. Francis Ayscough of Thorn-ton-on-the-Moor, died circa 1612.</p> | <p>Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Hatcher of Lincoln, Doctor of Physic; bapt. 2 July 1575; (? bur. at St. Mary, Wigford, Lincoln, 20 July 1605).</p> | <p>3. George Ayscough, mar. Mar-tha, dau. and heir of . . . Hig-ham, and died s.p.</p> | <p>4. Thomas Ayscough of South Thoresby, bapt. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 14 May 1587; living 1634, and described as of Stallingborough in his dau.'s monument at Louth. Will dated 10 March 1643-4; proved at Lincoln 12 Jan. 1645-6.</p> | <p>Mary, dau. and heir of Gawin Skipwith of Stayne-in-the-Marsh.</p> |
|---|---|--|--|--|

See p. 68.

John Ayscough of York City, æt. 54, 12 Sept. 1665; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of John Sherwood of Cambridge, and had issue Francis, John, Elizabeth, Katharine, Jane, Elizabeth, and Sarah, all died infants before 1666. (See Dugdale's "Visitation," ed. Surtees Society.)

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Taylor of Lincoln; bapt. 4 July 1568; mar. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 27 Sept. 1590, and bur. 8 Nov. following. Some say she died 6 Nov. 1591.</p> | <p>William Ayscough of South Kelsey, died 4 Feb. 1610-11, o.v.p.; bur. at Stalling-borough next day. Adm'on 7 Aug. 1611.</p> | <p>Katherine, dau. of William Heneage of Hainton; administratrix of her husband 7 Aug. 1611; mar. 2ndly at Stallingborough, 19 April 1612, to Sir John Hatcher of Careyby, Lincoln; bur. at Careyby 13 Aug. 1637.</p> |
|---|--|---|

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| <p>1. William Ayscough, bapt. at Stalling-borough 3 Nov. 1594; bur. there 14 Dec. following.</p> | <p>2. Sir Edward Ayscough of South Kelsey, Knt., bapt. at Stallingborough 24 Aug. 1596; purchased the franchise of Lincoln City 4 Jan. 1621-2; Sheriff of Lincoln 1632; M.P. for Lincoln 1628, and for Lincolnshire 1640; indicted at Grantham for high treason 1643. Will dated 9 Nov. 1648, and proved 1 July 1654.</p> | <p>Frances, dau. and heir of Sir Nicholas Clifford, Knt.; mar. after 29 Sept. 1606; bur. at Stalling-borough 3 or 4 Nov. 1658. Will dated 2 Nov. 1658, then a widow; proved 18 Feb. 1658-9.</p> | <p>Hester, died young; bur. at Stalling-borough 12 June 1614.
—
Katharine, bapt. at Stallingborough 18 March 1597-8, mar. there 14 Oct. 1617 to Thomas Hatcher of Careyby, and bur. 15 Dec. 1651.</p> |
|--|---|---|---|

VOL. I.

N

K

N |

1. Anne, mar. to Edward King of Ashby-de-la Laund, and was living 2 Nov. 1658.	3. Katherine, bapt. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 1-11 June 1626; proved her father's will 1 July 1654; mar. at Grantham, 27 May 1657, to William Ballet of Woodthorpe. She was bur. at Grantham 14 Aug. 1688.	4. Elizabeth, bapt. at Hawsted, Suffolk, 15 Nov. 1627; mar. to James Ashton of Grantham; proved her father's will 1 July 1654, and was bur. at Grantham 28 Oct. 1695.	5. Diana, bapt. 28 May 1631, and bur. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 5 July 1634.
2. Frances, bur. at Stallingborough 10 Nov. 1619.			6. Diana, bur. at Stallingborough 6 July 1635.

5. Charles Ayscough, bapt. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 4-6 Jan. 1624-5.	7. Christopher Ayscough=Sarah, dau. of Bryan Cooke, and sister of Sir George Cooke of Wheatley, Yorks, Bart., and widow, 1st, of John Copley of Batley, Yorks, 2ndly of George Neville of Thorney, Notts; bapt. at Doncaster 7 May 1621; mar. 3rdly at Stowe, Lincoln, 18 Feb. 1665-6; proved her 3rd husband's will.
6. William Ayscough, bapt. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 5 Aug. 1629; bur. at Stallingborough 5 Jan. 1647-8, o.s.p.	1631-2. Will dated 3 Feb. 1686-7, and at end 16 Feb. 1690-91, and proved (C.P.C.) 4 May 1691.

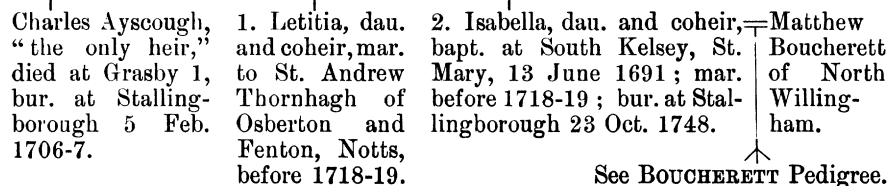
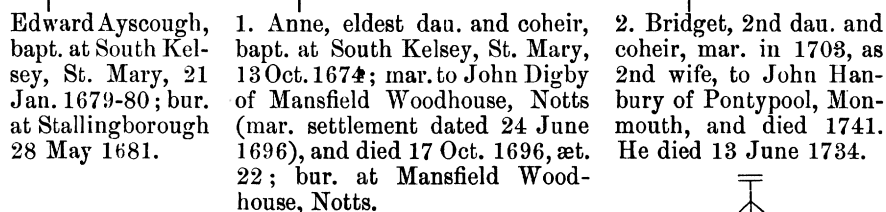
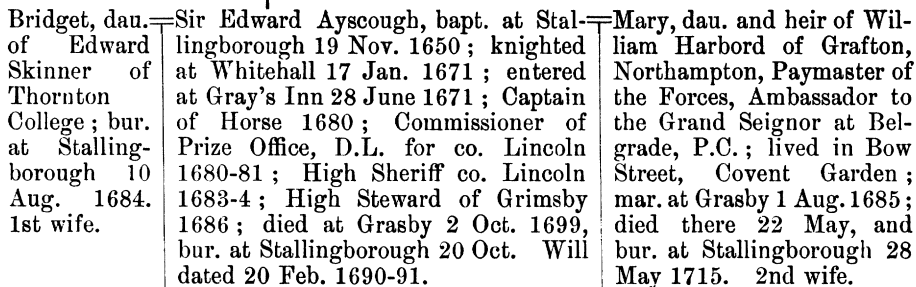
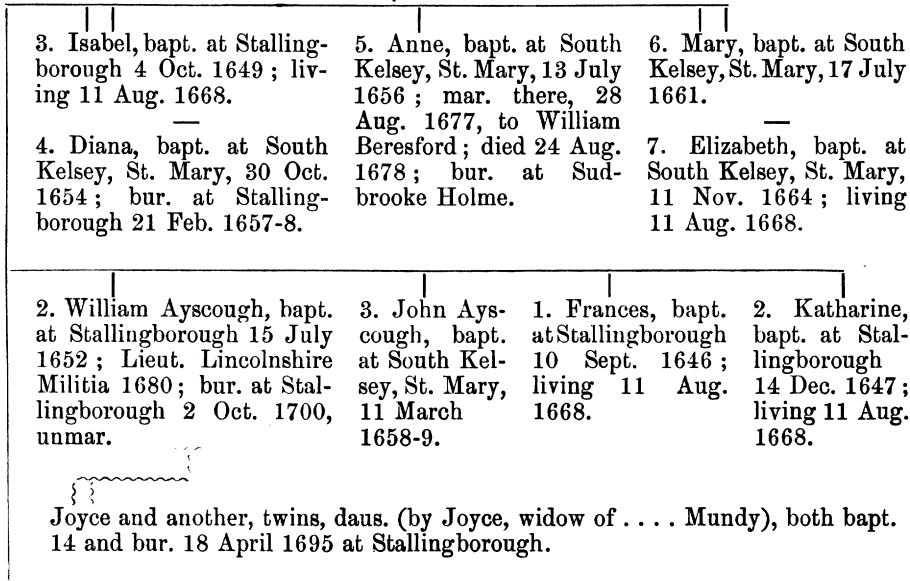
2. Cecil Ayscough, bapt. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 20-22 Feb. 1619-20; entered at Gray's Inn 14 May 1639.	4. Francis Ayscough,=Katherine, dau. of John Wentworth of Guelderland (? Yorks); bur. at Stallingborough 29 June 1669.
3. Clifford Ayscough, bapt. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 1-6 April 1621, and bur. at Stallingborough 9 April.	1623; a legatee of his brother Christopher 3 Feb. 1686-7; bur. at Stallingborough 27 Dec. 1693.

John Ayscough.	Isabella, bapt. at Stallingborough 13 Feb. 1667-8.	Sarah Frances, bapt. at Stallingborough 13 Feb. 1667-8; bur. there 21 July 1672.
----------------	--	--

Sir Edward Ayscough, bapt. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 29 Sept. 1618; J.P. 1657; proved his mother's will 18 Feb. 1658-9; knighted at Whitehall 2 June 1660; Sheriff of Lincoln 1665; died 13 Aug. 1668; bur. at Stallingborough next day. Will dated 11 Aug. 1668, and proved at Lincoln 8 Oct. following.

Isabel, dau. of John Bolle of Scampton, Knt. and Bart.; mar. 11 Sept. 1645; was a legatee of her brother Sir Robert Bolle 8 July 1663, and was described of St. Giles-in-the-Fields 11 Aug. 1668. Will dated 25 Dec. 1682, and proved (C.P.C.) 6 Feb. 1682-3, (to be) bur. in St. Swithin's, London; confirmed on 6 Feb. 1682-3. She was "carried away" from St. Giles-in-the-Fields to be bur. elsewhere 22 Jan. 1682-3.

o |



P |

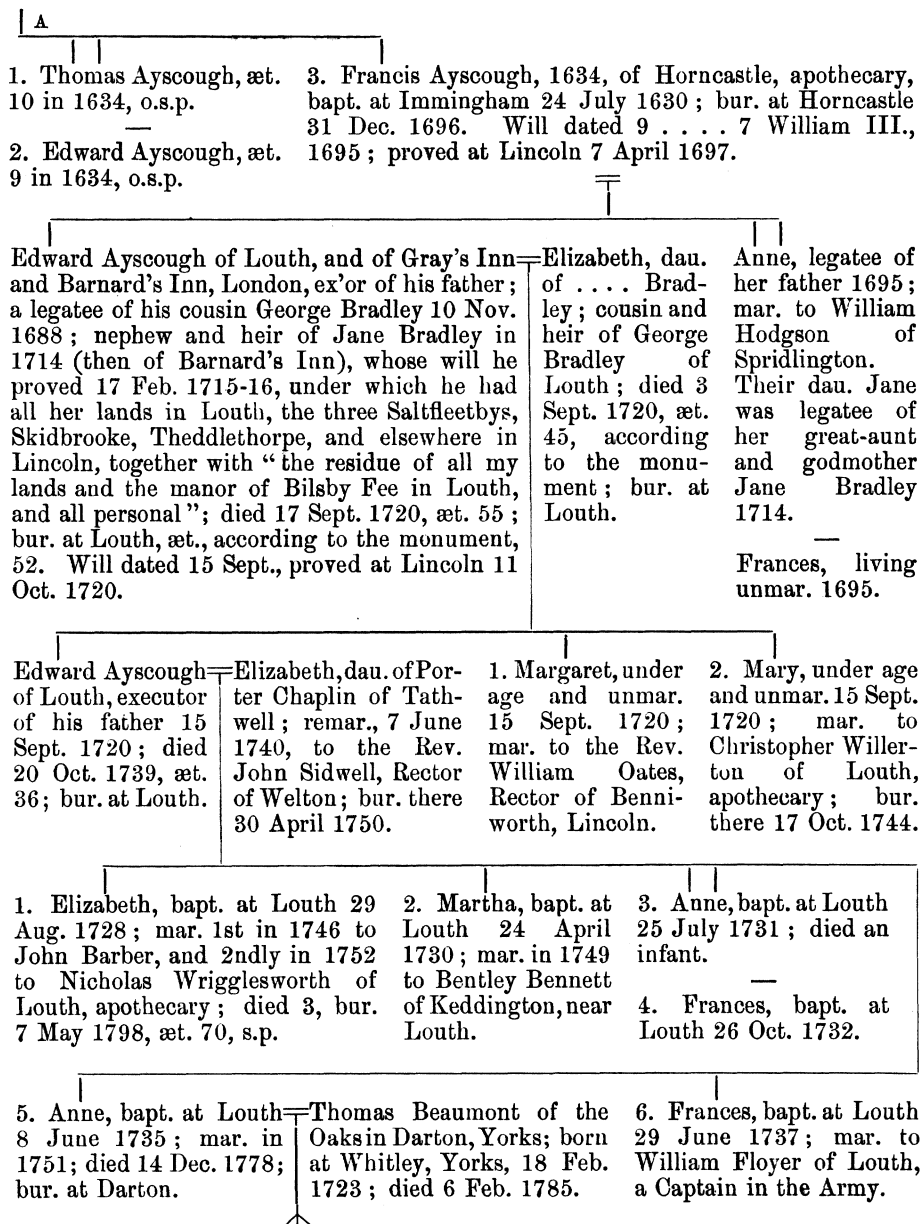
3. Grace, bapt. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 10 Jan., bur. at Stallingborough 20 Jan. 1693-4.	Mary, died young ; bur. at Stallingborough 20 Oct. 1699.	Margaret, bapt. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 3 July 1692 ; mar., as 1st wife, to William Frankland (Treasurer of the Stamp Office), 2nd son of Sir Thomas Frankland of Thirkelby, Yorks, and died under age in 1710, having had a son and dau., who both died in infancy.
Katherine, died young.	Martha, died young ; bur. in the same grave with her father.	

Ayscough of Louth.

Thomas Ayscough of South Thoresby, 4th son of Sir Edward Ayscough of South Kelsey and Hester Grantham (see preceding Pedigree), described as of Stallingborough in his dau.'s monument at Louth ; bapt. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 14 May 1587. Will dated 10 March 1643-4 ; proved at Lincoln 12 Jan. 1645-6.

Mary, dau. and heir of Gawin Skipwith of Stayne-in-the-Marsh.

5. John Ayscough, 1634 ; of Lincoln 10 Nov. 1688.	6. Robert Ayscough, 1634.	1. Jane, bapt. at Stallingborough 28 March 1621-2 ; æt. 12 in 1634 ; died 22 Dec. 1715, æt. 93 ; bur. there. Will dated 24 Aug. 1714 ; proved (C.P.C.) 17 Feb. 1715-16.	George Bradley of Louth.	2. Mary, 1634 ; bapt. at Stallingborough 7 May 1623.	3. Frances, 1634.	4. Alice, 1634.
John Ayscough.	Francis Ayscough.	Jane.	Mary.	Anne, was legatee of her cousin George Bradley 10 Nov. 1688.		
4. William Ayscough of Kingston-upon-Thames.	Katherine, 3rd dau. of Sir Henry Radley of Yarborough, Knt., bapt. at Yarborough 14 Sept. 1626 ; mar. before 20 July 1652.					
Radley Ayscough, bapt. 6 July 1653 ; bur. 25 Feb. following at Yarborough.	William Ayscough, bapt. at Yarborough 7 May 1657.	Paine, bapt. at Yarborough 1 Aug. 1654 ; lic. (Vicar-General), 14 July 1684, to marry Oliver Horsey, Rector of Wimborne All Saints, and of St. Giles, Dorset, 1684—1712.	Katharine, bapt. at Yarborough 22 Jan., bur. 20 Feb. 1655-6.			
Thomas Ayscough, bur. at Louth 30 Nov. 1665.	Charles Ayscough, bapt. at Grainsby 8-15 July 1658.		Katharine, bapt. at Grainsby 2 Jan. 1662-3.			
	Skipworth Ayscough, bapt. at Grainsby 18 Aug. 1660.		Frances, bur. at Louth 23 Jan. 1665-6.			



Bacon of Redgrave, etc.

[The Pedigree as given in Mr. Larken's MS. is substantially the same as that given in published works, and is therefore not reprinted.]

Baldwer of Sutton.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—*Or, a pile azure charged with a griffin's head erased or.*

CREST.—*A griffin's head, as in the arms.*

Jeffry Baldwer of Sutton St. Edmunds, temp. Henry VIII.

Richard Baldwer of Gedney Fen. Will dated 30 March, and proved at Lincoln 9 June 1534 by Johane his wife, executrix.

James Baldwer of Sutton St. Edmunds.

Richard Baldwer of Sutton St. Mary's, living 30 Sept. 26 Eliz., 1584; supervisor of the will of his son Richard 14 Feb. 1619-20. Will dated 25 Jan. 1622-3; proved (C.P.C.) 20 May 1623; (to be) bur. at Sutton. Ellen, dau. of Robert Hill of Sutton; a legatee under the will of her cousin Anthony Edmond of Lutton 30 Nov. 1604; living 25 Jan. 1622-3.

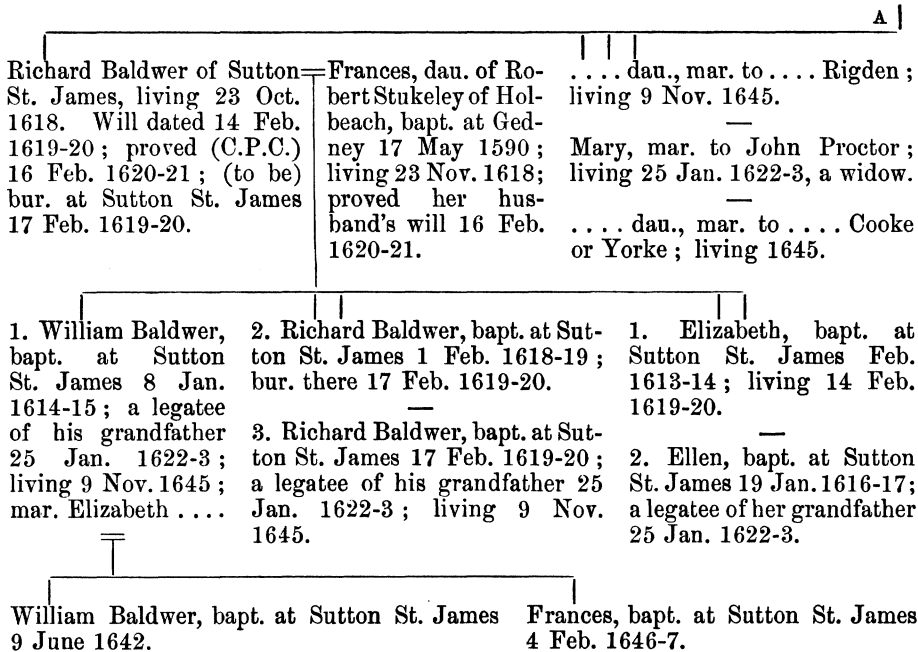
Robert Baldwer, 25 Jan. 1622-3. James Baldwer of Sutton 1634, son and heir, proved his father's will 20 May 1623. Will dated 9 Nov. 1645; proved (C.P.C.) 6 May 1646; (to be) bur. at Sutton St. Mary's. Elizabeth, dau. of Peter Palmer of Southwell, Notts; living 25 Jan. 1622-3.

1. Richard Baldwer, æt. 22 in 1634; proved his father's will 6 May 1646. Margaret, dau. of Gilbert Armstrong of Thorpe, Notts. 2. William Baldwer, living 9 Nov. 1645. 3. Adlard Baldwer. 4. Anthony Baldwer, living 9 Nov. 1645. 5. Peter Baldwer, living 9 Nov. 1645; mar. Anne, dau. of . . .

James Baldwer, a legatee of his greatgrandfather 25 Jan. 1622-3. Jane, dau. of . . . Mingay, sister of John Robert Mingay. Will dated 11 March 1685; proved (C.P.C.) 18 Nov. 1687. Elizabeth, mar. to Robert Twells of Wisbech. Henry Baldwer, bapt. 31 Aug. 1665. James Baldwer, bapt. 14 and bur. 16 Feb. 1667-8. James Baldwer, bapt. 25 Aug. 1669. Peter Baldwer, bur. 2 Jan. 1670-71. Richard Baldwer, bur. 16 July 1674.

All at Gedney.

1. Richard Baldwer of Long Sutton, died in the Inner Temple, a bachelor. Adm'on to John Twells, Esq., guardian to his brother James Baldwer, then a minor. 2. James Baldwer. Two daus. All under age 11 March 1685-6.



Baldwin of Winterton.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Or, a lion rampant sable, guttée d'or between three leaves vert, all within a bordure engrailed of the second.*

CREST.—*A demi-lion as in the arms, crowned with a cap of maintenance, and holding a branch vert.*

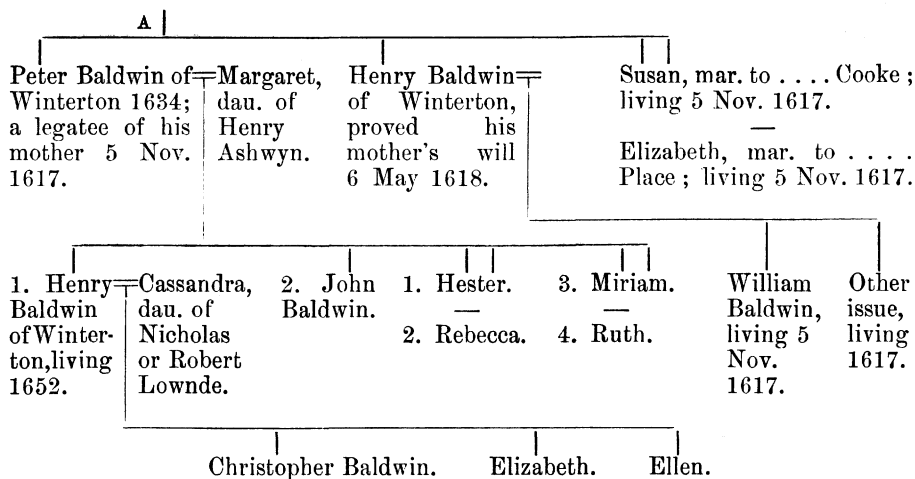
John Baldwin=Katharine, dau. of Thomas Athall.

<p>Christopher Baldwin of Winterton, described as yeoman in his will, dated 10 Feb. 1556-7; proved at Lincoln 9 April 1557; (to be) bur. at Winterton.</p>	<p>=Isabella, dau. of Sir Christopher Hildyard of Winestead, Yorks, Knt.; proved her husband's will 9 April 1557.*</p>
--	--

<p>1. Nicholas=Joane, dau. of Thomas Hoe. Will dated 5 Nov. 1617; proved (C.P.C.) 6 May 1618, then of Winterton, widow; (to be) bur. there.</p>	<p>2. Christopher Baldwin, 10 Feb. 1556-7. — 3. John Baldwin, under age 1556. — 4. Robert Baldwin, 10 Feb. 1556-7.</p>	<p>1. Dyonis, under age 1556-7. — 2. Maude, under age 10 Feb. 1556-7. — Isabella, youngest dau., under age 10 Feb. 1556-7.</p>
---	--	--

A

* This match is doubtful; if correct, possibly the widow of Robert Constable of Carethorpe.



Balguy of Stamford.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

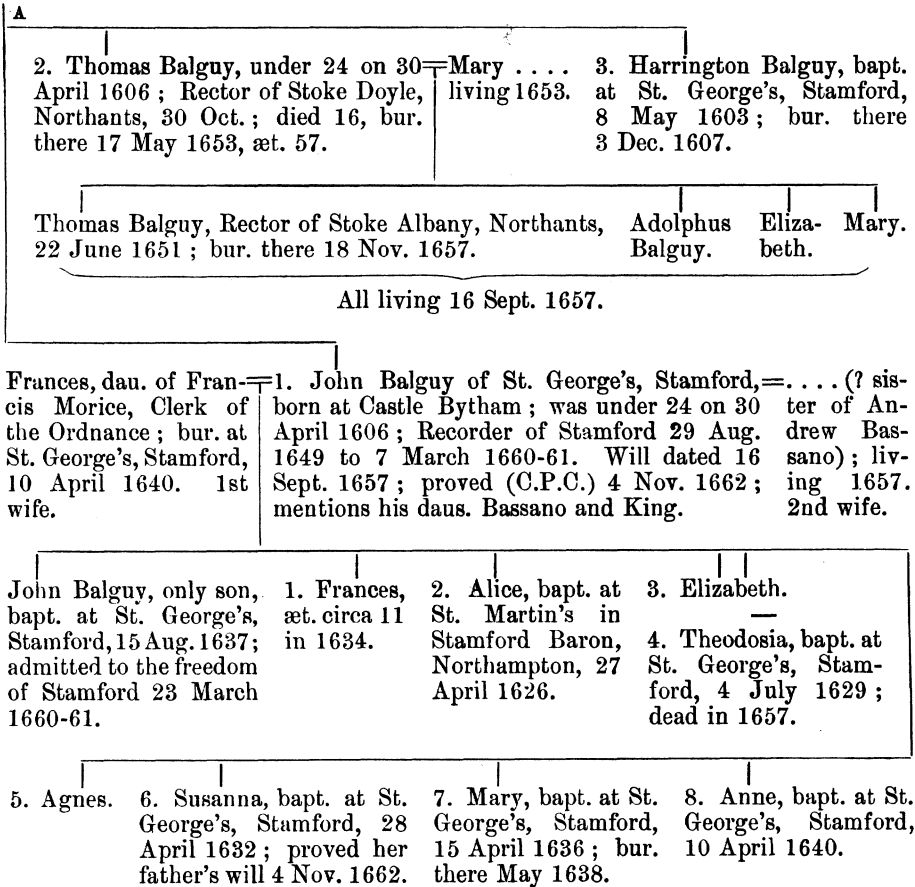
ARMS.—*Non probavit arma.*

John Balguy of London, merchant, descended from Balguy of the Peak, Derby.	Joane, dau. of John Lucas of Essex ; bur. at St. George's, Stamford, 9 May 1604. Nuncupative will made 9 March 1603-4, then of Stamford, widow ; proved (C.P.C.) 18 May 1604.
--	---

Daniel Balguy of London, citizen and merchant, overseer of his brother's will 30 April 1607 ; died s.p. Will dated 10 Dec. 4 Jac. I., 1607 ; proved (C.P.C.) 3 Jan. 1608-9.	Margaret, dau. of, proved her husband's will 3 Jan. 1608-9.
---	---

Thomas Balguy of Stamford, chosen Recorder of that town 29 Sept. 1594 and M.P. 1597-1601 ; proved his mother's will 18 May 1604 ; bur. at St. George's, Stamford, 3 Nov. 1607. Will dated 30 April 1607 ; proved (C.P.C.) 5 Dec. 1607.	Alice, dau. of Francis Harrington of South Witham ; born at Hollywell ; æt. 29 in 13 Eliz. ; proved her husband's will 5 Dec. 1607 ; was dead before 16 Sept. 1657, having left a will.
--	---

1. Frideswide, under 24 and unmar. 30 April 1606 ; mar. to Philip Capper of Wanstead, Essex.	2. Anne, under 24 on 30 April 1606 ; bur. at St. George's, Stamford, 22 Jan. 1608-9.	3. Elizabeth, bur. at St. George's, Stamford, 19 Oct. 1632.	4. Margaret, bapt. at St. George's, Stamford, 27 Dec. 1607 ; bur. there 6 Sept. 1653.
--	--	---	---

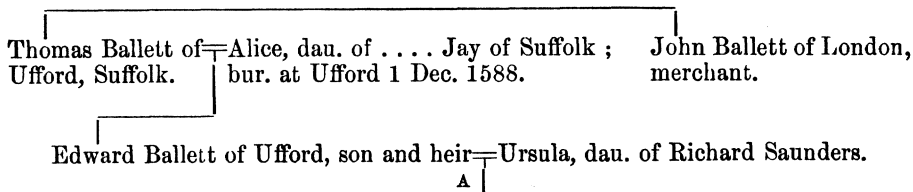


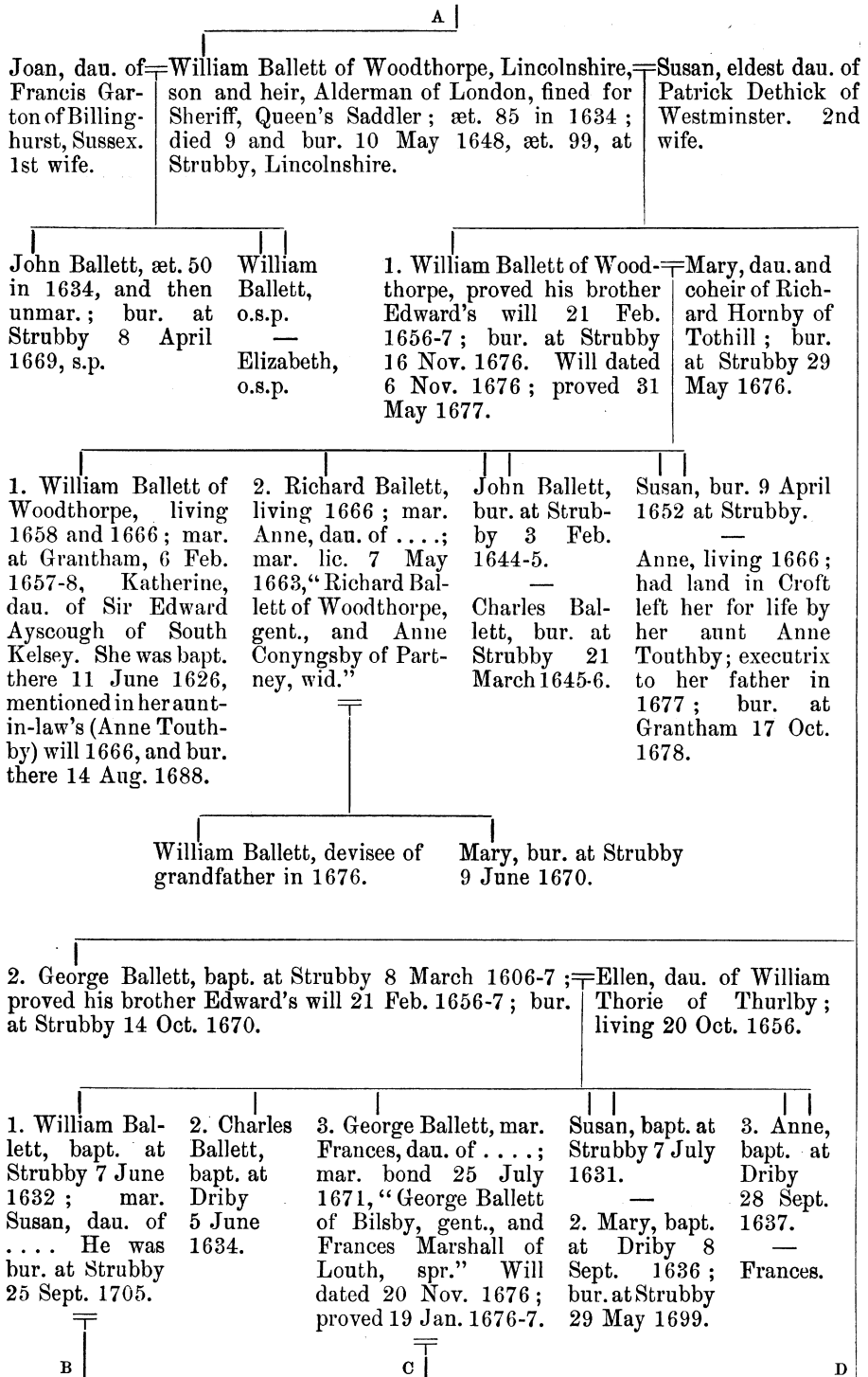
[NOTE.—Paul Balgaye, Rector of Swaby. Will dated 4 June, proved 27 Sept. 1624.]

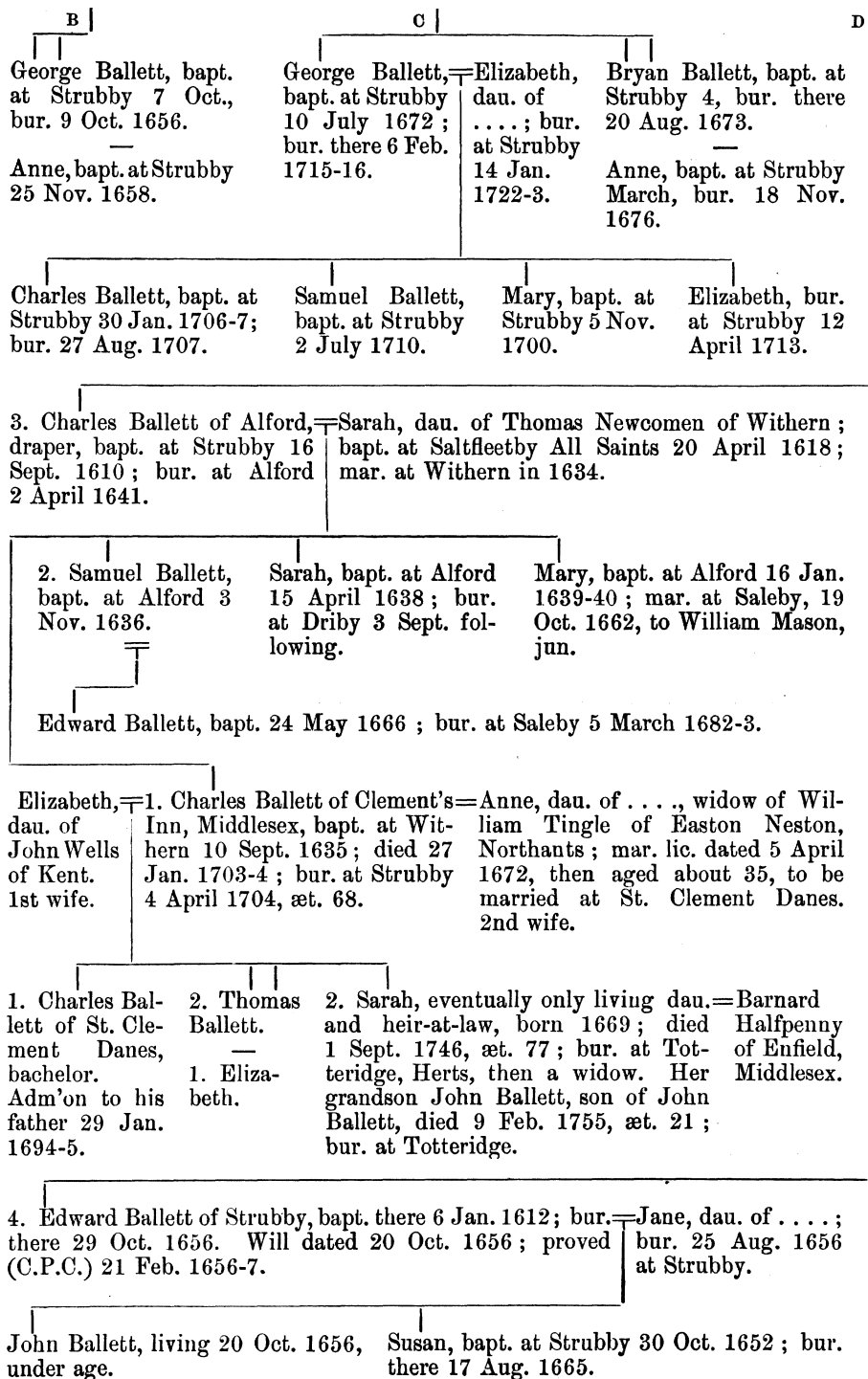
Ballett of Woodthorpe.

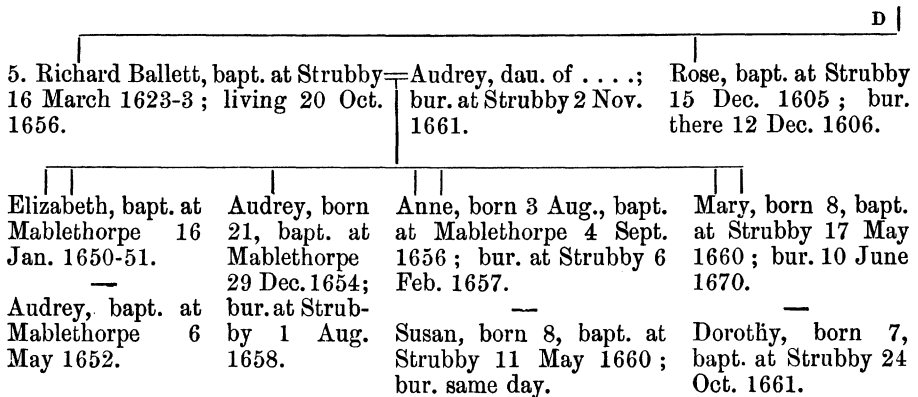
[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College. Lincoln Wills.]

ARMS (Union of Honour).—*Argent, a lion rampant sable, on a chief gules three cinquefoils of the first.*







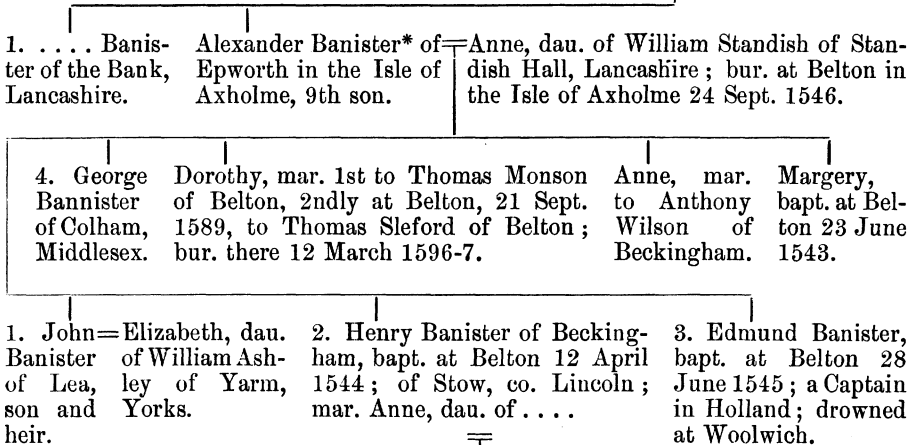


[NOTE.—John Ballett Fletcher, Esq., of Woodthorpe, Lincolnshire, and Pagham, Sussex, married, 2 Oct. 1844, Sarah Vere, youngest dau. of John Holland, Esq., of Skendleby Thorpe. "Gent. Mag."]

Banister of Epworth.

[Harl. MS. 1550. "Visitation of London, 1633-4."]

. . . . Banister of the Bank, Lancashire.



John Banister of London, grocer, 1634=Ellen, dau. of Robert Cox of London.

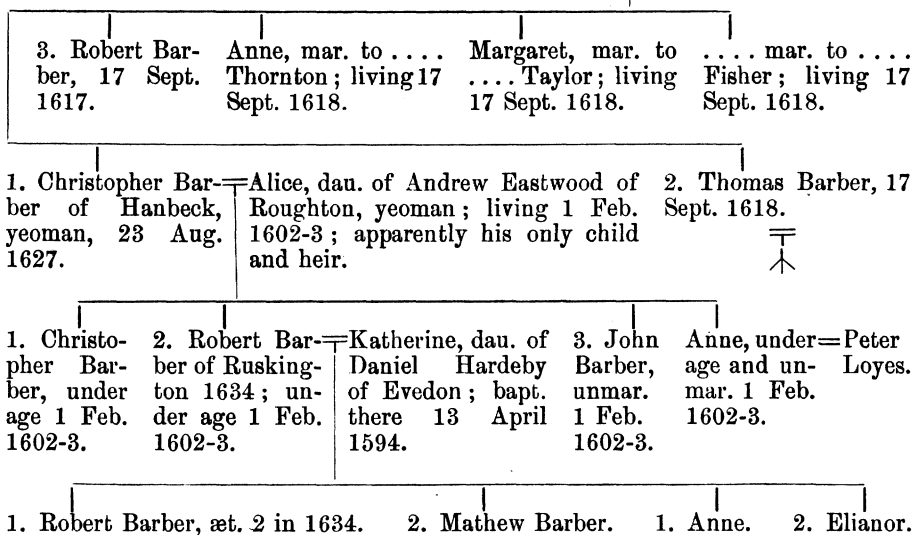
Mary. Anne. Elizabeth. Sarah. Margaret.

* ? If son of Henry Banester of the Banke, Lancashire, by his 2nd wife Cicely Worthington.

Barber of Ruskington.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

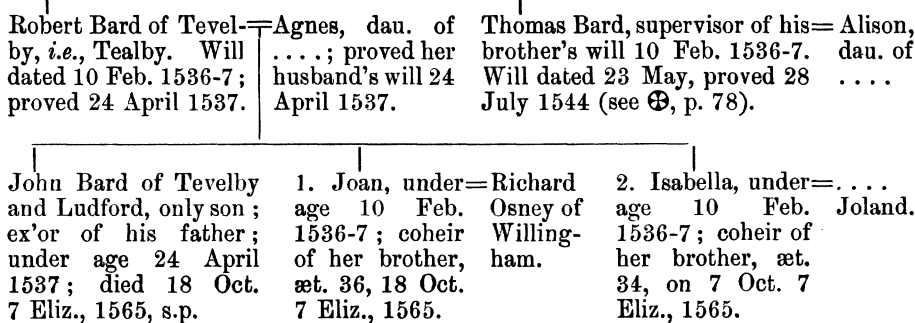
Robert Barber of Hanbeck, parish of Wilsford, = Ann or Agnes
yeoman, descended from Derbyshire. Will; proved her
dated 17 Sept. 1618; proved 8 May 1619; (to husband's will
be) bur. at Wilsford. 8 May 1619.

**Bard, Viscount Bellamont.**

[Lincoln Wills, etc.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Sable, on a chevron between ten martlets argent five pellets; 2 and 3, Gules, a chevron per chevron or and argent between three crescents of the last, DAMPERES.*

CREST.—*A bear's jamb coupé or, holding a horse's foot erased sable.*



Thomas Bard of Tealby. Will dated 23 May, = Alison, dau. of . . . ;
proved 28 July 1544 (see \oplus , p. 77). ex'trix in 1544.

Thomas Bard.	Mary.	Agnes.	Christopher Bard of Tealby Grange, some- time parcel of the Priory of Sixhills, which he settled on his son Richard, etc., 2 March 28 Eliz., 1585-6. Will dated 13 March 1585-6; proved 6 May 1586.	= Adrian, dau. of . . . ; ex'trix in 1586.
—	Helen.	Margaret.		
William Bard.				

George Bard, 2 Vicar of Staines, Mid- dlesex, 2 March 28 Eliz., 1585-6. Will dated 16 Oct. 1615; proved 24 Aug. 1616.	= Susan, dau. of John Dudley; proved her hus- band's will 24 Aug. 1616.	2. Christopher Bard, 2 March 1585-6; living 16 Oct. 1615; mar. Mrs. Anne Gregg of Sotby (mar. lic. 30 June 1625); s.p. Will dated 4 Aug. 1627; proved 13 March 1627-8. Her will dated 19 May, proved 4 June 1630.	4. Richard Bard, on whom his father settled Tealby Grange 2 March 28 Eliz., 1585-6; æt. 40 in 1621; mar. Mar- garet Lee of Walesby (mar. lic. 5 June 1621); had issue Francis and Christopher in 1627.
		3. Simon Bard, 2 March 28 Eliz., 1585-6.	Elizabeth, mar. . . . Clarke; living 16 Oct. 1615.

1. William Bard, an apprentice 16 Oct. 1615.	Mary, dau. of Strange; mar. at Hackney 10 Sept. 1632. 1st wife.	2. Maximilian Bard of London, = Sarah had citizen and girdler, worth £40,000, lands in Muswell was also of Caversfield, Bucks, and Hill, parish of Pallonswick, Fulham, Middlesex; his Borehall, Bucks house and shop in Cheapside held of (in lieu of dower) the Goldsmiths' Company and called for life, and also the "Three Blackburds"; died 16 in Caversfield, Feb. 1690-91, æt. 85; bur. at Cavers- Bucks; proved field. Will dated 26 March 1687; her husband's codicil 30 March 1689; proved will 8 Oct. 1691. (C.P.C.) 8 Oct. 1691. 2nd wife.
---	--	--

Thomas Bard of Hammer- smith, Mid- dlesex, and of Foxcote Manor House and Cavers- field, Bucks, æt. 8 in 1644.	= Mary, dau. of . . . 1st wife.	William Bard of St. John's, Hackney, citi- zen and girdler of London, æt. 4 in 1644. Will dated 17 Dec. 1694; proved (C.P.C.) 24 April 1695.	= Rebecca sole ex'trix, proved her hus- band's will 24 April 1695.	Joseph Bard, bapt. 9 Oct. 1646 at St. Peter's, Cheap- side, London.
				Christopher Bard (? young- est son).
				Elizabeth, bapt. 30 March 1649 at St. Peter's, Cheap- side, London; mar. lic. Fac. Off. 7 May 1670, "Neville Poole of Oakesey, Wilts, bach., 24."

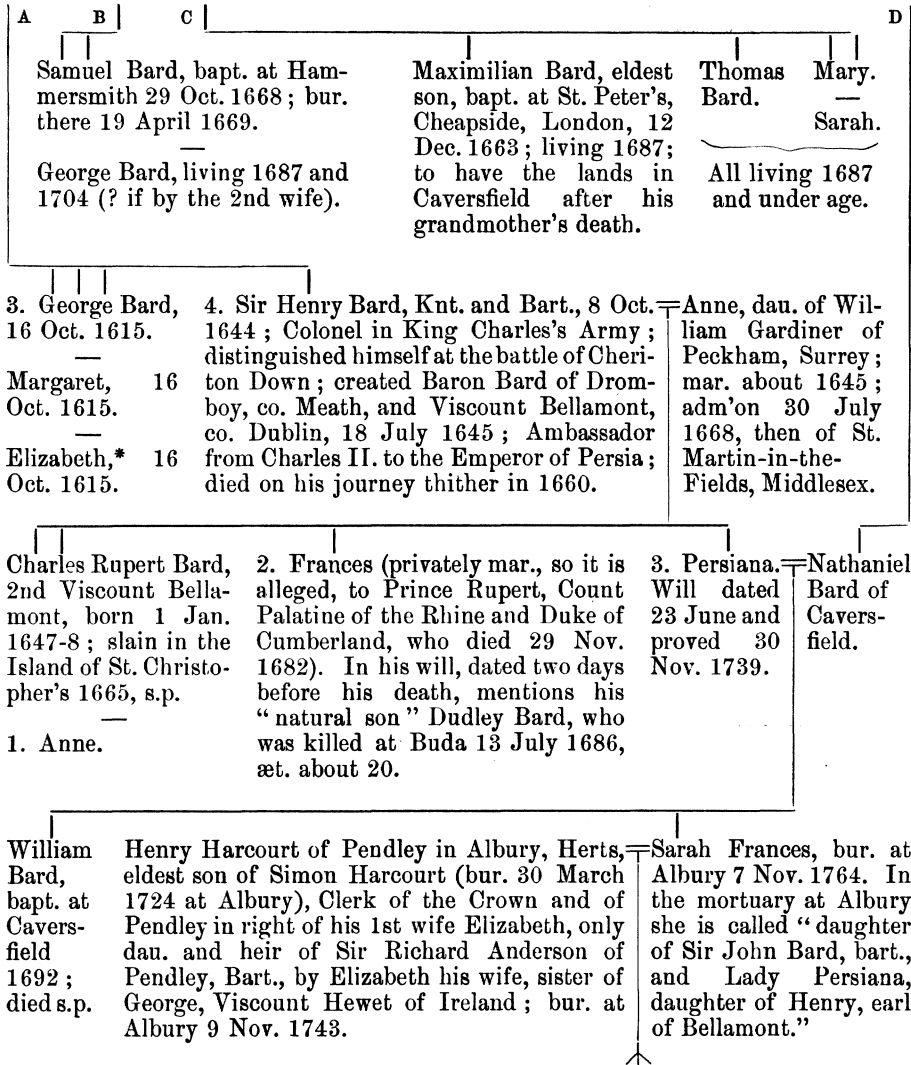
Rebecca, only child.

A

B

C

D



Bard of North Kelsey.

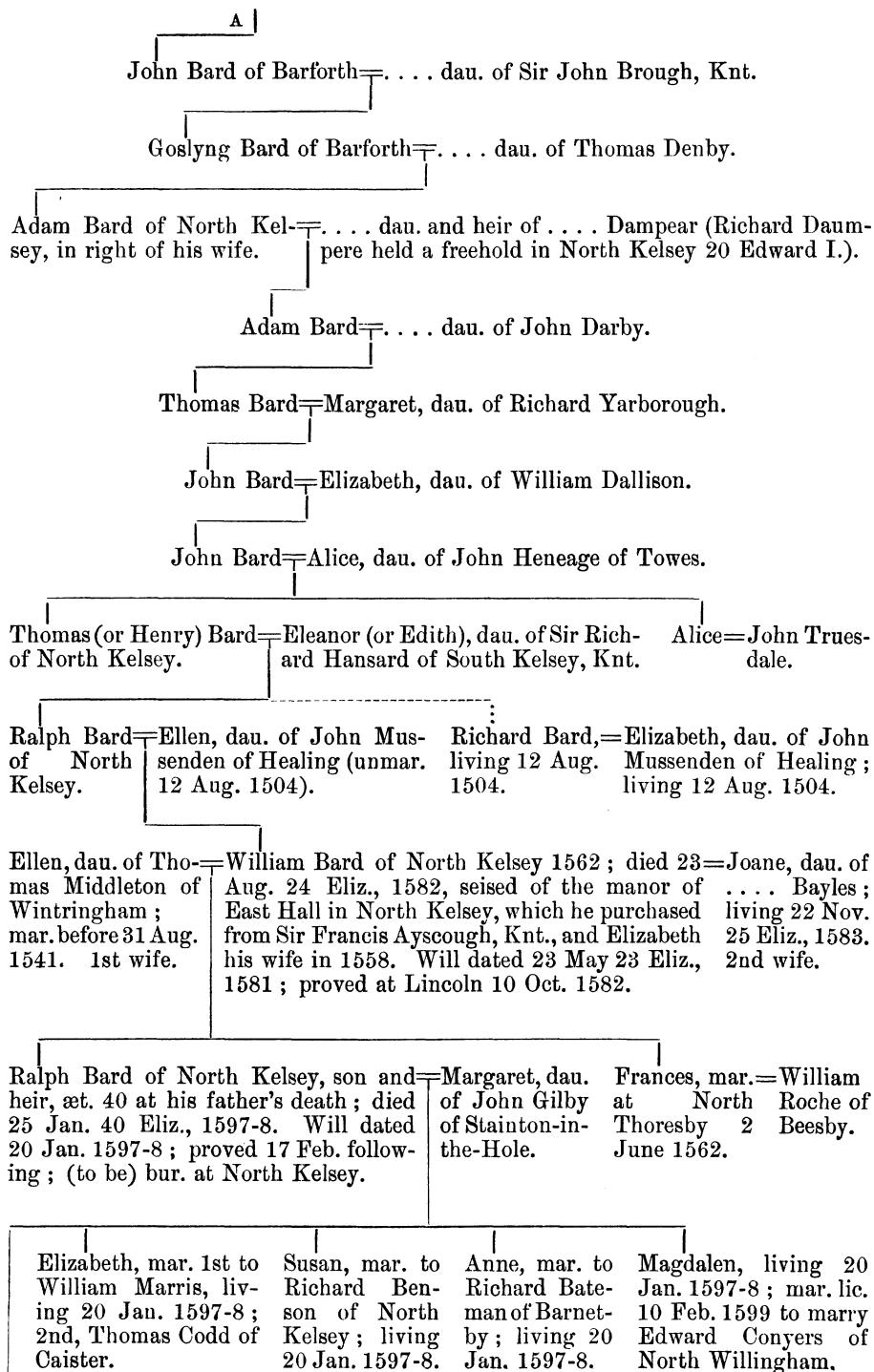
[Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Sable, on a chevron between ten martlets argent five pellets.*

Edmund Bard of Barforth. —

Alexander Bard — . . . dau. of John Brigfield of Yaworth or Yawford.

* Elizabeth Bard, spinster, of Market Rasen, aged 20, her parents dead, and Francis Smyth of Market Rasen, gent. (mar. lic. 4 Nov. 1623).



| B

1. Thomas Bard of North Kelsey, son and heir, æt. 24 and more at his father's death; entered at Gray's Inn 11 Oct. 1591; proved his father's will 17 Feb. 1597-8.	Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Rossiter of Somerby.	2. John Bard, 20 Jan. 1597-8.	4. William Bard.	5. Edward Bard. Both living 20 Jan. 1597-8.
		3. George Bard, entered at Gray's Inn 29 June 1592; unknown if living 20 Jan. 1597-8.		

1. Bridget, 1634.	3. Anne, 1634.	Mary, mar. lic. = James Pennell 23 Aug. 1625, æt. 19, of Killingholme, Gent.
2. Margaret, 1634.	4. Elizabeth, 1634.	

1. Richard Bard, son and heir, died 8 Nov. 1624, being killed in Fleet Street, London; bur. "out of Fewter Lane" at St. Dunstan's-in-the-West, London, 9 Nov. 1624.	2. William Bard of East Hall in North Kelsey, heir of his brother, born 28 Sept. 1615; died 5 Feb. 1639-40. Will dated 1 Feb. 1639-40; proved (C.P.C.) 12 June 1640, then described of Hawkeswell, Warwick.	Isabella, dau. of; niece of Grace, wife of Thomas Lane of Bentley; living 1 Feb. 1639-40.
---	---	---

William Bard of North Kelsey 1673, son and heir, æt. 3 on 20 Oct. 1639; died intestate May 1674.	Susannah, dau. of George Pudsey of Langley, Warwick; post-nuptial settlement thorpe of dated 23 Oct. 1673. Will dated 1 March 1687-8; proved (C.P.C.) 6 Nov. 1689.	Richard Nelly, 2nd husband.
--	--	-----------------------------

Henry Bard, son and heir, died unmar. Will dated 10 April, proved at Lincoln 13 Sept. 1684 by his mother Susannah Bard, widow.	Susan, died before her mother and brother.	William Mussendine of North Kelsey.	2. Anne, living 1 March 1687-8.	Michael Emer-son of Caistor.
2. William Bard, o.v.m., s.p.				

William Mussendine.

Bardsey of Gonerby.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—*Argent, two bars gules, on a canton of the second a maunche of the first.*

CREST.—*A fox sejant gules holding a ring or.*

Christopher Bardsey of Bardsey, Lancaster. =

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. William Bardsey.
—
2. Robert Bardsey.
—
3. Edward Bardsey. | 4. James = Catherine, dau. of
Bardsey of Nicholas Beau-
Scalford, mont of Cole Or-
Leicester. ton, Leicester. | 5. Christopher Bard-
sey.
—
Jane, mar. to Sir Tho-
mas Lee. |
|---|--|---|

Neville Bardsey of Scalford, = Margery, dau. of John Mills of Warmfield,
Leicester. Yorks.

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. James Bard-Elizabeth, dau.
sey of Little of Richard Clip-
Gonerby 1634; sham of Man-
bur. at Gran- thorpe; mar.
tham 4 May at Grantham 3
1640. Aug. 1612. | 2. Anthony Bard-
sey.
—
3. Edward Bard-
sey, D.D. | 4. George Bard-
sey, B.D.
—
5. Christopher
Bardsey. | 1. Mary.
—
2. Eliza-
beth.
—
3. Susan. |
|---|---|---|---|

James Bardsey, æt.
18 in 1634; bapt.
at Grantham 12
Jan. 1615-16.

1. Dorothy, bapt. at Grantham
18 July 1613; mar. there, 8
May 1634, to John Mills,
Alderman of Grantham.

2. Margery, bapt. at Gran-
tham Dec. 1614; mar.
there, 19 Nov. 1635, to
John Proctor of Grantham.

3. Elizabeth, bapt.
at Grantham 4
April 1619.

4. Hannah, twin with
Anna, bapt. at Grantham
25 Feb. 1621-2.

5. Anna, twin with Hannah, bapt.
25 Feb. 1621-2; bur. 24 Sept.
1624 at Grantham.

Barker of Great Steeping.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

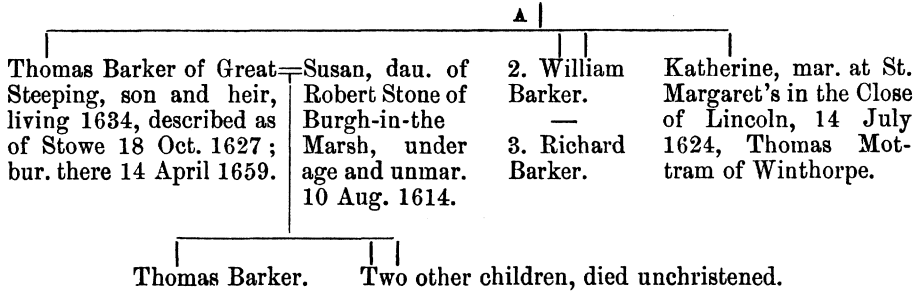
ARMS.—*Per chevron engrailed or and sable, a lion rampant counterchanged; on a canton azure a fleur-de-lis or, a crescent for difference.*

Thomas Barker of Stowe, descended out of Derbyshire. =

Katharine, mar. at St. Mar-
garet's in the Close of Lin-
coln, 2 April 1597, to Tho-
mas Butler, Vicar of Bicker.

Richard Barker =
of Stowe.

Anne, dau. of Henry Sheriff of
Lincoln (by Margery, dau. of
... Angevine of Theddlethorpe,
and heir of her uncle William).



Barker of Tealby.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

Hugh Barker of Grantham = Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Audley of . . . Lincolnshire.

Anthony Barker of Long Ledenham = Ellen, dau. of John Whittington of Louth.

Edward Barker of Tealby 1634 = Dorothy, dau. and heir of John Farmer of Epworth.

Edward Barker, son and heir 1634.	Margaret, dau. and heir of Solomon Heton of Cockerington.	2. Anthony Barker. 3. Henry Barker.	Rebecca, dau. of
-----------------------------------	---	--	--------------------------

Anthony Barker, æt. half a year in 1634.	Elizabeth, æt. 3 in 1634.	Rachael, bapt. at Walesby 5 Aug. 1639.
--	---------------------------	--

1. Elizabeth.	Alexander Caster of Belton, Isle of Axholme.	2. Ellen.	3. Abigail.	William Tongue of Epworth.	4. Dorothy.
---------------	--	-----------	-------------	----------------------------	-------------

Robert Caster.

Thomas Caster.

Edward Caster.

William Caster.

Robert Tongue.

Barkham of Wainfleet and Southacre.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Paly of six pieces argent and gules, over all a chevron or.*

CREST.—*Two arms armed, couped at the elbow, holding a sheaf of arrows.*

Robert Barkham. =

Edward Barkham of Southacre, Norfolk ; bur. there 18 Feb. 1599. = Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Rolfe of Norfolk. 2nd wife.

<p>Robert Barkham of Southacre, Norfolk, yeoman, born 1554; proved the will of his brother-in-law Edmund Hudson of Castle Acre, draper, 26 Aug. 1606; died 14 March 1629-30, æt. 75; bur. at Southacre.</p>	<p>Sir Edward Barkham of Wainfleet 1617; Alderman and free of the Drapers' Company; Lord Mayor of London 1621; created bart. 28 June 1623; called "The Pedlar"; sold hobby-horses, etc., in London; died 15 Jan. 1633-4, æt. 82. Will dated 14 and proved 17 Jan. 1633-4; to be bur. in his chapel of Southacre, Norfolk.</p>	<p>Jane, dau. of John Crouch of Connyberry or Combery, Herts; living 1652; proved her husband's will.</p>
		<p>Mary, died 18 Aug. 1608; bur. at Castle Acre, Norfolk. proved 26 Aug. 1606 by Robert Barkham.</p>

<p>Elizabeth, mar. at St. Mary Aldermary, London, 6 May 1611, to Sir John Garrard of Whethampsted, Herts, Bart.; died 17 April 1632, æt. 39; bur. at Whethampsted.</p>	<p>Susan, bapt. at St. Lawrence Jewry, London, 18 Jan. 1595-6; mar. to Robert Walpole of Houghton, Norfolk; bur. there 9 Nov. 1622. He was born 23 Sept. 1593; died 1 May 1663. M.I.</p>	<p>Jane, bapt. at St. Lawrence Jewry 16 May 1602; mar., 1626, to Sir Charles Caesar of Bennington, Herts, Knt., Master of the Rolls; died 16 June 1661 at Great Haddam, æt. 60; bur. at Bennington 27 June.</p>	<p>Margaret, bapt. at St. Lawrence Jewry 16 May 1602; bur. at Tottenham 15 June 1603.</p> <p>—</p> <p>Margaret, bapt. at Tottenham 18 Dec. 1603; mar. (as 3rd wife) to Sir Anthony Irby of Boston; died 28 Nov. 1640, s.p.</p>
--	--	---	--

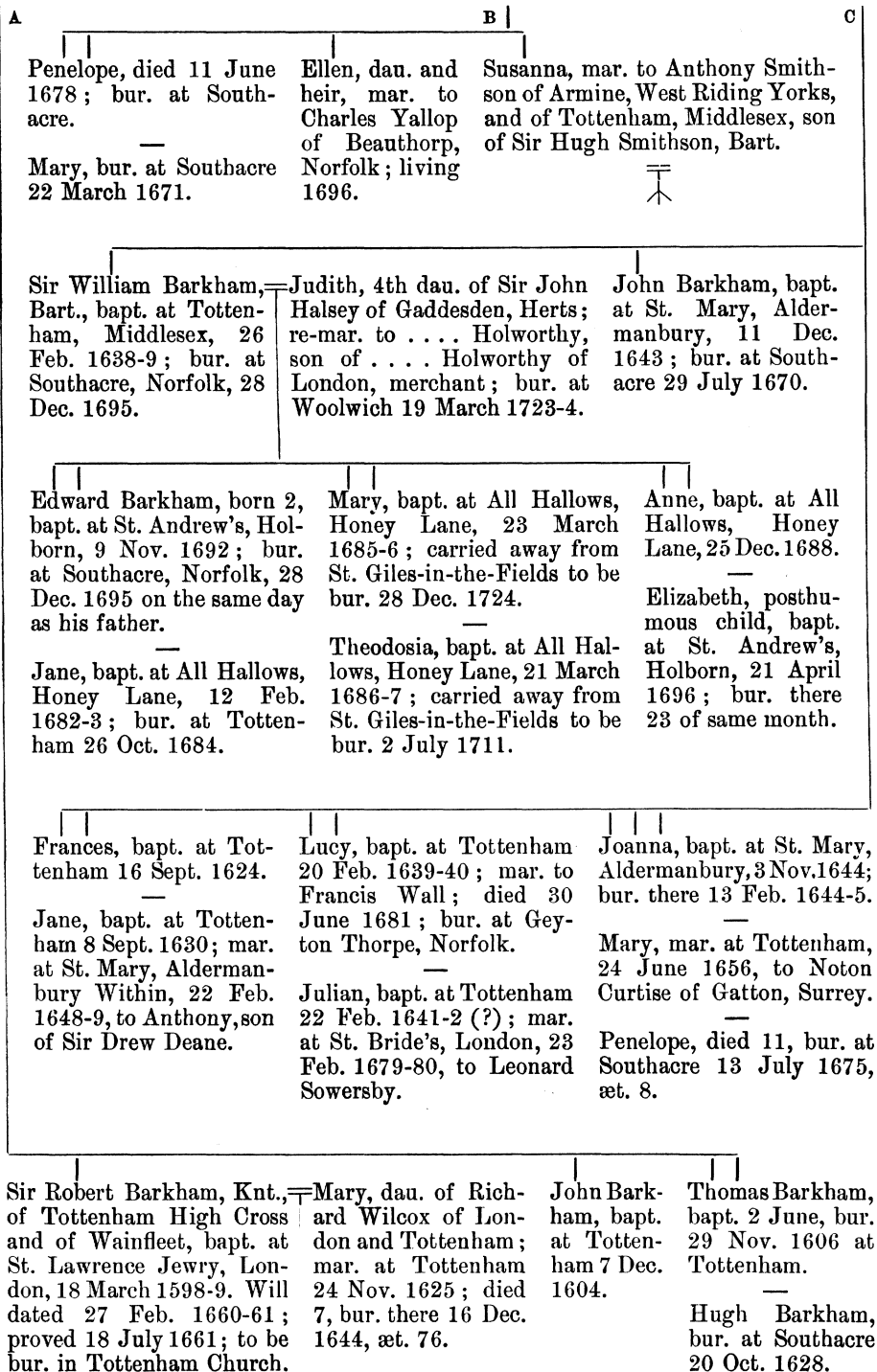
<p>Sir Edward Barkham of Southacre, Norfolk, 2nd Bart.; proved his father's will; bur. there Aug. 1667.</p>	<p>Frances, dau. of Sir Thomas Berney of Redham, Norfolk; mar. at Tottenham 31 July 1622; bur. at Southacre 25 July 1667.</p>	<p>John Barkham, bapt. at St. Lawrence Jewry, London, 28 Oct., bur. at Tottenham 16 Nov. 1597.</p>
---	---	--

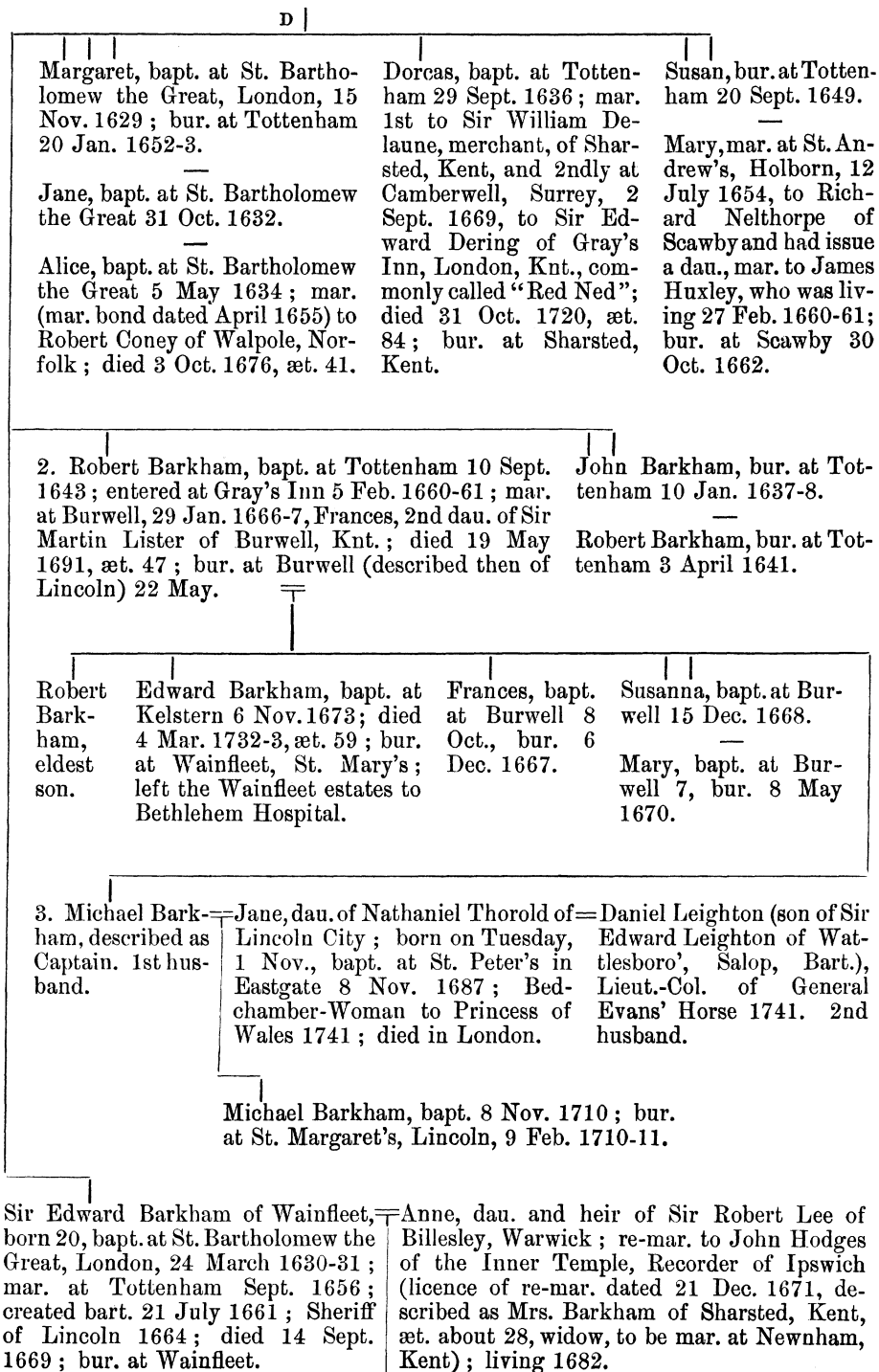
<p>Grace, dau. of Lewis Lord Rockingham; bur. at Southacre 30 March 1658, s.p. 1st wife.</p>	<p>Sir Edward Barkham, Bart., son and heir, of Southacre, Norfolk; adm'or to 1st wife's will 18 June 1661; died 1687.</p>	<p>Frances, 2nd dau. of Sir John Napier of Luton Hoo, Bedford; re-mar. to Henry, Lord Richardson; bur. at Southacre 19 Nov. 1706.</p>
--	---	---

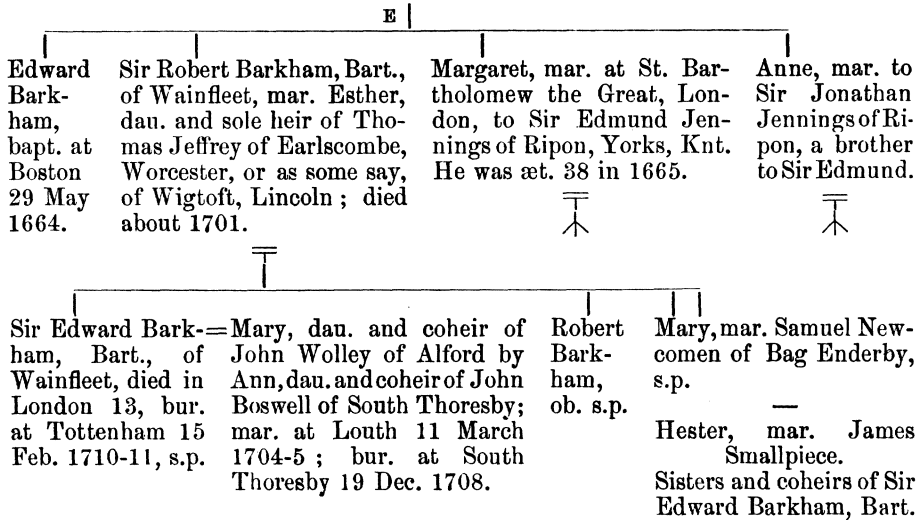
A

B

C





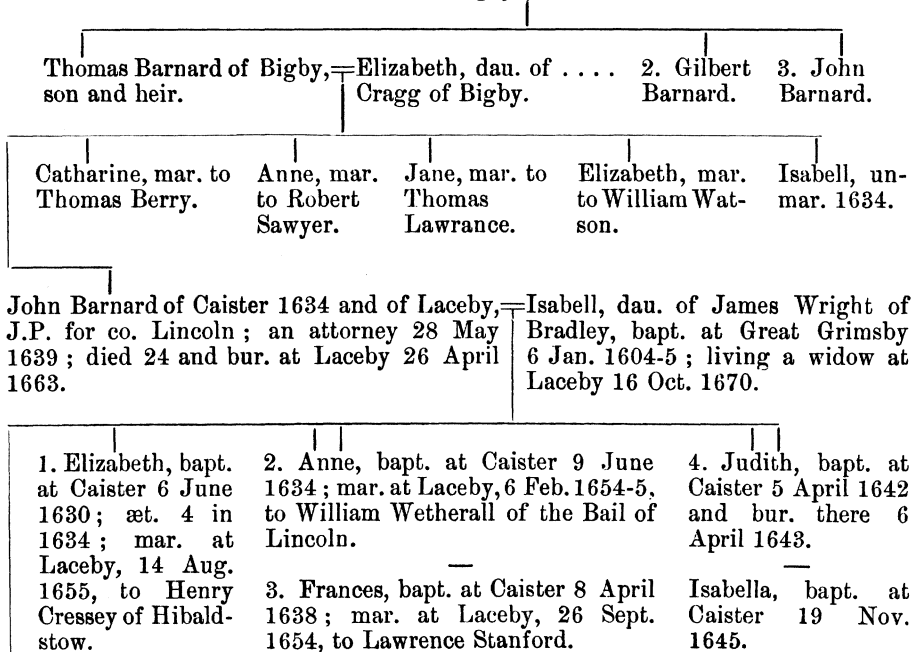


Barnard of Caister.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a bear rampant sable within a bordure engrailed of the last.*

William Barnard of Bigby=Isabella . . .



A

1. William Barnard, æt. about 12, 1634 ; mar. at Caister, 17 Dec. 1647, Elizabeth, 2nd dau. of Alexander Emerson of Caister.	3. Thomas Barnard of Laceby, mar. there, 19 April 1654, Elizabeth, dau. of . . . , widow of . . . Stokes of Ludford.	4. James Barnard, bapt. at Caister 16 April 1633.	5. Charles Barnard, bapt. at Caister 30 Oct. and bur. there 7 Nov. 1639.
--	--	---	--

2. John Barnard of Caister, bapt. there 10 Nov. 1628 ; Fellow of Lincoln College 29 Sept. 1648 ; Rector of Waddington, Prebendary of Asgarby, D.D. 1669 ; died at Newark 17 Aug. 1683 ; bur. at Waddington, æt. 55.

John Barnard, entered at Brasenose College 17 Nov. 1676, æt. 15 ; Fellow of Brasenose College, Oxon, 1682 ; became a Roman Catholic, and took the name of John Augustine ; Reader of Moral Philosophy 28 March 1687, resigned it and his Fellowship 1689 ; went into Ireland with King James, returned, and was reconciled to the Church of England 1690 ; Rector of Ludford 1701 ; Vicar of Kelstern 1702.

Barnard of Spilsby.

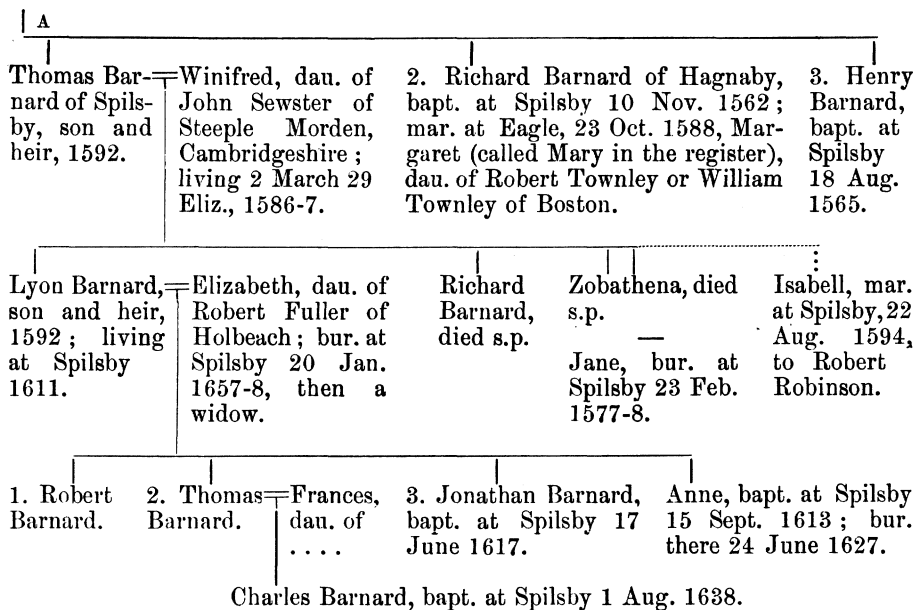
[Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend lozengy purpure between six fleurs-de-lis azure.*
CREST.—*A griffin's head erased argent, collared gules, chained or, charged with three barrulets of the second ; on the collar three bezants.*

A confirmation of the arms and gift of the crest to Archibald Barnard, a Gascoigne born, and a free denison, and Lord of the Manor of Hagnaby, Lincoln, 24 November 1580, by Gilbert Dethick.

Archibald Barnard of Spilsby, called bailiff ; bur. there 31 Jan. 1595. — Katharine, dau. of William Quadring of Irby, Lincolnshire ; bur. at Spilsby 1 April 1602.

1. Frances, mar. to Lyon Kirkman of Keal, co. Linc., and had issue John and Dorothy.	3. Bridget, mar. to . . . Avery, and had issue Anne and Castia. Some say mar. to John Quadring of Hagnaby.	Catharine, mar. to Richard Turpin of Friskney, and had issue Dorothy and John.	Dorothy, mar. William Kirkman of Keal ; a widow 9 June 1610, then of "Easter Kele." Another authority makes her dau., not sister, of Richard of Hagnaby. She had issue Anne and Cicely.
2. Margaret, mar. to Robert Townley of Boston.	4. Thomasine, mar. to George Skarde of Risby, and had issue Rachel and Bird.	Agnes, bur. at Spilsby 13 Oct. 1657.	

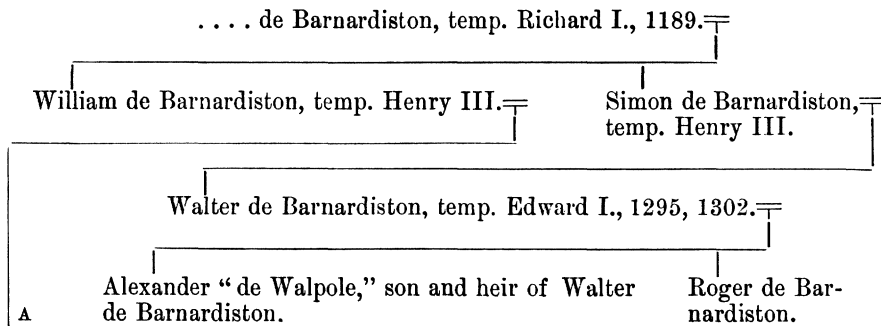


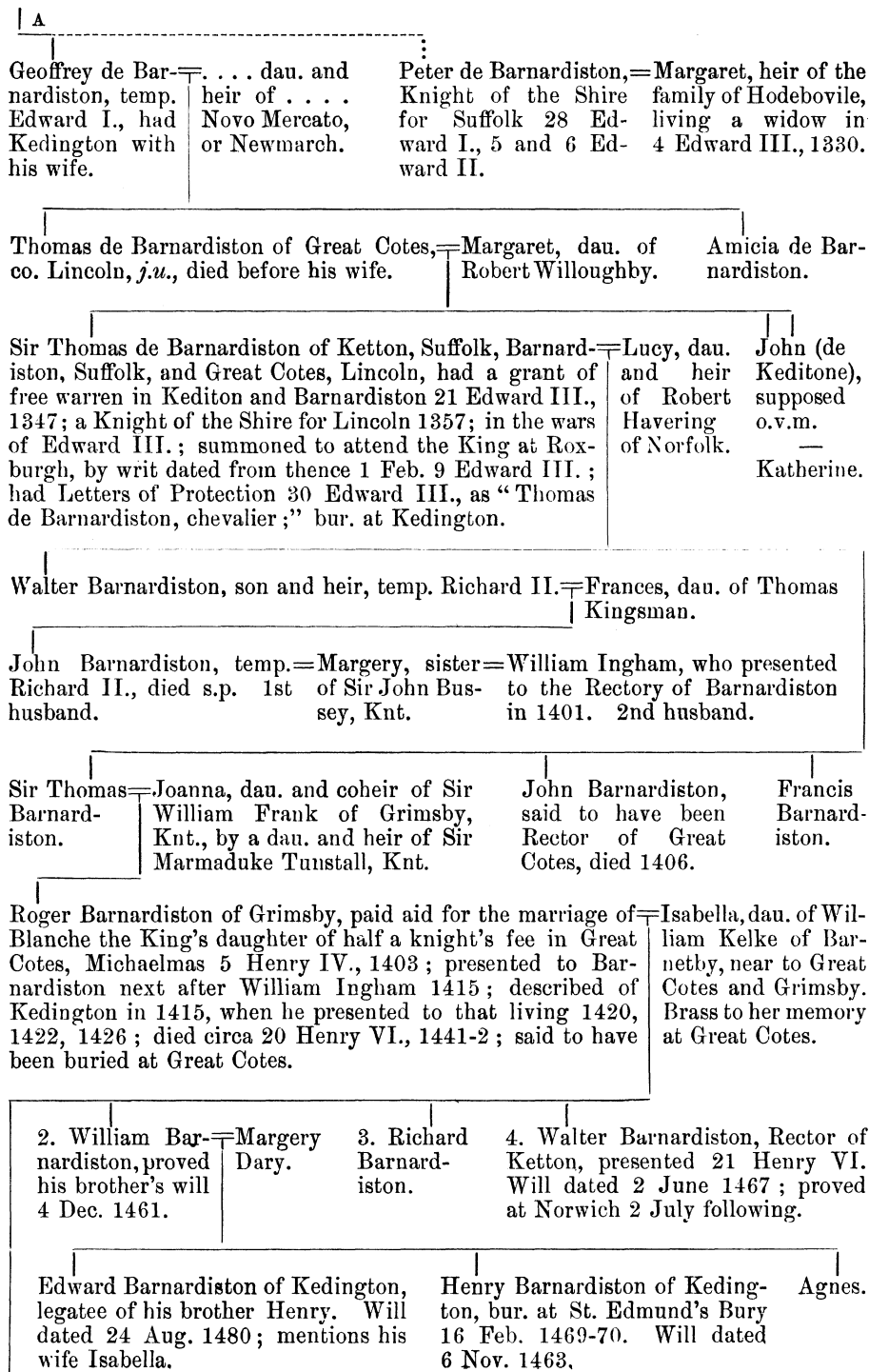
Barnardiston of Great Cotes, Lincoln; Kedington or Ketton, Suffolk; and of Ryes Lodge, Essex.

[Harl. MSS. 1083, 1550.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a fesse indented ermine between six cross-crosslets argent.*

CREST.—*A stork or, among rushes proper.*





| B

<p>Alice, dau. of Sir Henry Vavasour of Haslewood, Yorkshire, by Margery, dau. of Sir William Skipwith of Ormesby, Lincoln, Knt., Chief Justice of England. 1st wife.</p>	<p>Thomas Barnardiston of Great Cotes, son and heir, presented his brother Walter to the Rectory of Ketton 21 Henry VI.; died 25 Sept. 1461. Will dated Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, 21 Sept. 1461; proved at Lincoln 4 Dec. 1461; (to be) bur. in the choir of St. Nicholas at Great Cotes.</p>	<p>Joane, dau. of Sir Thomas Water-ton of . . . ; died 21 Edward IV., 1481-2, seised of the manor and advowson of Great Cotes, then a widow; stated in the Lincoln Visitation to be the wife of Thomas Barnardiston, son of Thomas Barnardiston and Alice Vavasour, and mother of Sir Thomas, who married Elizabeth Newport. ? 2nd wife.</p>
---	---	--

<p>Sir Thomas Barnardiston, had a grant from the Crown of a messuage, etc., in Watling Street, London, and of the manor of Dollon, etc., in Beds and Suffolk; died 29 June 1503; bur. at Great Cotes, where is a brass of Sir Thomas and his wife, with eight sons and seven daughters, kneeling, etc.</p>	<p>Elizabeth, dau. of George Newport of Brent Pelham, Herts; bur. at Keding-ton. Will dated 6 Sept. 1526, (to be) bur. in the Church of the Priory of Our Lady at Walsingham; proved (C.P.C.) 26 Sept. following.</p>	<p>Christopher Barnardiston, ex'or of his father's will 21 Sept. 1461. — John Barnardiston, Rector of Kedington 1480.</p>
--	---	---

<p>Elizabeth, mar. to Sir George Fitzwilliam of Mablethorpe, Lincoln.</p>	<p>(? Margaret), mar. to Thomas, Lord Audley, of Walden, son of Geoffrey Audley of Earl's Colne, Essex; died s.p.</p>	<p>Elizabeth, mar. to William Eyre of Great Cressingham, Norfolk, Justice of the Common Pleas. He died 24 Oct. 1507; bur. at Great Cressingham.</p>	<p>. . . , dau., mar. to . . . Jeromy or Jermy. — . . . , dau., mar. to . . . Style.</p>
---	---	---	--

<p>3. John Barnardiston, Rector of Ketton 1506 and of Great Cotes 1549; supervisor to the will of John Barnardiston of Great Cotes 1549. — 4. Edmund Barnardiston of Kedington.</p>	<p>John Barnardiston, had a grant from the Crown "for ever" of the Rectory of Riby, Lincoln, 36 Henry VIII. Will dated 9 Aug. 1549, then of Great Cotes, "to be bur. in the middle aisle there;" proved at Lincoln 29 Aug. 1549, and (C.P.C.) 28 June 1550.</p>	<p>"Jenyt," widow of . . . Lacon (sister of Sir George Cooke, Priest), 1549. Will dated at Bolton Percy, York, 10 Nov. 1573, called "Johan;" proved (C.P.C.) 28 April 1575.</p>
---	---	---

Margaret, under age at her father's death; mar. to Lyon Skipwith, and had Katherine, Margaret, and Ursula, 1573.

<p>Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Thomas Burley of Lynn, Norfolk. 1st wife.</p>	<p>2. George Barnardiston of Northill, Beds.</p>	<p>. . . dau. of . . . Godfrey and widow of . . . Hatcliffe. 2nd wife.</p>
--	--	--

c

d

c

D |

John Barnardiston, had a grant from the Crown of the manor of Ickwell, Beds, 35 Henry VIII., 1543-4; Sheriff of that county 18 Eliz.; bur. at Northill 27 March 1587.

Joan, dau. of Thomas Mellor of Lynn; bur. at Northill Parish Church 27 Nov. 1568. Other issue.

5. Sigismund Barnardiston of Over Caldecott, Beds, mar. at Northill, 15 June 1582, Mary Wynch; living 1605.

6. Edward Barnardiston of Beeston, parish of Sandy, Beds. Will dated 16 Jan. 1604-5, (to be) bur. in the Parish Church of Northill; proved (C.P.C.) 27 Feb. 1605-6; s.p.

Margaret, mar. at Northill, 23 March 1573-4, to William Fysshe of Biggleswade.

— Susan, mar. at St. Helen's, London, 10 Sept. 1576, to Henry Skeggs of Eynesbury, Hunts.

Sarah, mar. at Northill, 11 June 1582, to John Stukeley.

— A dau. (? Elizabeth), mar. to . . . Beckett, and had three daus., 1604.

George Barnardiston, living 1604; of Gray's 10 Feb. 1608-9; mar. Margery, dau. of William Scott of Conghurst, Kent.

John Barnardiston. Elizabeth. Martha. All living 1604.

George Barnardiston of Northill and Ickwellbury, Beds, died 1575.

Mary, dau. of Sir George Perient of Digswell, Herts, Knt.; bur. at Northill 15 Oct. 1577.

2. Christopher Barnardiston, bur. at Northill 17 Feb. 1592-3, s.p.

3. Thomas Barnardiston, died before 1604, s.p.

4. John Barnardiston, bur. at Northill 1 Oct. 1593, s.p.

Robert Barnardiston of Northill, only son.

Catherine, dau. of George Mordaunt, 3rd son of John, 1st Lord Mordaunt; bur. at Northill 24 Sept. 1594.

3. John Barnardiston of Yielding, Beds, bapt. at Northill 11 Dec. 1597; mar. Mary, dau. of Thomas Wynn of Warden; died before 1660.

4. Richard Barnardiston, 1604; of Gray's 7 Aug. 1620; died s.p.

5. Robert Barnardiston, 1604, "to whom his great uncle left his chambers at Graie's Inn and £50." He was bapt. at Northill 19 Sept. 1596; died s.p.

Catherine, mar. to the Rev. William Chantrel of Warrington, Yorks. He was bur. at Holy Trinity, Hull, 30 Sept. 1643.

— Elizabeth, mar. to John, son of William Wynch.

— Mary, mar. to Thomas Bolton of Tottenham High Cross.

Catherine. Margaret. Mary.

Living 1660.

c E

C | E

Mary, dau. and coheir of Robert Hawes of Bedford. 1st wife.	Henry Barnardiston, eldest son and heir, of Northill; of Gray's 1—10 Nov. 1608; living 1634 and 1638, but dead before 1660.	Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Anlaby of Etton, Yorks, by Sarah Cressy of Birkin, his 2nd wife, mar. at Etton 9 June 1635. 2nd wife.	2. George Barnardiston of London, Girdler, bapt. at Northill; mar. at St. Anne's, Blackfriars, 14 Dec. 1637, Alice, dau. of Robert Erswell of London; died s.p. Will dated 12 Nov. 1660; proved 10 March 1662-3 by his widow.
---	---	---	---

2. Judith, mar. at St. Mary Abchurch, London, 5 May 1647, to Gabriel Brister.

Anlaby Barnardiston.

Henry Barnardiston, Captain of Foot, Colonel in Sir Walter Vane's Regiment.
Catherine, æt. 1½ in 1638.

Robert Barnardiston of Ickwellbury, 1638; born about 1621.

Anne, dau. of Sir William Vaughan of Terracoed, Carmarthen.

2. Thomas Barnardiston.
3. George Barnardiston.
Both legatees of their uncle George, 1660.

4. Benjamin Barnardiston.
1. Margaret, mar. to Philip Clarke of Edmonton, Middlesex.

George Barnardiston, living 1676; mar. Catherine, dau. of Francis Tyler of London.

Robert Barnardiston. . . . dau. of (? John) Dell.

Sir Thomas Barnardiston, Sheriff of Suffolk and Norfolk 1511, and of Lincoln 1513. Will dated 6 Nov. 1542, then describes himself as "Sir Thos. Barnardiston, Knt., the elder, (to be) bur. in the Church of Ketton," etc.; proved (C.P.C.) 8 Nov.

Ann, dau. of Thomas Lucas of Little Saxmundham, Suffolk, Solicitor-General to Henry VII.; she presented to Ketton Rectory 1555. Will dated 26 Dec. 1559; proved 3 May 1560; (to be) bur. with her husband.

Agnes, mar. to William Ayloff of Braxted, Esq., High Sheriff of Essex and Herts 6 Eliz.

Elizabeth, mar. 1st to Bartholomew Brokesby, Esq., and 2ndly, as 4th wife, before Dec. 1559, to Francis Clopton of Kedington, Esq.

Mary, mar. to William Strangman of Hadley Castle, Essex, Esq.

Margaret, 1542, 1560.
—
Anne, 1560.

Sir Thomas Barnardiston of Great Cotes, æt. 32 in 1541; had a grant from the King of the manors of Wrattling, Suffolk, etc., 35 Henry VIII. Will dated 10 Sept., proved (C.P.C.) 2 Oct. 1551; leaves his lands to his son "Thomas, in remainder to Thomas, son of one John Barnardiston of Northill, Beds, with remainder to George Barnardiston," etc.

F

Mary, dau. of Sir Edward Walsingham of Scadbury, Kent, Knt., Lieutenant of the Tower; mar. 2ndly, as 3rd wife, to Francis Clopton of Kedington, Suffolk.

2. Leonard Barnardiston of Malden, Essex, Rector of Beaumont, Essex, 1543.
—
3. William Barnardiston, Rector of Langham, Essex, 1543, and of Ketton until 1555.

4. John Barnardiston, under 21 in 1542, 1560.
—
Elizabeth . . . 1560.

F |

Elizabeth, mar. 1st to John Everard of . . . , and 2ndly to Sir Charles Framlingham of Crowshall, Knt.

Anne, mar. to William Clopton of Liston Hall, Essex. He died 25 Oct. 1612, æt. 73.

Hannah, died unmarried.

Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Hanchet of Hamells in Braughing, Herts; died 26 Sept. 1584, æt. 39; bur. at Ketton. 1st wife.

Sir Thomas Barnardiston of Great Cotes, Patron of the Rectory 1614, son and heir; under age at his father's death; a ward of the King under Sir John Cheeke 1553 to 1557, and after that of Lady Cheeke; knighted at Bury 1578; æt. 42 in 1585; was included in the list of Baronets to be first created 1611, and the Patent was "sealed," but it was "stayed," not given out; died 23 Dec. 1619; bur. at Ketton, Norfolk. Will dated 28 Sept. 16 James I., 1618; proved 2 Feb. 1619-20, then described of Clare, Suffolk.

Anne, dau. of . . . Bygrave of . . . , Beds, yeoman; mar. lic. Bishop of London 3 Feb. 1587-8; proved her husband's will 2 Feb. 1619-20. 2nd wife.

Giles Barnardiston of Clare, Suffolk, under age 28 Sept. 1618; one of the Assessors for the county during the Protectorate, 1657; mar. Philippa, dau. of Sir William Waldegrave of Smallbridge, Suffolk, Knt.

Samuel Barnardiston, died young.
—
Grisel, bapt. at Tottenham 1 April 1593; died unmar. 27 June 1609. Monument and effigy at Ketton.

Hannah, bapt. at Clare 7 Nov. 1605; mar. at St. Olave's, Hart Street, London, 24 May 1623, to John Brograve of Hamells in Braughing, Herts. He was bapt. at Braughing 24 April 1597, and bur. there 21 Feb. 1670-71.

Ann, mar. (as 1st wife) at Clare, 1 Jan. 1610-11, to Sir William Clopton, Knt., of Kentwell Hall in Melford, Suffolk. She died 4 Feb. 1614-15, æt. 20; he died March 1618, æt. 27; both bur. at Melford.

1. Thomas Barnardiston, bapt. at Clare 9 April 1621; died s.p.

2. Giles Barnardiston, bapt. at Clare 1 May 1622; died infant.

3. Giles Barnardiston, supposed to be he who signed the articles for the surrender of Colchester Castle, which took place 27 Aug. 1648 at the King's Head Inn; bapt. at Clare 26 Jan. 1624-5; died at Chelmsford, Essex, 11 of 11th month 1680, having become a Quaker. Will dated 5 June 1679.

4. William Barnardiston, bapt. at Clare 3 Sept. 1637; bur. at Steadishall 29 Oct. . . . s.p.

5. Philip Barnardiston, bapt. at Clare 26 Jan. 1631-2.

1. Elizabeth, bapt. at Clare 17 March 1619-20; mar. to . . . Plumbe of Essex.

2. Jemima, died s.p.

3. Anne, bapt. at Clare 27 Nov. 1634; mar. to . . . Johnson of London, merchant.

Edmund Barnardiston.
—
William Barnardiston.
Both appear to have died young.

Mary, mar. 1st to Richard Colville of Newton, Isle of Ely, and 2ndly to Thomas Golding, Esq., of Hinckworth, Herts.

Elizabeth, mar. (as 1st wife) to Sir Anthony Everard of Great Waltham, Essex, Knt. He died 1614. Monument and effigy.

| G

<p>Mary, dau. of Sir Richard Knightley of Fawsley, Northants; died 3 March 1594. 1st wife.</p>	<p>Sir Thomas Barnardiston of Witham, Essex, 1610; High Sheriff of Suffolk 22 Eliz., 1580; knighted at Whitehall 23 July 1603; bur. at Ketton. Nuncupative will made on the day of his death, v.p., 29 July 8 Jac. I., 1610; proved (C.P.C.) 1 Nov. following.</p>	<p>Katherine, dau. of Thomas Banks of London, Serjeant-at-law, and widow of Bartholomew Soame of London; proved her husband's will 1 Nov. 1610; mar. 3rdly to William Towse, Serjeant-at-law, and died 3 March 1632-3, s.p. Will proved (C.P.C.). 2nd wife.</p>
--	--	---

<p>Sir Nathaniel Barnardiston of Great Cotes 1618 (? knighted at Theobalds 21 Dec. 1618), knighted at Newmarket 15 Dec. 1618; High Sheriff of Suffolk 1623, and represented the county in three Parliaments in the reign of Charles I., and for Sudbury in 1625. He was imprisoned for refusing the "ship money, coat and conduct money, and the loan," in the Gate House, etc.; he sat in the Long Parliament from 1643; died at Hackney 25 July 1653, æt. 65; bur. at Ketton 26 Aug. following.</p>	<p>Jane, dau. of Sir Stephen Soame, Knt., Lord Mayor of London, of Little Thurlow Hall, Suffolk; living 2 March 1618-19; died 17 Aug. 1669; bur. at Ketton 15 Sept. following.</p>	<p>1. Thomas Barnardiston, died infant. — 4. Thomas Barnardiston, died infant.</p>
---	--	--

See BARNARDISTON of Brightwell.

<p>3. Arthur Barnardiston of the Inner Temple, and one of Cromwell's Masters in Chancery, mar. Ann, widow of Sir Roger Thornton of Snailwell, Knt., and dau. of James Harvey of Dagenham, Essex; bur. at Ketton 18 Nov. 1677.</p>	<p>5. Thomas Barnardiston of Bury, Suffolk, Comptroller of the Mint for 11 years and more; he is not mentioned in the will either of his father or grandfather; mar. (as his 1st wife) Ann, dau. of Henry Austin of London, merchant; died 14 March 1681-2, æt. 88; buried at Ketton. M.I.</p>	<p>Ann, dau. of Henry Polstead of London, merchant; mar. at St. Anne's, Blackfriars, 20 May 1635. 2nd wife.</p>	<p>1. Elizabeth, mar. to Sir William Fish of Carlton, Beds, Knt. — 2. Mary, died infant.</p>
---	--	---	--

Arthur Barnardiston, called Long Arthur, died s.p.; buried at Ketton 13 Aug. 1711.

—
Thomas Barnardiston, bapt. at Snailwell, Cambs, 2 Aug. 1635.

Ann, mar. to the Rt. Rev. Edward Fowler, Bishop of Gloucester, who died 26 Aug. 1714; she died 19 Dec. 1696; both bur. at Hendon, Middlesex. M.I.

—
Mary, baptized at Snailwell 21 March 163—.

Cleare, died an infant.

—
Margaret, mar. to Richard Poulter, Esq.

—
Ann.

—
Elizabeth.

—
Catherine.

All supposed to have died s.p.

H

H

Mary. Ann.	Elizabeth.	Sarah. — Lydia.	Susan, mar. at All Hal- lows, Staining, Lon- don, 18 Feb. 1668-9, to Thomas Morin.	Abigail, mar. at All Hal- lows, Staining, London, 18 Feb. 1668-9, to Jo- siah Clerke.
---------------	------------	-----------------------	---	--

Thomas Barnard-
iston, eldest son,
of London, a Tur-
key merchant;
died 21 (31) Oct.
1704, æt. 67; bur.
at Ketton.

Elizabeth, dau. of John
Clarke, M.P. for Bury St.
Edmunds in 1640, and
sister of Sir Samuel
Clarke of Snailwell, Bart.
She was bur. at Ketton
May 1700.

2. Nathaniel Barnardiston of Dublin
in 1678, when he made his will;
mentions his brother.

3. Samuel Barnardiston, then in
Smyrna.

4. John Barnardiston.

Thomas Barnardiston of Wyvers-
ton, Suffolk, and Bury St. Ed-
munds; of Gray's 14 June 1701;
born and bapt. at Hackney, Middle-
sex, 18 Aug. 1677.

Mary, dau. of Sir George Downing, Bart., by
Frances, dau. of Sir William Howard of
Naworth Castle, Cumberland, and sister to the
first Earl of Carlisle; mar. at Melford, Suffolk,
28 June 1705; died 1728, æt. 57; bur. at Ketton.

Thomas Barnardiston, bapt. at St. James's,
Bury St. Edmunds, . . . 1706; admitted
to Middle Temple 29 January 1723-4; Ser-
jeant-at-law; called to the bar of the
Common Pleas, Westminster, 5 June 1736;
heir in remainder to the Downing estates,
which were ultimately devoted to the foun-
dation and endowment of Downing College,
according to the will of the above-named
Sir George Downing; died 14, bur. 20
Oct. 1752, at Chelsea, Middlesex.

George Bar-
nardiston.
—
Ann.
—
Lucy.

All died
unmar.

Mary, mar. to Edward
Goate, Esq., of Brente-
leigh, Suffolk.

Elizabeth, mar. at St.
Anne's, Soho, 14
Sept. 1743, to Dr. John
Ewer, Bishop of Llan-
daff 1761, and of Ban-
gor 1768.

2. John Barnard-
iston, bapt. at
Hackney 18 Nov.
1680; died unmar.
14 Jan. 1700-1.

3. Samuel Barnardiston,
bapt. at Hackney 8 May
1684.

5. Benjamin Barnardiston.

All died unmar.

4. Nathaniel Bar-
nardiston of Lon-
don, merchant,
bapt. at St.
James's, Bury, 23
Dec. 1681.

Bethia,
dau. of
Timothy
Fowler.

Timothy Barnard-
iston, Barrister-at-
law, admitted to
Middle Temple 10
May 1728; died
unmar. 1743.

Nathaniel Barnardis-
ton (? of London,
stockbroker, died 6
Jan. 1771).

George Barnardiston,
died s.p.

John Bar-
nardiston
of Lincoln's
Inn, solici-
tor.

Ann, dau. of Edward
Leeds of Croxton, Cam-
bridge, Serjeant-at-law;
sister to Henrietta, wife
of John Howard the
philanthropist; mar.
31 May 1754.

I

J

Edward Barnardiston, died an infant.	Mary, only child of Richard Cooke, Esq., of Cheshunt, Herts, mar. at St. Olave's, Hart St., London, 30 Nov. 1778; died s.p. 1781. 1st wife.	=Nathaniel Barnardiston= child of Fenchurch Street, London, and of the Ryes Lodge, Essex, born 28 Sept. 1755; died 23 Dec. 1837, æt. 83; bur. at Ketton.
Elizabeth Joanna, only child of John Stackhouse Styles, Esq., of Kingston, Surrey; mar. 25 Feb. 1783; died 13 March 1843; bur. at Ketton. 2nd wife.		

See Burke's "Landed Gentry."

6. Clarke Barnardiston of London, linen-draper, bur. at Ketton 7 Aug. 1731.	=Anne, dau. of Stephens of London.	Elizabeth, mar. at St. James's, Bury St. Edmunds, 28 April 1704, to John Ibbott. — Margaret, bapt. at Hackney 15 May 1679; bur. at St. James's, Bury St. Edmunds, 25 Oct. 1680.
Anne, bapt. at Hackney 23 Feb. 1682-3; bur. at St. James's, Bury St. Edmunds, 2 May 1714, unmar. — Mary or Margaret. — Sarah.		

Clarke Barnardiston, born 12 July 1721; in Merchant Taylors' School; bur. at Hackney 20 June 1774.	John Barnardiston.	Thomas Barnardiston, Merchant Taylor, bapt. at St. Peter's, Cornhill, 4 May 1719.
Both died s.p.		

George Barnardiston, son and heir of John Barnardiston of London, Vintner; born in Doctors' Commons circa 1699; one of the eight City attorneys; clerk of the Vintners' Company; admitted to the Middle Temple 11 April 1713; died in Jamaica.	=Martha, dau. and coheir of George Wilcox, High Bailiff of Westminster and Duchy of Lancaster; mar. at St. Mildred's 8 Oct. 1717; bur. in St. Andrew's, Holborn, 7 March 1746.
--	--

1. Martha, mar. at St. Olave's, Jewry, London, 15 Aug. 1758, to Hickman Young of London.	2. Grace, died unmarried.	3. Elizabeth, born in Vintners' Hall; mar. at St. James's, Westminster, 31 March 1751, to Thomas Constable, Esq., of Chertsey, Surrey.
--	---------------------------	--

2. John Barnardiston, master of Benet College, Cambridge, 1764, Prebendary of Lincoln 1769; B.D.; Rector of Fulmerstone and Thurning, Norfolk; born 30 May 1719; died 17 June 1778; bur. in the College Chapel. Monument in Chelsea Church.	=Hester, dau. of Powell; niece to the widow of Dr. Conyers Middleton; mar. 17 April (? 18 May) 1760.	1. George Barnardiston, died young. — 3. George Barnardiston, died young. — 4. Thomas Barnardiston, born in the Poultry; died young.
---	--	--

K |

Hester, only dau. and heir, = Rev. Richard William Yates, M.A. of Queen's College,
born 30 May ; mar. Oxon, Rector of Solihull, Warwickshire, only son of
before 6 Aug. 1783. the Rev. Richard Sutton Yates, D.D. ; died there 26
Jan. 1805.

Two sons and two daus.

Barnardiston of Ketton and Brightwell, co. Suffolk.

Sir Nathaniel Barnardiston of Ketton, Suffolk, and of = Jane, dau. of Sir
Great Cotes 1618 ; knighted at Newmarket 15 Dec. Stephen Soame
1618 ; High Sheriff of Suffolk 1625 ; represented the of Little Thur-
county in three Parliaments ; in the reign of Charles I. low Hall, Ket-
he was imprisoned for refusing the "ship money, coat ton, Knt., Lord
and conduct money, and the loan" in the Gate House, Mayor of Lon-
etc. ; he sat in the Long Parliament from 1643 ; died don ; living 2
at Hackney 25 July 1653 ; bur. at Ketton 26 Aug. March 1618-19.
following. (See preceding Pedigree.)

Sir Thomas Barnardiston, eldest son and heir, of Gray's = Anne, dau. and coheir
1 May 1635 ; knighted by King Charles I. 4 July 1641 ; of Sir William Armine
assessor for Suffolk 1643 and other years ; a noted of Osgodby, Lincoln,
Parliamentarian ; M.P. for Bury St. Edmunds 1640 ; Bart. ; born there 6,
M.P. for Suffolk 1654, 1656, 1658-9 ; created a bart. bapt. at Lavington 8
7 April 1663 ; ex'or of his brother Sir W. Armyne, Aug. 1624 ; bur. at
Bart., 30 March 1668 ; bur. at Ketton 14 Oct. 1669. Ketton 25 Aug. 1671.

1. Joan, bapt. at St.
Andrew's Under-
shaft, London, 10
July 1643 ; bur. at
Ketton 29 June 1664.

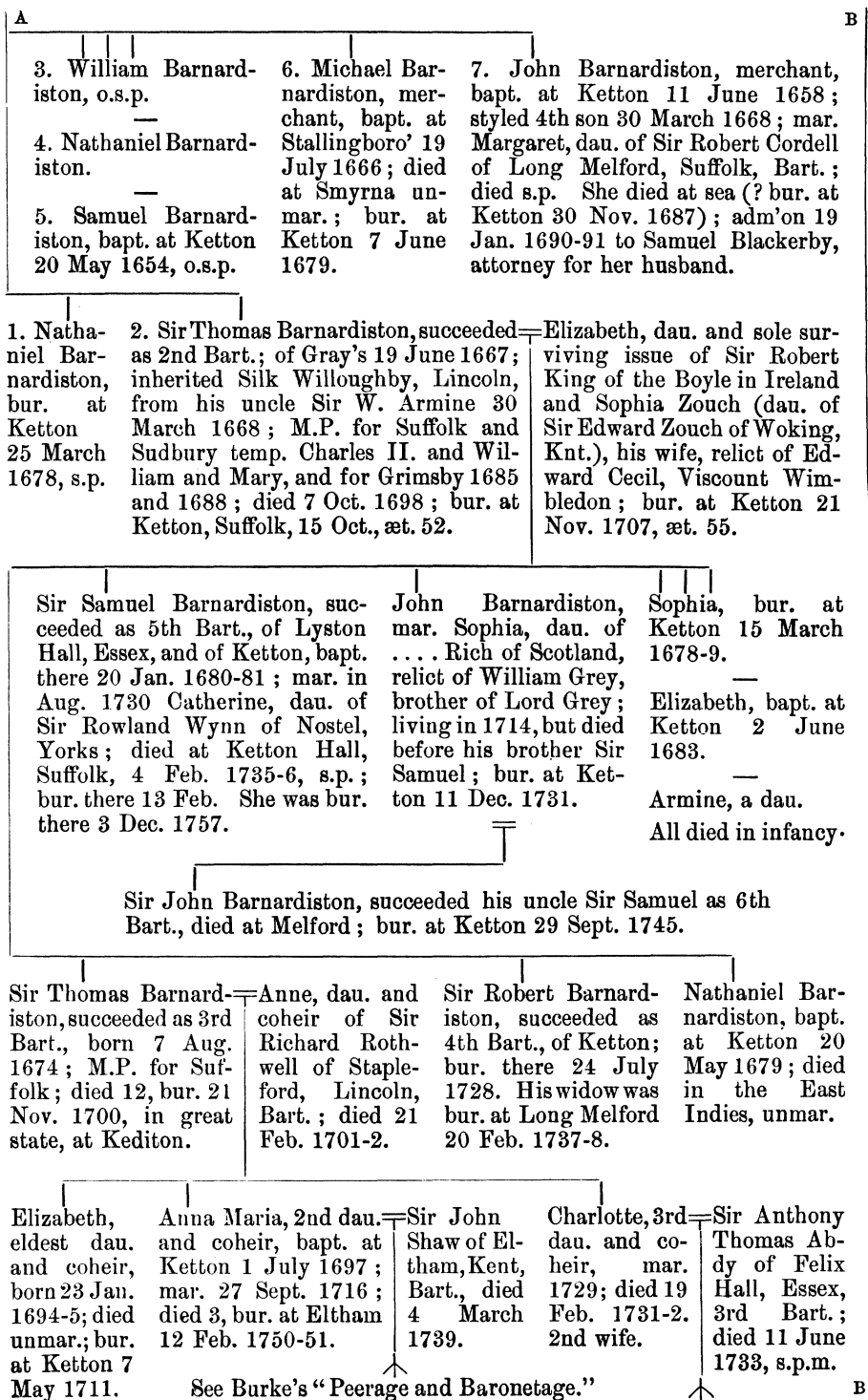
2. Mary, 1668, mar.,
after that date, to Sir
Joseph Brand of Ed-
wardston, Suffolk,
Knt.

3. Anne, 1668, bapt.
at Ketton 10 Dec.
1655 ; mar. to Sir
Philip Skippon of
Wrentham, Suffolk,
Knt., son of the cele-
brated Parliamentary
general ; died 11 Oct.
1683. He died 8 Aug.
1691. Both bur. at
Ketton,

4. Elizabeth,
1668, bapt.
at Ketton 30
May 1659 ;
mar. to Tho-
mas Williams
of Tendring
Hall in Stoke
Nayland, Suf-
folk.

5. Armine,
1668, bapt.
at Coleby 22
Dec. 1664 ;
bur. at Ket-
ton 10 April
1677.

6. Martha,
1668.



Nathaniel Barnardiston of Hackney, mar., 24 May 1648, Elizabeth, dau. of Nathaniel Bacon of Fris-ton, Suffolk. Thoma=sine, dau. of Joseph Brand of Edwardston, Suffolk; died 1654. 1st wife. Sir Samuel Barnardiston of Brightwell, Suffolk, born 23 June 1620; created a bart. 11 May 1663, remainder to his brothers Nathaniel and Pelatiah. It is remarkable that this individual gave the title of "Roundhead" to the whole political party which he and his family supported. M.P. for Ipswich temp. Charles II.; Deputy-Governor of the East India Company; of Gray's 10 March 1673-4; imprisoned by Judge Jeffreys; died s.p. 8, bur. at Brightwell 28 Nov. 1707, æt. 88. Mary, dau. of Sir Abraham Reynardson, Knt., Lord Mayor of London 1649. 2nd wife.

1. Sir Samuel Barnardiston of Brightwell, Suffolk, 2nd Bart., heir of his uncle Sir Samuel; of Gray's 10 Feb. 1679-80; mar., 13 Aug. 1709, Martha, dau. and co-heir of Thomas Richmond of London, apothecary (she remar. at Gray's Inn to Charles Edwin); died s.p. 3 Jan. following; bur. at Ketton 11.

2. Sir Pelatiah Barnardiston, succeeded his brother as 3rd Bart. in 1709-10; died unmar. 4, bur. at Ketton 13 May 1712.

3. Nathaniel Barnardiston, died unmar.; bur. at Ketton 10 Sept. 1668.

1. Jane, mar. to Robert Mann, son and heir of Mr. Alderman Mann of Norwich.

2. Elizabeth, mar. to Samuel Blackerby of Gray's Inn, Middlesex.

Anne, died infant; bur. at Ketton 13 Dec. 1651.

Martha, bur. at Ketton 24 Dec. 1667.

Pelatiah Barnardiston of Hackney, merchant, to whom the baronetcy of Brightwell was limited on failure of heirs male from his 3rd brother Sir Samuel and from Nathaniel his 2nd brother; bur. at Ketton 23 July 1679.

Martha, dau. of Richard Turner of Totteridge, Herts, and sister to Sir William Turner of Bromley, Middlesex, Knt.; bur. at Ketton 29 June 1687.

5. Stephen Barnardiston.

6. John Barnardiston.

7. William Barnardiston, a Turkey merchant.

All died unmar.

Sir Nathaniel Barnardiston of Brightwell, Suffolk, only son, succeeded as 4th Bart.; heir of his cousins; died s.p. at Brightwell 21 Sept., bur. there 3 Oct. 1712.

Martha, bur. at Ketton 7 July 1671.

Jane, bur. at Ketton 24 April 1673.

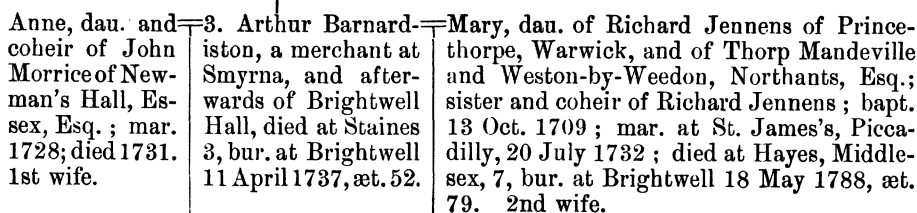
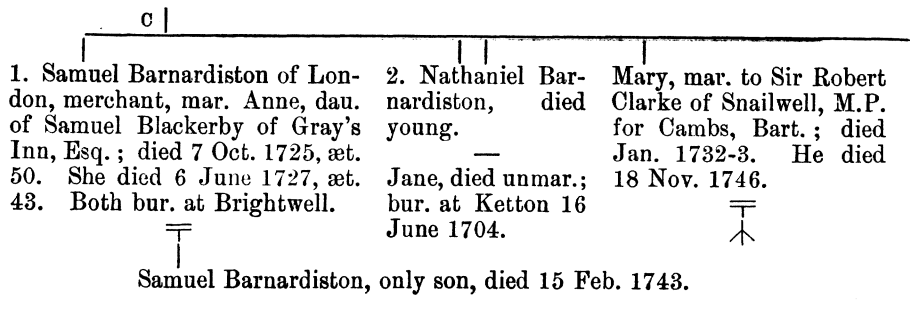
Mary, dau. of Sir Richard Lloyd of Hallow, Notts, Knt.; mar. in Westminster Abbey 2 Jan. 1671-2; bur. at Ketton 19 May 1687. 1st wife.

8. Arthur Barnardiston of Hoxton, Middlesex, bur. at Ketton 7 Jan. 1691-2. Adm'on, York, to Samuel Blackerby, Esq. July 1700.

Mary, dau. of Samuel Luke of Woodend, Beds. Her 1st husband was Simon Middleton, her 2nd Ellis . . . , and she mar. 4thly to Samuel Blackerby, Esq. 2nd wife.

1. Ann, mar. to Sir John Rolt of Milton Ernest, Beds, Knt.

2. Jane, mar. 1st to John, son and heir of Sir Robert Brooke of Cockfield Hall, Yoxford, Suffolk. He died s.p. 1652, and she remar. as 2nd wife to Sir William Blois, Knt., of Grundisburgh.



Anne, mar., 8 Aug. 1752, to Thomas Whetham of Wyboston, Beds, Esq., and of Stagenhoe Park, Herts; bur. at Brightwell 5 Feb. 1763. He died at Beachwood, Herts, 27 Nov. 1806 (see "Gent. Mag.," 1807, p. 84).

Mary, mar. to . . . Jefferys; died coel. 29 July 1760.

Arthur Barnardiston, posthumous son, born 15 April 1737; died 15, bur. at Brightwell 23 Feb. 1742-3, æt. 6. — Jane, died unmar.; bur. at Brightwell 8 July 1737.

Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of her mother; mar. at St. George's, Queen's Square, London, 25 Nov. 1756; died 18 March 1803.

Richard Heber of Marton, Esq., Lord of the Manors of East and West Marton and a moiety of the Manor of Hartlington, and Patron of the Rectory of Marton, all in Yorkshire; also Lord of the Manor and Patron of the Rectory of Hodnet, Salop; died at Marton 22 July 1766, æt. 39; bur. there.

See Burke's "Landed Gentry."

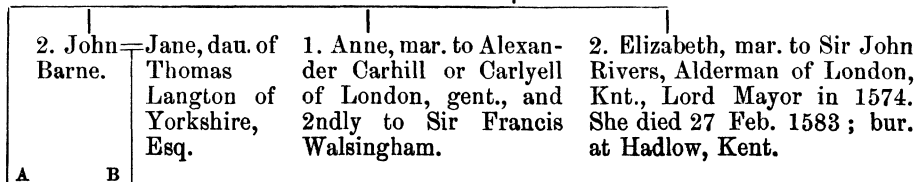
Barne of Grimsby.

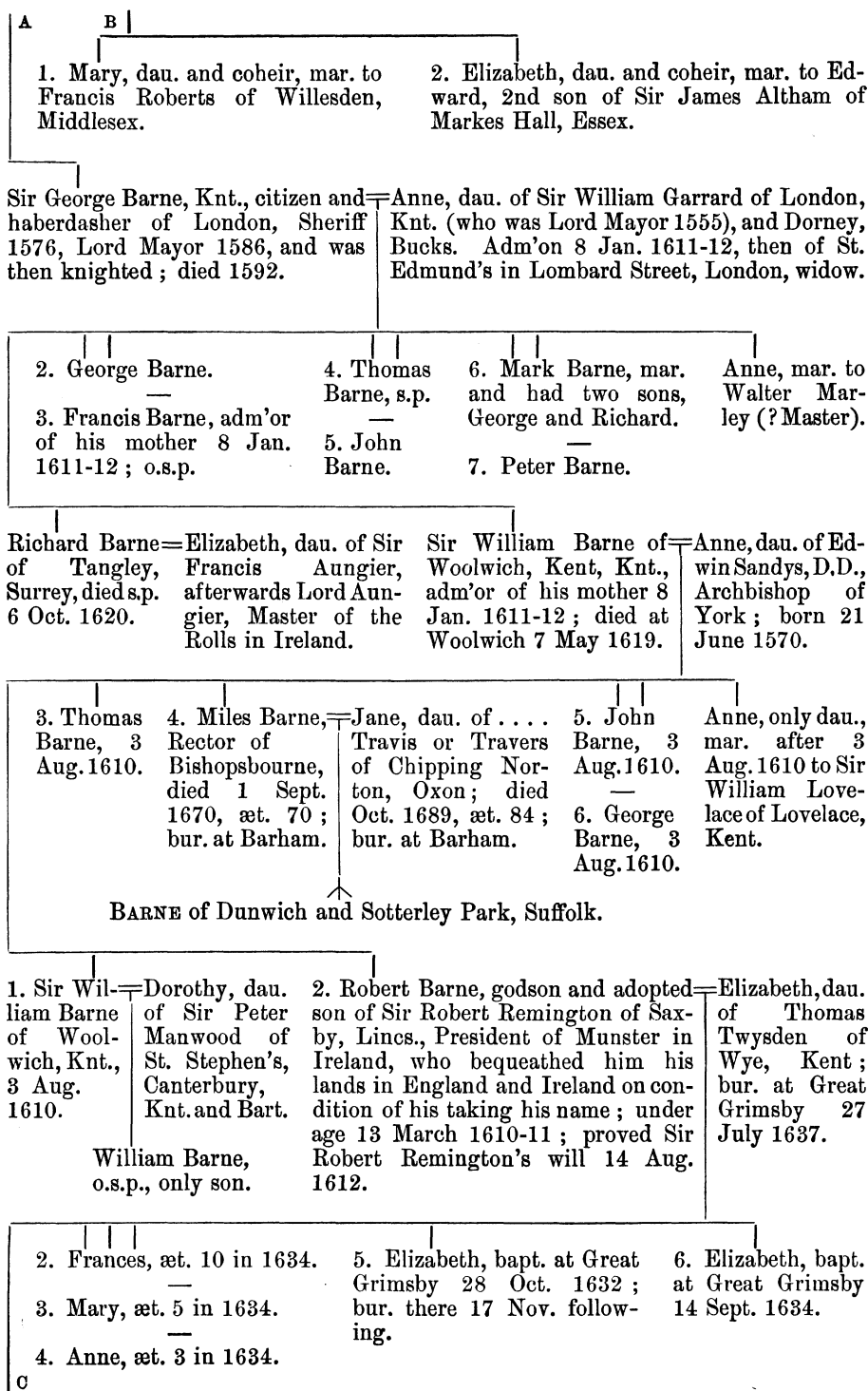
[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

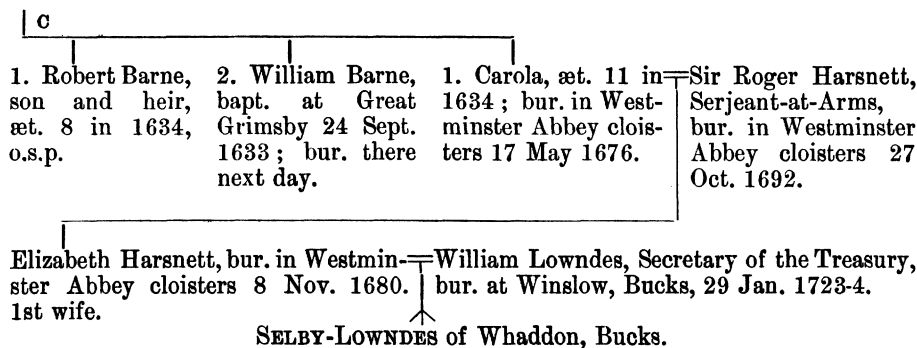
ARMS.—*Azure, three leopards' heads cabossed or.*

Sir George Barne of London, Knt., Lord Mayor 1552.

Alice, dau. of . . . Brooke of Salop.



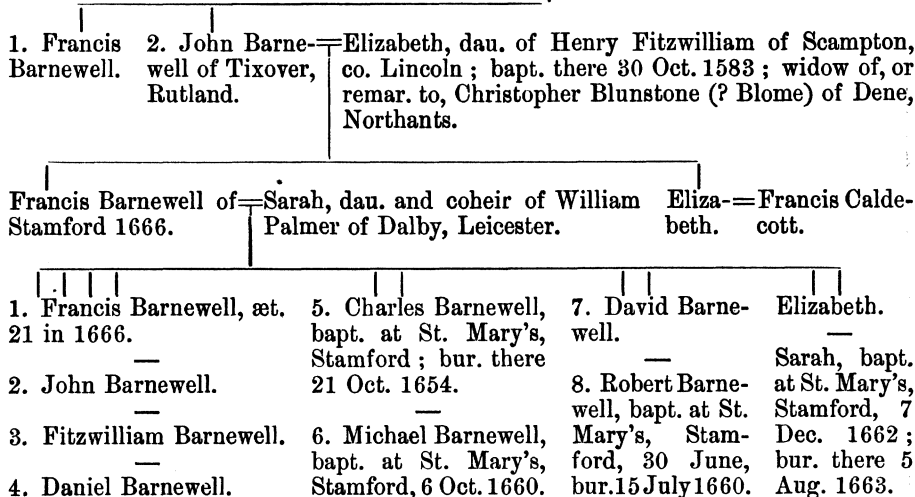




Barnewell of Stamford.

[MS. D. 23, Heralds' College.]

. . . . Barnewell.



Baron of Boston.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a mullet or, in chief a crescent and decrescent en face argent.*

CREST.—*On a torse argent and azure a bird of the first, holding in its claws a snake proper.*

Stephen Baron, a Frenchman, living at Orleans 1 June 1564.

Philippe, dau. of
 Petit.

A |

A |

John Baron (see Baron Pedigree in the "Visita- tion of Lon- don, 1568," Harleian So- ciety's Edi- tion, p. 94).	Peter Baron, D.D., Licentiate in Civil Law and Professor of Divinity, Cambridge; de- scended of a French family; born at Estampes; Bachelor of Civil Law at the University of Bourges 9 April 1556, being then between 22 and 23 years old; ordained at Geneva 1560; came to Cambridge and incorporated there, 3 Feb. 1574-5, Lady Margaret Professor; died in Crutched Friars, London, bur. at St. Olave's. He was æt. 64 at the making of his will, 1 March 1598-9; proved 27 April 1599.	Guillamette, Florent dau. of So- phen Bour- gouin, a Frenchman, merchant; mar. at Gien in France in May or June 1563.
---	---	--

1. Martha, born=Robert at Orleans 1 Breart, June 1564; bapt. born at the same day; Rouen; proved her hus- living in band's will 27 London June 1606. 13 June 1606.	2. Mary, born at Sancerre on Friday 26 May. — 3. Elizabeth, born at Cam- bridge 24 Aug. 1577 at nine in the morning; mar. to John Locton of Boston (mar. lic. 28 May 1600); bur. 29 Dec. 1634 at Boston.	4. Catherine, mar. to Peter Vandeleur of Boston, mer- chant; bur. at Boston 22 March 1664-5.
---	--	---

2. Stephen Barron, born at Orleans 4 Nov. 1567-8; bapt. the same day; died at Orleans 4 Feb. 1568-9, æt. 3 months.	3. Stephen Bar- ron, born at Sancerre 10 Oct. 1568; died next day; bur. at Sancerre.	4. Andrew Barron of Bos- ton 1634; born at Cam- bridge 8 June 1574; bapt. the Sunday following; bur. at Boston 25 May 1658. Adm'on 29 Nov. 1658 to George Slee.	Hester, dau. of Houbiton of London; bur. at Bos- ton 1 April 1639.
--	---	---	--

1. Mary, bapt. at Boston 7 June 1606; bur. there 21 June 1608.	2. Hester, bapt. at Boston 10 Jan. 1607-8; mar. there 23 Sept. 1628 to George Slee of Barnstaple, Devon; bur. at Boston 17 Aug. 1637; her husband styled "comptroller."	3. Mary, bapt. at Boston 19 March 1608-9; bur. there 7 March 1637-8.	Margaret, bur. at Boston Jan. 1610-11. — Judith, bapt. at Boston 20 March 1612-13.
--	---	--	--

1. Peter Barron of Boston, Doctor of Physic, J.P. for co. Lincoln; born at Orleans 15 Jan. 1566-7 about nine in the evening; bapt. the next day; bur. at Boston 7 Sept. 1630. Will dated 31 May 1626; proved 22 Feb. 1630-31.	Mary, dau. of Nicholas de la Fontaine by Michele, sister of Erasmus de la Fontaine alias Wicart, of St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, London; mar. before 22 May 1612; heir of her brother Nicholas Fontaine, merchant, 24 Sept. 1617; bur. at Boston 26 April 1628.
--	--

B

B |

Martha, dan. of Miles Forest of Morborne, Hunts, and of Peterborough, Northants; bapt. at Morborne, Hunts, 3 Sept. 1592; mar. lic. 22 Aug. 1617, he æt. 22, she 22; bur. at Boston 7 Aug. 1632.	Peter Barron of Boston, son and heir, Commissioner of Sewers; proved his father's will 22 Feb. 1630-31; bur. at Boston 31 Aug. 1657. Nuncupative will dated 15 July 1657; proved 25 Sept. 1659.	Joane . . . , sole legatee of her husband and adm'ix 1659. 2nd wife.
---	---	--

1. Peter Barron, bapt. at Boston 7 July 1622; æt. 13, 1634; bur. there 19 Sept. 1651. — Stephen Baron. — Peter Baron, bapt. at Boston 28 Feb. 1618-19.	1. Mary, bapt. at Boston 9 April 1620. — 2. Frances. — 3. Elizabeth, bapt. at Boston 11 Dec. 1623.	Philip Baron, bur. at Boston 19 Nov. 1651. — Edward Baron, born 9 Jan., bur. at Boston 4 Feb. 1654-5.	Frances, bur. at Boston 27 Dec. 1653. — Catherine, bur. at Boston 12 Oct. 1657.
--	--	---	---

Samuel Barron of Lynn, Norfolk, M.D., Fellow of Peterhouse, Cambridge, younger son 31 May 1628; "admor. de bonis non" of his father 29 Dec. 1664; died 12, bur. Tuesday, 15 April 1673, at 4 P.M. at All Saints' Church, South Lynn, Norfolk.	Frances, only dau. of Thomas Goddard, Stanhow, Norfolk; mar. 15 Feb. 1630-31; died 19, bur. 21 June 1667 at All Saints', South Lynn, Norfolk.
---	---

1. Samuel Baron, born 10 Dec. 1633. — 2. Peter Baron, born 1 Jan. 1636-7. — 3. Thomas Baron, born 1 Feb. 1641-2.	4. Andrew Baron of Lynn, Norfolk, M.A., Fellow of Peterhouse, Cambridge, entered 2 May 1661; B.A. 20 Jan. 1664-5; Fellow 24 May 1666; M.A. 20 March 1667-8; born 18 June 1645; died 14 Aug. 1719, æt. 73; bur. at All Saints', South Lynn, Norfolk.	5. Samuel Baron, born 16 July 1646. — 6. Henry Baron, born on Lammas Day, 1 Aug. 1651.
--	---	--

1. Mary, born 1 Aug. 1632; mar. at All Saints', South Lynn, 24 May 1660, to Simon Taylor.	2. Frances, born 15 Oct. 1635; mar. to Peter Pretymen; died 24 Dec. 1666; bur. in St. Nicholas, South Lynn, Norfolk.	3. Esther, born 26 July 1640. — 4. Elizabeth, born 7 Oct. 1641.	5. Bridget, born 24 Dec. 1643. — 6. Martha, born 4 Jan. 1647-8.
---	--	---	---

Mr. Maurice Barron of London mar., 24 Aug. 1728 (at All Saints', South Lynn ?), Mary Taylor of Lynn.

Bassett of East Keal.

ARMS.—*Or, three piles gules, a canton barry, wavy of six pieces argent and of the second.*

CREST.—*A boar's head erect and erased gules, gorged with a ducal coronet or.*

Thomas Bassett of North Luffenham, Rutland. =

John Bassett of North Luffenham, Rutland. = Anne, dau. of . . . Rouse of
Rouselench, Worcester.

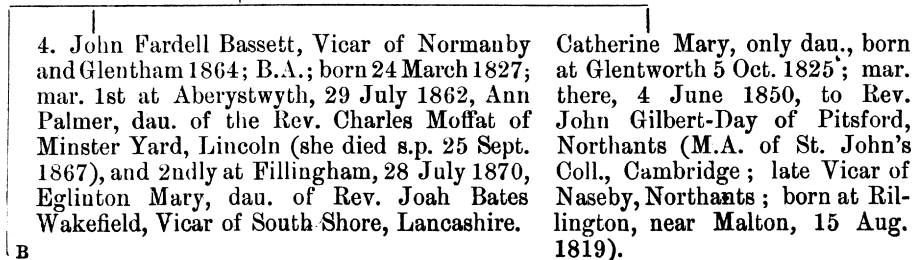
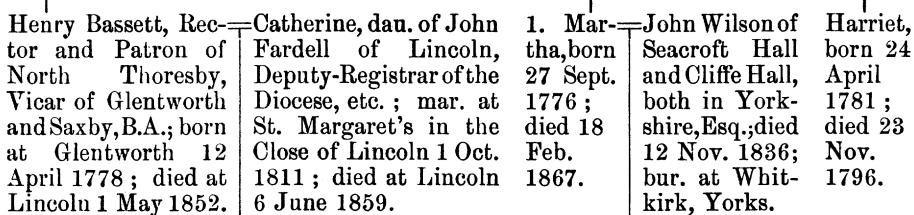
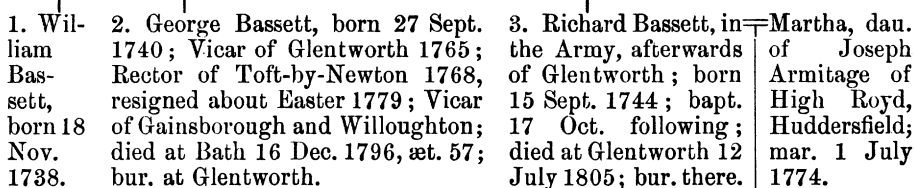
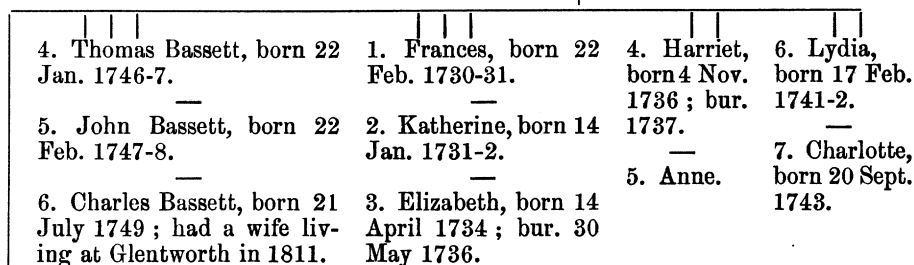
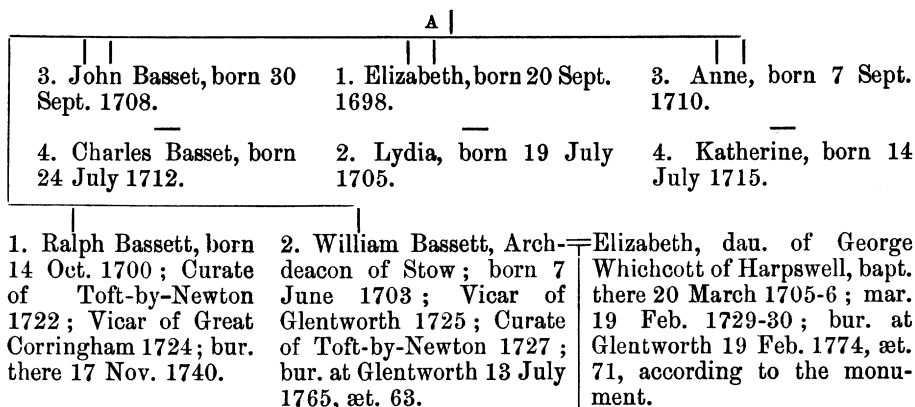
John Bassett of North Luffenham, Rutland, living 9 June 1610; proved his father-in-law's will 3 June 1603, and that of his mother-in-law 11 July 1615. = Elizabeth, dau. of George Lyon of Rockingham, Northants, yeoman; living 20 April 1603; ex'trix of her mother Elizabeth Lyon of North Luffenham 11 July 1615.

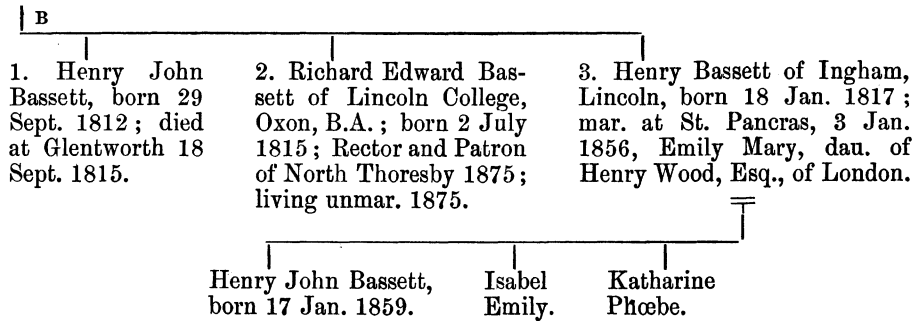
4. George Bassett, under age 1 June 1615.	Thomas Bassett, living 20 April 1603; died s.p.	Barbara, living unmarried. 20 April 1603 and 1 June 1615.	Wibura, mar. to Edmund Hunt of North Luffenham, co. Rutland, after 20 April 1603; living 26 May 1654.
5. Nicholas Bassett, under age 1 June 1615.	James Bassett, living 20 April 1603; died s.p.	Elizabeth, under age 1 June 1615. — Sarah, under age 1 June 1615.	4. Anne, mar. to Thomas Herenden of Barkwith, co. Lincoln, before 20 April 1603.

Anne, dau. and coheir of John Kirkman of Keal; mar. at Spilsby 1 Jan. 1612-13.	1. John Bassett of East Keal 1618, also of Scremby. Will dated 26 May 1654; proved 6 July 1658.	Elizabeth, dau. of . . . ; living 26 May 1654.	2. Francis Bassett, under age 1 June 1615.	3. Edward Bassett, under age June 1615; a legatee of his brother John 26 May 1654.
--	---	--	--	--

Kirkham Bassett, æt. 2 in 1618.	William Bassett, æt. 14 in 1634; proved his father's will 6 July 1658.	1. Catherine, æt. 2 in 1618.	Anne or Amy, living 1618; mar. to . . . Markham, living 26 May 1654.	Elizabeth, mar. at Spilsby, 27 Feb. 1639-40, to James Daye; living 26 May 1654.	Mary, a legatee of John Bassett 26 May 1654.
---------------------------------	--	------------------------------	--	---	--

William Bassett, Curate of Harpswell 1696; Vicar of Glentworth 1696; died 10 May 1729, æt. 66. = Lydia, dau. of . . . Adderley of Chesterfield; mar. 28 Oct. 1697; died 13 May 1729, æt. 54.





Bawde of Somerby.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Gules, three chevronells argent.*

CREST.—*A head in profile, couped at the neck and winged sable, on a wreath argent and gules.*

Robert Bawde of Somerby, Lincoln, J.P., = Katherine, dau. and heir of John Bluett of Somerby; living in 1464.

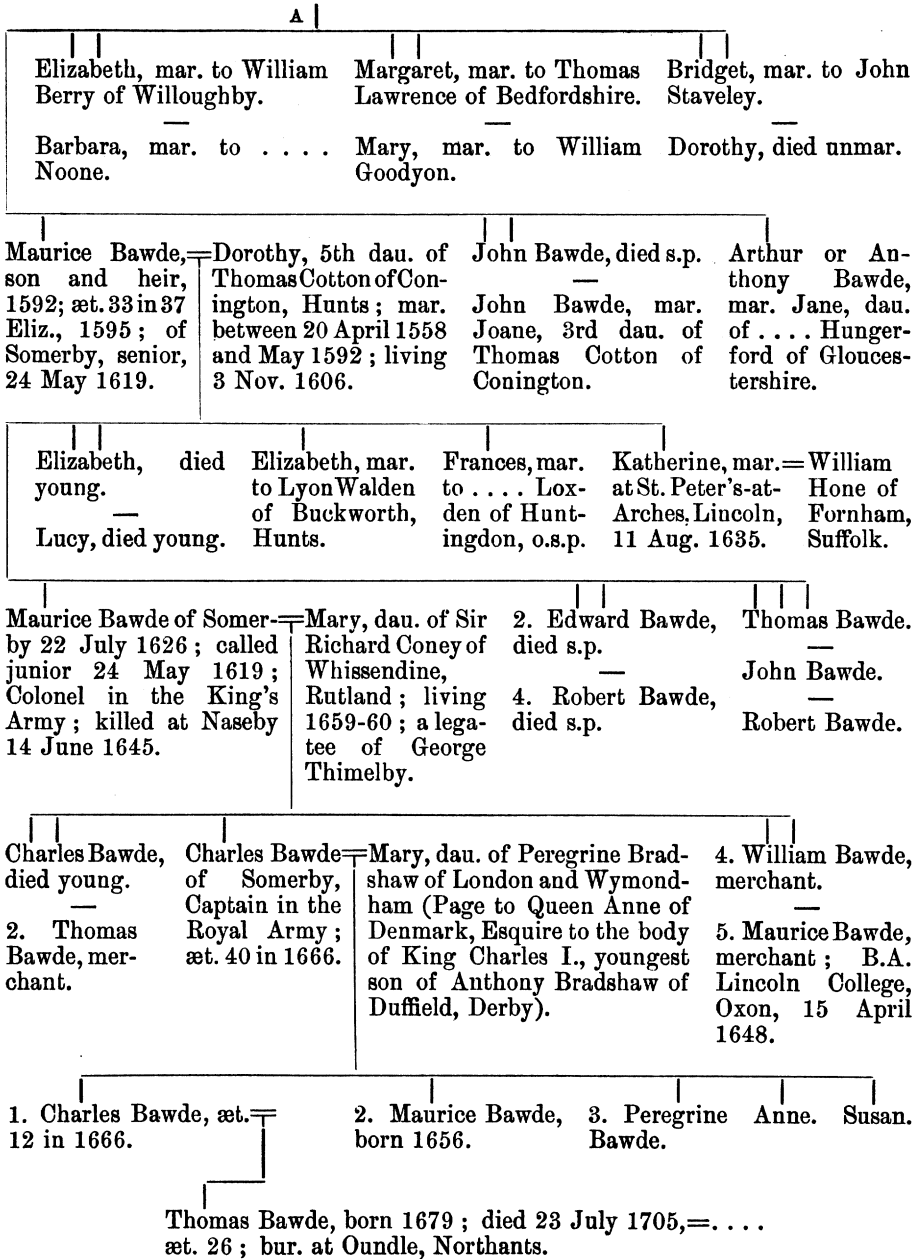
John Bawde of Somerby = Jane, dau. of Gilbert Hussey. Elizabeth, living in 1464.

Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Armstrong of Corby (see that Pedigree).	Mary, mar. 1st to William Berkeley of Wymondham, Leicester, and 2ndly to Everard Ashby of Loseby.	Bridget, mar. to Anthony Gray of Halliwell in parish of Deane, Lancashire.
---	---	--

Jane, dau. of Hugh Edwards of Maxey Castle, Northants (sister of John Edwards). 1st wife.	John Bawde of Somerby, died 8 Jan. 1543-4. Will dated 19 Dec. 35 Henry VIII., 1543; proved 7 May 1545, and another will proved Feb. 1546-7; (to be) bur. at Somerby.	= Anne, dau. of John Meeres of Kirton and widow of John Tamworth of Leake; living 19 Dec. 1543. 2nd wife.
---	--	---

Frances, under age 19 Dec. 1543 (? mar. as 1st wife to Francis Trappes of London. His will proved 21 March 1576-7).	Anne, under age and unmar. 19 Dec. 1543; mar. 1st to Henry Hornby, 2ndly to Henry Stevenson, and 3rdly to . . . Stubbs.	Elizabeth, mar. to William Parker of Cumberworth, Lincoln.	Mary, mar. to . . . Sadler of Willoughby-in-the-Marsh.
---	---	--	--

Charles Bawde of Somerby, near Grantham, 1562; æt. 12 in 36 Henry VIII., 1544; died 10 April 37 Eliz., 1595.	= Katherine, dau. of Edward Bussy of Hather; living 1559 and then mar.	2. Hugh Bawde, mar. Jane, dau. of . . . Goldsmith, and had three daus., viz., Mary, Prudence, and Elizabeth.	Edward Bawde, had a son Edward.
--	--	--	---------------------------------



Bawtree of Boston.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron sable, between three lions' heads erased gules, three fleurs-de-lis of the first.*

CREST.—*A lion's head, as in the arms.*

William Bawtree of Boston, merchant of the staple of Calais; bur. at Boston. Will dated 4 May 1504; adm'on (C.P.C.) 12 May 1509.	Joan, dau. of William Quadring of Quadring; ex'trix of her husband dated 1 Jan. 1508-9; proved (C.P.C.) 11 May 1509.	Thomas Bawtree, living 1504.
--	--	------------------------------

Edward Bawtree of Boston, merchant of the staple of Calais; was under age 6 Jan. 1508-9; proved his father's and mother's will. Will dated 6 Feb. 1531-2; proved 9 April 1533; (to be) bur. at Boston.	. . . dau. of Martin Newcomen of Saltfletby.	Agnes, mar. to Humphrey Bate of Boston, merchant of the staple of Calais; legatee of her father and mother.	Margaret. — Elizabeth. Both under age in 1508-9.
--	--	---	--

William Bawtree, only son, under age 6 Feb. 1531-2.	1. Jane, under 18 on 6 Feb. 1531-2.	2. Mary, under 18 on 6 Feb. 1531-2; mar. to . . . Thompes alias Thompson of St. Ives, Hunts.
---	-------------------------------------	--

Leonard Bawtrie and Agnes Chester, mar. at Boston 25 Jan. 1579-80.

Leonard Bawtrie of Boston, Serjeant-at-law 21 May 1618. = Mary, dau. of . . . ; Adm'on granted 17 Feb. 1625-6 to Richard Hooper, a living 17 Feb. 1625-6. creditor, then described of Carlby.

Hammond Bawtree, Vicar of Friskney 1610-47, æt. 17, 8 March 1604-5.

Bayly of Louth.

[Harl. MS. 1550.]

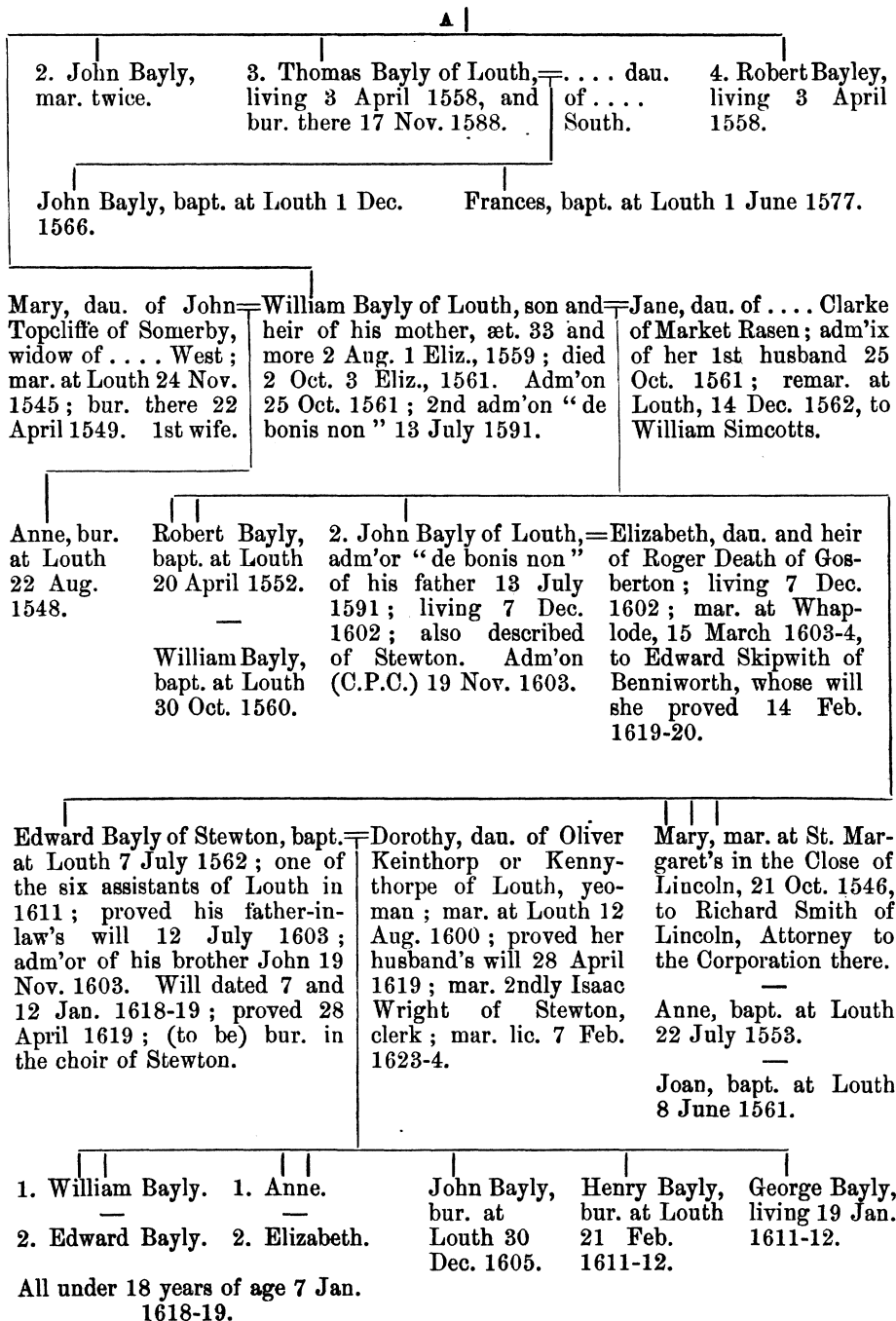
ARMS.—*Or, a fesse gules, in chief three hearts of the second.*

CREST.—*A talbot's head argent issuant from an earl's coronet or.*

[Note in MS.—“This is written under y^e arms in y^e visitation in y^e office by y^e hand of Clarencieux Lee: ‘I never saw any authority for this coate and crest, and therefore I never allowed thereof.’”]

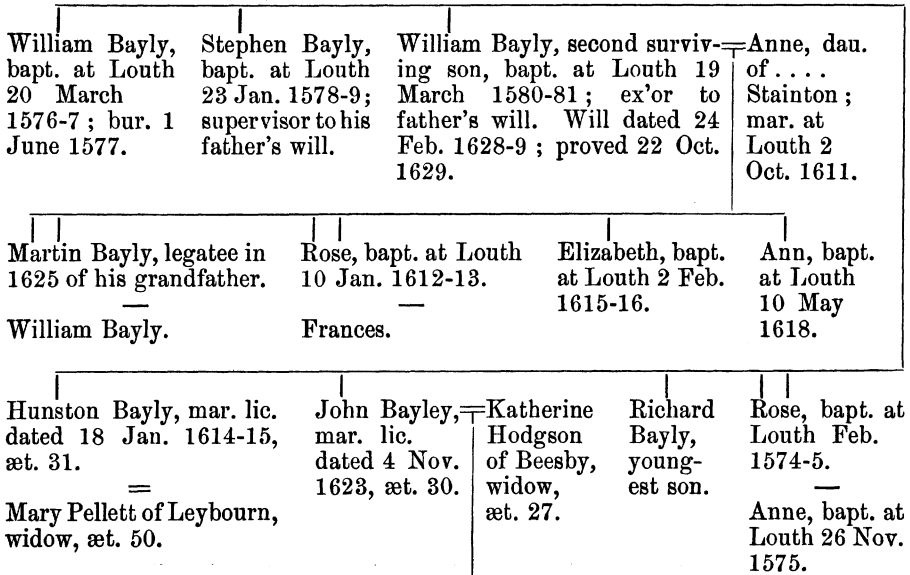
Geoffrey Bayley, clerk, Vicar of Louth. Adm'or 19 Nov. 1561 to William Bayley his nephew.

Robert Bayly of Louth, co. Linc., bur. there 27 March 1545.	Anne, dau. and sole heir of Stephen Parkhouse of Somercotes (son of Thomas Parkhouse by dau. and heir of Thomas Beverley). She died 18 July 1558. Will dated 3 April 1558.
---	--



Bayly of Cawthorpe.

Rose, dau. of . . . = Martin Bayly of Cawthorpe. Will = Elizabeth Hodg-
Beech of Welton; dated 1 Sept. 1625; proved 9 June son, mar. lic.
mar. at Louth 26 1626; mentions his dau. Smythe, dated 11 July
July 1574; dead in his son-in-law Mr Robert Smythe, 1606; probably
1606. 1st wife. his dau. Frances Austen, and his dead in 1625.
"unthrifty son Hunston Bayly." 2nd wife.



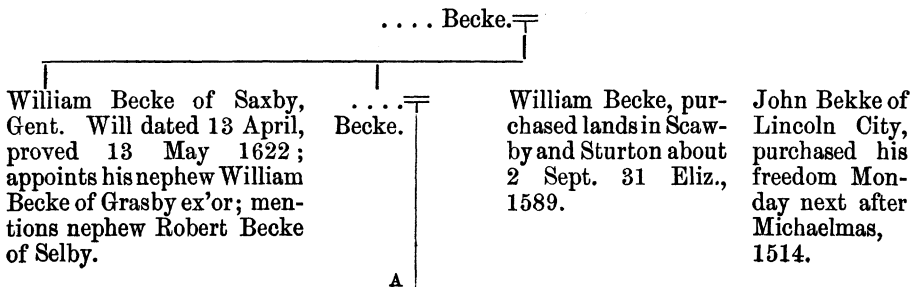
John Bayly, legatee of grandfather in 1625.

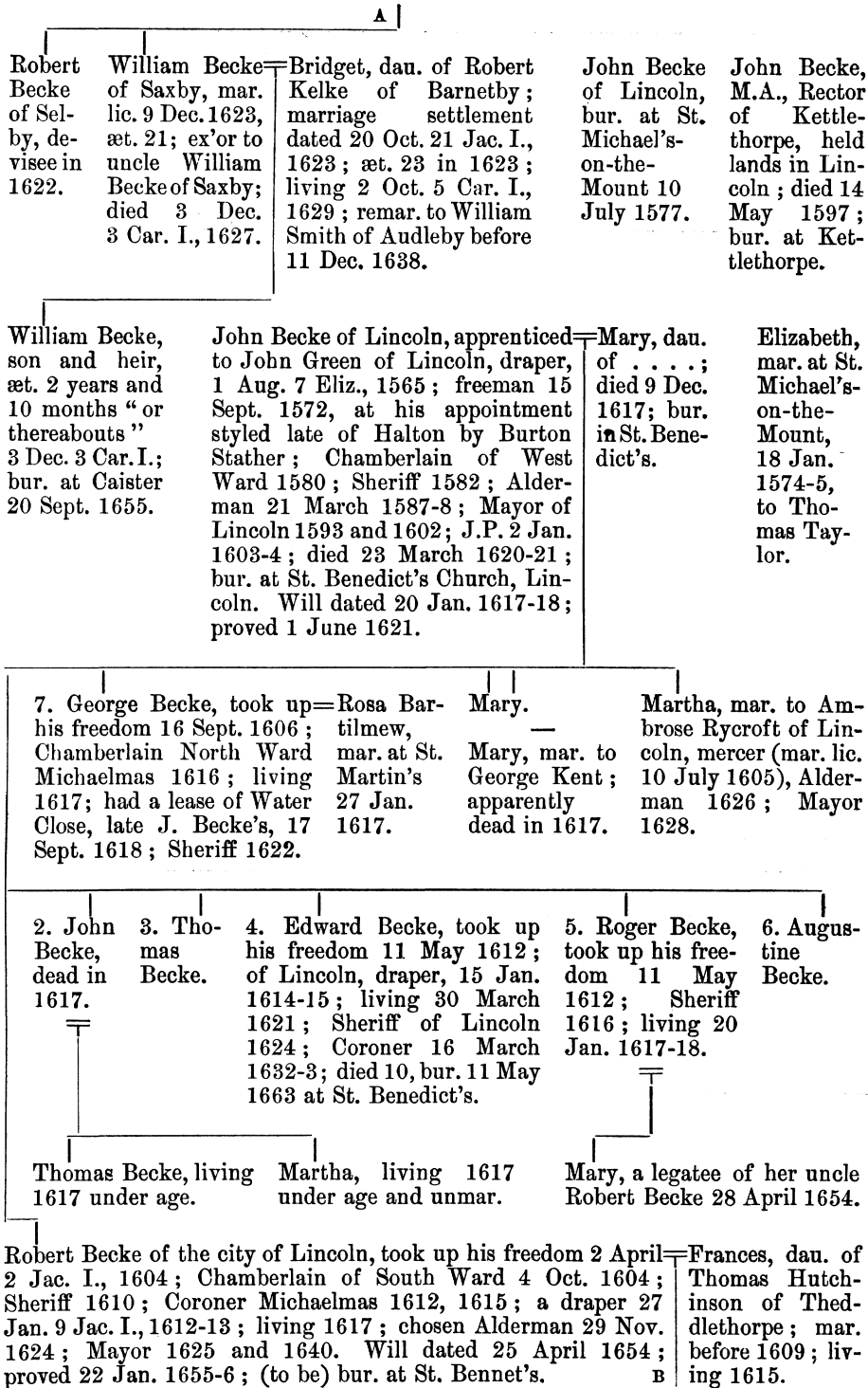
[NOTE.—This addition to the Bayly Pedigree is from wills, etc., at Lincoln.—A. R. M.]

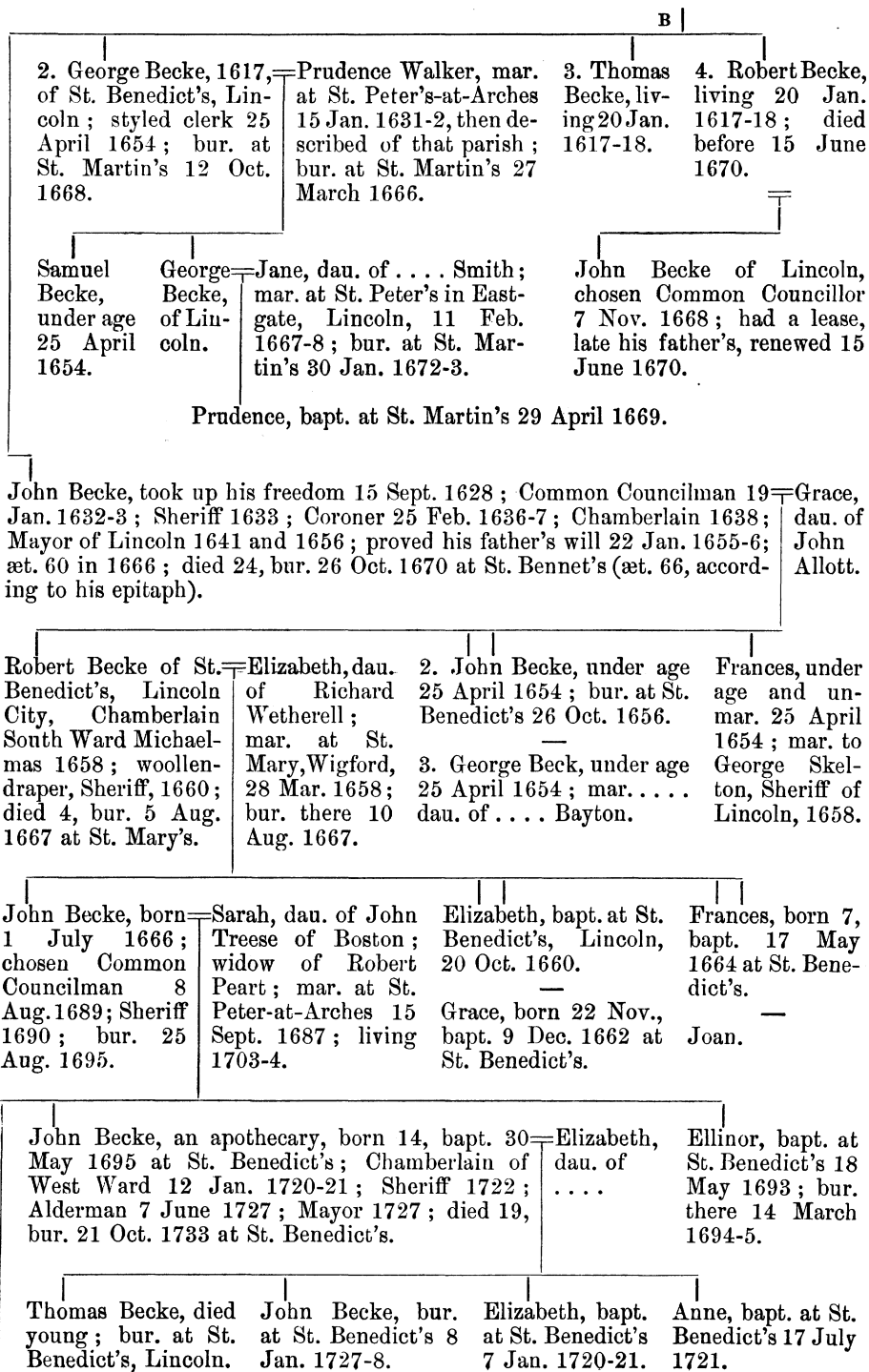
Becke of Lincoln and Cherry Willingham.

[MS. D. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—Or, two bars dancetty sable, on a chief azure three annulets argent.







<p>Robert Becke, bapt. 19 July 1688; bur. at St. Benedict's 19 June 1689.</p>	<p>2. Thomas Becke of Lincoln, attorney, born 29 March 1690; bapt. at St. Benedict's, Lincoln, same day; had licence to practise in Lincoln 11 April 1711; Sheriff's Clerk 1720; Chamberlain of South Ward 1720; died 19 Oct. 1757; bur. at Cherry Willingham, æt. 67.</p>	<p>Alice, dau. of</p>	<p>John Becke, bapt. at St. Benedict's 21 April 1691.</p>
---	--	-------------------------------	---

<p>John Becke, only son, bapt. at Grantham 13 Nov. 1710; Receiver-General for the parts of Lindsey; Sheriff, Clerk of Lincoln 6 Oct. 1740; Sheriff 1752; Mayor 1759; died 17 Dec. 1763, æt. 51, according to the register.</p>	<p>Judith, dau. of . . . Kellett; sister and coheir of Colonel John Kellett of Sherwood Hall; died 30 Jan. 1791, æt. 75.</p>
--	--

<p>Thomas Kellett Becke, only son, bapt. 20 Aug. 1745; died 7, bur. 10 April 1780 at Cherry Willingham, æt. 35.</p>	<p>Mary, only dau., bapt. 17 Feb. 1740-41; mar. 1 Jan. 1767; died at East Place, Lambeth, Surrey.</p>	<p>Joseph Dell of the city of Lincoln, surgeon; died 16 Sept. 1795, æt. 55; bur. at Cherry Willingham, near Lincoln.</p>
---	---	--

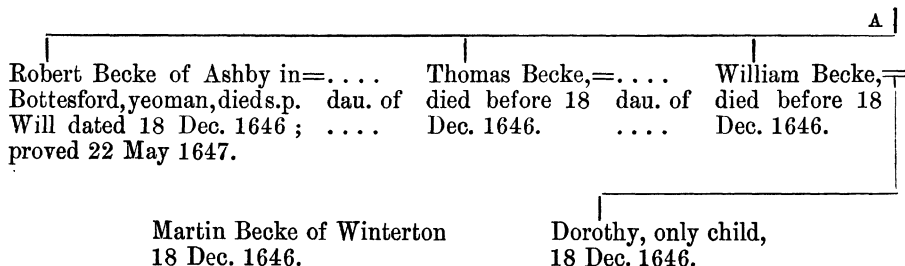
Judith=Henry Hutton.

<p>Rositer, bapt. at St. Benedict's 13 Jan. 1712-13; bur. there 21 May 1713.</p>	<p>Sarah, bapt. at Grantham 21 June 1706; mar. 1st Charles Newcomen of Lincoln who died 1767, and had a dau. Mary, who mar. John Foxon; mar. 2ndly George Otter of Lincoln; bur. at Cherry Willingham 1775.</p>	<p>Katharine, bapt. at St. Benedict's 21 Dec. 1714.</p>	<p>Ellen, bapt. at St. Benedict's 9 July 1720; mar., 22 Aug. 1737, to Gervase Gibson of Lincoln, apothecary, Mayor 1749; bur. March 1799.</p>
--	---	---	---

<p>1. Edward Becke, died before 18 Dec. 1646.</p>	<p>2. Richard Becke, died before 18 Dec. 1646.</p>
---	--

<p>Robert Becke of Whitton 18 Dec. 1646; proved his uncle's will 22 May 1647.</p>	<p>Bartholomew Becke, living 18 Dec. 1646. — Katherine, mar. to . . . Simpson; living 18 Dec. 1646.</p>	<p>Robert Becke= . . . of Winterton 18 Dec. 1646; proved his uncle's will 22 May 1647.</p>
---	---	--

Edward Becke of Whitton, living 18 Dec. 1646.



Beeston of Holton-le-Moor.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend between three bees volant sable.*
 CREST.—*A crescent or.*

Robert Beeston of the house of = . . . , dau. of . . .
 Beeston in Cheshire. Brown.

Richard Beeston of . . . , = Elizabeth, dau. of George Hare
 near to Derby. of Norfolk.

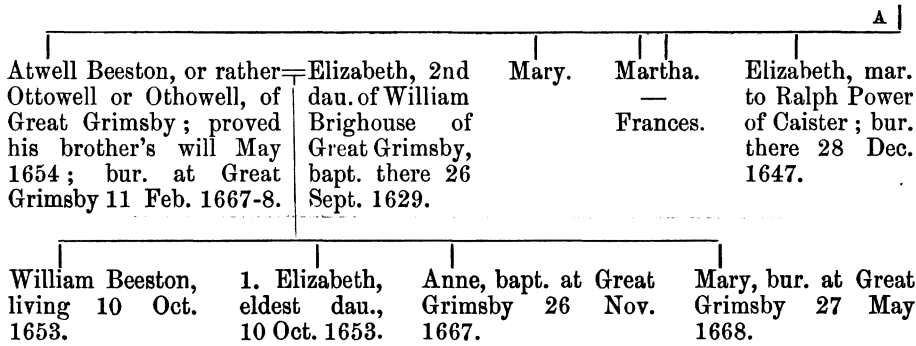
Attwell Beeston of London, merchant, and = Ann, dau. of Laurence Norton, some
 of Holton-le-Moor, Lincoln; died 11 Aug. say Richard Morton of South Cave,
 32 Eliz., 1590. Yorks.

Mary, dau. of = . . . , widow of . . . Hooke. 1st wife.	Nicholas Beeston of Hol- ton-in-le-Moor 1634, bur. in the chapel of Holton 18 Sept. 1653. Will dated 5 Dec. 1652; proved 29 Sept. 1653.	Anne, dau. of George Lynn of Southwark, Northamp- ton; remar. to Sir Thomas Cæsar, a Baron of the Ex- chequer, the brother of Sir Julius. 2nd wife.	Ellen, mar. to John Wood- ward of London.
---	--	--	--

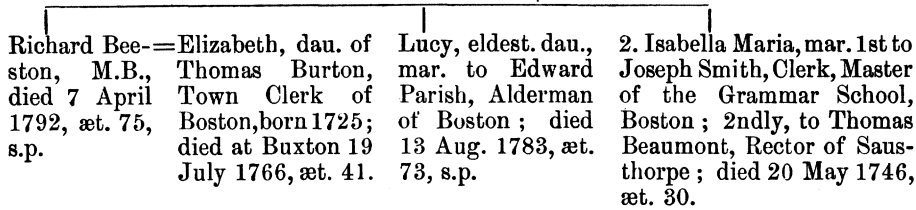
William Beeston, = Elizabeth, a student in Lin- coln's Inn 1622; æt. 30 in 1634.	dau. of Richard Bishop of Hemswell.	Thomas Beeston, living 1652. — John Beeston, liv- ing 1652; died 10 Oct. 1653.	Robert Beeston. — Nicholas Beeston.	Charles Beeston of Holton-le-Moor, living 1652. Will dated 10 Oct. 1653; proved 5 May 1654.
---	--	---	---	--

Richard Beeston, living 1653.	Anne, living 10 Oct. 1652; mar. at Cais- ter, 9 Oct. 1660, to Joseph North, draper.	Douglas, mar. at the chapel of Holton-le-Moor, 15 July 1658, to Edmund Wright of Market Rasen, tanner.	Frances, mar. at Holton-le-Moor, 22 Nov. 1659, to Francis Rock- cliffe.
--	---	---	---

A



Judith, dau. of . . . Bird; mar. at Boston 13 Dec. 1698; died 4 May 1706; bur. at Boston. 1st wife. = William Beeston of Boston, born 1673; died 10 May 1743, æt. 70; bur. at Boston. = Lucy, only dau. of John Tooley and Isabella Maria his wife, born 1689; died 18 June 1762, æt. 73; bur. at Boston. 2nd wife.

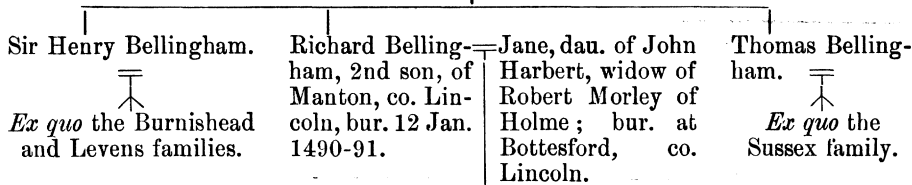


Bellingham of Manton and Bromby.

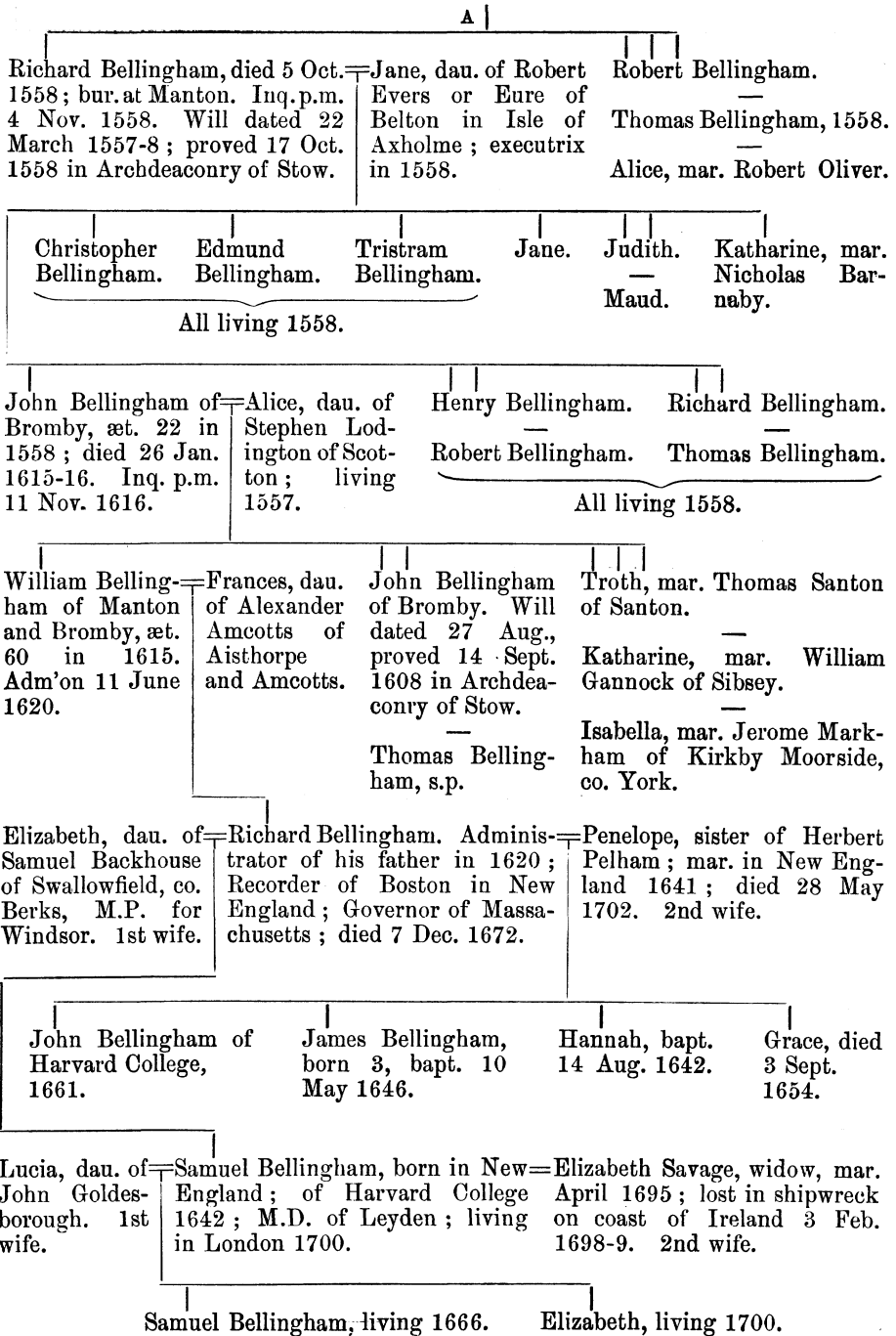
[Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Argent, three bugle-horns sable, stringed gules, garnished or.*
CREST.—*A buck's head coupé.*

Sir Robert Bellingham, Bart., of Burnishead in Westmoreland temp. Henry V. and VI. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Richard Tunstall, Knt., of Thurland Castle, co. Lancaster.



. . . . dau. and heiress of John Wacelyn of Bromby. = Thomas Bellingham = . . . Hotham. 2nd wife.



Bennett of Boston.

[Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Gules, a bezant between three demi-lions rampant or.*In Harl. MS. 1550, 176B, the coat is : *Gules, on a bend argent three towers triple-towered argent.*

Thomas Bennett= . . . dau. and heir of John Bollas of Wigtoft.

Jane, dau. of=William Bennett of Algarkirk, died=Agnes, dau. of . . . ; mar.
 Anthony Irby 1 March 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, before 20 Oct. 6 Edward VI.,
 of Gosberton. 1555-6. Will dated 16 Feb. 1555-6 ; 1552 ; living 16 Feb. 1555-6.
 1st wife. (to be) bur. at Algarkirk.

John Bennett,
 son and heir,
 æt. 18, 26 Oct.
 3 and 4 Philip
 and Mary,
 1556.

Jane, dau. of=2. Thomas Bennett, Katherine, dau.
 . . . Cater ; Customer of Boston of Thomas Dallison of Cransley,
 mar. at Bos- 16 Feb. 1555-6 ; Northants.
 ton 7 June bur. there 19 Nov. 1555-6.
 1584. 1600.

John Bennett
 of Hale, a
 legatee of his
 cousin Wil-
 liam 3 Jan.
 1622-3.

1. William Bennett of Boston,=Anne, dau. of Tho-
 living 21 Sept. 1613 ; bur. mas Hatcher of Care-
 there 6 April 1624, s.p. by ; bapt. there 31
 Will dated 3 Jan. 1622-3 ; July 1577 ; proved
 codicil 5 April 1624 ; proved her husband's will
 18 June following. 18 June 1624.

2. Edward
 Bennett,
 bur. at
 Boston 17
 Aug. 1603.

Benson of North Kelsey.*

[Lansdowne MS. 20 F., A.P. 284. MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—*Gules, on a chevron or three cross-crosslets sable.*CREST.—*A sun in his splendour or, within a rainbow gules, issuant from clouds sable.*

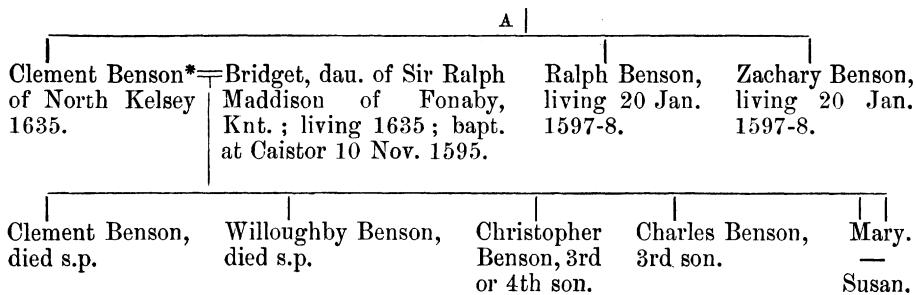
Richard Benson of North Kelsey.=

Clement Benson of North Kelsey.=Anne, dau. of . . . Nele of Wilts ; administra-
 Adm'on 26 April 1588. trix of her husband 26 April 1588.

Richard Benson of North Kelsey, living=Susanna, dau. of Ralph Bard
 1597 ; administrator of his father 26 of North Kelsey ; living 20
 April 1588. Jan. 1597-8.

A

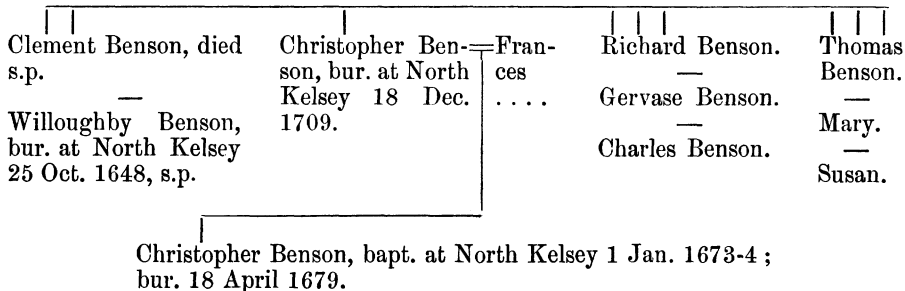
* This pedigree was taken by William Chillon, Chester, Thomas Thompson, Rouge Dragon, in co. Lincoln, 1635.



Benson of North Kelsey.

Susan, dau. of James Wright, late of Great Grimsby, dec., spr., æt. 18; mar. lic. 28 Oct. 1612 (if mar.); dead in 1614. 1st wife.	=	Clement Benson of Cabourn and North Kelsey, æt. 24 in 1612.
---	---	---

Susan, dau. of James Wright, late of Great Grimsby, dec., spr., æt. 18; mar. lic. 28 Oct. 1612 (if mar.); dead in 1614. 1st wife.	=	Bridget, dau. of Sir Ralph Maddison, Knt., of Fonaby, bapt. at Caistor 10 Nov. 1595; mar. lic. 4 Nov. 1614; living in 1635; bur. at Bardney 17 Feb. 1656-7, then "of Tupholme." 2nd wife.
---	---	---



Will of Richard Benson, gent., of Brigg, dated 11 July 1740. Leaves a mortgage on lands in North Kelsey to trustees; mentions nephew Bartholomew Benson and nephew Richard Benson. Will proved 16 Oct. 1740.

Mar. lic. Faculty Office, 21 Dec. 1689: "Richard Benson of Brocklesby, co. Linc., Bach., aged 34, and Elizabeth Settle of d^o, spr., aged 25."

[NOTE.—I subjoin this addition to the Benson Pedigree, compiled from Lincoln Transcripts, etc.—A. R. M.]

* Hollis says of this Clement Benson: "Vir animi fortis et virilis et summæ Probitatis."

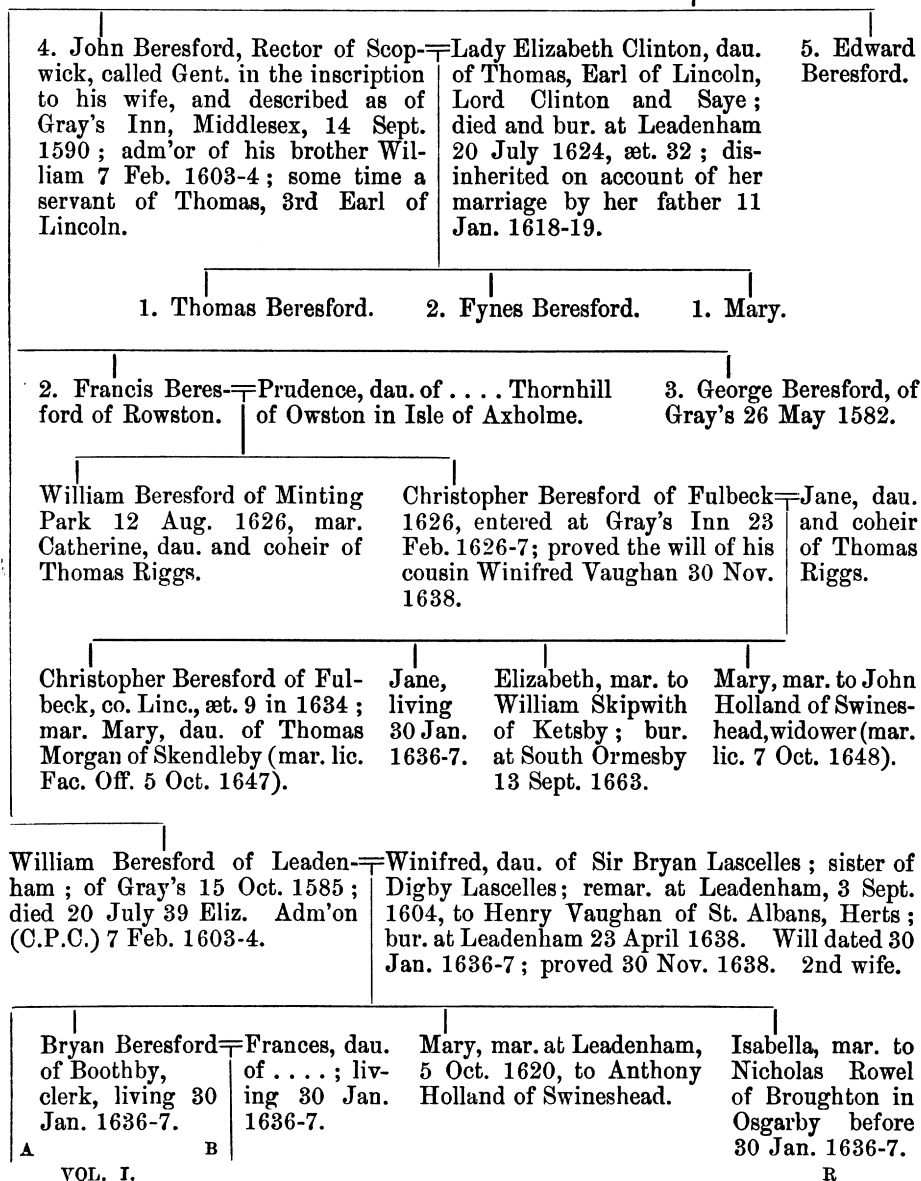
Beresford of Leadenham.

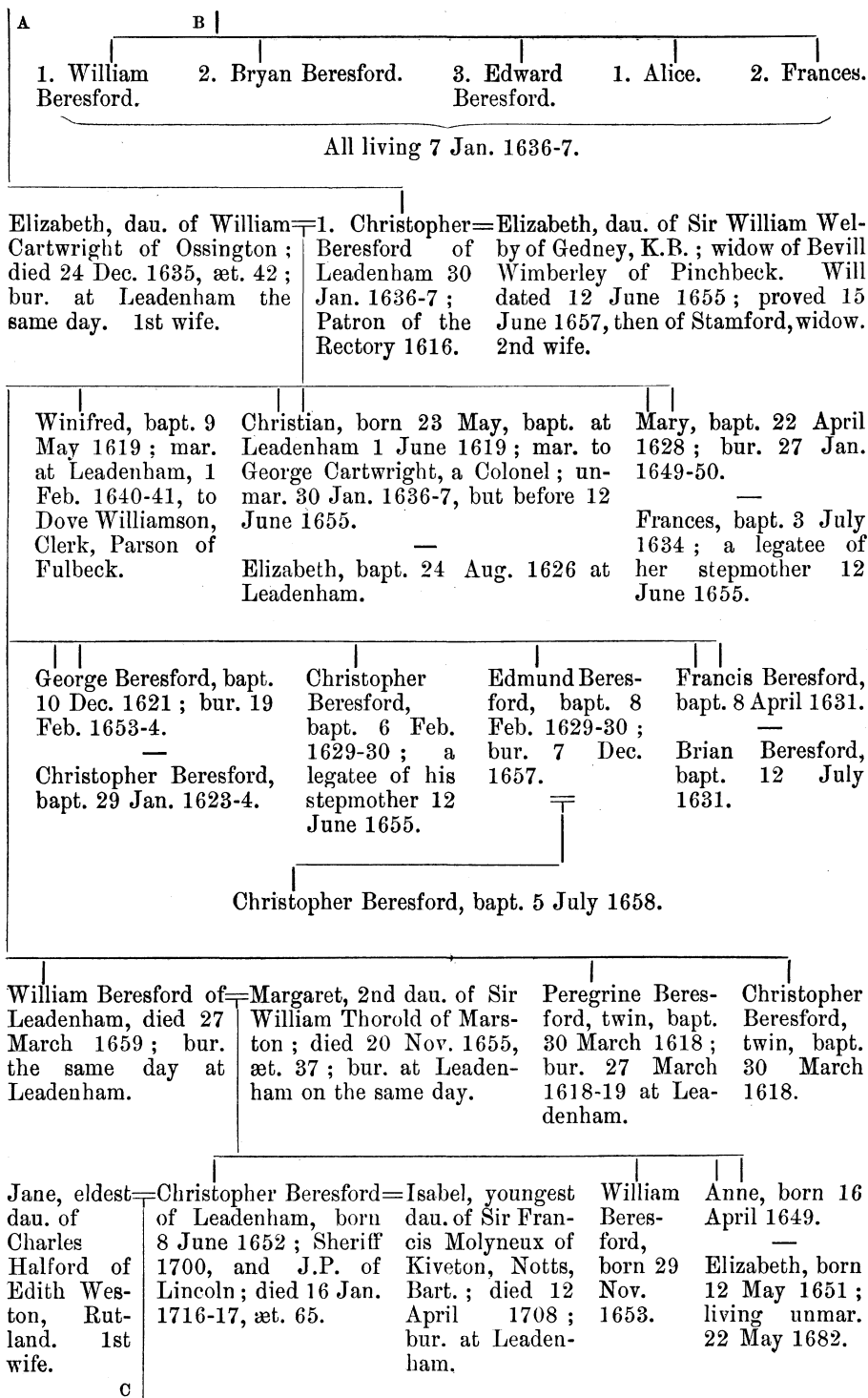
[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly : 1 and 4, Argent, a bear salient sable, collared and chained or ; 2, Per chevron argent and or, three pheons sable, HASSAL ; 3, . . . a saltire engrailed.*

CREST.—*A griffin's head erased azure, an arrow thrust through his beak or.*

Christopher Beresford of Leadenham, died 11 Oct. 32 Eliz., = Bridgett, dau. of 1590, some say 12 Oct. 1590 ; bur. at Leadenham. . . . Needham.





c |

<p>William Beresford of Leadenham, died 15, bur. 19 Nov. 1729, æt. 53.</p>	<p>Jane, only dau. and heir of John Tyringham of Nether Winchenden, Bucks; died 1771; bur. in Lincoln Cathedral. Will dated 20 July 1762, leaving her estates in Bucks to her cousin-german Sir Francis Bernard, Bart.</p>	<p>Christopher Beresford, died 4, bur. 17 Aug. 1738, æt. 61.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p>Jane, bapt. 26 April 1683.</p>
--	--	---

Christopher Beresford, only son, bapt. at St. Peter at Gowts, Lincoln, 17 Feb. 1724-5; died 23 March 1740-41, æt. 16; bur. at Leadenham, unmar.

Beresford of Sudbrooke Holme.

William Beresford, died 1659—Margaret Thorold.

<p>William Beresford of Sudbrooke Holme, born 29 Nov. 1653.</p>	<p>—Anne, dau. of Sir Edward Ayscough, Knt., of South Kelsey; died 24 Aug. 1678; bur. at Sudbrooke.</p>
---	---

<p>Edward Beresford, bur. at Sudbrooke 12 Feb. 1735-6.</p>	<p>—Isabella died 16, bur. 20 Dec. 1729 at Sudbrooke.</p>
--	---

<p>Edward Beresford of Lincoln. Will dated 26 Jan. 1764; probate 10 Aug. 1778.</p>	<p>Roger Beresford, living in 1764.</p>	<p>Isabella, of Lincoln, bur. at Sudbrooke 28 May 1774. Will dated 9 July 1773; probate 13 July 1774.</p>
--	---	---

<p>Margery, proved her brother's will in 1778.</p>	<p>—Valentine Pyne, dead in 1778.</p>	<p>Catherine, mar. lic. 24 March 1729-30, æt. 26.</p>	<p>—Rev. John Russell, Ann. Rector of Fiskerton, æt. 30 in 1729.</p>
--	---------------------------------------	---	--

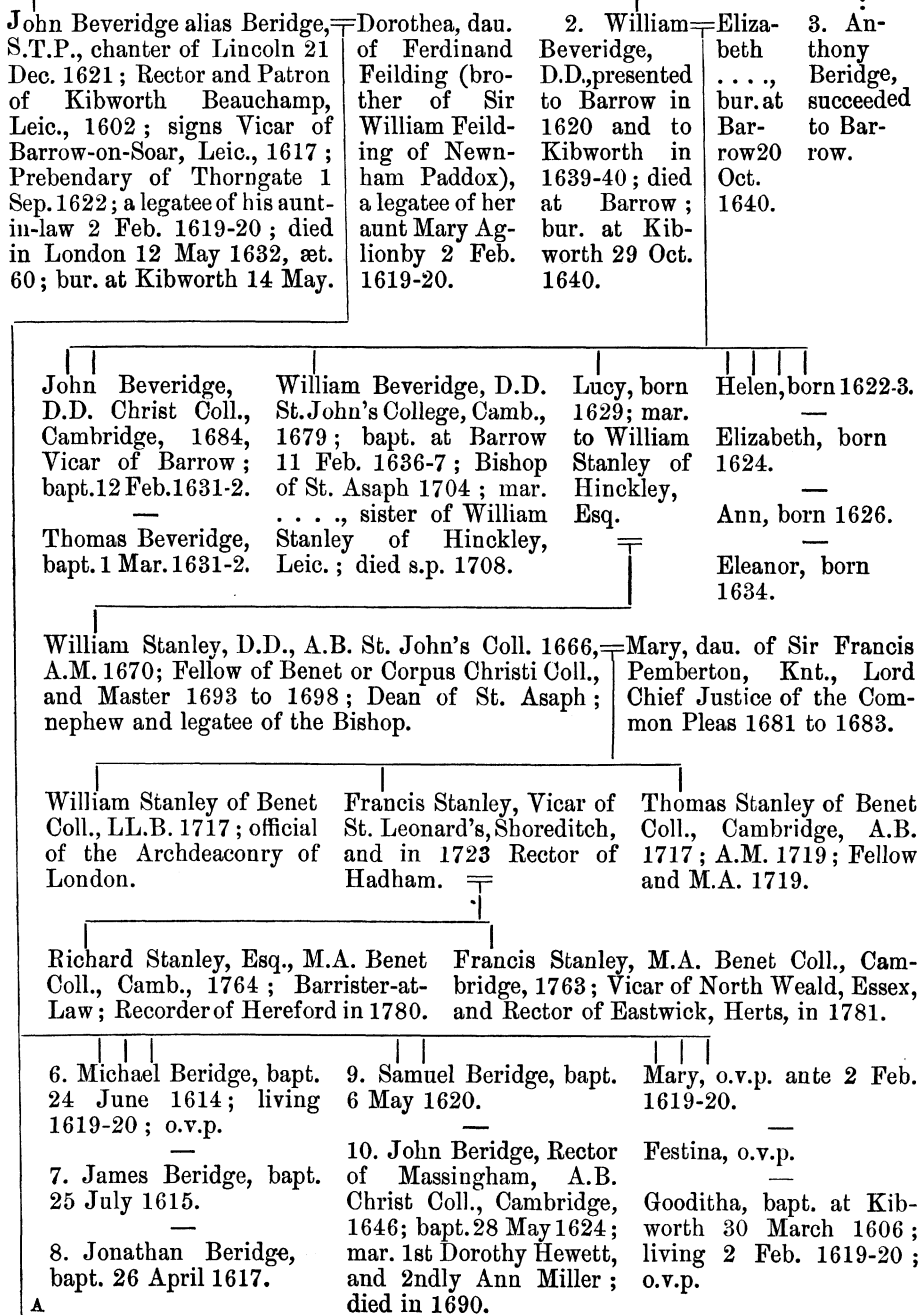
Mary—Rev. Baptist Proby, D.D., Dean of Lichfield; ex'or to will of Isabella Beresford 1774.

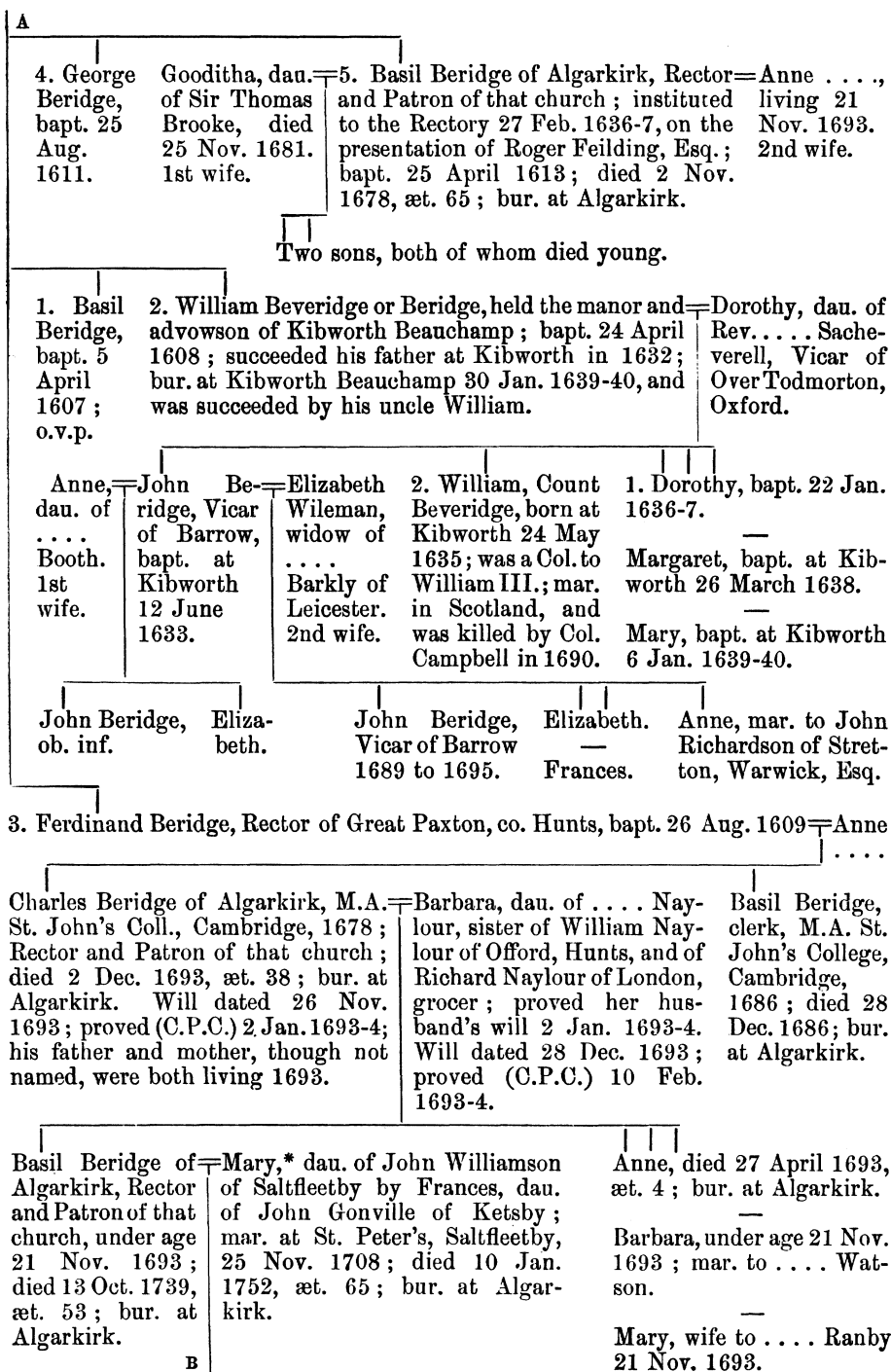
[NOTE.—I add this branch of the Beresford family.—A. R. M.]

Beridge of Algarkirk.

ARMS.—*Argent, a saltire engrailed between four escallops sable.*

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet a wolf's head.*





* Her mother Frances Williamson, in her will dated 26 Nov. 1737, mentions her grandsons Basil, John, and Charles Beridge.

B |

1. Basil Beridge of Pinchbeck, died unmar. 27 Feb. 1752, æt. 44; bur. at Algarkirk.

2. Charles Beridge, LL.D., of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, 1749, Rector of Algarkirk; Prebendary of Welton Brinkhall 1762; died at his house in Trinity Lane, Cambridge, 12 June 1782.

—Lettice, dau. of . . . Fox; died 6 Nov. 1778, æt. 63; bur. at Algarkirk.

Charles Williamson Beridge, died young 7 Oct. 1744; bur. at Algarkirk.

Ruth, dau. of Leonard Bury of Sewston, co. Leic.; died 22 June 1739, æt. 35; bur. at Buckminster, co. Leic. 1st wife.

3. John Beridge of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, and of Buckminster, Leic., clerk; B.A. Catherine Hall, Cambridge, 1734; died 17 Oct. 1744, æt. 32; bur. at Algarkirk.

—Susan, dau. of Robert Butler of Spalding, merchant; died 10 Nov. 1749, æt. 28; bur. at Moulton. 2nd wife. 2nd husband.

John Beridge of Derby, M.B. Trinity Hall, Camb., 1769; died 17 Oct. 1788, æt. 45, s.p.

—Martha, dau. of the Rev. German Buckstone of Bradbourne; died 17 Oct. 1788, s.p.

—Rev. Thomas Francis Twigge, Vicar of Tickhill, co. York; mar. 28 April 1792; died 1821, s.p. 2nd husband.

Frances, mar., 30 March 1772, to Col. Henry Gladwin of Stubbing Court, Derby, afterwards Major-General in the Army.



Dorothy, dau. of Henry Gladwin of Stubbing, co. Derby; died 4 June 1792, æt. 58. 1st wife.

—Basil Bury Beridge of Algarkirk, Rector and Patron of that church; Prebendary of Sleaford; died 22 Feb. 1808, æt. 71; bur. at Algarkirk.

Dorothy, dau. and coheir of John Tanfield of Carthorpe, Yorks, by Catherine, dau. and coheir of William Beckwith of Lamb Hill, by Catherine, dau. of Charles Lister, Alderman of Ripon; mar. 29 June 1793; died at Algarkirk 5 Nov. 1840.

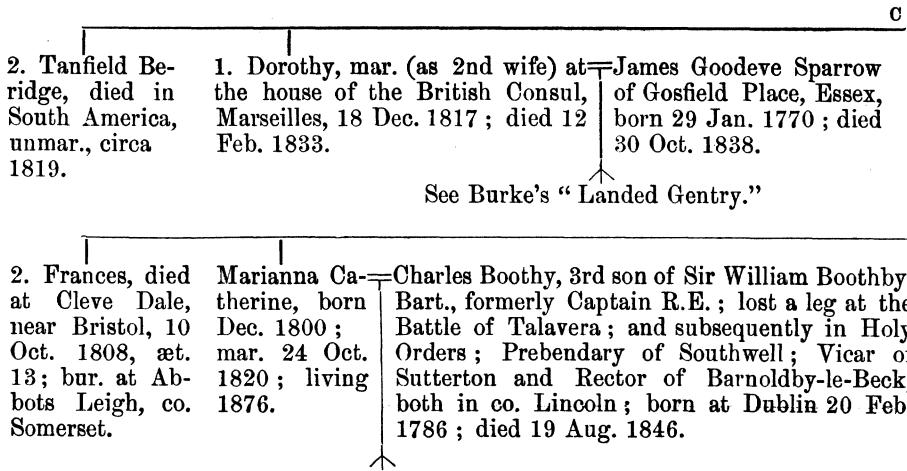
Leonard Beridge, S.T.P., of Trinity Coll., Camb., 1775, Vicar of Sutterton; Fellow of Jesus Coll., Camb.; died at Matlock Bath 4 April 1791, æt. 53.

3. Charles Beridge, died unmar.; bur. at Buckminster, co. Leicester.

Bettina Mary Elizabeth, only dau. of William Chaplain of Thorpe Hall, co. Louth, by his 1st wife Isabella Frances, dau. of Sir Richard Sutton of Norwood Park, Notts, Bart.; mar. at Tathwell 30 Oct. 1823; died at Clifton 6 July 1824, æt. 19. 1st wife.

1. Basil Beridge, in Holy Orders, Rector and Patron of Algarkirk, to which he was instituted in 1822; Prebendary and Canon of Lincoln; born 10 Jan. 1797; living 1876; died 21 July 1881.

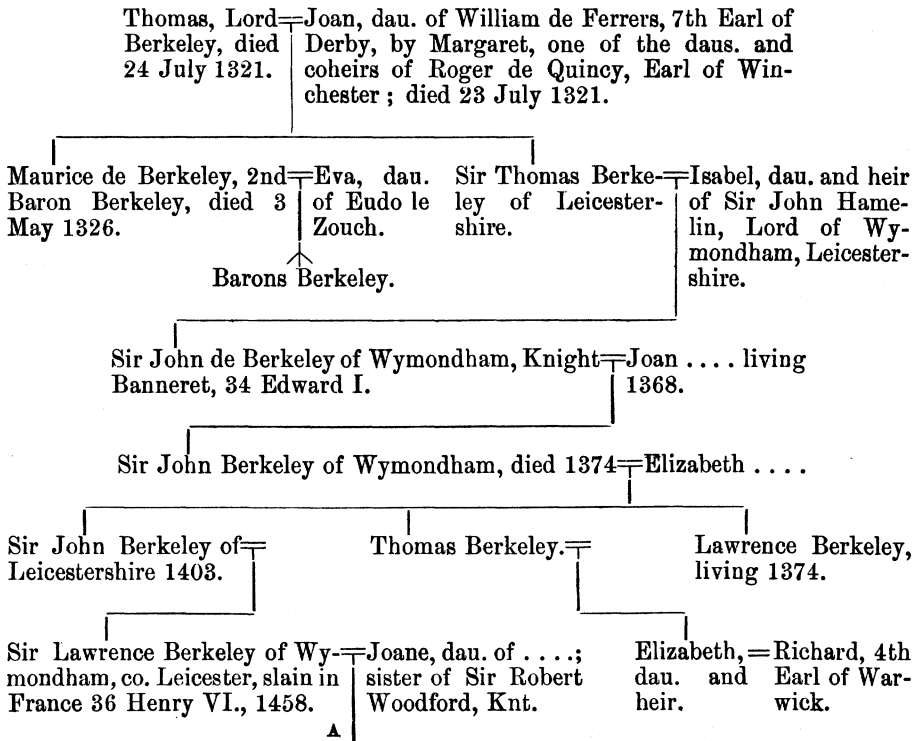
—Judith, dau. of John Pulteney (formerly Fawcett) of Northerwood, Hants, Esq., and his wife Elizabeth Evelyn, dau. of Sir Richard Sutton of Norwood Park, Notts, Bart.; mar. at St. George's, Hanover Square, 21 Aug. 1828; died at Scarborough 10 Aug. 1860, s.p. 2nd wife.



Berkeley of Wymondham, co. Leicester, and Helpringham, co. Lincoln.

ARMS.—*Gules, a chevron between ten cinquefoils argent.*

CREST.—*A boar's head couped argent, collared and muzzled gules, studded or.*



A			
Sir Thomas Berkeley of Wymondham, died 3 Henry VII., 1488.	= Petronell (or Emma), dau. of William Brokesby.	Elizabeth, mar. to Sir John Bussey of Hougham; died 5 Aug. 1494. — Alice, mar. to Thomas Woodford.	Jane, mar. to Sir Nicholas Bowet, Knt.; died on the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul 1471; bur. at Rypengale.

Edith, mar. to Mauncer Marmion of Ringsdon; living 1503; died 23 Oct. 1538; bur. at Rypengale.	Elizabeth, mar. to Sir William Hussey, Lord Chief Justice of England; bur. at Sempringham. Will dated Aug. 1503; proved 21 Dec. 1504. mar. to Parler; living Aug. 1503. mar. to Gatton; living Aug. 1503.
--	---	---	---

Sir Maurice Berkeley of Wymondham, died 14 Henry VIII., 1522.	= Margaret, dau. of Sir John Byron of Over Colwich, widow of Sir William Atherton of Atherton.	Lawrence Berkeley (Leicestershire Visitation, 1619).
---	--	--

Margaret, dau. and coheir of Thomas De la Laund by Catherine, dau. and coheir of Lionel, Lord Welles, by Jane, dau. and coheir of Sir Robert Waterton; sister and coheir of Sir Thomas De la Laund of North Wytham.	= Sir Thomas Berkeley of Wymondham, o.v.p.	= Petronilla, dau. of 2nd wife.
---	--	--------------------------------------

Maurice Berkeley of Wymondham and of Helpringham, cousin and coheir of Sir Thomas De la Laund; died 20 Nov. 14 Henry VIII., 1522.	= Margaret, dau. of Sir John Harrington, Knt. Adm'on 11 Dec. 1573 to Robert Pakenham, then described of Buckminster, Leicestershire, widow.	2. William Berkeley of Wymondham, heir of his nephew John; had lands in Iwardby and Owsthorpe by will of his uncle Sir Thomas De la Laund 1508; died 26 Henry VIII., 1536.	= Margaret, dau. of John Bawde of Somerby; re-mar. to Everard Ashby of Loseby.
---	---	--	--

John Berkeley, son and heir, æt. 1, 14 Henry VIII., 1522-3; died s.p.	= Anne, dau. of Sir John Hussey, Knt., Lord Justice of Common Pleas.	Elizabeth, sister and heir, mar. 1st to Robert Pakenham, Clerk of the Green Cloth, 2ndly to Robert Livesey, and had issue by both; died 24 Oct. 14 Eliz., leaving Robert Pakenham of Helpringham, Ewerby, etc., her son and heir.
---	--	---

Edward Berkeley, died s.p.	= Maurice Berkeley of Wymondham, died 1600, æt. 70. Will dated 20 April, proved (C.P.C.) 2 June 1600; (to be) bur. at Wymondham, Leicestershire.	= Mary, dau. of Francis Hall of Grantham, Comptroller of Calais; not mentioned in her husband's will.
----------------------------	--	---

Katherine, dau. of Nicholas Beaumont of Cole Orton; widow of Anthony Byron.	= 1. Sir Henry Berkeley of Wymondham, born 1566; proved his father's will 2 June 1600; created a bart. 29 June 1611; living 1622; died s.p.	= Elizabeth, dau. of Sir William Myn of Epsom.
---	---	--

B		
2. Nicholas Berkeley, 20 April 1600, had the manor of Coston, Leicestershire, by his father's will (ex'or of it); renounced ex'orship 2 June 1600.	3. John Berkeley, 20 April 1600, had then the manor of Whissendine, Rutland, by his father's will (ex'or of it); renounced ex'orship 2 June 1600.	Elizabeth, unmar. 20 April 1600. — Eleanor, born 1563; mar. to . . . Wingfield.

Bertie of Low Layton.

Peregrine Bertie, Lord Willoughby de Eresby, *j.m.* (see p. 130). — Mary, sister and heir of Edward, 17th Earl of Oxford.

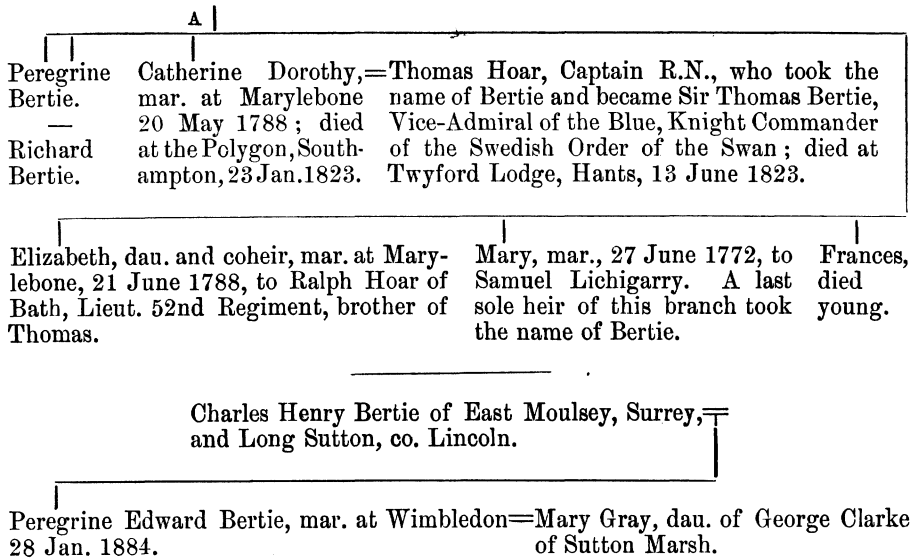
Robert Bertie, succeeded as 12th Lord Willoughby de Eresby, and created Earl of Lindsey.	2. Sir Peregrine Bertie, K.B., 2 June 1610, described as of Belton (in Axholme) 16 March 1613-14; bur. in St. Giles-in-the-Fields, Middlesex, 13 Nov. 1639.	Margaret, dau. of Nicholas Saunderson, Viscount Castle-ton; bur. at St. Giles-in-the-Fields 31 May 1642.
A <i>quo</i> Dukes of Ancaster.		

Robert Bertie.	Nicholas Bertie of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, died Jan. 1671-2, æt. 50.	Mary, dau. of Edward Raybone of Chard, Somerset.	Mildred, mar. to Robert Levins. 1627.	Sophia, bapt. at Bag En-derby 12 Oct. 1627.	Elizabeth, mar. to Francis Barnard.
Peregrine Bertie.					

Peregrine Bertie of Long Sutton, Lincoln, born 14 Jan. 1655-6; died 1721, æt. 67; bur. at St. Margaret's, Westminster.	Rachel, dau. of Sir John Ernle of Wheatham, Wilts.	Sophia, — Mary.
--	--	-----------------

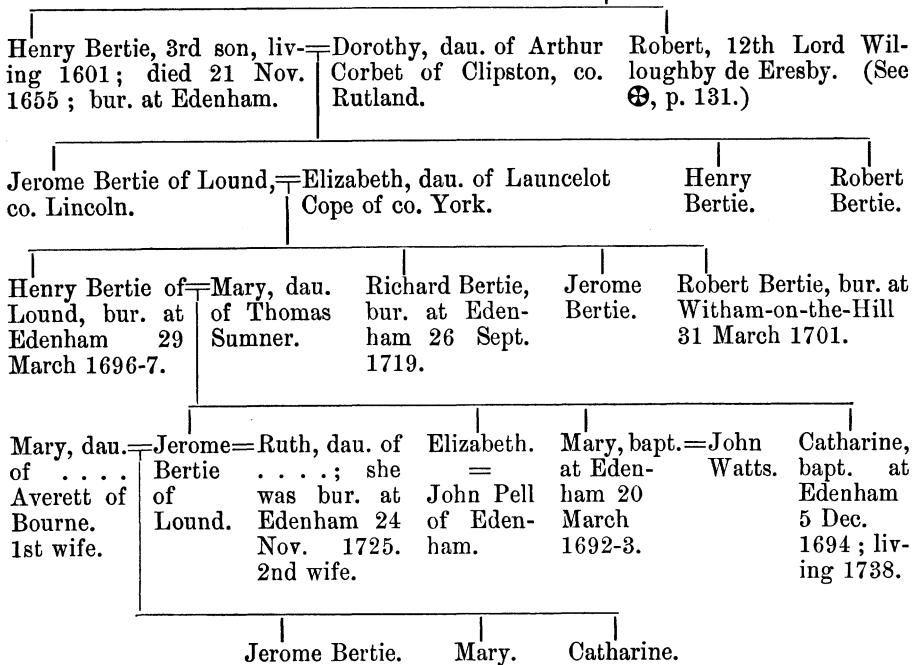
Ernle Bertie of the Middle Temple, London, Recorder of Northampton; died 8 March 1756.	Peregrine Bertie of Low Layton, Essex; of the Middle Temple 1720; died 9 Dec. 1743, æt. 55.	Elizabeth, dau. of John Hungerford of Doctors' Commons; widow of John Fisher of London, merchant; mar. at St. Paul's Cathedral, London, 8 Nov. 1720, then described as of Low Layton, Essex; died 10 Oct. 1731, æt. 43.	Robert Bertie. — Charles Bertie.	Susan. — Mary. — Bridget.
--	---	---	----------------------------------	---------------------------

Catherine, dau. of Richard Backwell of Billing, Northampton; mar. 17 Oct. 1753; died 2 July 1770, æt. 36. 1st wife.	Peregrine Bertie of Low Layton, had lands in Gedney, Long Sutton, Kirton, etc., co. Lincoln; M.P. for Westbury; died 28 Dec. 1786, æt. 63. Will dated 18 March 1786.	Elizabeth, dau. of Joshua Peart of Lincoln; sister to Lady George Sutton; mar. 16 Sept. 1771.	Ferdinando Pigott of Abington Pigotts, Cambridge, mar. at Bath 2 Jan. 1794. 2nd husband.
---	--	---	--



Bertie of Lound.

Peregrine, 11th Lord Willoughby de Eresby = Lady Mary Vere.



Bertie of Evedon.

Robert, 12th Lord Willoughby—Hon. Elizabeth
de Eresby. (See **B**, p. 130.) Montagu.

Sir Peregrine Bertie, Knt., 3rd son, — Anne, widow of Edward Irby; dau. and coheir
of Evedon, *j.u.*, bur. at Evedon 13 of Daniel Hardby of Evedon; bur. at Eve-
Oct. 1652. don 15 Nov. 1655.

Robert Bertie, bapt. at St. Martin-in-the-
Fields 10 Nov. 1631; died s.p. 1698.

Lawley Bertie, bapt. at St. Martin-
in-the-Fields 21 Sept. 1634.

[NOTE.—The above pedigrees of the Bertie family I considered worth printing, as containing matter not already in print, but I have excluded an enormous pedigree of the Dukes of Ancaster, which can be found in Collins' Peerage.—A. R. M.]

Betts of Barlings.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

William Betts of Betts Hall, Hants.—

William Betts of Betts Hall, son and heir, came into Lincolnshire—
and lived at Barlings.

Thomas Betts of Barlings.—

Thomas Betts of Barlings, son and heir 1634. 2. Henry Betts.

Beverley of Keepham.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College. Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—... *a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed* ...

William Beverley of Worlaby, to whom his cousin William Manby
bequeathed the advowson of Elkington 4 Oct. 1540.

Richard Beverley of Fiskerton—Anne, dau. and heir
1588; bur. at Fiskerton 19 of John Sturdivant
Sept. 1615. Will dated 13 of Fiskerton; bapt.
March 12 Jac. I., 1614-15; 2 May 1548; bur.
proved (C.P.C.) 10 May at Fiskerton 9 Jan.
1617. 1577-8.

Christopher—
Beverley
of Beverley,
Yorks.

Thomas
Beverley
of Selby,
Yorks, 5
Sept. 1588.

A

A			
1. Thomas Beverley of Beverley.	2. Robert Beverley of Reepham, living 23 Jan. 1617-18, and 19 Oct. 1620; heir of his kinsman Richard Beverley of Fiskerton, whose will he proved 10 May 1617; described of Fiskerton 13 Jan. 1609-10.	Frances, dau. of Henry Fairfax of Bilbrough, Yorks (? of Street-houses, Yorks); bur. at Fiskerton 6 Dec. 1611.	Bridget, = living Tath-well. 1637.
1. Edward Beverley of Cherry Willingham, bur. in Fiskerton Church. Will dated 16 Nov., proved 16 Dec. 1637.		Anne, bapt. at Fiskerton 7 Feb. 1607-8; mar. . . . Mason; living 1637.	Dorothy, bapt. at Fiskerton 6 Dec. 1611.
2. Charles Beverley of Lincoln, bur. at Fiskerton 26 March 1673; ex'or to his brother Edward 1637.		Elizabeth, bapt. at Fiskerton 25 Sept. 1610; bur. there 4 April 1648.	

Bilcliffe of Normanby.

[MSS. C. 23, D. 23, Herald's College.]

"Respited" in 1634, and in 1666 the following arms were allowed:—

ARMS.—*Azure, a bend nebulée or between six fleurs-de-lis argent.*

CREST.—*An arm erect, couped at the elbow, holding a battle-axe, all proper.*

Elizabeth, dau. of Bilcliffe of Yorks; mar. to George Gibbon of Market Rasen and Walesby.

Thurstan Bilcliffe, Rector of Walesby 1553; bur. there 14 Nov. 1579.

Elizabeth, bur. at Normanby 24 Feb. 1581-2. 1st wife.

Edward Bilcliffe of Walesby and Normanby-on-the-Hill, Churchwarden of Normanby 1569; bur. there 16 Jan. 1607-8.

Anne, dau. of William Bleasby of Bleasby; mar. at Legsby 1 Jan. 1583-4; bur. at Normanby 26 Nov. 1586. 2nd wife.

Thomas Broxholme of North Kelsey, mar. at Normanby 8 Aug. 1603.

Ursula, bapt. at Normanby 30 July 1585.

John Morris of North Kelsey, mar. at Owresby 26 April 1615. 2nd husband.

1. Anne, bapt. at Walesby 7 Nov. 1563.

3. Audrey, bapt. at Walesby 7 Oct. 1576; mar. at Normanby, 23 Nov. 1596, to Thomas Cordwine of Cokeswold.

4. Alice, mar. at Normanby, 17 Aug. 1590, to Robert Chapman.

2. Faith, bapt. at Walesby 9 Oct. 1569; mar. at Normanby, 25 Feb. 1589-90, to George Bilcliffe, Clerk.

5. Frances, bur. at Walesby 29 May 1579.

A

- | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| <p>1. John Bilcliffe, bapt. at Walesby 13 May 1565.</p> <p>2. John Bilcliffe, bapt. and bur. at Walesby 25 Sept. 1567.</p> <p>3. John Bilcliffe, bur. at Walesby 2 Jan. 1570-71.</p> | <p>4. Thomas Bilcliffe, Rector of Normanby-on-the-Hill in 1582, and instituted to the vicarage of Barton-on-Humber 1 Nov. 1625; bur. at Normanby 2 Feb. 1637-8.</p> | <p>Elizabeth, dau. of . . . John-son; mar. at Normanby 12 Feb. 1583-4; bur. there 1 Nov. 1638.</p> | <p>5. Edward Bilcliffe, bapt. at Walesby 13 June 1574.</p> |
|--|---|--|--|

- | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| <p>Faith, bapt. at Normanby 25 Dec. 1586, and mar. there, 5 Feb. 1608-9, to Thomas Mussendine of Waltham; living 2 Sept. 1651; bur. at Waltham 4 March 1664-5, then a widow.</p> | <p>Jane, bapt. at Normanby 14 April 1589; mar. there, June 1610, to Edward Greathed, Clerk; living 2 Sept. 1651.</p> | <p>Anne, bapt. at Normanby 5 April 1599; mar. there, 17 July 1622, to John Eastland of Upton (mar. lic. 28 June 1622); living 2 Sept. 1651.</p> | <p>7. Frances, bapt. at Normanby 2 May 1610.</p> |
|--|--|---|--|

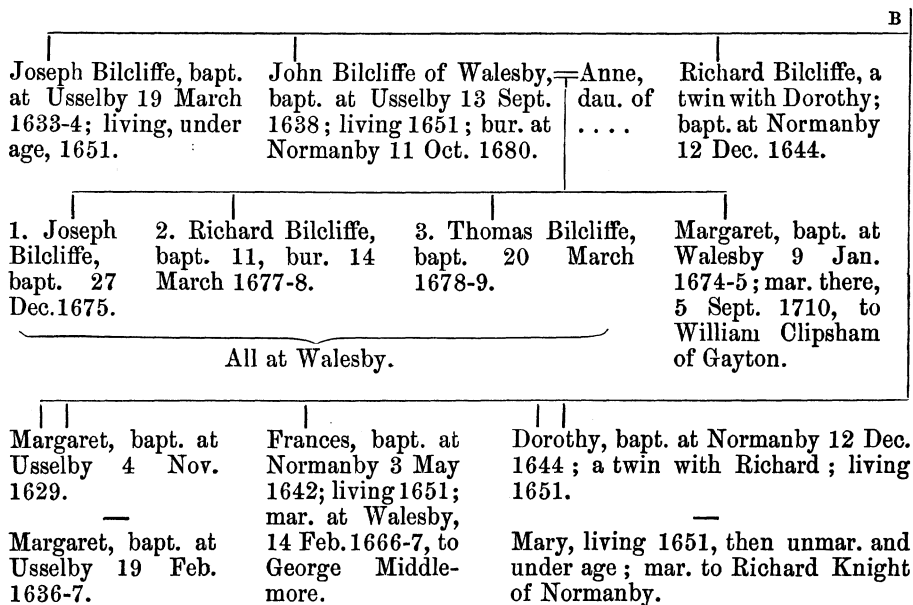
- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>4. Thomas Bilcliffe, bapt. at Normanby 4 Nov. 1604; bur. there 6 July 1625.</p> | <p>5. Edward Bilcliffe of Normanby in 1651; bapt. there 30 Aug. 1607; mar. at Beelsby, 23 May 1630, Mary, dau. of Edward Makerness of that place.</p> | <p>1. Katherine, bapt. at Normanby 21 Nov. 1584.</p> <p>Elizabeth, bur. at Normanby 18 Dec. 1593.</p> <p>Elizabeth, mar. at Normanby, 2 July 1624, to John Leake, Clerk.</p> |
|--|---|--|

- | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| <p>John Bilcliffe, bapt. at Normanby 23 Dec. 1634.</p> | <p>Thomas Bilcliffe, bur. at Normanby 1 Feb. 1635-6.</p> | <p>Elizabeth, bapt. at Normanby 30 Jan. 1636-7.</p> | <p>Anne, bapt. at Normanby 10 May 1641; living 2 Sept. 1651.</p> |
|--|--|---|--|

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>1. John Bilcliffe, bapt. at Normanby 1 March 1591-2; bur. there 19 Feb. 1592-3.</p> <p>2. Samuel Bilcliffe, bapt. at Normanby 8 Oct. 1596; bur. there 12 Feb. 1614-15.</p> | <p>3. Joseph Bilcliffe of Normanby, bapt. there 12 Mar. 1601-2; mar. lic. 17 Jan. 1625-6, he æt. 24, she 18; bur. there 13 Oct. 1651. His will, in which he describes himself as of Normanby-super-Montem, is dated 2 Sept., and was proved 9 Dec. 1651.</p> | <p>Margaret, dau. of Edmund Clipsham of Otteley; mar. at Walesby 19 Jan. 1626-7; bur. at Normanby 5 Aug. 1683.</p> |
|---|--|--|

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Thomas Bilcliffe of Thor-gamby, son and heir, æt. 39 in 1666; bapt. at Walesby 23 Nov. 1627.</p> | <p>Anne, only dau. of William Thornton of Grantham; æt. 6 in 1634; bur. at Tathwell 4 June 1676.</p> | <p>Edward Bilcliffe of Kingerby in 1651; bapt. at Usselby 12 Jan. 1631-2; bur. at Normanby 5 Sept. 1672.</p> |
|---|--|--|

Thomas Bilcliffe, bapt. at Bishop's Norton 13 Oct. 1660; æt. 6 in 1666. B



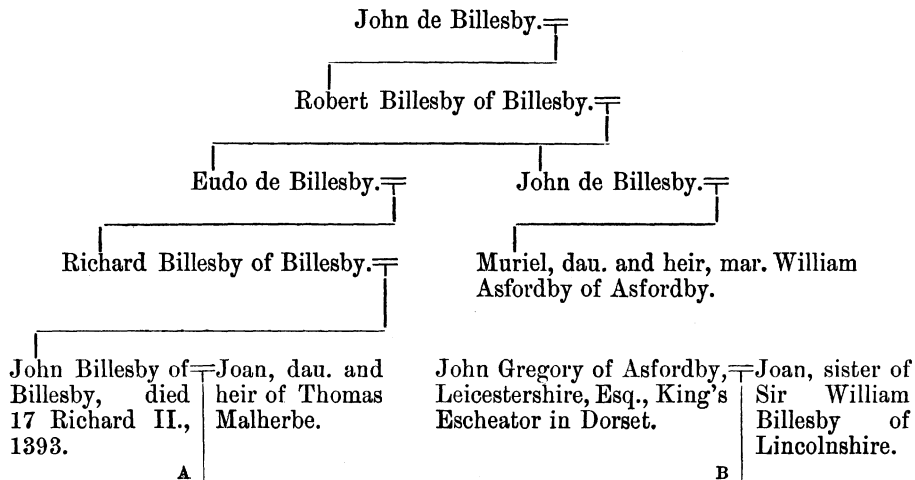
“ John Wentworth of Brigsley, gent., aged 24, and Faith Bilcliffe of Brigsley, spr., aged 26 ” (mar. lic. 11 Aug. 1626).

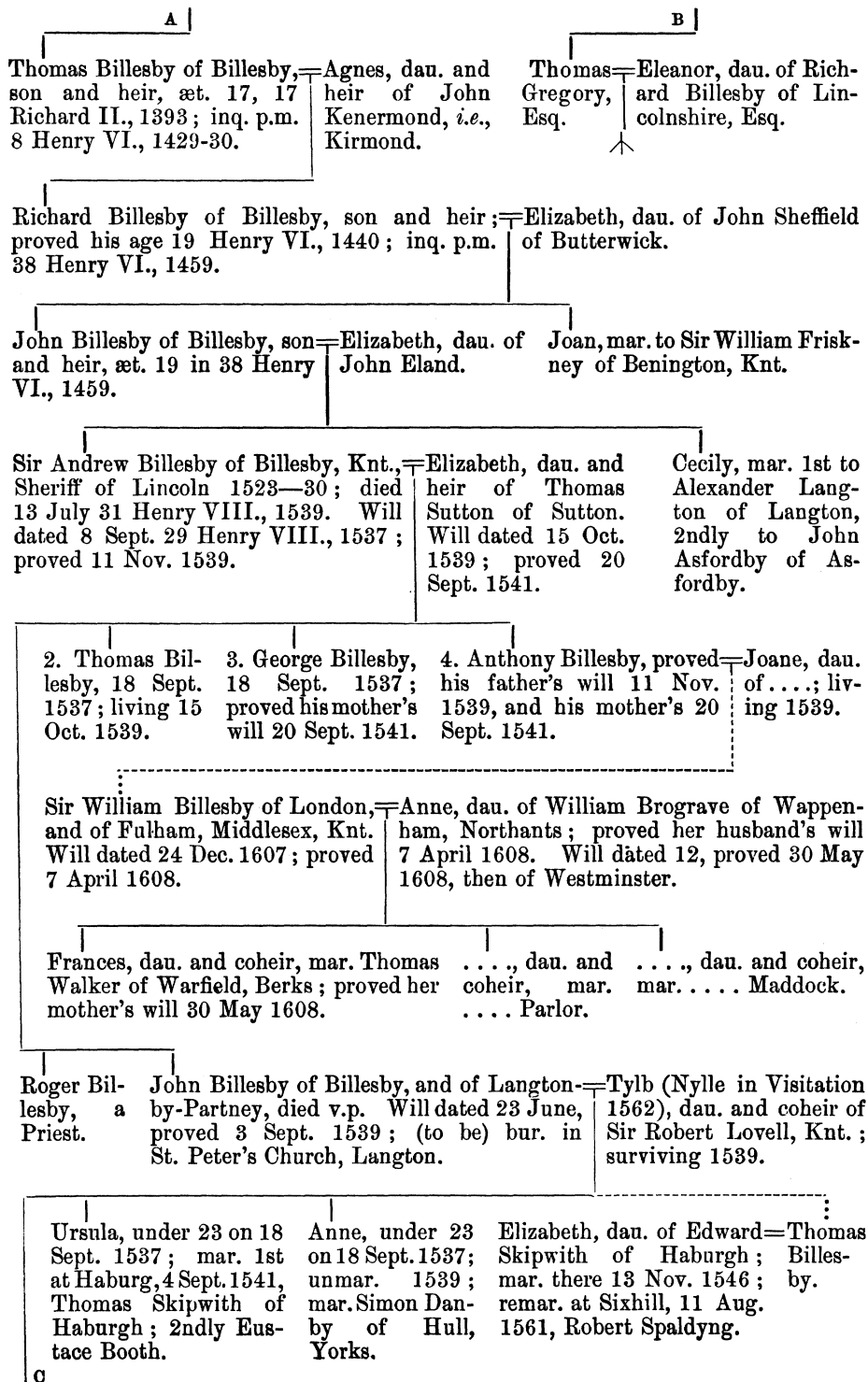
Billesby of Billesby (*hodie* Bilsby).

[Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three steel gads or bill-heads sable.*

CRESTS.—1. *A panther's head erased.* 2. *A panther's head erased affrontée.*





| c

Frances, base dan. of Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk.	=	Andrew Billesby of Billesby, æt. 12 in 31 Henry VIII., 1539; living 11 July 1556; bur. at Billesby 5 Nov. 1599.	=	Margaret, dan. of Robert Heneage of Lincoln, Auditor of the Duchy of Lancaster; alleg. Fac. Off. 20 Feb. 1546-7; living 11 July 1556.
--	---	--	---	--

George Billesby.

Elizabeth, bur. at Billesby 6 Oct. 1562.	—	Maudlin, mar. John Thimelby of Irnham; a legatee of her cousin Sir William Billesby 24 Dec. 1607.	—	Margaret, mar. . . . Parry; a legatee of her cousin Sir William Billesby 24 Dec. 1607.
Lucy.	—		—	Mary, a legatee of her cousin 24 Dec. 1607.

1. Edward Billesby of Billesby, son and heir, a legatee of his cousin Sir W. Billesby 24 Dec. 1604; proved the will of his kinsman Sir John Bolle of Haugh 21 Sept. 1607.	=	. . . , dan. of . . . ; aunt of Sir John Bolle; living 30 Oct. 1606.	Elynore, bapt. at Billesby 23 Aug. 1561.
--	---	---	--

John Billesby of Billesby, bapt. at Billesby 5 Aug. 1575; cousin and trustee of Sir John Bolle 1606; a legatee of his cousin Sir William Billesby 24 Dec. 1607; Patron of the Vicarage of Billesby 1614; described of Calceby 26 June 1616, and 8 Oct. 1622; living 9 Oct. 1628; bur. at Billesby 18 July 1651, æt. 75.	=	Alice, dan. of Roger Boswell of Torksey; bur. at Billes- by 20 June 1631.	Anne, mar. Edward Forsett of Billesby.
---	---	--	---

Henry Billesby, bur. at St. Dunstan's-in- the-West, London, 3 April 1615.	—	Magdalen, bapt. at Billesby 29 Dec. 1603.	—	Catherine, bapt. at Billesby 4 Sept. 1610.
	—	Dorothy, bapt. at Billesby 21 Jan. 1604-5.	—	Judith, bapt. at Billesby 1 Jan. 1611-12.

Thomas Billesby of Calceby, bapt. at Billesby 30 Sept. 1599; son and heir apparent 9 Oct. 1628.	=	Margaret, dan. of	Richard Billesby, bapt. at Billesby 26 Nov. 1600; bur. 26 March 1601.	Charles Billes- by, bapt. at Billesby 14 Aug. 1614.
--	---	---------------------------------	--	--

Robert Billesby, bapt. at Billesby 13 Oct. 1625.	—	Edmund Billesby, bapt. at Calceby 2 April 1640.	—	Mary, bapt. at Calceby 4 May, and bur. 4 June 1634.
Thomas Billesby, bapt. 13 July 1635; bur. at Calce- by Aug. 1637.	—	Anne, bapt. at Calceby 20 July 1631; bur. at Bil- lesby 24 July 1631.	—	Dorothy, bapt. in Feb. 1637-8; bur. at Calceby 25 Feb. 1637-8.

Bingham of Stainton.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Or, on a fesse gules three water-bougets argent.*

William Bingham of Danbury, Essex. = Elizabeth, dau. of Edmund Bendish of Girton, co. Cambridge.

- | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------------|
| 1. William Bingham of Market Stainton 1634. = Lucy, dau. of Sir Edward Ayscough of South Kelsey, Knt.; widow of John Welcome of Market Stainton. | 2. Robert Bingham. = Anne, mar. to . . . | 3. Christopher Bingham. = Nixon. |
|--|--|----------------------------------|

William Bingham of Tattershall, died s.p. Will dated 17 Jan. 1656-7; = Elizabeth proved 16 June 1657; (to be) bur. at Tattershall. . . .

Bird of Pinchbeck.

[Harl. MSS. 1436, f. 18, and 1550, f. 69.]

ARMS.—*Or, on a chevron engrailed gules, between three lions rampant sable, as many fleurs-de-lis or, a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant sable, guttée de sang, charged with a crescent.*

William Bird of Pireth (? Penrith), Cumberland, living 1295. = Emma, dau. of Sir . . . Gospatrik, Knt.

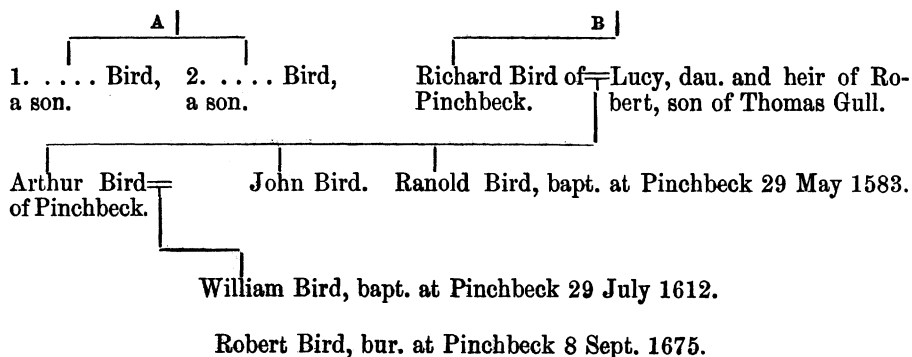
Adam Bird = Isabella, dau. of Sir John Kirkbride, Knt.

John Bird = Joan, dau. of William Thirkeld.

William Bird = . . . dau. of Thomas Martindale.

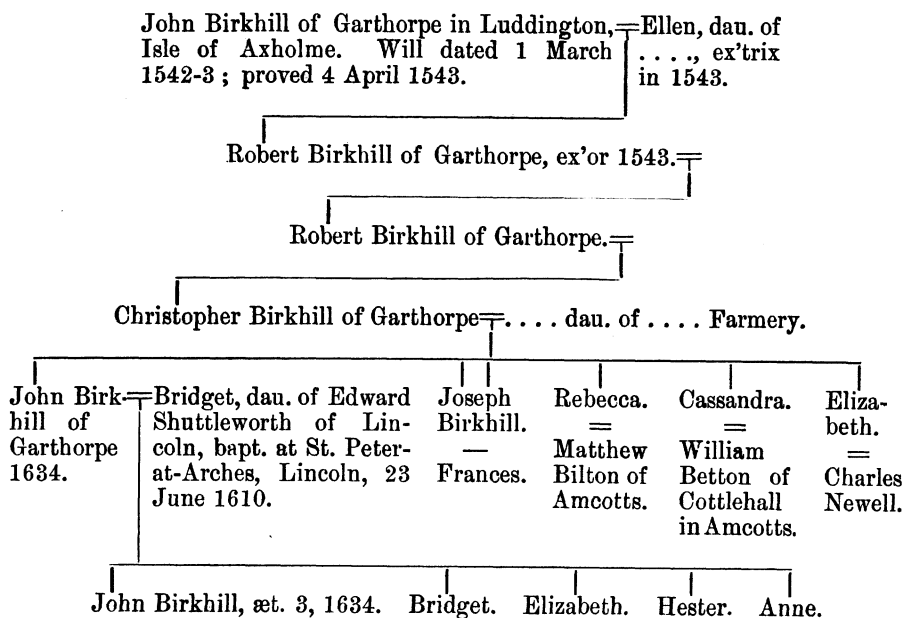
Roger Bird = . . . dau. of John Crakenthorpe.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| James Bird, a priest, died s.p. | 2. John Bird. = | 3. Hugh Bird of Pireth, Cumberland. = |
| Cuddy Bird of Pireth, Cumberland. A | Christopher Bird of Pinchbeck in Holland, bur. at Pinchbeck 9 Aug. 1580. B | Margaret, dau. of Thomas Peirson of Kirton-in-Holland. T |



Birkhill of Garthorpe.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

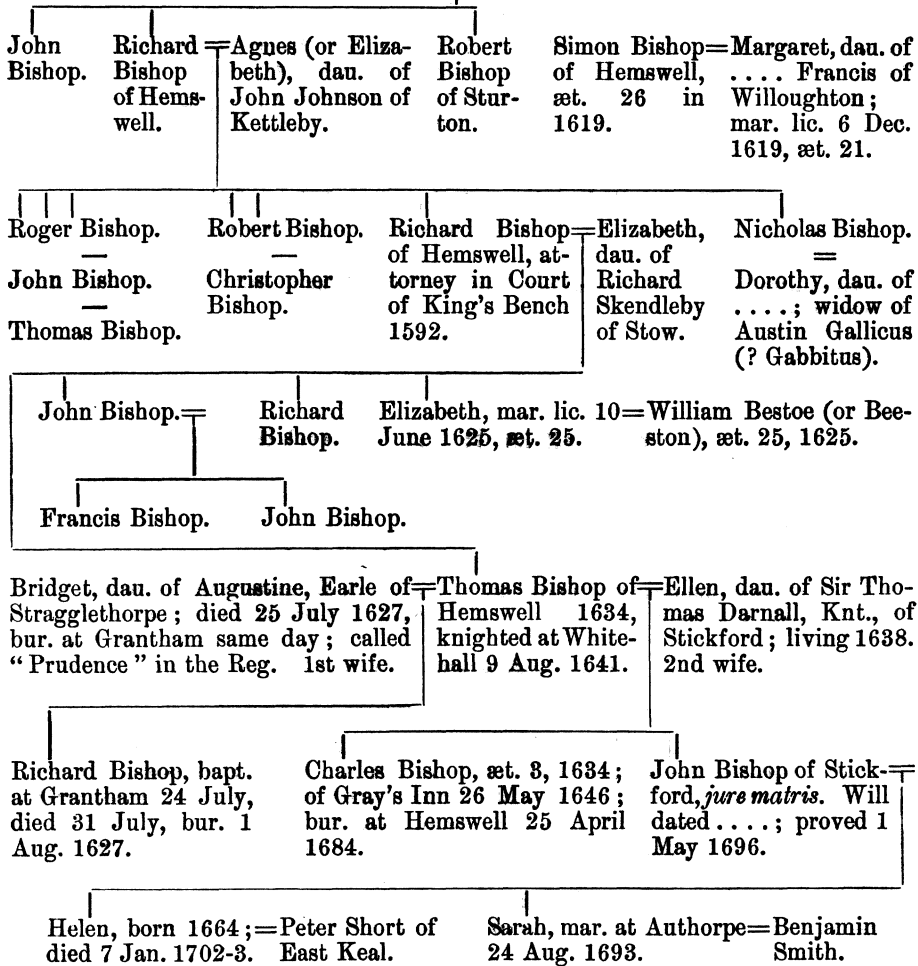


Bishop of Hemswell.

[Harl. MS. 1550. MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

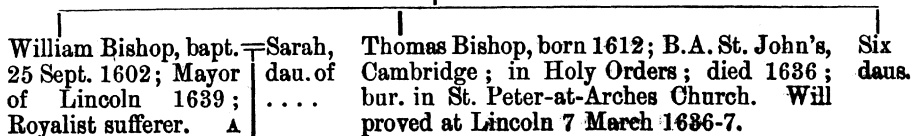
ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend cottised gules three plates, a crescent for difference.*

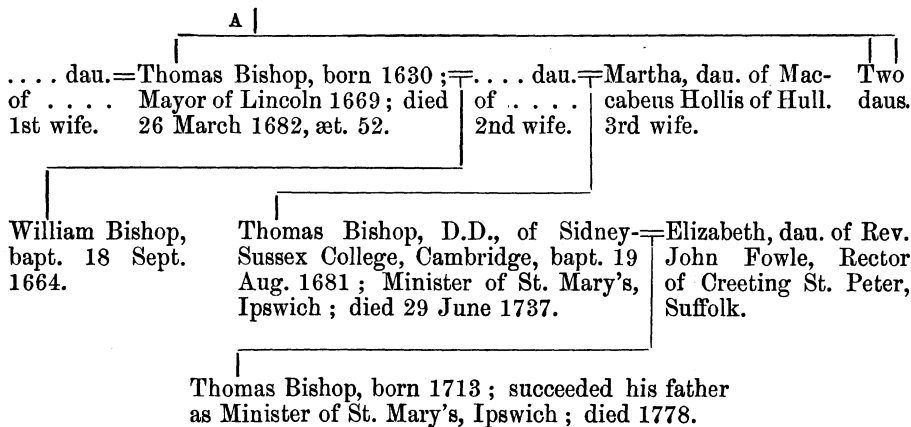
Thomas Bishop of Hemswell = Mary, dau. of . . . Johnson.



Bishop of Lincoln.

Thomas Bishop, mercer, of Lincoln, Sheriff 1614. = Elinor, dau. of Thomas Langworth; mar. 12 June 1598.





[NOTE.—The above pedigree has been compiled by Dr. Day of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.—A. R. M.]

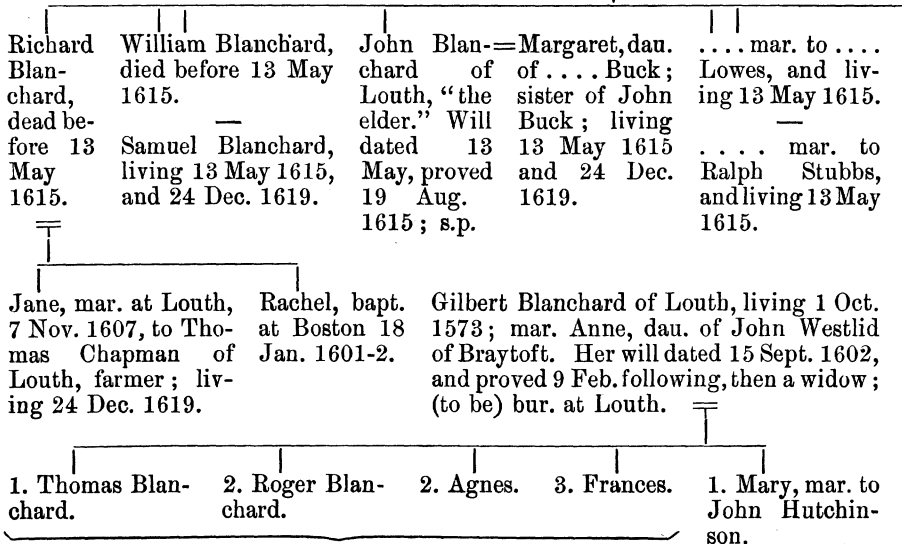
Blanchard of Louth.

“ Respited ” 1634.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

Gilbert Blanchard of Louth 21 Sept. 5 Edward VI., 1551.	Thomas Blanchard of Louth 21 Sept. 5 Edward VI., 1551.
--	---

Gilbert Blanchard of Louth.=



All under age 15 Sept. 1602.

A

A |

Judith, dau. of = Abraham Blanchard of Louth, = Frances, dau. of Robert
 Chapman; sister and living 8 March 1609-10; proved Cammocke of Malden,
 coheir of Sir Peter his brother John's will 13 May Essex; proved her hus-
 Chapman of London, 1615. Will dated 24 Dec. 1619; band's will 7 July 1620;
 Knt., and of Tinwell, proved 7 July 1620; (to be) bur. living 19 Dec. 1654.
 Rutland. at Louth; codicil 9 May 1620.

George Blanchard, bapt. at
 Louth 3 Sept. 1591.

John Blanchard, bapt. at
 Louth 5 Nov. 1592.

Judith, mar. to . . . Dyson (mar.
 lic. 7 Nov. 1618, "Henry Dy-
 son of Boston, merchant, aged
 21, and Judith Blanchard of
 Hallington, spr., aged 18");
 living 1619 and 1622.

Elizabeth, mar.
 to . . . Whelp-
 dale; living
 21 April 1622.

1. William Blanchard of Tetford,
 bapt. at South Ormsby 13 June 1608;
 living 24 Dec. 1619 and 17 Feb.
 1623-4; mar. Mary, dau. of Ed. Skip-
 with of Ketsby.

2. Martin Blan-
 chard, living 24
 Dec. 1619.

3. Abraham Blanchard,
 living 24 Dec. 1619;
 a legatee of his uncle
 Sir Peter Chapman 21
 April 1622.

Skipwith Blanchard, æt. 8 in 1634.

Sarah Blanchard, bapt. at Boston 26 July 1663.

1. George Blanchard,
 under age 24 Dec.
 1619; mar. Kathe-
 rine, dau. of;
 living 19 Dec. 1654.

2. Samuel Blanchard,
 under age 24 Dec. 1619;
 mar. Frances, dau. of
; living 19 Dec.
 1654.

3. John Blanchard of Greenfield,
 under age 24 Dec. 1619. Will
 dated 19 Dec. 1654; proved
 29 May 1655; a legatee of his
 uncle John 13 May 1615.

Francis Blanchard,
 living 19 Dec. 1654,
 under age.

Abraham Blan-
 chard, under age
 19 Dec. 1654.

Martha, living
 19 Dec. 1654,
 under age.

Faith, liv-
 ing 19 Dec.
 1654.

Frances,
 living 19
 Dec. 1654.

Faith, mar. at Louth, 11
 Jan. 1626-7, to Eustace
 White; living 24 Dec.
 1619, then under age,
 and also 19 Dec. 1654.

2. Frances, unmar. 24
 Dec. 1619, under age;
 mar. to Richard Mad-
 dison; living 19 Dec.
 1654.

3. Anne, 24 Dec. 1619, under
 age; mar. to Thomas Lawes,
 son and heir of James Lawes
 of Lincoln, "plumonier;" liv-
 ing 4 Nov. 1639.

Blawe of Wickenby.

William Blawe of Wickenby, = Hannah (or Joanna),
died 22 March 1567-8. Will dau. of Bab-
dated 20 Dec. 1565. thorpe of Wickenby.

John Blawe, = son and heir, o.v.p.	Jane, mar. at Wick- enby, 25 July 1567, to John Sheffield.	Elizabeth, mar. at Wickenby, 22 June 1564, to Giles Han- sard; bur. there 1 Oct. 1625.	Dorothy. — Frances.
--	--	--	---------------------------

Anthony Blawe, son and heir, æt. 20 in 1567.

Edward Blawe, Alderman of Lincoln, of St. Peter in Eastgate. Will dated 19 Feb. 1632-3; proved 7 June 1633; mentions his son Edward Blawe and his brother Mr. John Blawe of Alford.

Blaxton of Horncastle.

ARMS.—*Argent, two bars sable, in chief three cocks gules.*

Richard Blaxton (? Blackiston) of Blaxton Hall, Yorks. =

1. Richard = Blaxton.	2. William Blax- = Ellen, dau. of Wil- ton of Sixhills, liam Blesby; widow Lincolnshire. of John Leake.	Thomas Blaxton, Rector of Cuxwold, Lincolnshire, 7 March 1533-4.
John Blaxton = dau. of of Blaxton and sister of Sir Hall. George Bones.	Richard Blaxton of = Muriel, dau. of Henry Horncastle, bur. Clark of Nostel, Yorks; there 6 April 1610. bur. at Horncastle 16 Feb. 1609-10.	
John Blaxton = of Blaxton Blax- 1592, or by ton. some called = William.	John Blaxton = Anne, dau. of of Horncastle. Hawley of Tymber- land; bur. at Horn- castle 8 Dec. 1602, there called Agnes.	Susan, mar. to William Butler of Mansfield- Woodhouse, Notts.
John Blaxton, bapt. at Horncastle 14 July 1594; bur. there 2 March 1622-3.	George Blaxton of Horncastle, mar. Isa- bella Megson, spr., of Langton by Horn- castle; mar. lic. 9 Aug. 1623, he then æt. 22; bur. at Horncastle 4 Feb. 1623-4.	Anne, bapt. at Horncastle 20 May 1597.
William Blaxton, bapt. at Horncastle 5 March 1595-6.	Frances, bapt. at Horncastle 30 Nov. 1592; mar. there, 8 July 1610, George Staines.	Muriall, bapt. at Horncastle 5 Oct. 1599; bur. there 2 July 1605.

Bleasby of Bleasby.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fesse engrailed between three mullets sable.*

John Bleasby of Bleasby, joins in a deed 1448 and in 1456.

Thomas Bleasby, son and heir, 1456.

William Bleasby of Bleasby, had a licence to alienate the manor of Calcethorpe to John Maddison 1532; living 2 March 1540-41. dau. of; living 2 March 1540-41.

Philip Bleasby of Bleasby; died 2 Nov. 1558.

Jane=John Meres of Kirton-in-Holland.

John Leeke. 1st husband.

Ellen=William Blaxton of Sixhills. 2nd husband.

Anthony Bleasby, legatee in his brother William's will 1584.

George Bleasby of Bleasby, Gent.; s.p. Will dated 4 Feb. 1581-2; proved 26 March 1582.

Anne, dau. of Humphrey Littlebury of Hagworth-ingham.

Isabel, living 2 March 1540-41.

Elizabeth. = George Portmont of Kedington.

.... dau. of Leonard Cra-croft of Cra-croft Hall in Hogsthorpe. 1st wife.

William Bleasby, æt. of Waltham; widow of Francis Purley of Farlesthorne. Will dated 15 Oct., proved 4 Dec. 1584.

Dorothy, dau. of Robert Skerne of Waltham; widow of Francis Purley of Farlesthorne. Will dated 16 March 1589-90; proved 12 Oct. 1591. 2nd wife.

Philip Bleasby, legatee in his brother William's will 1584; bur. at Wootton 1 June 1587.

George Bleasby of Bleasby, ex'or to his father's will. Will dated 20 May, proved 6 June 1588.

Mary, dau. and coheir of Edmund Ustwayte; mar. at Legsby 25 July 1580; remar. there, 18 Aug. 1589, William Smyth of Honington.

Philip Bleasby of Bleasby, legatee of his father in 1584.

Anne, dau. and coheir of John Heneage of Kirkby, 2nd son of John Heneage of Towes.

William Bleasby, bapt. 22 April 1582; bur. 12 Nov. 1584 at Legsby.

Hester, bapt. 14 April 1587 at Legsby; found heir to her brother George 1598.

William Dalyson of Greetwell.

Anne. — Jane, bur. at Louth 20 Feb. 1586-7.

Elizabeth, bur. at Louth 3 May 1593.

George Bleasby, son and heir, bapt. 26 Nov. 1583 at Legsby; died 20 April 1598, s.p.; inq. p.m. 17 May 1598.

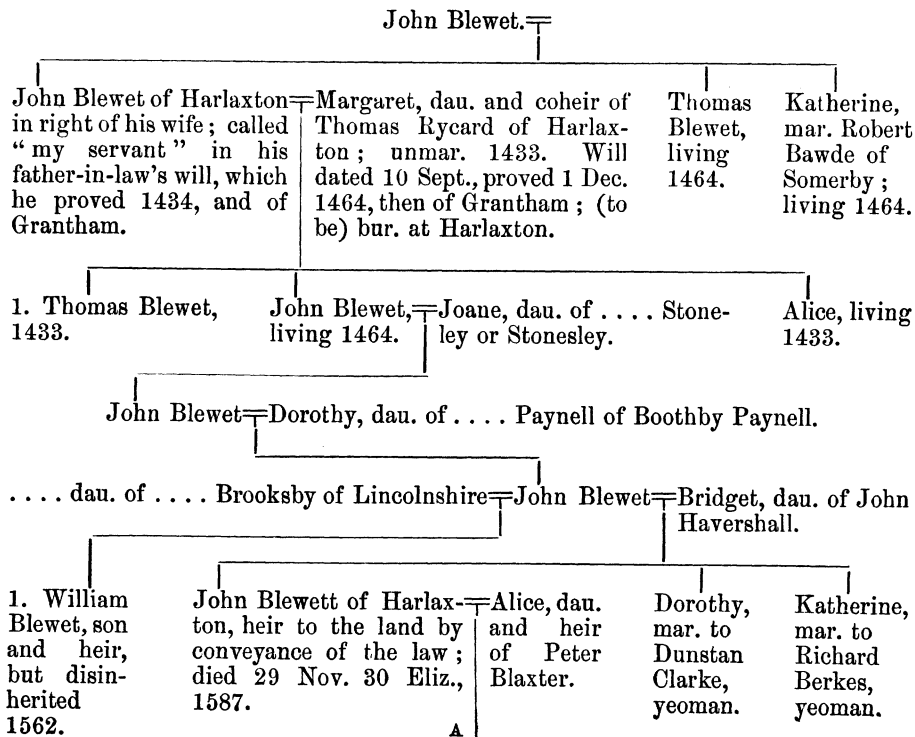
A			
William Bleasby, bapt. 1, bur. 22 Dec. 1588 at Legsby.	William Bleasby, bapt. at East Torrington Aug., bur. at Legsby 28 Sept. 1602.	Anne, bur. 14 Aug. 1593 at Legsby.	Mary, bapt. at East Torrington 15 June 1603.
Nicholas Bleasby, bapt. at Market Rasen 11 April 1592.		Anne, bapt. at East Torrington 7 June 1599.	Frances, bapt. at East Torrington 3 Oct. 1605; bur. at Legsby 22 Feb. 1606-7.

[NOTE.—The Bleasby family, though one of the oldest in Lincolnshire, does not appear in any Visitation. The above pedigree is compiled from parish registers and wills.—A. R. M.]

Blewet of Harlaxton.

[Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a fesse sable, in chief three lozenges gules.*



A			
John Blewett of Harlaxton and of Grantham 17 June 1623 and 14 June 1625.	Susan, dau. of Adlard Welby of Gedney, sister of Sir William Welby, K.B.; bapt. at Gedney 24 June 1567; bur. at Grantham 24 Oct. 1636, then a widow.	Mary, mar. to William Goddard of Lincolnshire.	Dunstan Blewett=Alice, dau. of Martin Hollingworth of Lincoln City; mar. at St. Peter-at-Arches in Lincoln 14 April 1590.
John Blewet, son and heir, Student of Gray's Inn 1622; a legatee of his aunt Dame Jane Skipwith 20 Oct. 1629.	Cassandra, mar. to Thomas Skipwith, a Captain, 3rd son of Sir William Skipwith of Cotes, Leicestershire. — Bridget, mar. to Henry Ives of Cuckfield, Sussex; a legatee of her aunt 20 Oct. 1629.	Isabell, mar. to . . . Garside (rather "Garsyde") of Lancashire; mar. lic. 17 Nov. 1619, "James Garside of Skerrode in co. Lancaster, gent., aged 30, and Isabel Blewet of Barkston, spr., aged 21, dau. of John Blewet of Harlaxton, Esq.;" a legatee of her aunt 20 Oct. 1629.	Katherine, living 20 Oct. 1629. — Susan, living 20 Oct. 1629. — Jane, living 20 Oct. 1629.

Blundeston of West Keal.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

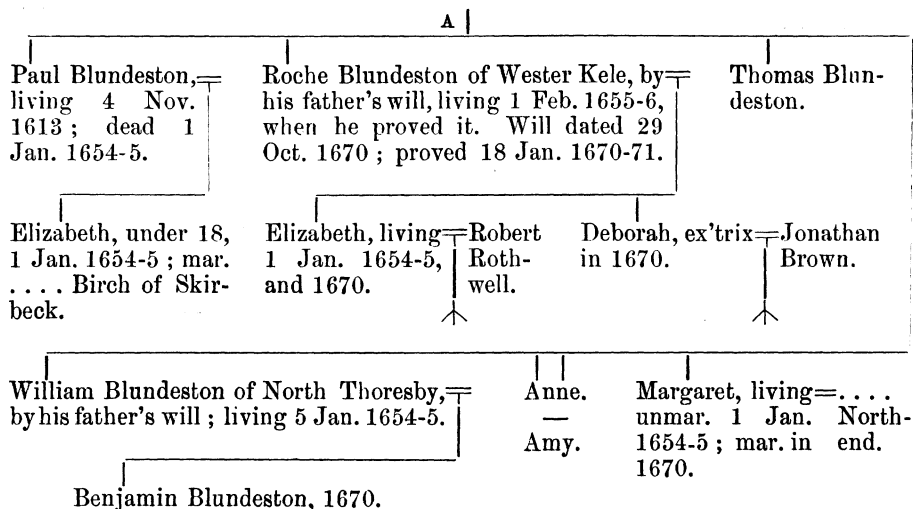
ARMS.—*Argent, three cross-crosslets fitchée, three, two, and one, sable, a chief vair.*

CREST.—*A fox passant argent, charged with a crescent.*

Nicholas Blundeston. =

Paul Blundeston of North Thoresby, bur. there 15 June 1591.	= Anne, bapt. at North Thoresby 19 April 1564; dau. of William Roche of Awdeby, and of Beesby, or (wrongly), according to some, dau. and coheir of Edward Roche who died 2 July 20 Eliz.; remar. at North Thoresby, 17 Jan. 1591-2, to Tristram Smith; died 31 Jan. 12 Jac., 1614-15.
---	---

Nicholas Blundeston, bapt. at Laceby 6 Feb. 1582-3; bur. at Caistor 23 May 1602.	William Blundeston of Wester Kele, bapt. at North Thoresby 11 Dec. 1585; only son and heir of his mother; æt. 24 and more at her death. Will dated 1 Jan. 1654-5; proved 1 Feb. 1655-6.	Margaret, dau. of Thomas Seyton of Asfordby; mar. at North Thoresby 23 Aug. 1610; living 1654; called in the register Margaret Seton, which is correct.	Thomas Blundeston, bapt. 18 May 1588; bur. at North Thoresby 10 July 1597. — Lawrance Blundeston, bapt. 17 Oct. 1589; bur. at North Thoresby 25 March 1590.
--	---	---	---



Blyth of Stroxton.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College. Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Or, a chevron between three lions rampant sable.* Another coat (1550, fol. 117B), *Quarterly: 1 and 4, Or, a chevron between three lions passant sable; 2 and 3, Or, an eagle displayed azure.*

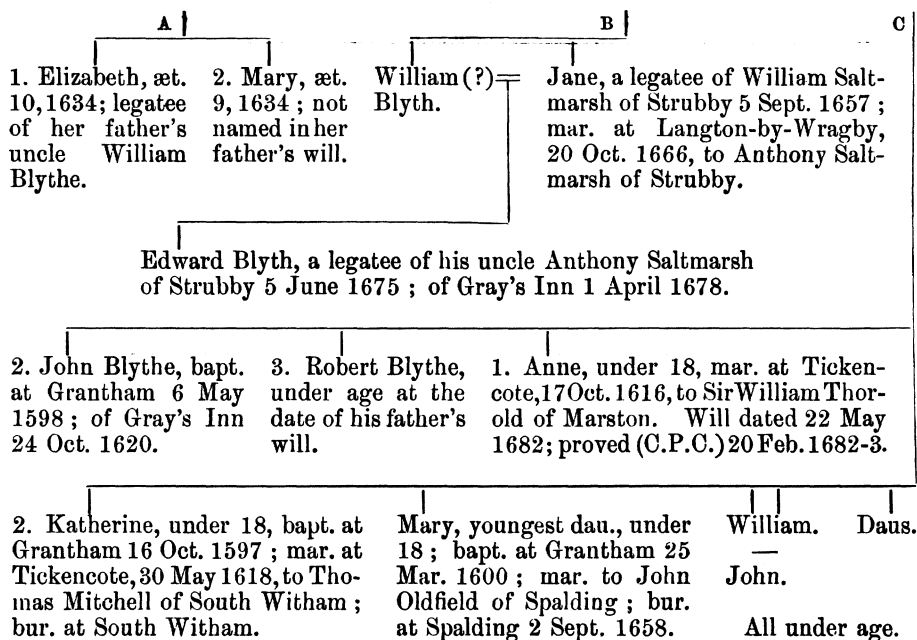
CRESTS.—1. *On a tower a lion passant argent* (per Clarencieux Cooke). Another coat is given in Harl. MS. 1550, viz., *Quarterly: 1 and 4, Sable, a chief dancetté or; 2 and 3, Or, an eagle displayed azure, beaked and membered gules.* 2. *A stag at gaze or, gorged with a coronet argent.*

John Blythe=Christiana, dau. of Holcot of Northampton.

William Blythe of Stroxton=Alice, dau. of Thomas Charnocke of
Charnocke, Lancashire.

John Blythe of Den- ton and Stroxton, died 8 Nov. 1602; bur. at Denton. Will dated; proved (C.P.C.) 31 Jan. 1602-3.	Margaret, dau. of Robert Thorold of Hough; remar. John Wingfield of Ticken- cote, Rutland; proved her 1st husband's will 31 Jan. 1602-3; bur. at Ticken- cote 3 Sept. 1618.	William=. . . . Alice, mar. Blythe of dau. of Charles Stroxton, Wilson of supervi- 2nd Navenby. sor of his wife. brother's will.
---	---	--

Elizabeth, 1st= dau. of John Tredway of Hough; under 18 and unmar. 11 May 1610. 1st wife. A	1. William Blythe of Stroxton 1634, son and heir; ex'or named of his father, but under age at the making of his will. Will dated 28 Jan. 1644-5; proved 24 Oct. 1649; mentions son William Blythe, ex'or, son Edward Blythe, dau. Ann, B	Mary, dau. of Anthony Eyre of Rampston, Notts; mar. at Ramps- ton 6 June 1633; re- mar. to Harring- ton. 2nd wife. C
---	--	---



Bogg of Sutterton.

ARMS.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Or, on a fesse sable three water-bougets argent; 2 and 3, Azure, three ears of barley or, stalked vert, GRANDORGE.*

CREST.—*A bat displayed argent, attired or.* A patent of these arms and crest granted to Humphry Bogg, dated 12 March 1602 (per Clarencieux Camden).

Thomas Bogg of Comberwash = Jane, dau. of . . .

William = Agnes, dau. of . . .
Bogg of Hewyt; called in the
Sutter- Register of Sutterton
ton. "Agnes Shallock";
mar. at Sutterton 24
April 1540.

Thomas Bogg of Sutterton. =

William Bogg, bapt.
at Sutterton 4 Sept.
1539.

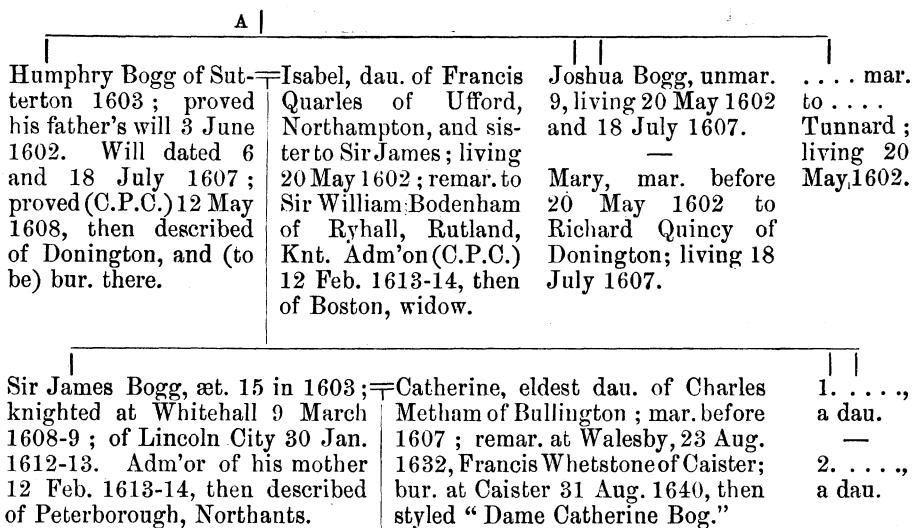
Katherine, bapt.
at Sutterton 19
May 1542.

Gyles Bogg of Sutter-
ton, bapt. at Sutter-
ton 31 Aug. 1541;
died 29 May 1602;
bur. at Sutterton 30
May 1602. Will dated
20 May, proved 3 June
1602.

Alice, dau.
and even-
tually heir
of Hum-
phry Gran-
dorge of
Doning-
ton.

Margaret, mar. 1st
to . . . Selby, 2ndly
to . . . Rande; liv-
ing 20 May 1602.
—
Elizabeth, bapt. at
Sutterton 7 Sept.
1544.

Mary, dau. of . . .
Marsh; sister of John
Marsh of the Middle
Temple, London;
marriage settlement
dated Baugh 28 Eliz.,
1586; living 20 May
1602.

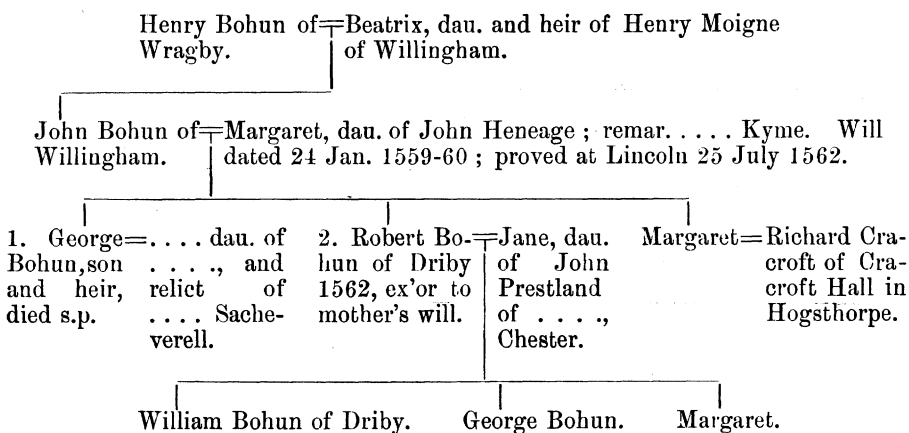


Anne, dau. and heir, unmar. 9 July 1613; mar. to John Wetherall of Spridlington, Clerk, instituted Vicar of that parish 29 Dec. 1626 (mar. lic. 22 Jan. 1626-7, "John Wetherall of East Rasen, clk., 25, and Anne Bogg of East Rasen, spr., 17.")

Bohun of Driby.

ARMS.—*Azure, on a bend argent, cottised or, between six lions rampant of the last, three escallops gules.*

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet gules a cap argent between two elephants' tusks or.*



Charles Yarborough and Frances Bougham, *i.e.*, Bohun (mar. lic. 27 Sept. 1605).

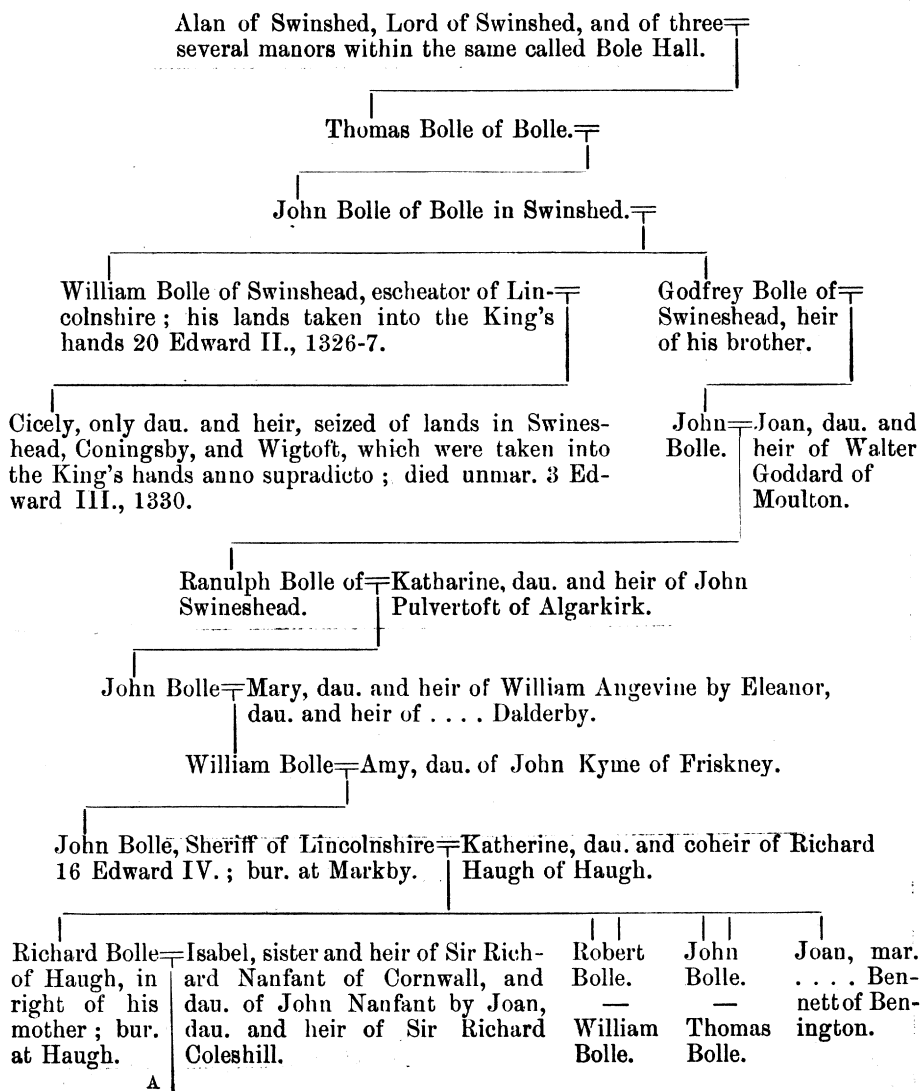
Bolle of Haugh.

[Harl. MS. 1550. MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Azure, three cups or, jessant boars' heads argent.*CREST.—*A demi-boar salient argent, pierced with broken spear of the last.*SUPPORTERS.—*Dexter, a boar argent, armed or; sinister, a mastiff dog sable, collared gules, spiked argent, vested with a jacket azure, bordered and laced or.*

MOTTO.—FOY SANS FINE.

The supporters and motto are given in the marshalling of the arms of Bolle by Camden Clarencieux at the funeral of Anne, daughter of Edward, Earl of Lincoln, 11 May 1585.



A |

William Bolle, living 4 Jan. 1532-3; intended for an apprentice in London.	Lyon Bolle, living 4 Jan. 1532-3.	George Bolle, under age 4 Jan. 1532-3; intended to be a Canon at the Abbey of Markby.	Catherine, under age and unmar. 4 Jan. 1532-3.
--	-----------------------------------	---	--

Richard Bolle of Haugh, proved the will of his brother John 21 Feb. 1532-3; bur. at Louth 26 Jan. 1548-9.	Marian, dau. and heir of John Fitzwilliams of Mablethorpe.	Anne, dau. of John Fitzwilliam, 1st son of Sir Thomas of Mablethorpe; niece of Sir George Fitzwilliam, Knt.	John Bolle of Moulton and of Stratford-at-Bowe, Middlesex, and of Kelvedon Hall, Essex. Will dated 4 Jan., proved (C.P.C.) 21 Feb. 1532-3; (to be) bur. at Brymby . . . ; s.p.	Julian, dau. of William Roche, surviving 4 Jan. 1532-3.
---	--	---	--	---

1. John Bolle, mar. Katherine, dau. of Sir William Tirwhitt of Kettleby, Knt., and o.s.p.	George Bolle of Saltfleetby; mar. Katherine, dau. of Brian Newcomen of Saltfleetby All Saints 23 Nov. 1583.
---	---

Jane, dau. of Sir William Skipwith of South Ormsby, Knt.; mar. before 28 July 1535.	Richard Bolle of Haugh, born 1507; Sheriff of Lincolnshire 4 Edward VI. and 11 Eliz.; died 6 or 7 Feb., bur. at Boston 8 Feb. 1591-2, æt. 85.	Anne, dau. of . . . Rigeby, died s.p.	Margaret, dau. of . . . Hutton, living a widow 1 March 37 Eliz., 1594-5. Will dated 11 Aug. 1608, then of Houghton; appoints her son-in-law Thomas Audley ex'or; proved 26 July 1615.
---	---	---------------------------------------	---

2. Richard Bolle of Thorpe Hall in the parish of South Elkington, sold it to his nephew Sir John Bolle before 3 Oct. 1606. . . . dau. of . . .

Elizabeth, bapt. at Stenigot 8 Dec. 1599.

Katherine, dau. of William Metham of Bullington. 1st wife.	3. John Bolle, living 1 March 37 Eliz., 1594-5; a legatee of his nephew Sir John 3 Nov. 1606.	Margaret, 1st dau. of Richard Mussenden of Beesby; mar. before 1 March 1594-5; bur. at Minting 9 July 1626, then a widow. 2nd wife.	Jane, mar. to Thomas Audley of Houghton in Grantham; bur. at 5 June 1608.
--	---	---	---

1. Richard Bolle of Theddlethorpe, under age 25 April 1606; Colonel in the Royal army; slain at Alton, Hants, 1643; bur. in Winchester Cathedral.	. . . dau. of . . . bur. at Theddlethorpe, St. Helen's, 14 Feb. 1654-5.	2. John Bolle, under age 25 April 1606. — Anne, under age 25 April 1606.
---	---	--

Susan, bapt. at Theddlethorpe, St. Helen's, 13 March 1627-8.	Mary, bapt. at Theddlethorpe, St. Helen's, 3 Dec. 1629; mar. to William Chapman of Skegness.
--	--

B

B

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Mary, mar. 1st to Anthony Tourney of Cavenby, 2ndly to Henry Eltoft of the same. Will dated 20 Feb. 1617-18 and 19 Nov. 1619; proved (C.P.C.) 28 Jan. 1619-20. | 2. Anne, mar. before 1563 Leonard Cracroft of Cracroft Hall; bur. at Hoggathorpe 6 Jan. 1578-9. | 3. Gertrude, mar. Leonard Kirkman of East Keal; living 20 Feb. 1617-18.
—
4. Ursula, mar. to John Kirkman of East Keal; living 30 Oct. 1606. |
|---|---|--|

Katherine, = Bridget, = Mary, dau. of Sir Edward Dymoke of Scrivelby, Knt.; died s.p. 1st wife.	dau. of George Fane of Baddes-hill, Kent.	of Thomas Powtrell of Derbyshire. 3rd wife.	Charles Bolle of Haugh, died v.p. 3 Feb. 1590-91; bur. at Haugh.	Anne, dau. of Thomas Dymoke of Friskney; remar. at Boston, 12 Oct. 1595, to Bartholomew Armyne of Osgodby; died 18 Aug. 1616; bur. in Lincoln Cathedral. Will dated 23 May 1615; proved at Lincoln 14 Sept. 1616.
---	---	---	--	---

Anne.

Catherine, mar. to Sir Edward Carr of Aswarby, Knt. and Bart.; post-nuptial settlement dated 5 May 31 Eliz., 1589; living 4 Sept. 1604; died s.p. before 1606.	Elizabeth, mar. at Louth, 16 April 1596, to Thomas Gilby of Stainton-in-the-Hole; bur. at Louth 10 March 1632-3.
--	--

Sir John Bolle of Haugh, Knt., 1596, only son and heir of his grandfather; born 1560; served at Cadiz 1596; a Commander in Ireland; died 3 Nov. 1606, æt. 46; bur. at Haugh. Will dated 3 Oct. 1606; proved at Lincoln 16 March 1606-7, then described of Thorpe Hall.	Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Edward Waters of King's Lynn, Norfolk; æt. 7 at her father's death 27 July 14 Eliz., 1572; mar. 1st to Nicholas Killingtree (from whom she was divorced), 2ndly to Edward Bacon; bur. at Haugh 14 Aug. 1647. Will dated 16 Jan. 1639-40; proved (C.P.C.) 22 Nov. 1647.
--	--

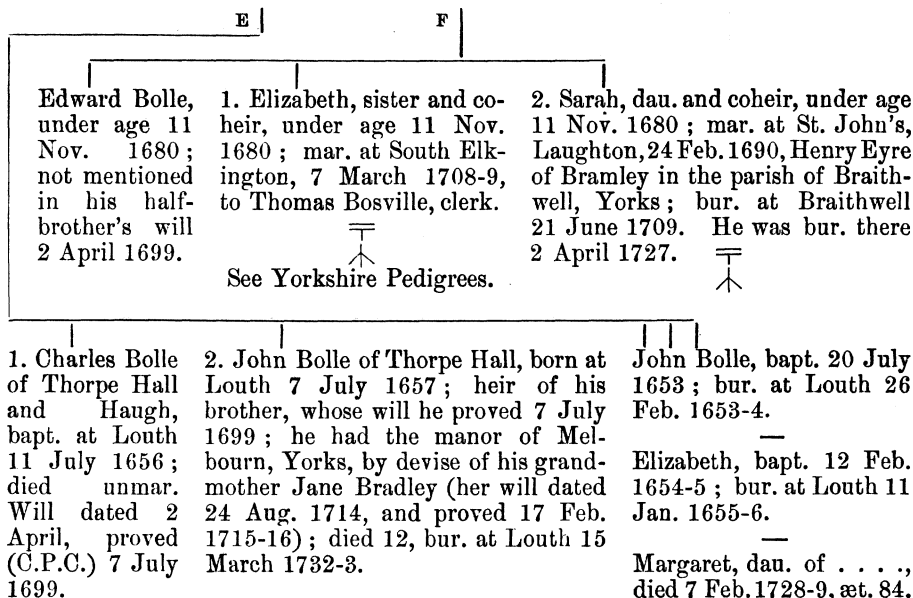
3. Martha, 1634; bapt. at Louth 8 Dec. 1597; unmarried. 19 Oct. 1619; mar. to Edward Doughty of Worlaby.	4. Catherine, 1634; bapt. at Louth 10 Dec. 1602; mar. to Christopher Palmer of Burgh-in-the-Marsh; bur. there 14 Aug. 1640.	5. Bridget, 1634; died unmar. at Utterby. Will dated 6 Dec. 1651; proved (C.P.C.) 4 June 1652. — Bridget, bur. at Louth 28 Feb. 1603-4.	Elizabeth, bur. at Louth 4 Feb. 1599-1600. — Anne, bapt. at Louth 29 Dec. 1598.
--	---	---	---

2. John Bolle of Biscathorpe 1634 and of Louth; bapt. at Louth 25 Sept. 1600; bur. there 19 Jan. 1653-4. Will dated 14 Jan. 1653-4; proved (C.P.C.) 29 March 1654.	Jane, dau. of John Bradley of Louth; bapt. 30 April 1609; mar. 25 Aug. 1629; bur. at Louth 15 March 1649-50.	3. Edward Bolle of London, born 1603, said to be abroad 16 Jan. 1639; died Nov. 1680, æt. 77. Will dated 11 Nov., 11 Dec. 1680.	1. Elizabeth, 1634; mar. to George Cracroft of Fulnetby; bur. at Louth 19 April 1669. — 2. Mary, bapt. at Louth 8 Jan. 1592-3; mar. before 13 Aug. 1621 to Nathaniel Hunt of . . . , Northants.
--	--	---	---

C

D

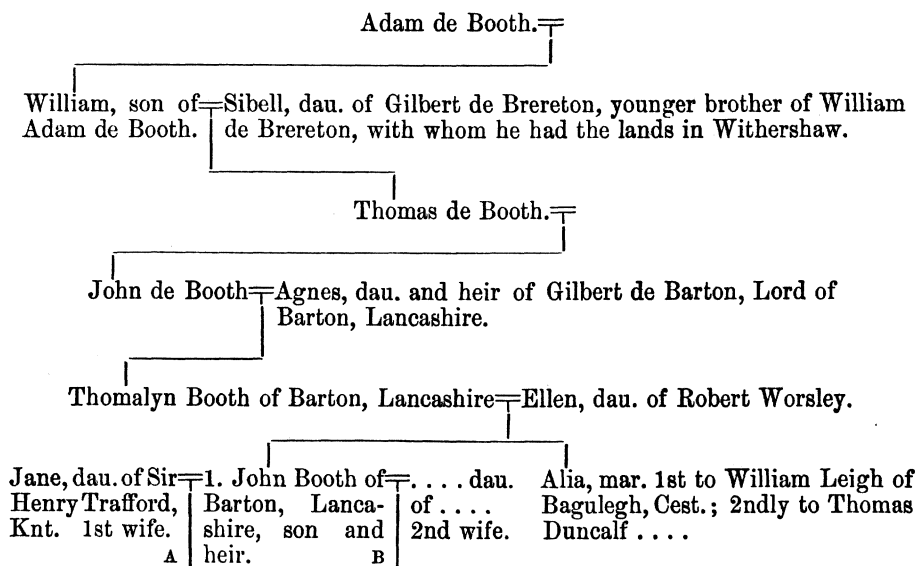
C	D		
1. John Bolle, æt. 3 in 1634, a legatee of his uncle Sir Charles 29 May 1660; living 1688.	2. Charles Bolle, 14 Jan. 1653-4; living 1688.	3. Edward Bolle, bapt. 23 July 1649; bur. at Louth 2 March 1649-50.	
1. Jane, æt. 1 in 1634; mar. before 18 Sept. 1662 to James Harriman of Stenigot; died before 11 Nov. 1680.	2. Elizabeth, 14 Jan. 1653-4; mar. to Keene; living 11 Nov. 1680.	3. Bridget, 14 Jan. 1653-4; mar. to Newcombe; living 11 Nov. 1644-5.	Anne, bur. at Louth 1 Feb. 1644-5.
Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Humphry Stafford of Blatherwick, Northants; bur. at Louth 23 Sept. 1643. 1st wife.	1. Sir Charles Bolle of Haugh and Thorpe Hall 1634, son and heir, under age 30 Oct. 1606; born 1592; knighted at Theobalds 12 Nov. 1616; proved his mother's will 22 Nov. 1647; bur. at Louth 14 Feb. 1660-61. Will dated 29 May 1660; proved (C.P.C.) 1 June 1661.	Anne, dau. of . . . Stephens; sister of Lt.-Colonel Stephens; bur. at Louth 7 July 1654. 2nd wife.	Elizabeth, dan. of Sir Anthony Chester of Chicheley, Bucks, Bart.; bapt. 11 July 1596; widow 1st of Gervase Cressey, 2ndly of . . . Wingate of Hartington, Beds, 3rdly of . . . Duncombe of Claydon, Bucks; mar. at St. Giles-in-the-Fields, Middlesex, 16 Sept. 1655; remar. to Francis Layre of Hanningham, Norfolk (mar. lic. dated 18 Dec. 1661, then said to be "æt. 50," to be married at St. Mary-le-Strand). 3rd wife.
Edward Bolle, bapt. 7 July, bur. at Louth 15 Dec. 1653.	Anne, bapt. at Louth 20 Sept. 1650. Will dated 1705, then unmar.	Elizabeth, born at Louth 2 July 1654; living unmar. 11 Nov. 1680.	Martha, bur. at Louth 6 May 1656.
1. Elizabeth, 1634; mar. before 16 Jan. 1639-40 to Thomas Ely of Utterby; living 11 Nov. 1680. — Anne, 1634; bapt. at Louth 2 May 1620.	3. Mary, 1634; bapt. at Louth 12 Aug. 1621; mar. 1st to . . . Ely, 2ndly, at Stenigot, 16 June 1659, to Edward Hutchinson, clerk; living 29 May 1660. — 4. Catherine, 1634; bapt. at Louth 6 April 1625; mar. 1st, before 29 May 1660, to John Ellis, clerk; remar. at Wispington, 2 March 1665-6, to Richard Brocklesby, clerk; living 1699 (7 July).	Katherine, bur. at Louth 14 March 1624-5. — Jane, younger dau., mar. before 29 May 1660 to William Radley of Yarborough.	
Ursula, dau. of George Bradley of Louth; mar. 22 Sept. 1652; bur. at Louth 17 July 1663.	1. John Bolle of Thorpe Hall, son and heir, æt. 3 in 1634; bur. at Louth 10 Sept. 1679.	. . . dau. of . . . — Rutland Bolle, bapt. 4 June, bur. at Louth 31 Oct. 1624.	2. Charles Bolle, 1 year old in 1634; bur. at Louth 20 Jan. 1641-2.
E	F		

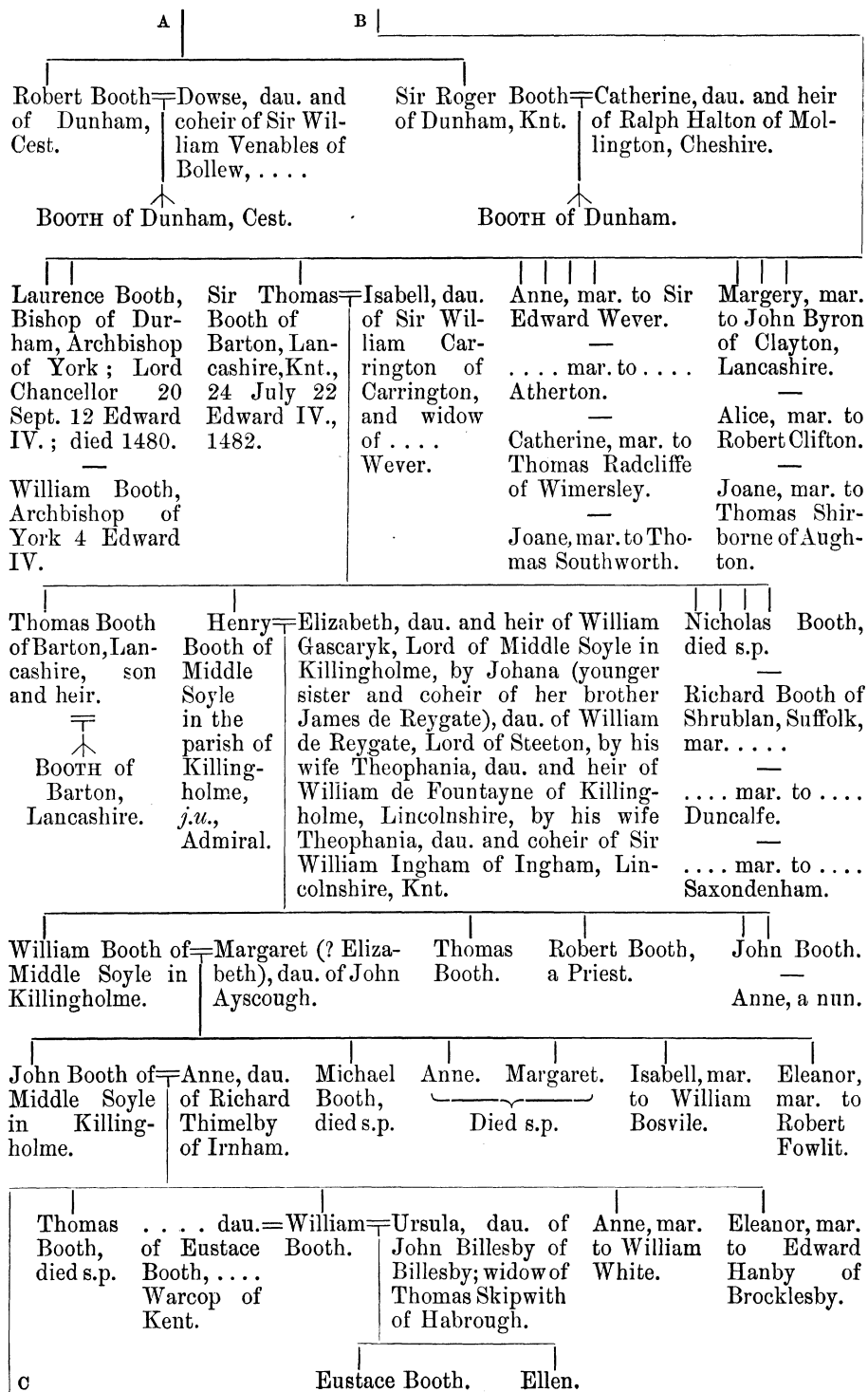


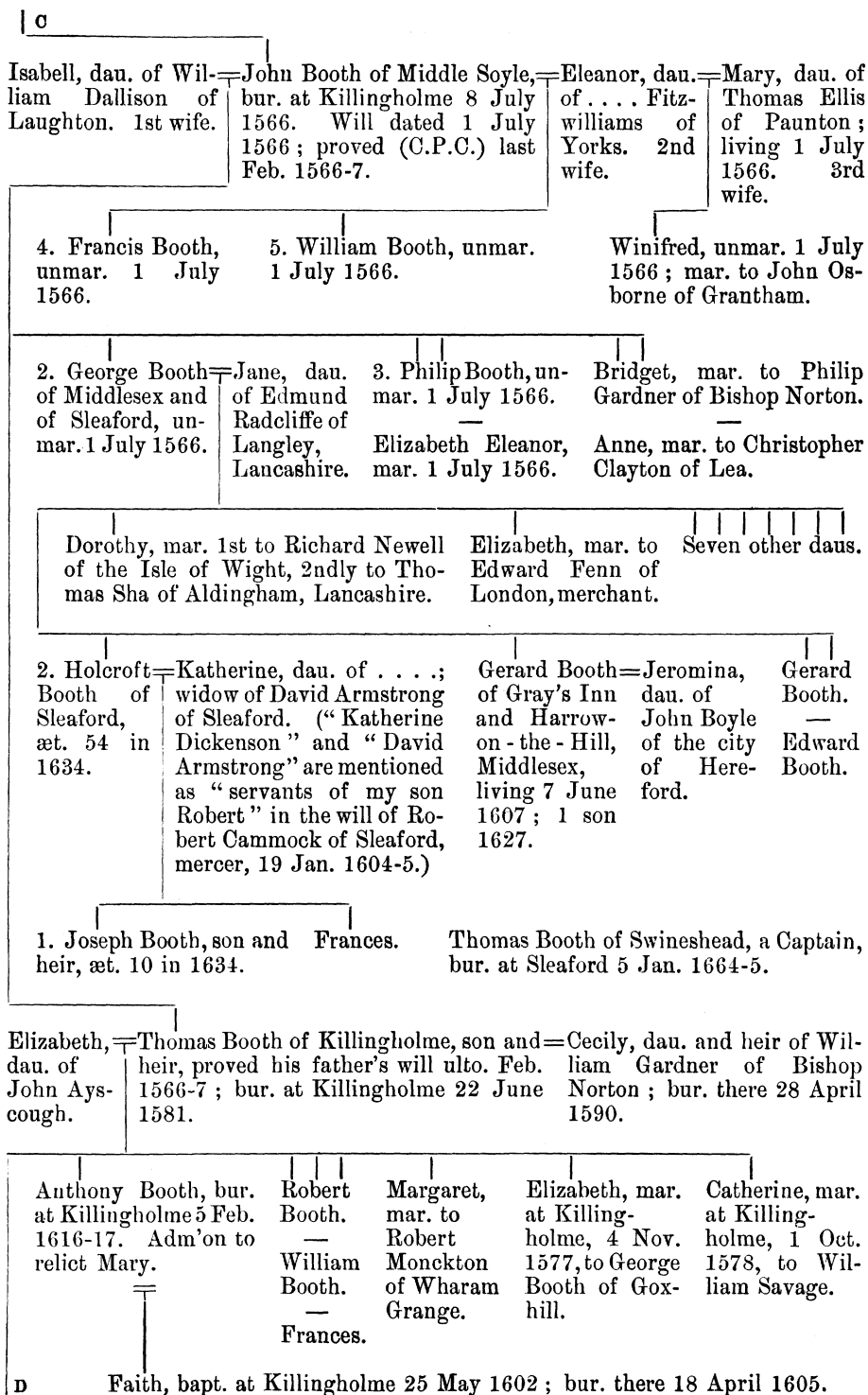
Booth of Killingholme.

[MS. C. 23 Heralds' College. Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Argent, three boars' heads erect and erased sable.*







D

1. John Booth of Killingholme, son and heir, bur. there 23 Jan. 1597-8.	Martha, dau. of Butler of Bedham, Beds; bur. at Killingholme 15 Jan. 1616-17.	Elizabeth, dau. of John Cooke of Thornton Curtis; widow of Edward Booth of the same; mar. 26 Oct. 1598; bur. 29 Jan. 1609-10 at Thornton. 1st wife.	Roger Booth=Alice, dau. of of Thornton Hartin; Curtis, bur. mar. 12 June there 1 Dec. 1610; bur. 6 Oct. 1626 at Thornton Curtis. 2nd wife.
---	---	---	--

Anne, bapt. at Thornton Curtis 17 Sept. 1601.

1. William Booth of Killingholme, son and heir, bapt. at Killingholme 4 Oct. 1580; died 30 Jan., bur. at Killingholme 2 Feb. 1616-17, s.p.	Mary, dau. of William Willoughby, 1st son of Charles, 2nd Baron Willoughby, of Parham; mar. at Gainsborough 5 March 1601-2; living at Bishops Norton, a widow, 24 May 1622; remar. there, 16 April 1624, to Thomas Fox of Matherby, Yorks.
--	--

2. George Booth of Killingholme, bapt. there 29 Aug. 1582; heir of his brother William; died 1 April 15 Jac. I.; bur. at Killingholme 3 April 1617. Will dated 29 March 1617; proved (C.P.C.) 9 June 1618, then described of Cavill, Yorks.	Elizabeth, dau. of Marmaduke Monckton of Cavill, Yorks; proved her husband's will 9 June 1618.	3. Charles Booth, bapt. at Killingholme 20 Oct. 1585. — Margaret, bapt. at Killingholme 12 Oct. 1583; bur. there 1604.
---	--	---

2. John Booth, 29 March 1617.	3. George Booth, 1634; a posthumous son, bapt. at Killingholme 14 Sept. 1617.	1. Mary, 29 March 1617; bapt. at Killingholme 19 July 1607; mar. to Edward Middlemore of Barton-on-Humber.	2. Martha, 29 March 1617; mar. to William Scrope of Little Cotes. Will dated 18 Feb. 1660-61.
-------------------------------	---	--	---

1. William Booth of Killingholme 1634, son and heir; born 20, bapt. at Killingholme 24 Nov. 1608; æt. 8 at his father's death; Captain in the Train Bands 1642; of Great Grimsby 1651; bur. at Killingholme 26 Dec. 1657. Adm'on (C.P.C.) 19 July 1660, then described of East Rasen.	Elizabeth, dau. of John Wright of Market Rasen; mar. there 13 June 1631; bur. at Killingholme 26 Dec. 1659.
---	---

Anne, bapt. 9, bur. 11 Aug. 1640 at Killingholme.	Mary, bapt. at Killingholme 2 April (born 26 March) 1633; mar. at East Rasen, 27 Jan. 1652-3, to William Fennet.	Elizabeth, æt. 1, 1634; born and bapt. 6, bur. 13 Feb. 1633-4 at Killingholme.
---	--	--

3. William Booth, born 17 July, bapt. 26 July 1636; bur. 28 Nov. 1652 at Killingholme.	4. Thomas Booth, born 3, bapt. at Killingholme 4 Oct. 1637; mar. lic. 23 Nov. 1670, "Thomas Booth of East Rasen, gent., and Elizabeth Middlemore, widow, of Lusby."	5. Marmaduke Booth, bapt. 23 May 1639; bur. 2 Mar. 1640-41 at Killingholme.	6. Edmund Booth, bapt. at Killingholme 12 Nov. 1637.
--	---	---	--

E

| E

1. George Booth, son and heir, born 8 and bapt. at Killingholme 15 March 1631-2; æt. 2, 1634.	Anne, dau. and coheir of Anthony Penyston of London; bur. at Killingholme May 1668. 1st wife.	2. John Booth of Harpswell, born 23 Feb., bapt. at Killingholme 3 March 1634-5; Gentleman Commoner of Lincoln College, Oxon, 1650; adm'or of his father 19 July 1660, then called "son and heir;" J.P. for Lindsey 1678, also of Market Rasen, and bur. there.	Mary, dau. of John Lodington of Fulnethy, and his coheir; born 1650; remar. to Edward Dymoke of Waddingworth; died 22, bur. at Market Rasen 25 June 1740, æt. 90. Will dated 13 May 1731, then of the Close of Lincoln, widow; proved (at Lincoln) 16 April 1741. 2nd wife.
---	---	--	---

William Booth, died s.p.	Elizabeth, died s.p. — Anne, died s.p.	Mary, mar. to William Osgodby of Osgodby.	Martha, bapt. at East Rasen 3 Nov. 1665; mar. to George Fitzwilliam of Withern; bur. at Withern 24 April 1722.
--------------------------	--	---	--

Elizabeth, bapt. at East Rasen (after Oct.) 1674.	Anne, mar. to Edward Tournay of Caenby; ex'trix of her mother 13 May 1731, then a widow. Will dated 22 Jan. 1743-4; proved 21 Jan. 1745-6.	Mary, born 1675; mar. 1st, at St. Margaret's in the Close of Lincoln, 28 Jan. 1700-1, to Charles Newcomen of Lincoln, woollen draper; 2ndly, before 13 May 1731, to . . . Halkshaw; died 17 Jan. 1732-3, æt. 58; bur. at St. Peter-at-Arches.
---	--	---

William Booth of the Close of Lincoln, bur. at East Rasen 18 Oct. 1707.	John Booth of Market Rasen, 1st surviving son, bapt. at East Rasen 12 Feb. 1673-4; sold Killingholme and East Halton between 1704 and 1710 (he lived afterwards at Spittal); died intestate; bur. 26 May 1719, æt. 45, at East Rasen.	— Anne, dau. of Henry Andrews of Osgodby.	Thomas Booth of London and Blackwell Hall, factor.
---	---	---	--

1. Henry Booth, born 1709; entered at Trinity College, Cambridge, 1 April 1727, æt. 18; a legatee of his grandmother 13 May 1731, then under age; a Major in the Army. He lived chiefly at Utterby, and left no legitimate issue.	2. John Booth of Hull, born 1710; a legatee of his grandmother 13 May 1731, then under age; Alderman of Hull.	— . . . dau. of . . .
---	---	-----------------------

Benjamin Haworth of . . . , eldest surviving son of Thomas Haworth of . . . by his wife Mary, dau. and coheir of Benjamin Blaydes, Esq., of . . . , and great-grandniece of Andrew Marvell, M.P. (See Yorkshire Pedigrees.)	— Anne, only surviving child and sole heir, mar. 1756; died March 1784, æt. 48.
---	---

F

F

3. Thomas Booth, born 1712 ; a legatee of his grandmother 13 May 1731, under age ; Rector of Thornton-le-Moor May 1741, and of East Rasen April 1742 ; died 4, bur. at East Rasen 6 Dec. 1764, æt. 52. — Anna Maria, dau. of John Andrews of Alford ; born 1713 ; died 6, bur. at Market Rasen 9 Sept. 1779, æt. 66.

Henry Booth, only son, bapt. at Alford 15 July 1742.	1. Anna Maria, bapt. 20 Aug. 1743 ; bur. 5 Feb. 1743-4.	2. Anne, bapt. 19 Sept. and bur. 9 Oct. 1744 at East Rasen.	3. Anna Maria, bapt. at East Rasen 11 Mar. 1745-6.	4. Mary, bapt. 9 Aug. and bur. 19 Nov. 1747 at East Rasen.
--	---	---	--	--

Booth of Goxhill.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College. Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Argent, three boars' heads erased, erected sable, armed or, with a mascle for difference gules.*

Gilbert Booth, 2nd son of . . . Booth of Barton, was the first that came into Lincolnshire, and lived at Goxhill.

Christopher Booth of East Halton, son and heir.	Thomas Booth of Goxhill.
---	--------------------------

John Booth of East Halton.

Henry Booth of Goxhill, died 14 Jan. 30 Henry VIII., 1538-9. — Mary, dau. of John Hopkinson of . . . Lincoln.

Christopher Booth of Wootton. — Elizabeth, dau. of Robert (or William) Neele of Halton.

Nicholas Booth of Goxhill, son and heir, æt. 16 and more 20 Oct. 31 Henry VIII. — Alice, dau. of John Poysall (or Pisall) of Killingholme.

Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Booth of Killingholme ; mar. at Killingholme 4 Nov. 1577 ; bur. at Goxhill 21 Dec. 1580. 1st wife.

Ursula, only dau. and heir to her mother.

George Booth of Goxhill, bur. at Goxhill 17 Dec. 1630.

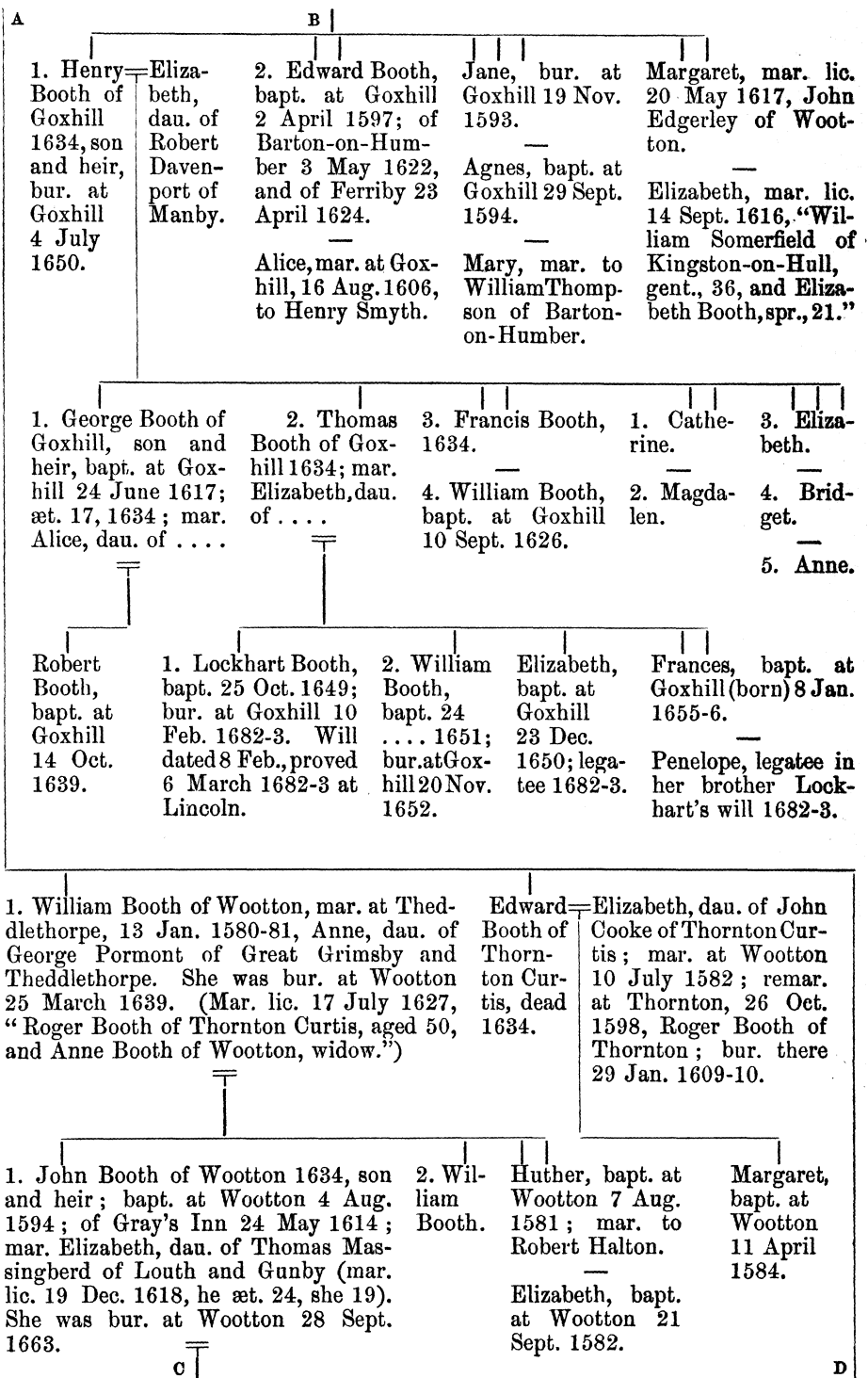
Catherine, dau. of Richard Welby of Gedney ; bapt. at Gedney 28 Nov. 1563 ; mar. at Wokingborough 24 Oct. 1586 ; bur. at Goxhill 21 April 1599. 2nd wife.

Bartholomew Booth of Goxhill, mar. at St. Peter-at-Arches, Lincoln, 14 May 1599, Alice Elward of Spalding.

William Booth. — Mary, mar. to John Butler of Goxhill, "cousin to . . . Butler of Coates," at Goxhill 14 May 1584.

A

B



C		D	
William Booth, bapt. at Wootton 12 Dec. 1619; bur. there 22 Dec. 1630.	Edward Booth, bapt. at Wootton 31 Aug. 1624.	William Booth, bapt. at Wootton 21 Oct. 1633; a Captain in the Lincoln Militia 1680; bur. at Wootton 6 April 1694.	Anne, bapt. at Wootton 29 Sept. 1631; mar. there, 1 Jan. 1655-6, to William Dobson.
—	Henry Booth, bapt. at Wootton 1 April 1627.	—	—
John Booth, bapt. at Wootton 14 Oct. 1621.	Christopher Booth, bapt. at Wootton 4 Aug. 1629.	Jane, mar. at Wootton, 20 July 1653, to Thomas Stow, Rector of Fullaby.	Elizabeth, bapt. at Wootton 6 Oct. 1636.
Thomas Booth, bapt. at Wootton 8 July 1623.	—	—	—

Jane, dau. of Bennet Serjeat; widow of Henry Markham; mar. 29 April 1589; bur. at Wootton 10 June 1593. 1st wife. John Booth of East Halton 1634. Anne, dau. of Thomas Thomson of Thonock; mar. 4 Nov. 1593; bur. at Wootton 29 Sept. 1627. 2nd wife.

1. William Booth of Great Grimsby and of Wootton and Croxton 1634; bapt. at Wootton 21 Nov. 1590; Mayor of Grimsby 1635 and 1639; farmer of the Parsonage of Wootton; bur. at Great Grimsby 17 Jan. 1658-9. Mary, dau. of Daniel Aylmer, sister of Sir John. 2. Thomas Booth, had a son John, bapt. at Wootton 26 July 1632. Mary, bapt. at Wootton 23 May 1596; mar. at Thornton Curtis, 16 Dec. 1617, to Thomas Lovell of Skelton, Yorks. 3. John Booth.

1. Aylmer Booth of Great Grimsby, æt. 18, 1634; Mayor of Grimsby 1667; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of . . . ; bur. at Great Grimsby 10 Nov. 1680. She was bur. at Great Grimsby 2 Aug. 1678. John Booth, bur. at Wootton 2 April 1621. Mary, bapt. 16 Nov. 1638; bur. at Great Grimsby 3 June 1639. Judith, bur. at Great Grimsby 14 June 1663.

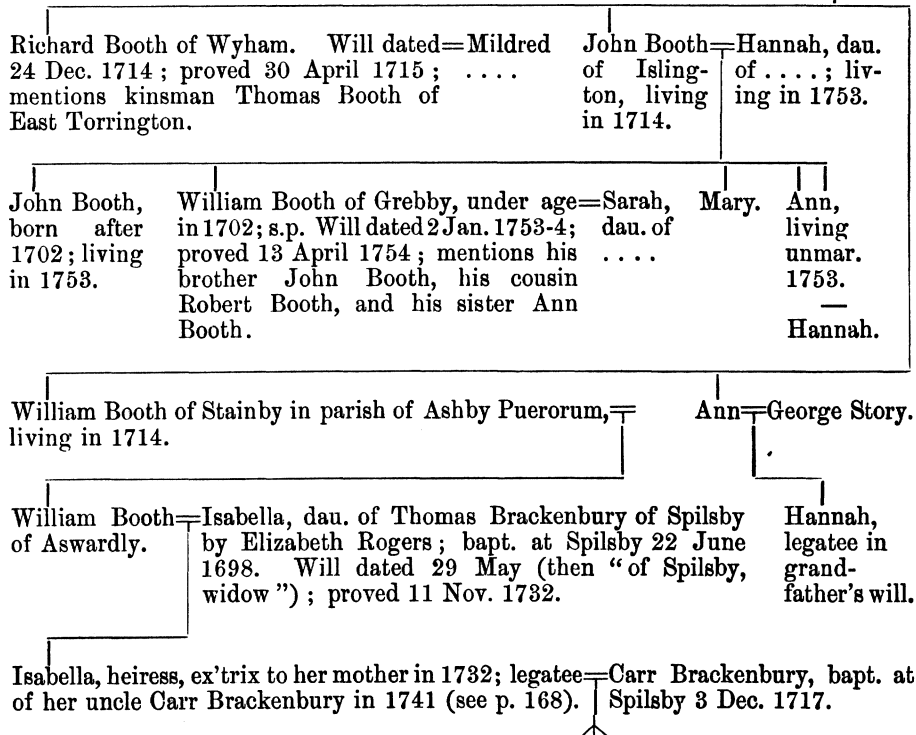
Mary, bapt. at Great Grimsby 5 July 1644.

Theophilus Booth = Grace, dau. of . . .

Aylmer Booth, bapt. at Great Grimsby 12 April (born 27 March) 1660.

Booth of Stainton-by-Langworth.

William Booth of Newbell in parish of Stainton. Will dated 2 Feb. 1701-2; codicil 29 Dec. 1702; proved 23 Jan. 1702-3.

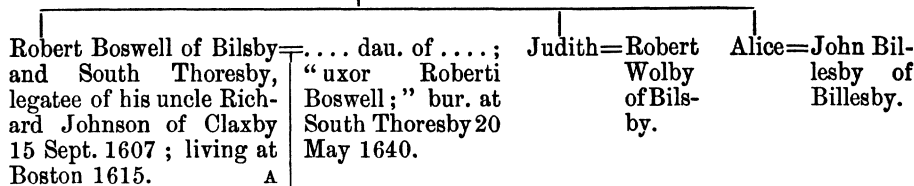


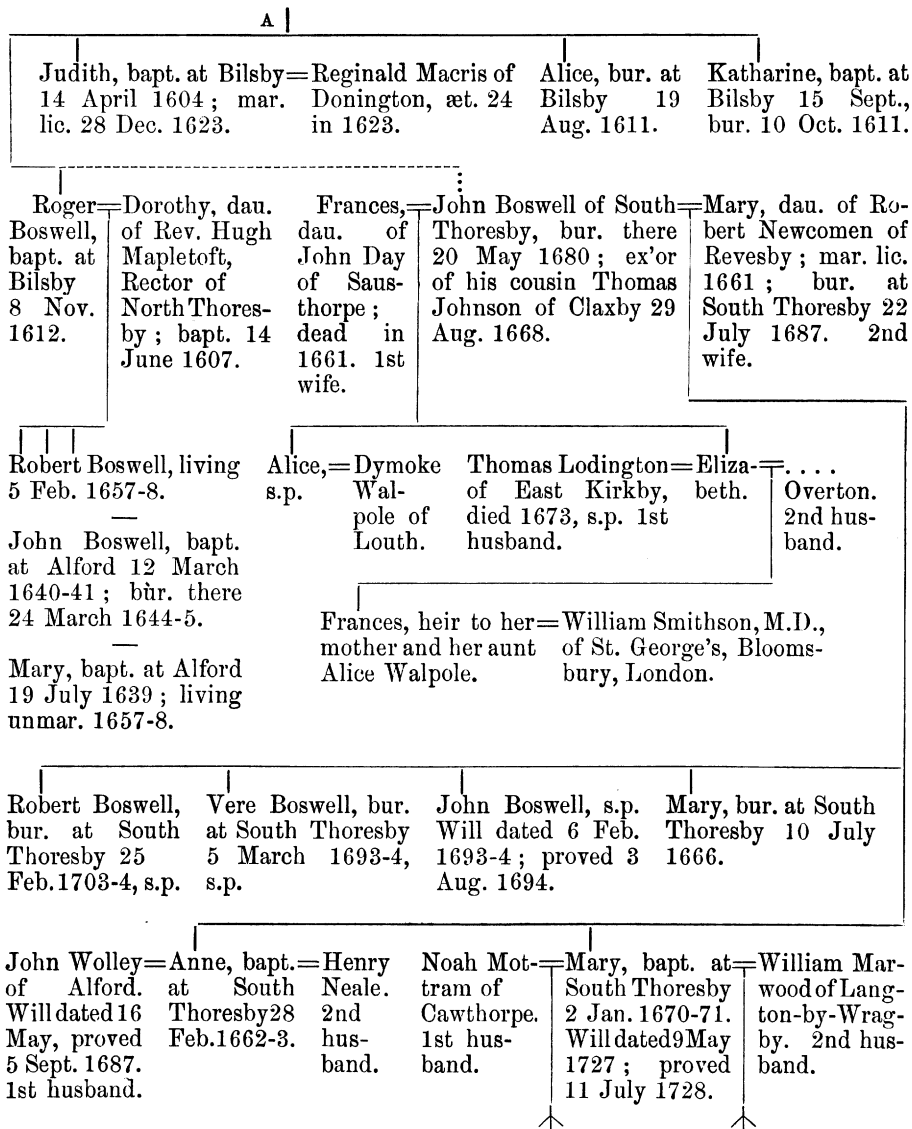
[NOTE.—The above pedigree is compiled solely from wills at Lincoln. The family may have been an offshoot of the Booths of Goxhill.—A. R. M.]

Boswell of South Thoresby.

ARMS.—*Argent, five fusils in fesse gules, in chief three bears' heads erased, muzzled sable.*

Roger Boswell of = Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Thorpe of
Torksey, dead in 1580. Minting; remar. 1st . . . Jackson,
2ndly John Reade of Wrangle.





[NOTE.—The above pedigree is partly Mr. Larken's compilation from wills and registers. I printed it with large additions in Gibbons' "Notes on the Visitation of 1634," Parts 9, 10, 11, 12.—A. R. M.]

Boucherett of North Willingham and Stallingborough.

ARMS.—*Azure, a cock or.*

CREST.—*A cockatrice or.*

Mathew Boucherett of London, apothecary, and of North Willingham, a native of France; naturalized 1644.

—Anne, dau. and heir of Florentine Tainturier of North Willingham.

Rev. Mathew Boucherett, Clerk, of Willingham; died 1702.	—Sarah, dau. of Matthew Hungerford of Chisbury, co. Wilts.	David Boucherett. — William Boucherett.	Prudence.	Jane. — Mary.
--	--	---	-----------	---------------------

Mathew Boucherett of Willingham, Sheriff of Lincoln 1706; bur. at Stallingborough 2 Feb. 1748-9.	—Isabella, dau. and coheir of Sir Edward Ayscough of South Kelsey and Stallingborough; bapt. at South Kelsey, St. Mary, 13 June 1691; bur. at Stallingborough 23 Oct. 1748.	Sarah. — Mary.
--	---	----------------------

Ayscough Boucherett of Willingham and Stallingborough, only son; Sheriff of Lincoln 1754; died 31 Aug. 1789.	—Mary, dau. of . . . White; died in King Street, St. James's Square, 20 Aug. 1788.	Letitia, bapt. at North Willingham 15 Aug. 1711; bur. at Stallingborough 25 June 1747.	Isabella, bapt. at North Willingham 27 Sept. 1715; bur. at Stallingborough 2 Dec. 1716.
--	--	--	---

Ayscough Boucherett of Willingham and Stallingborough, born 16 April 1755; Colonel of the Lincolnshire Yeomanry; Sheriff of Lincoln 1795; twice M.P. for Great Grimsby 1796; died 15, bur. 23 Sept. 1815 at North Willingham.	—Emilia, dau. of Charles Crockett of Luxborough Hall, Essex; mar. at St. George's, Hanover Sq., London, 17-18 March 1789; died at Harefield Place, Middlesex, 9, bur. 14 Oct. 1837 at North Willingham, æt. 75.	Mary, bapt. at Stallingborough 16 Dec. 1764; "dau. of Ayscough Boucherett, Esq., and Mary White"; mar., 20 Oct. 1798, to Michael Barne of Sotterly and Dunwich, Lieut.-Col. 7th Dragoons, M.P. for Dunwich.
---	---	---

Ayscough Boucherett of Willingham, born 23 or 24 Sept. 1791; bapt. at Lancaster; Sheriff of Lincolnshire 1819.	—Louisa, youngest dau. of Frederick John Pigou of Dartford, Kent; mar. at St. George's, Hanover Square, London, 11 May (3 or 11 June) 1816; died at Brighton 5 Feb. 1873, æt. 78.
--	---

1. Ayscough Boucherett, born 22 June 1817; died 6 Aug. 1832; bur. at North Willingham.	2. Henry Robert Boucherett of Willingham, Chairman of Spilsby Quarter Sessions; born 23 Aug. 1818; in the 17th Lancers; died unmar. 8 June 1877.	3. Hugo Boucherett, born 31 Dec. 1819; died, æt. 20.	1. Louisa, born 2 Jan. 1821; died unmar. 21 Dec. 1895. — 2. Emilia Jessie, born 25 Nov. 1825; living unmar. 1901.
--	--	--	---

A

1. Emilia Mary, born 7 Aug. 1790; bapt. at St. James's, London; died unmar. at Arbury, near Nuneaton, Warwick, 29 Nov. 1870.
2. Maria, born 30 Oct. 1795; bapt. at North Willingham; mar., 15 Aug. 1815, to Charles Newdegate of Harefield, Middlesex, and Arbury, Warwick, s.p.
3. Juliana, bapt. at North Willingham 27 April 1798; died unmar.

Boulton of Bardney.

.... Boulton. =

Henry Boulton of Bardney, dead in 1638. = Ann Will dated 8, proved 26 Oct. 1638, of Youngwood in parish of Bardney; mentions her brother-in-law Lyon Boulton, sister Helen Brown, "brother Mr. Thomas Pinchbeck and my sister Mrs. Cassandra his wife."

Anthony Boulton.

George Boulton.

Luke Boulton, ex'or 1638.

Henry Boulton, of Langton-by-Wragby, younger son, 1638; bur. at Langton 18 June 1680. Will dated 6 Oct. 1679; proved 22 July 1680.

Elizabeth, dau. of Anthony Gibbon of Langton and Stixwold, by Helen, dau. of John Cater of Langton.

Frances, = Thomas 1638. Pinchbeck of Budgett in parish of Bardney.

Anne, mar. = Thomas Elm-hirst of Boston, 1685; died 23 Feb. 1693-4, æt. 32.

Frances, bapt. at Langton 17 April 1666. 1696-7, æt. 47.

Abigail, bapt. at Langton 11 Jan. 1669-70; mar. William Wright.

Grace, bapt. at Langton 12 May 1674; mar. Blow.

Helen, bapt. at Langton 6 Nov. 1653; mar. Rev. William Dighton, Rector of Bucknall; s.p. Will dated 8 May 1734, then of Horncastle; proved 1734. His will dated 22 May, proved 1 Aug. 1702.

Elizabeth, bapt. = Langley at Langton 19 Dec. 1655; mar. Panton. there 31 July 1677.

Mary, bapt. at Langton 25 Feb. 1660-61 (?); bur. 23 Feb. 1674-5.

Henry Boulton of Stixwold.

Elizabeth, only child of Norton Bryan of Bolingbroke by 1st wife. Will dated 24 June 1738, then of the city of Lincoln; proved 21 Jan. 1742-3.

Anthony Boulton, bapt. at Langton 6 Sept. 1664. Will dated 2 May 1710; proved 25 June 1711 (Linc.).

Frances, bur. at Wispington 7 June 1694.

Michael Boulton of Thimbleby. Will dated 25 June 1737; proved 13 Oct. 1738.

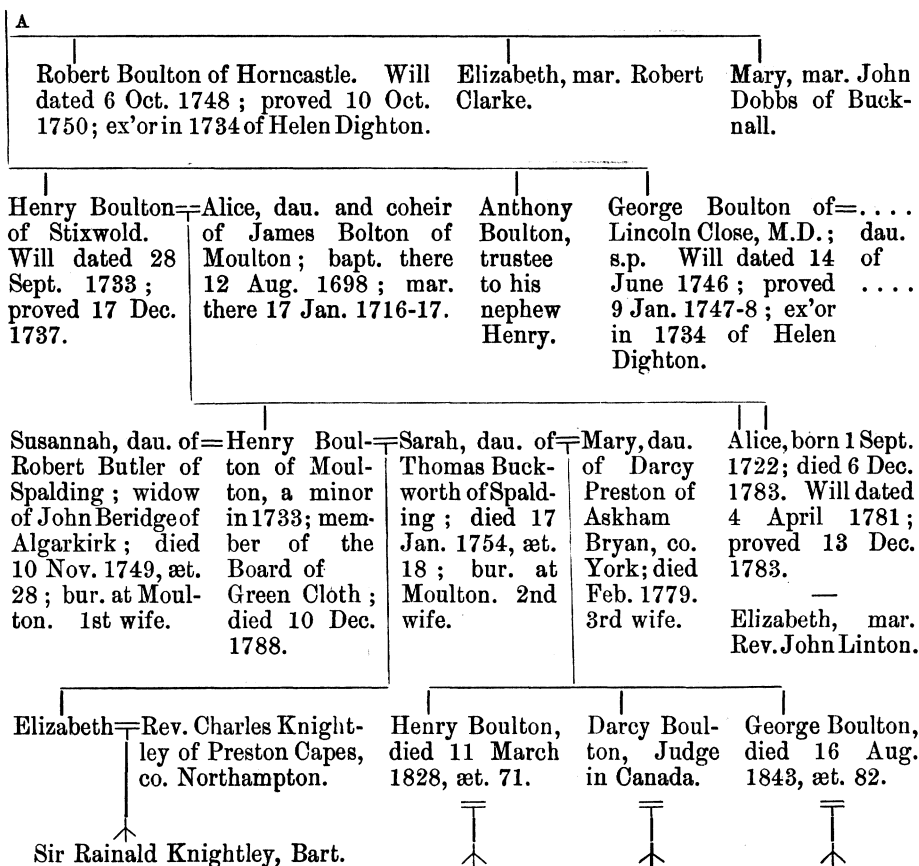
Mary

Henry Boulton, bapt. at Wispington 14 Feb. 1692-3; living 1710; ex'or to his father's will.

Anthony Boulton, bapt. at Wragby 10 June 1691; living 1710.

Francis Boulton, living 1710.

Michael Boulton.



Mar. lic. 19 Oct. 1619, "George Boulton of Bardney, yeom., aged 35, and Alice Creswell of Lincoln, spr., aged 34."

[NOTE.—I have entirely rewritten this pedigree, with considerable additions.—A. R. M.]

Bountayne of Hagworthingham.

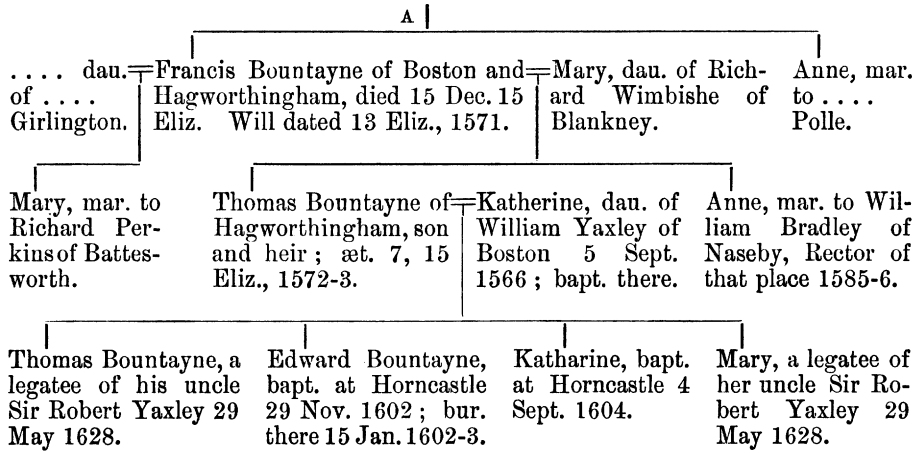
[Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a demi-eagle displayed (the dexter side) sable, beaked and membered gules.*

John Bountayne of Hawford, Hereford. =

Henry Bountayne of Hawford, Hereford, *vide* "Scales and Descent," fol. 48 (?). = Margaret, dau. and coheir of Thomas Blount ; sister and coheir of Robert Blount of Hagworthingham.

A



Bowyer of Bottesford.

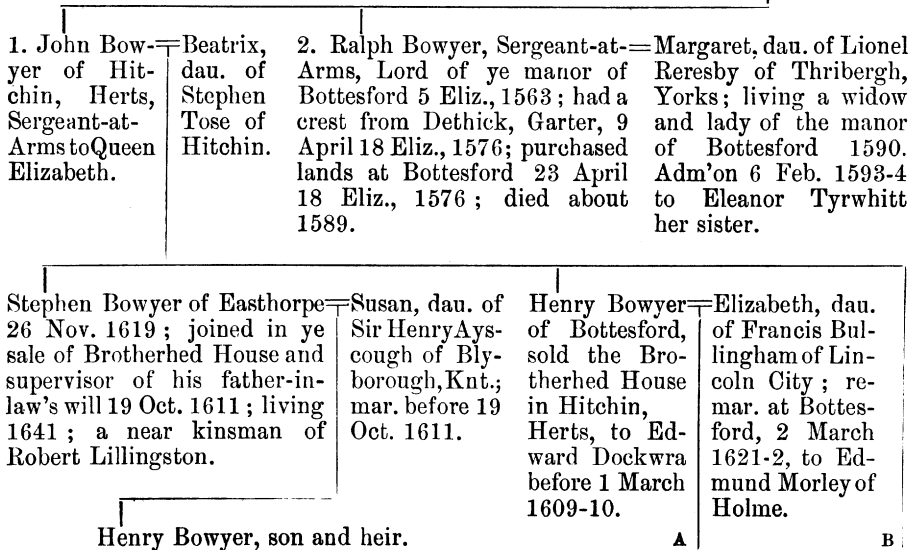
[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a lion rampant between three cross-crosslets fitchée gules.*

CREST.—*On a torse argent and azure, issuant out of a tower gules, a demi-dragon or, armed and langued azure of the second.*

(Granted 9 April 18 Eliz. by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter, to Ralph Bowyer, Esq.)

. . . . Bowyer of the ancient house of William Bowyer of Knypersley in the county of Stafford.



		A	B
1. Francis Bowyer of Bottesford 1634; bapt. there 31 Dec. 1611.	2. Thomas Bowyer, bapt. at Bottesford 13 Jan. 1612-13; mentioned in his aunt . . . Lillingston's will, 1635. (Thomas Bowyer of North Willingham, Clerk. Will dated 12 May, proved 1 June 1641, his brothers John and James Bowyer ex'ors.)	John Bowyer, bapt. at Bottesford 7 Feb. 1609-10; died s.p.	Mary, bapt. at Bottesford 26 Dec. 1608; bur. there 29 May 1663. — Beatrix, bapt. at Bottesford 10 Aug. 1614.
Susanna, bapt. at Bottesford 3 Feb., bur. there 6 March 1616-17.	3. Jane, bapt. at Bottesford 25 Dec. 1618. — Mary, bapt. at St. Margaret's, Lincoln, 11 April 1619.	4. Philippa, mar. at Bottesford, 4 July 1639, to Henry Lillingston of Bottesford; bur. there 27 April 1649. — Katherine.	
Elizabeth, bapt. at Bottesford 7 March 1617-18; bur. there 2 June 1618.			
Philippa, mar. to Edmund Morley of Holme; bur. at Bottesford 13 Jan. 1621-2.	Mary, mar. to Thomas Lillingston of Garthorpe. Will dated 21 Aug. 1635, then descendeth of Manton, Milow; proved at Lincoln 3 Oct. 1638.	Anne, mar. to . . . Montrie; mentioned in her sister's will 21 Aug. 1635, to which she is a witness.	

Bozon of Barrowby.

[Harl. MS. 1550. Thoroton's "Notts," vol. i., p. 246.]

ARMS.—*Argent, three bird-bolts gules.*

Bishop Sanderson has a note: "Forasmuche as the Pedigrees which I have seen of Dene and Bozon are untrue, I have sat down so much thereof as may certainly be proved out of authentic writings."

Thomas Bozon, = Anne, dau. and heir of Gerard Ufflete; one of the sisters and
1 Henry VII. coheirs of Sir Gerard Ufflete; great-grandchild and heir of
Lora, or Loretha, dau. and heir of Gerard de Furnival.

Sir Henry Bozon, Knt., of Syreston, = Katharine, dau. of Sir Robert Markham
Notts. of Cotham.

Sir Richard Bozon = Dorothy, dau. and heir of James of Long Clawton, Leicestershire, and of Barrowby. Will dated 26 March 1524; proved 4 Aug. 1524.	Dene of Barrowby; remar. to William Vernon of Barrowby 12 Jan. 1525-6 in the chapel of the Castle of Sheffield, and had a dau. Jane, mar. to Henry Saville of Lupsett, co. York.	2. Thomas Bozon, legatee in his brother's will 1524.	Anne, mentioned in will 1524. — Alice, called "Dame Alice" in will 1524.
---	--	--	--

A |

1. Mary, dau. and coheir, had lands in Sutton Beckingham, part of Dene's manor, the mesuage in Boothby Paynell; æt. 14 at her father's death; mar. to John Worsley of Helpston, Northants.

2. Elizabeth, dau. and coheir, living 1 . . . ; had lands principally in . . . ; æt. 13 at her father's death; mar. to Richard Paynell of Boothby Paynell.

3. Margaret, dau. and coheir, æt. 13 at her father's death; had part of Dene's manor, Market Deeping, and St. James, Deeping, and some lands in Panton; mar. to Richard Clopton of Ford Hall, Melford; her only dau. and heir Mary mar. to Sir William Cordell of Melford, Suffolk, Knt., Master of the Rolls to Queen Elizabeth.

4. Alice, dau. and coheir, æt. 11 at her father's death; had the East manor in Barrowby; mar. to Thomas Lewis of Thepperton, Middlesex. One authority says mar. to George Poole.

5. Agnes, dau. and coheir, æt. 5 at her father's death; had the manor of Walton-by-Grantham; mar. 1st to Henry Babington, son of Sir Rowland Babington of Normanton, near Derby, Knt.; 2ndly to Francis More of Trickley, Yorks.

Brackenbury of Spilsby.

[ARMS.—Those borne by this family are the arms of Brackenbury of Selaby, co. Durham, from which there is not the slightest proof of descent.—A. R. M.]

Thomas Brackenbury of Spilsby and Great Steeping, attorney; died 16 June 1702, æt. 65. Will dated 13 June, proved 6 Oct. 1702. M.I. at Steeping.

Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of William Boddington; bur. at Spilsby 24 Oct. 1727. Will dated 6 June, proved 26 Dec. 1727.

Charles Rogers of Great Steeping.

Thomas Brackenbury, living 1712.

Elizabeth, living 1712.

Ann, dau. of Langley Gace of Panton. 1st wife.

Carr Brackenbury. Will dated 31 Oct., proved 2 Dec. 1741 at C.P.C.

Ann, dau. of Sir John Tyrwhit, Bart., of Stainfield. 2nd wife.

Anne. Will dated 10 Feb. 1708-9; proved 1710.

Mary. Will dated 23 Oct. 1712; proved 9 June 1713.

James Brackenbury.

Thomas Brackenbury, bapt. 27 July 1703; bur. 18 April 1704.

Elizabeth, bapt. 7 March 1694-5.

Isabella, bapt. 22 June 1698; legatee in will of her grandmother 1727.

William Booth of Aswardby, living 1727.

Thomas Brackenbury, bapt. 29 Nov. 1712; bur. 19 Feb. 1714-15.

Ann, bapt. 10 Dec. 1696.

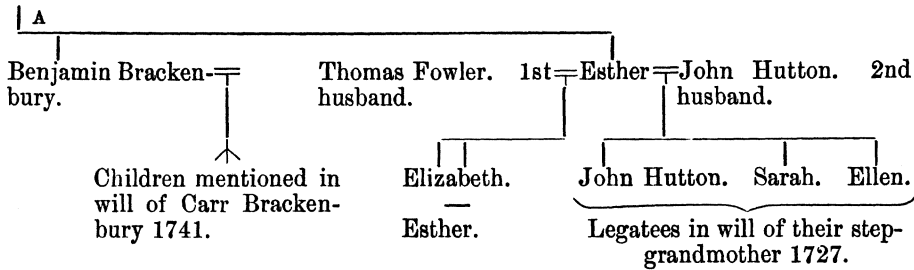
Susanna.

Isabella, heiress; legatee in will of her great-grandmother 1727.

Carr Brackenbury. "Carr Brackenbury, Esq., to Miss Booth, with £1500 per annum and £40,000," 19 March 1743.—"Gent. Mag." vol. xiii., p. 162.

A

See Burke's "Landed Gentry."



[NOTE.—Mr. Foster has printed a voluminous pedigree of this family, but I have contented myself with printing just so much as is not to be found in printed works, and correcting an important error at the beginning.—A. R. M.]

Bradley of Louth.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Or, a chevron gules between three crosses patée fitchée sable.*

Robert Bradley of Louth.

Thomas Bradley of Louth, merchant.

Nicholas Bradley of Louth and Saltfleetby, 1st son, died 20 Nov. 13 Henry VIII., 1521.	Thomas Bradley of Louth, merchant of the Staple of Calais, 2nd son, and heir of his brother; æt. 19, 1 Nov. 14 Henry VIII., 1522.	Alice, dau. and coheir of Nicholas Etton of Firsby; widow of Richard Goodricke of Bolingbroke.
--	---	--

John Bradley of Louth, one of the Assistants of that town; bur. at Louth 6 Dec. 1590.

Frances, dau. of John Fairfax of Swarby; died 15 April 1608, æt. 84; bur. at Louth.

Anne, mar. to Mathew Sutcliffe, Dean of Exeter, whose will she proved 24 Nov. 1629.

Elizabeth, mar. Diggory Nicholls, D.D., of Penross, co. Cornwall, Master of Magdalen College, Cambridge.

Mary, bapt. at Louth 17 Sept. 1542.

Elizabeth, mar. Solomon Sutcliffe of Milron, co. York, brother of Mathew.

John Bradley of Louth, Doctor of Physic of Magdalen College, Cambridge; bur. at Louth 14 May 1591. Will dated 5 May 1591; proved 9 July following.

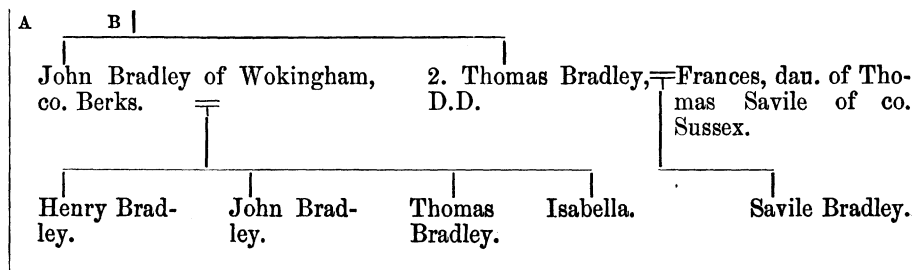
Anne, dau. of John Freeman of Hag-naby and his coheir; widow of Nicholas Ogle of Bolingbroke; remar. Jerome Neville; living 30 Oct. 1606.

2. Henry
Bradley.

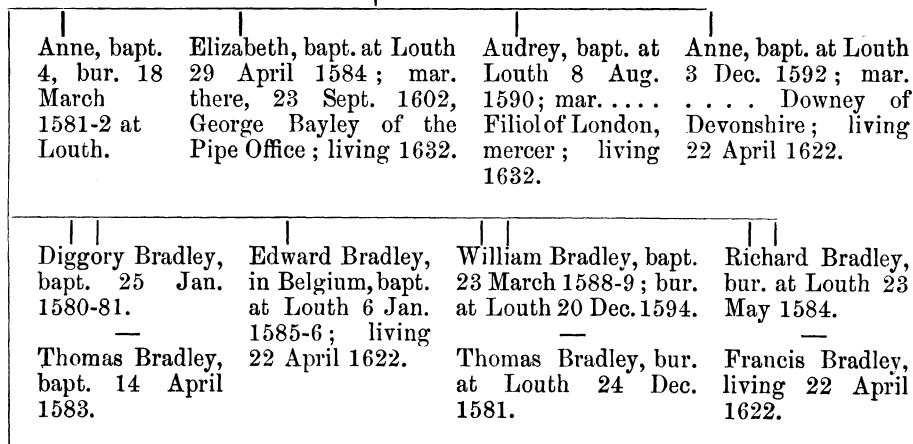
Thomas Bradley,
bapt. at Louth
30 Aug. 1583.

Matthew Bradley, bapt. 19 Jan. 1588-9; bur. at Louth Dec. 1600.

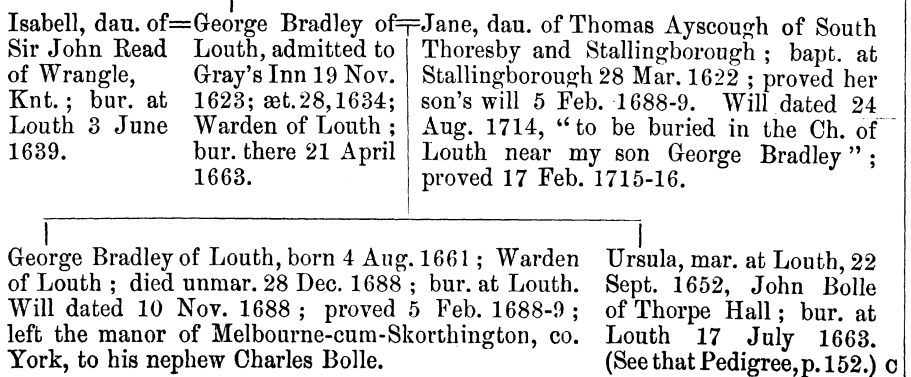
Frances, bapt.
9 Jan. 1585-6.

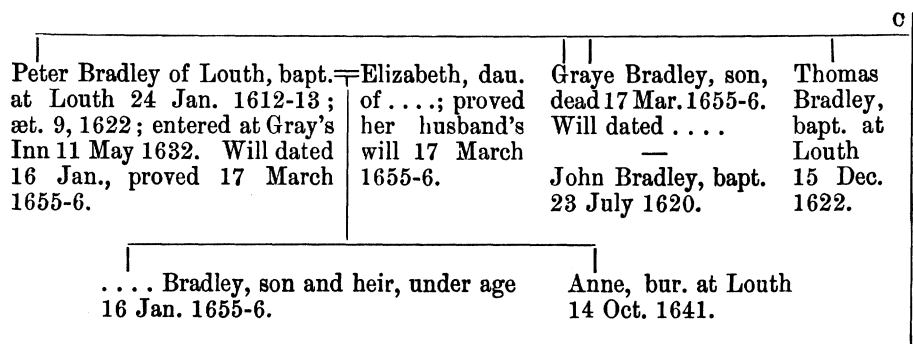


Thomas Bradley of Louth, died ; bur. at Louth. = Anne, dau. of Chapman ; sister and coheir of Sir Peter Chapman of London and Tinwell, co. Rutland, Knt.



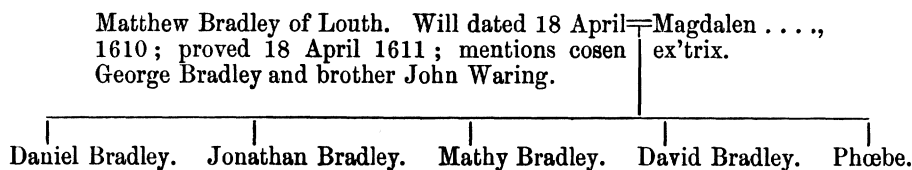
John Bradley of Louth, 1st son, bapt. there 2 Sept. 1576 ; also of Gray's Inn and Cambridge, and Captain of Pikemen under Sir Francis Vere in the Low Countries ; admitted to Gray's Inn 22 Oct. 1595 ; heir of his uncle Sir Peter Chapman 17 May 1622 ; one of the six Assistants of Louth ; bur. at Louth by night 12 Nov. 1643, æt. 67. Will dated 14 Jan. 1642-3. = Jane, dau. of Richard Fairfax of Aunsby ; died 21, bur. at Louth 23 Sept. 1643, æt. 63.





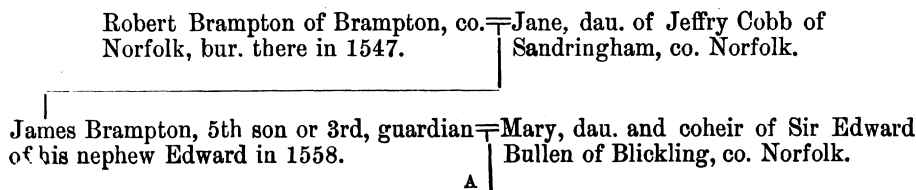
<p>Anne, mar. at Louth, May 1621, Francis Locton, 3rd son of Sir John Locton of Swineshead, Knt. (mar. lic. 21 April 1621, "Ann Bradley of Louth, aged 21"); bur. at Louth 4 March 1640-41.</p>	<p>Jane, bapt. 30 April 1609; mar., 25 Aug. 1629, John Bolle of Louth, 2nd son of Sir John Bolle of Haugh, Knt.; bur. at Louth 4 March 1640-41.</p>	<p>Elizabeth, bapt. at Louth 3 Feb. 1610-11; mar. there, 25 Feb. 1627, Richard Robinson; living 14 Jan. 1653-4.</p>	<p>Catherine, æt. 15, 1622; mar. at Louth, 29 Dec. 1627, Roger Howson of Wigtoft; bur. at Wigtoft 20 Oct. 1654.</p>
---	---	---	---

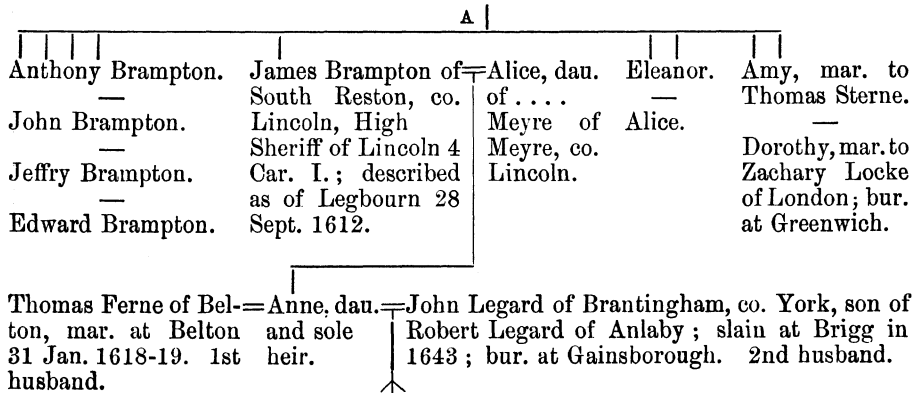
Mar. lic. 12 April 1615, "William Huitson of Brantingham, co. York, gent., 28, and Alice Bradley of Ulceby, spr., 22. Her parents dead."



Brampton of South Reston.

[Harl. MS. 1550.]

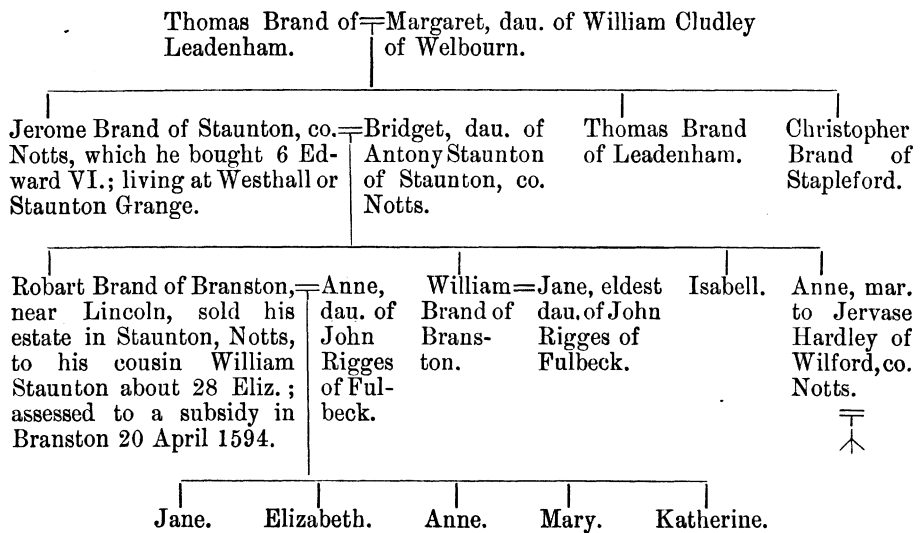




Brand of Leadenham.

[Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron between three sinister hands sable, couped gules, as many spearheads or.*



Bransby of Heapham.

[Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Argent, three bars sable, on a canton gules a saltire of the field.*John Bransby of Heapham= . . . dau. of Bryan Sandford of
Thorpe Salvin, co. York.Richard Bransby of Heapham, yeoman, bur. = Anne (or Agnes), dau. of . . .
at Heapham 27 July 1567. Will dated 23 Nowell of Heapham; bur. at
July, proved 5 Aug. 1567. Heapham 6 March 1582.

Christopher Bransby of Upton and Bransby, dead before 1567.	= Anne, dau. of Richard Kilbeck of Corring- ham.	Humphrey= Bransby of Bransby 1567.	Richard Bransby of Upton 1567. — Robert Bransby of Heapham and Springthorpe.	Eliza- beth. — Alice. — Anne.	Margaret. — Katherine. — Jane.
--	--	---	---	--	--

Richard Bransby, living 1567.	Christopher Bransby, living 1567.	Jane, liv- ing 1567.	Humphrey Bransby = Faith, dau. of Henry of Heapham, bur. 23 Gardiner of Wadding- Jan. 1612-13. ham; mar. at Heap- ham 22 May 1570.
--	---	-------------------------	---

Robert Bransby, 1st son, bapt. at Heapham 10 March 1570-71.	Henry= Bransby, 2nd son, bapt. at Heapham 30 Sept. 1573.	Frances, dau. of; bur. at Conis- holme 15 Sept. 1646.	Charles Bransby, 3rd son, bapt. at Heapham 21 March 1575-6.	Bridget, bapt. at Heapham 16 Nov. 1574. — Faith, bapt. at Heapham 20 Sept. 1577.	Faith, bapt. at Heap- ham 26 Feb. 1578-9; bur. 18 Sept. 1625. — Mary, bapt. at Heap- ham 2 April 1581; bur. 24 Nov. 1611.
---	--	--	---	--	---

Thomas Bransby, 1st son, bapt. 1 June 1601; bur. at Conisholme 22 Jan. 1669-70.	Humphrey Brans- by, 2nd son, bur. at Conisholme 8 Aug. 1604.	Adrian = Anne, Bransby dau. of of Conis- . . . holme, . . . 4th son, bur. at Conis- holme 4 Feb. 1678-9.	John Bransby, 5th son, bapt. 26 Dec. 1616. — Faith, bur. at Conis- holme 1 June 1608. — Magdalen, bapt. at Conisholme 14 Aug. 1614; bur. 11 Nov. 1622.
Mary, dau. of . . . Cuttriss of co. Suf- folk; mar. at Conis- holme 14 Dec. 1640.	Richard Bransby, 3rd son, bur. at Conisholme 28 April 1606.		

Francis Bransby of = Cassan- Conisholme, 1st son, dra, bapt. at Conisholme dau. of 25 Nov. 1636; bur. . . . 28 July 1665, æt. 28 years and 9 months.	Robert Bransby, 2nd son, bapt. at Conisholme 13 Nov. 1642. — Adrian Bransby, 3rd son, bapt. 11 Dec. 1649; bur. at Conisholme 20 Feb. 1650-51.	Adrian Bransby, 4th son, bapt. at Conis- holme 28 Dec. 1651. — Charles Bransby, bapt. at Conisholme 10 Dec. 1655; bur. 7 Feb. 1656-7.
---	--	--

Sarah, bapt. at Conisholme 13 Dec. 1663.

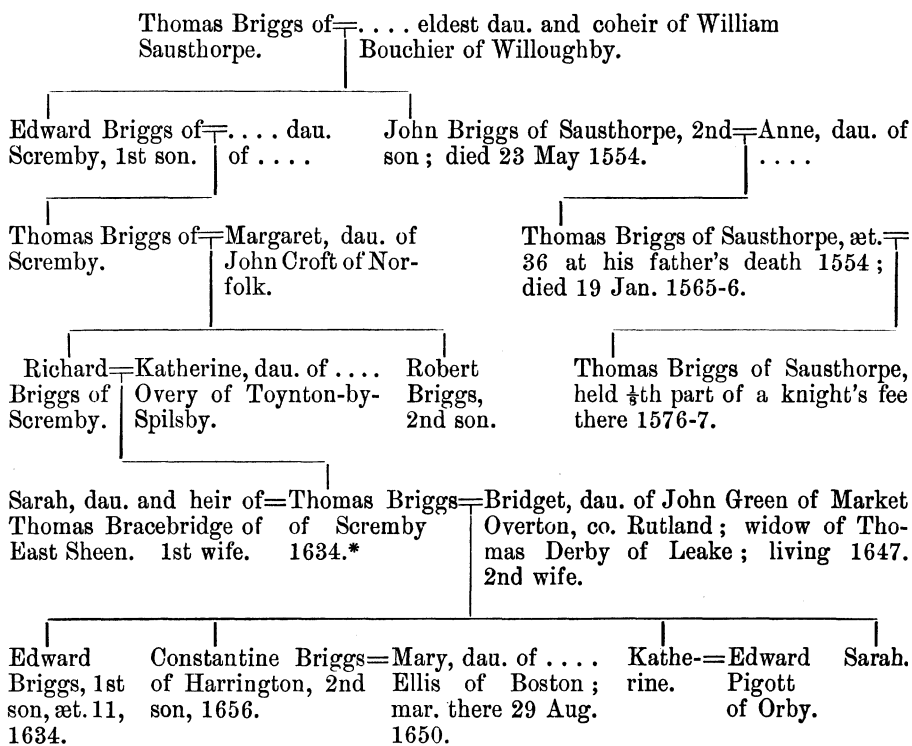
A

A		
Mary, bapt. at Conisholme 2 June 1638.	Elizabeth, bapt. at Conisholme 10 Dec. 1646.	Faith, bapt. at Conisholme 28 Nov. 1657.
Jane, bapt. at Conisholme 16 Aug. 1640.	Faith, bapt. at Conisholme 31 May 1654; bur. 30 Jan. 1654-5.	Anne, bur. at Conisholme 13 Feb. 1664-5.

Mar. lic. 28 Feb. 1617-18, "Francis Tayler of East Keal, yeo., 35, and Frances Bransby, widow, of Markby, 35."

Briggs of Scremby.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College. Harl. MS. 4135.]

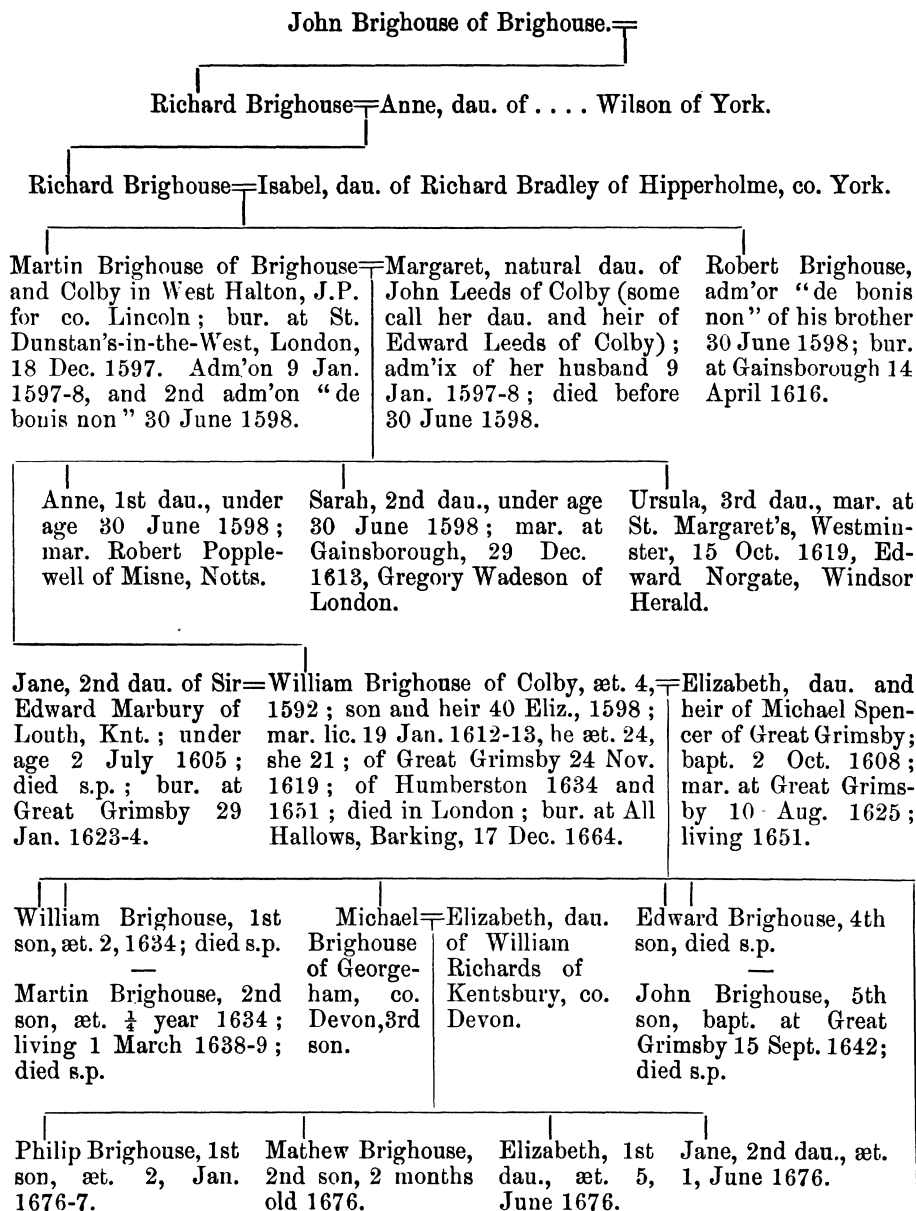


* Mar. lic. 23 July 1617, "Thomas Overy of Grainthorpe, yeoman, aged 28, and Marie Briggs, late of Skirbeck, now of Fishtoft, widow, aged 40. Application by Thomas Briggs of Scremby, gent."—(Lincoln Marriage Licences.)

Brighouse of Colby.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—*Sable, on a fesse between three lions rampant cr as many crescents of the first.*
 CREST.—*Out of a mural coronet or a tiger's head argent.*



A			
Anne, 1st dau., bapt. at Great Grimsby 20 April 1627; æt. 7, 1634; mar. William Bradshaw of Grimsby.	Elizabeth, 2nd dau., bapt. at Great Grimsby 26 Sept. 1629; æt. 6, 1634; mar. Othowell Beestoe of Grimsby.	Ursula, 3rd dau., bapt. 27 Aug. 1646; died young, unmarried; bur. at Great Grimsby 7 Dec. 1646.	Sarah, 4th dau., bapt. at Great Grimsby 14 Jan. 1647-8; died young and unmarried.

Brocklesby of Glentworth and Helpringham.

[Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Gules, three birds or, on a chief of the second three cross-crosslets of the field.*
CREST.—*A brock proper.*

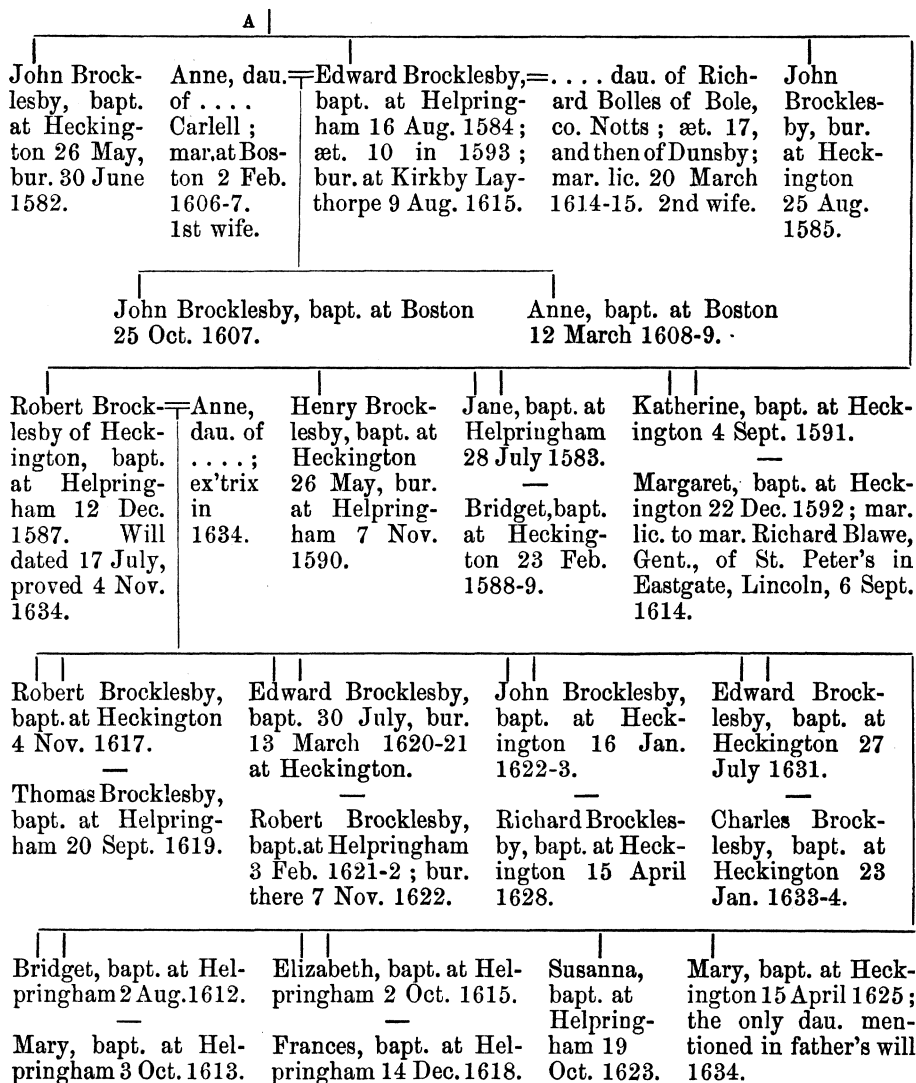
.... dau. of and heir of Cusforth. 1st wife.	Robert Brocklesby of Glentworth, inq. ad inquirend. 27 Jan. 1553-4.	Anne, dau. of Matthew Wentworth of Bretton, co. York. 2nd wife.	Jane, dau. of Hamo Sutton of Wasingborough. 3rd wife.
---	---	---	---

Eleanor, mar. Winne.

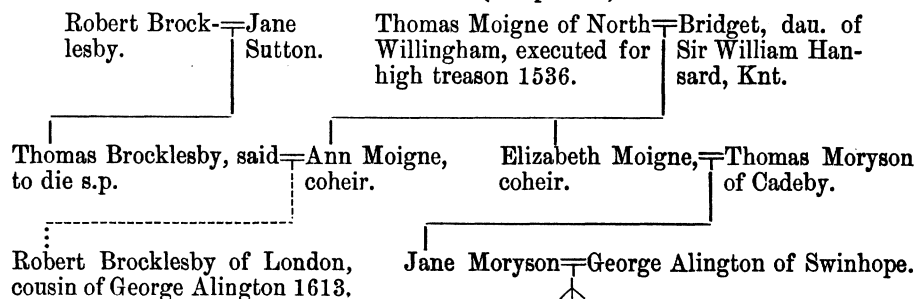
Thomas Brocklesby, living 1565.	Anne, dau. and coheir of Thomas Moigne of North Willingham.	John Brocklesby, son and heir by 3rd wife; æt. 23 years and 3 weeks 27 Jan. 1553-4.	Christopher Thornton of Laughton. 1st husband.	Isabel, dau. of Roger Gregory of Stockwith. 2nd husband.	Mary, mar. John Gray of Louth.
See PEDIGREE A, p. 177.					

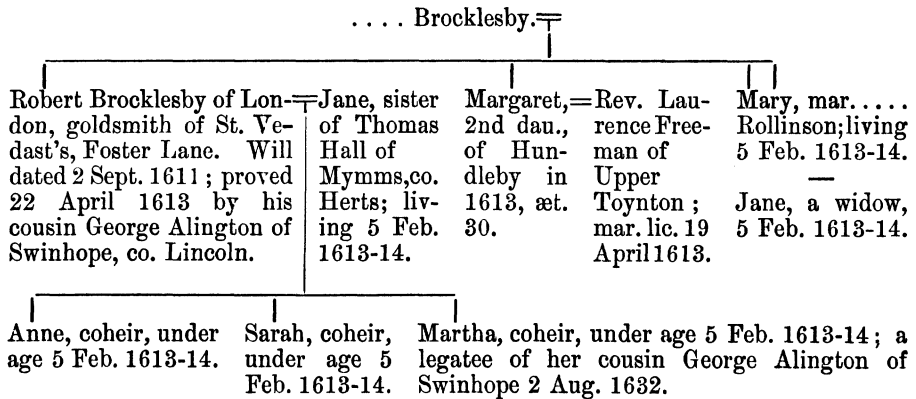
Richard Brocklesby of Heckington, 2nd son, heir of his nephew Edward Brocklesby; æt. 46, 1565.	Bridget, dau. of William Cawdron of Heckington.	Edward Brocklesby, 3rd son.	Robert Brocklesby of Glentworth, died 3 April 1557.	Anne, dau. of Nicholas Girlington of Normanby.	Anne, mar. Thomas Baron or Barne of Aldboro' Hatch in parish of Barking.
Edward Brocklesby of Glentworth and Normanby, æt. 10 in 1557; died 4 May 1565.					

Edward Brocklesby of Heckington, eldest son, died at Heckington 2 Oct. 1593; bur. there 27 Oct. 1593. Will dated 31 July 1593. 1st husband.	Mary, dau. of Thomas Tirrington of Gosberton; widow of William Cawdron of Great Hale; mar. at Heckington 27 Sept. 1581.	Henry Jenkinson of East Wykeham, mar. at Heckington 2 May 1594. Will dated 10 Oct. 1604; proved 19 March 1609-10. 2nd husband.	Richard Brocklesby, living 1593.
---	---	--	----------------------------------



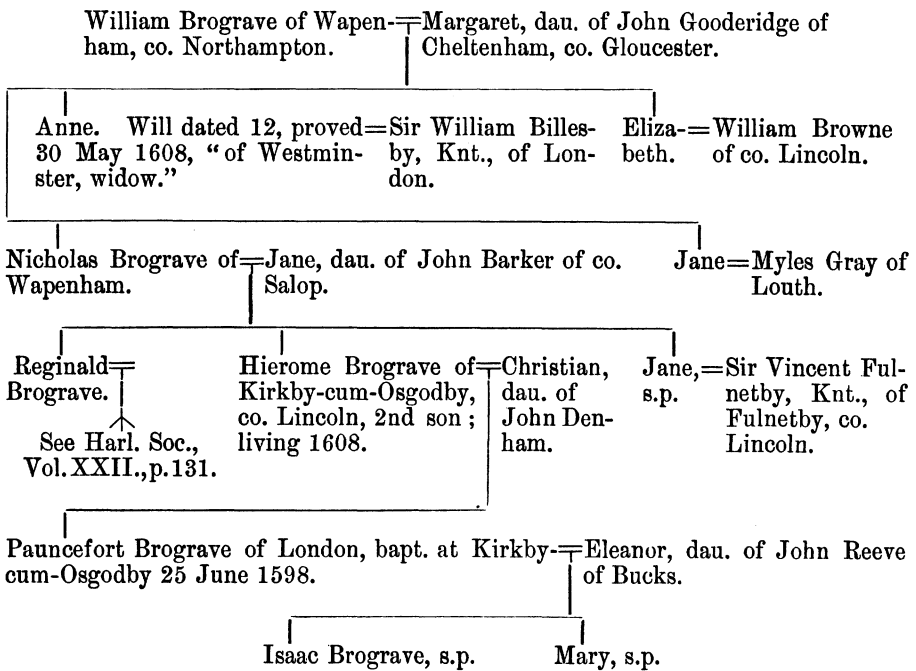
PEDIGREE A. (See p. 176.)





Brograve of Kirkby-cum-Osgodby.

ARMS (in Berry).—*“Argent, three lions passant guardant, in pale gules.”*

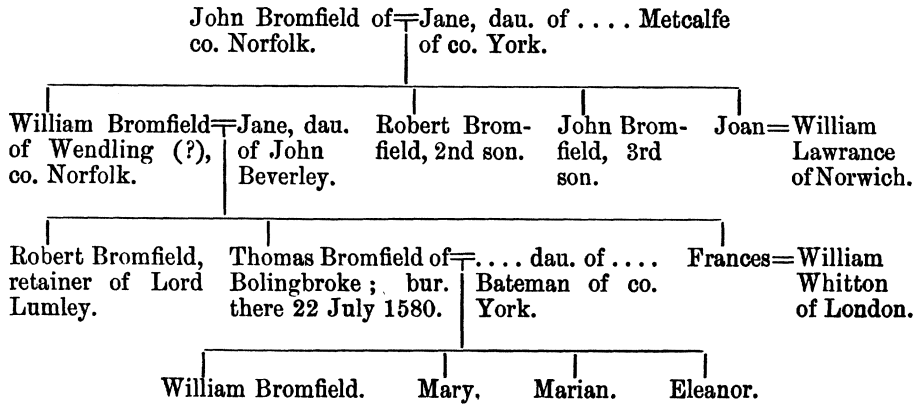


[NOTE.—The above pedigree was in Mr. Larken's collection, but the connection with Lincolnshire was very slight. I have given enough to indicate it without printing the remainder, which may be found in books of reference.—A. R. M.]

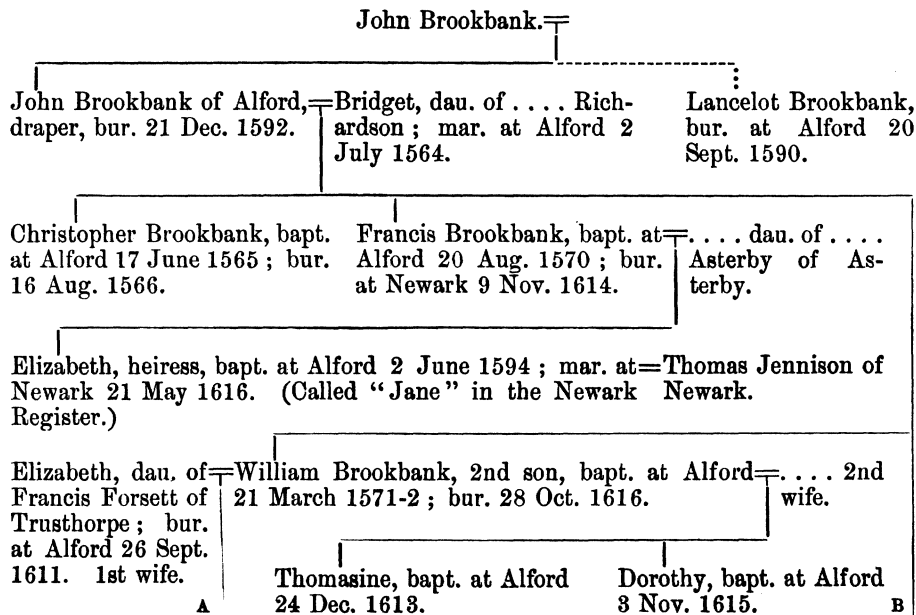
Bromfield of Bolingbroke.

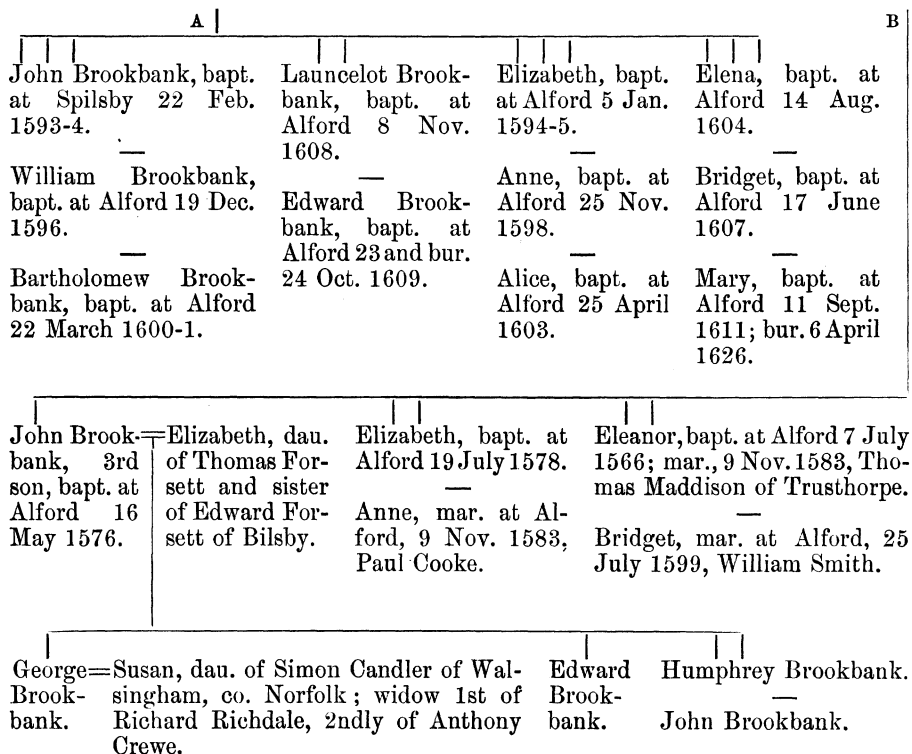
[Harl. MS. 1550. Rawlinson MS., f. 149.]

ARMS (in Berry).—"Gules, three lions passant guardant argent."

**Brookbank of Alford.**

[Harl. MS. 1550.]





Browne of Croft.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—Argent, three martlets in pale between two flaunces sable, thereon as many lions passant of the first.

Sir Valentine Browne, Knt., of Croft; died 8 Feb. 1567-8,
of Hoggesden, co. Middlesex.

<p>Alice or Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Alexander of London. 1st wife.</p>	<p>Sir Valentine Browne, Knt., of Croft, and of Totteridge, co. Herts; treasurer and victualler of Berwick; bur. in St. Katherine's Church, Dublin, 19 Feb. 1588-9. Will dated 30 June 1588; proved 27 March 1589.</p>	<p>Thomasine, dau. of Robert Bacon; proved husband's will 27 March 1589. 2nd wife.</p>
--	--	--

A			
Sir Valentine Browne, Knt., of Croft, High Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1593; bur. in Croft Church 9 April 1606. Adm'on 4 May 1606.		Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Monson, Knt., of South Carlton; born 28 Sept. 1563; bur. at Croft 28 Feb. 1634-5.	
Sir Valen- tine Browne, Knt., of Croft knighted at Belvoir 23 April 1603; bur. at Croft 29 April 1626, s.p.	= Amy, dau. of Richard Ful- stow of Eresby; mar. at New- ington 19 Feb. 1610-11; bur. at Croft 3 May 1632. Will dated 11 Feb. 1627-8; proved 2 Aug. 1632.	Cicely, dau. and coheir of William Kirkman of East Keal; mar. lic. 5 Mar. 1613-14, then æt. 20; bur. at Croft 19 July 1614, s.p. 1st wife.	= Sir John Browne, Knt., 2nd son, of East Kirkby; Gent. of the Privy Chamber to James I.; æt. 28 in 1614; ex'or of Dame Jane Mon- son in 1622. Will dated 16 April 1639.
Valentine Browne, eldest son, æt. 16, 1634; entered at Gray's Inn 13 Aug. 1639; bur. at Croft 10 July 1649. Will dated 9 July, proved 8 Oct. 1649.		Thomas Browne, bapt. at East Kirkby 18 Feb. 1633-4; of St. Giles-in-Fields, Middlesex, 1651.	
Edward Browne, dead before 1651.		John Browne, 3rd son, ex'or of his father 1639; living 1651.	
Cicely, born 19 Sept., bapt. at East Kirkby 23 Aug. 1631.	Magdalen, mar. Sir Thomas Estcourt, Knt., Master in Chancery.	Hamon Upton, mar. at St. Martin's-in-the Fields 25 June 1635. Will proved 11 June 1645 by wife. 1st husband.	= Lucy = George Dacres, 3rd son of George Dacres of Cheshunt. 2nd husband.
Thomas Browne, 3rd son, 10 May 1593.*	Henry Browne, 5th son, died young.	Anthony Browne, 7th son, bapt. at Croft 16 Nov. 1596.	
William Browne of East Kirkby, 4th son, 1636.	Edmund Browne, 6th son, bapt. at St. Margaret's, Lincoln, 5 Aug. 1594.	Robert Browne of East Kirkby and Northolme, 8th son, legatee of his grandmother Dame Jane Monson in 1622; bur. at Croft 19 Jan. 1652-3.	
Eliza- beth.	Mary. — Jane.	Anne, legatee of her grandmother Dame Jane Monson in 1622; bur. at St. Pancras, London, over 80 years of age.	Isabel, legatee of Dame Jane Monson in 1622; died 3 Jan. 1680-81; bur. at St. Pancras, London.
		Katherine. — Margaret.	

* Possibly the Thomas Browne of Addlethorpe who had lands in East Kirkby in 1640. (See p. 182.)

Browne of Addlethorpe.

Thomas Browne, Gent., of Addlethorpe, admitted to lands in Halton Holgate on forfeiture of Ann and Dorothy, heirs of Peregrine Fulstow, 28 April 1615; on the Grave Roll of Ingoldmells manor for lands in East Kirkby 1640.

Ann, dau. of; bur. at Addlethorpe 21 Dec. 1659.

Thomas Browne of Addlethorpe, bur. at Addlethorpe 9 May 1688.

Ellen, dau. of Fell.

Mary, heiress, bapt. at Addlethorpe 4 March 1662-3; mar. Nicholas Newcomen of Theddlethorpe, bapt. at Mablethorpe 5 Aug. 1650; died 12 Aug. 1712, s.p.; 2ndly Hon. Charles Bertie; died bur. at Theddlethorpe. Will dated 18 Dec. 1703; 4 Nov. 1725; bur. at Theddlethorpe. proved 23 Feb. 1712-13. 1st husband.

[NOTE.—I have added this part of the pedigree from my own collections.—A. R. M.]

Browne of Haltham.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College. Harl. MS. 759.]

John Browne of Lynn, co. Norfolk = . . . dau. of Vincent Grantham.

Thomas Browne of Branston-by-Lincoln = Jane, dau. and heir of Thomas Forster of Louth; æt. 28 at her brother William's death 15 Jan. 1558-9; died 10 June 1611.

Anne, dau. of Kylbeck. 1st wife.	Nicholas Browne of Haltham-on-Bain, inherited property at Coningsby at his mother's death; bur. at Boston 11 Nov. 1641.	Grace, dau. of Robert Wilson of Wainfleet; bur. at Boston 28 July 1630. 2nd wife. Priscilla.	Francis = Katharine, dau. of John Dymoke of Coningsby, Gent.; mar. lic. 13 Aug. 1616, æt. 40, 1616. 30.
--	---	--	---

Nicholas Browne, bapt. at Croft 10 Feb. 1600-1.

Robert Browne, æt. 30, 1634.

Anne.

Browne of Pinchbeck.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS (granted 1632).—" *Argent, on a fesse wavy, between three lions' gambes erased bendways sable, armed gules, as many swans' heads erased proper, beaked of the third.*"

Leonard Browne of Pinchbeck, bapt. at Saltfleetby 12 March 1590-91; mar. lic. 1 Oct. 1618, æt. 24; signs the pedigree 1634; bur. at Pinchbeck 24 Oct. 1660.	Anne, dau. of Thomas Ogle of Pinchbeck by his 2nd wife Frances, dau. of . . . Blackburne; mar. at Pinchbeck 5 Oct. 1618; æt. 20 in 1618; bur. at Pinchbeck 16 Nov. 1657.
---	--

Thomas Browne, bapt. at Pinchbeck 27 Oct. 1636; bur. there 9 June 1659.	Elizabeth, bapt. at Pinchbeck 17 July 1620; mar. Robert Robinson of Branston; died 1683.	Jane, bapt. at Pinchbeck 1 Sept. 1624; mar. there, 23 Feb. 1657-8, Andrew Grasby (?).
Anthony Browne, bapt. at Pinchbeck 5 May 1641; bur. there 3 April 1663.	Frances, bapt. at Pinchbeck 10 Jan. 1621-2; bur. there 3 March 1639-40.	Anne, bapt. at Pinchbeck 15 June 1626; bur. there 27 Aug. 1634.

Sir John Browne, Knt., of Pinchbeck, bapt. there 6 June 1630; knighted at Whitehall 15 July 1664; bur. at Pinchbeck 1 Feb. 1666-7.	Katharine, dau. of Roger Howson of Wigtoft by Catherine, dau. of John Bradley of Louth.	Robert Browne, bapt. at Pinchbeck 24 May 1632; æt. 2 in 1634.
		Roger Browne, bur. at Pinchbeck 28 Sept. 1632.

Leonard Browne of Pinchbeck, only child, bapt. there 2 May 1662; bur. there 12 Feb. 1692-3.	Anne, dau. of . . . ; remar. to Christopher Fairfax of Pinchbeck. Will dated 15 Feb. 1716-17; proved 4 May 1717.	John Browne, bapt. at Pinchbeck 31 Jan. 1661-2.
---	--	---

John Browne, bur. at Pinchbeck 28 May 1691.	Edward Browne of Pinchbeck, bapt. there 6 April 1692; died 28 Nov. 1724, æt. 32; bur. at Pinchbeck.	Jane, dau. of Robert Cawdron of Great Hale; mar. at Fleet 7 Aug. 1713.
		Mary, ex'trix to her mother 1717.

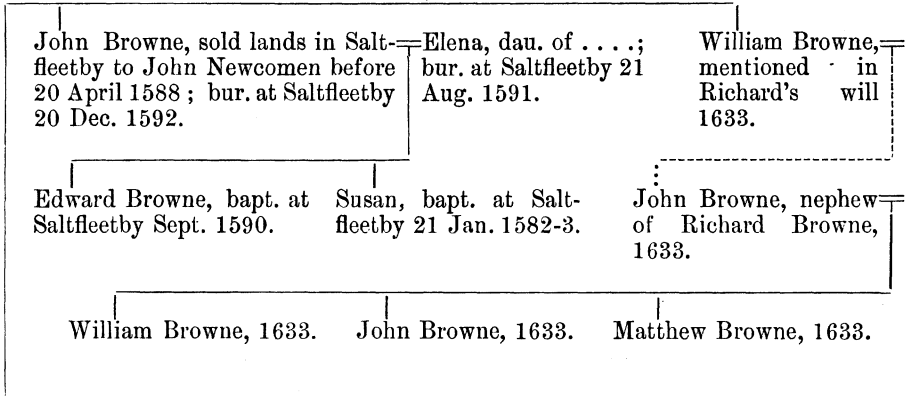
Leonard Browne, bapt. at Washingborough 27 June 1714; legatee of Lewis Dymoke of Scrivelsby 1747.	Robert Browne, bapt. at Washingborough 28 Aug. 1718; bur. there 5 March 1718-19.	Jane, bapt. at Washingborough 29 March 1716; living 1730.
---	--	---

Leonard Browne of Pinchbeck, born 1749; Captain in Royal Independent Invalids; died 21 June 1821; bur. at Pinchbeck.	Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Otis of Boston, U.S.A.; died 15 April 1839, æt. 82.
--	---

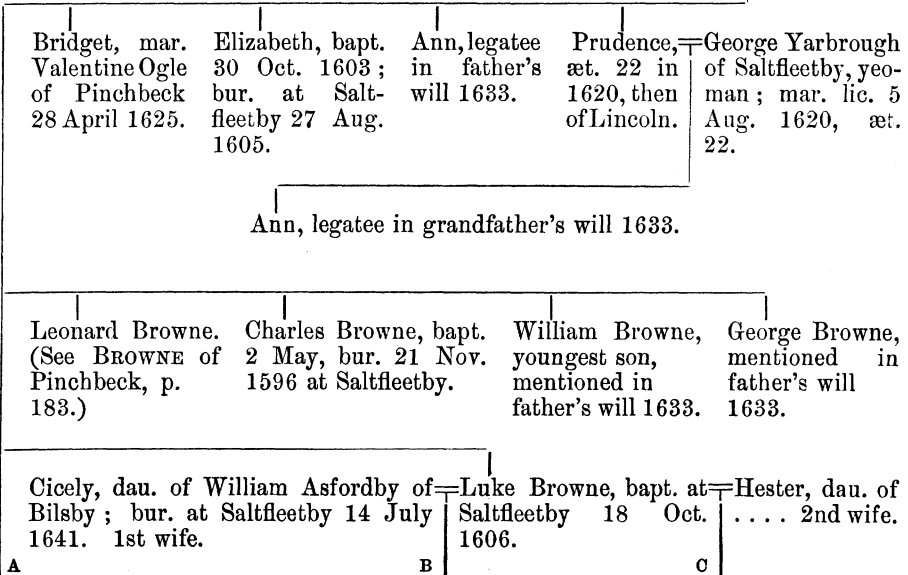
Leonard Browne of Pinchbeck, J.P. and D.L. for co. Lincoln; died 18 June 1848, æt. 71.	Anne, dau. of . . . Green; died 17 Sept. 1851, æt. 63, s.p.
--	---

Browne of Saltfleetby.

Martin Browne of Saltfleetby = Joan, dau. of . . . Wiles; remar.
All Saints, bur. there 13 Oct. 1563. Thomas Newcomen at Saltfleetby
30 April 1564.



Ellen, dau. = Stephen = Ann, dau. of William Browne, . . . Gough Simcotts of Gent., of of Haug Louth; mar. Louth; mar. lic. 3 Feb. æt. 30 in 1623. 1622-3, æt. 20. 1st wife.	Richard Browne of Saltfleetby. Will dated 19 May, proved 28 June 1633; names his nephew Bryan Browne; William, John, and Matthew Browne, sons of his nephew John Browne.	Margaret, dau. of William Thorold of North Thoresby; bapt. there 15 Oct. 1570.
--	--	--



A

B

C

A	B	C
Cornelius Browne, bapt. at Saltfleetby 5 April 1634.	Charles Browne, bapt. 3 May, bur. 1 July 1638 at Saltfleetby.	Ellen, bapt. at Saltfleetby 3 Jan. 1636-7.
Marmaduke Browne, bapt. 18 Nov. 1635, bur. 24 Jan. 1639-40 at Saltfleetby.	Herbert Browne, bapt. 2 July 1641, bur. 3 Jan. 1648-9 at Saltfleetby.	Alice, bapt. at Saltfleetby 11 June 1640.
		John Browne, bapt. at Saltfleetby 2 Aug. 1645.
		Joseph Browne, bapt. at Saltfleetby 25 Jan. 1651-2.
		Mary, bapt. at Saltfleetby 10 Jan. 1647-8.

Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Madison of Trusthorpe; bur. at Saltfleetby 23 Feb. 1639-40. 1st wife. = Martin Browne, eldest son, residuary legatee and ex'or, bapt. at Saltfleetby 12 March 1590-91. = Mary, dau. of . . . ; surviving 1662. 2nd wife.

Thomas Browne of Saltfleetby, eldest son, bapt. at Saltfleetby 23 July 1623; High Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1670; living 1681, s.p.	Stephen Browne, 2nd son, bapt. 1626; living 1662.	Richard Browne, 3rd son, bapt. at Saltfleetby 7 Nov. 1633; bur. there 21 Feb. 1667-8.
--	---	---

Mary, bapt. at Saltfleetby 25 Jan. 1655-6; bur. at St. Martin's, Lincoln. = Thomas Pownall of Lincoln.

Humphrey Browne, 4th son, bapt. at Saltfleetby 23 Aug. 1636. Will dated 2 March 1680-81; proved 15 Oct. 1681. = Abigail, dau. of George Caborne of Boston; ex'trix in 1681; remar. John Micklethwaite. Will dated 16 April 1700; proved 4 Feb. 1701-2.

George Browne, bapt. at Saltfleetby All Saints 28 Dec. 1664.	Martin Browne, eldest son, High Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1698; ex'or to mother 1700; died 2 Jan. 1715-16. Will proved 5 May 1717.	Anne, dau. of George Saunderson of Louth. Will dated 14 Nov. 1745; proved 3 Sept. 1747.	Stephen Browne, 2nd son, bapt. at Saltfleetby All Saints 19 Aug. 1669; living 1745.	Mary, dau. of . . . ; living 1700.
--	---	---	---	------------------------------------

Martin Browne, born 1697; died s.p.; bur. in Louth Church. Will dated 1 Nov. 1723; proved 27 May 1725.	Naomi, mar. Joseph Gace of Brackenborough; died 1745, æt. 40, s.p.	Thomas Browne, legatee in his aunt Mrs. Browne's will 1745, and ex'or to his aunt Mrs. White in 1745.
Mary, mar. at Wold Newton, 8 Oct. 1713, Marmaduke Tomline of Riby; bur. at Riby 28 Nov. 1716, s.p.	Abigail, living 1723.	
	Anne, mar. Robert Croft of Hackthorn; bur. at Louth 9 July 1738, æt. 24.	

D E			
Thomas Browne, 3rd son, bapt. at Saltfleetby All Saints 27 Sept. 1674.	Elizabeth, mar. Richard White, Clerk, of Saltfleetby. Will dated 13 Nov. 1743; proved 17 Dec. 1745.	Abigail, mar. 1st Robert Osney, gent.; a widow in 1700; mar. 2ndly, before 1715, John Manby.	Mary, bapt. at Saltfleetby All Saints 12 Nov. 1667; mar. at Louth, 5 March 1690-91, Richard Walpole, gent.; living 1700.
— John Browne, 4th son, living 1680-81; in mother's will mentioned as "beyond the sea" 1700.			
Hannah, bapt. at Saltfleetby 1 Jan. 1624-5; bur. 8 Jan. 1634-5.	Dorothy, bapt. 12 Feb. 1628-9; bur. 15 Aug. 1641.	Elizabeth, mar. at Willoughby, 2 Feb. 1653-4, Richard Toller of Billingborough.	Amy, bapt. at Saltfleetby All Saints 23 Feb. 1639-40; mar. Broxholme Browne of Osgodby; ex'trix to her husband 1678; living 1681.
— Elizabeth, bapt. 7 Nov. 1627; bur. at Saltfleetby 28 Sept. 1628.	Justina, bapt. at Saltfleetby 8 April 1630; mar. there, 8 Oct. 1650, John Wolley.	— Anne, bapt. at Saltfleetby 23 Feb. 1634-5; bur. 16 April 1635.	

Browne of Yawthorpe.

John Browne of Skinnand and Yawthorpe, inq. p.m. 1547.

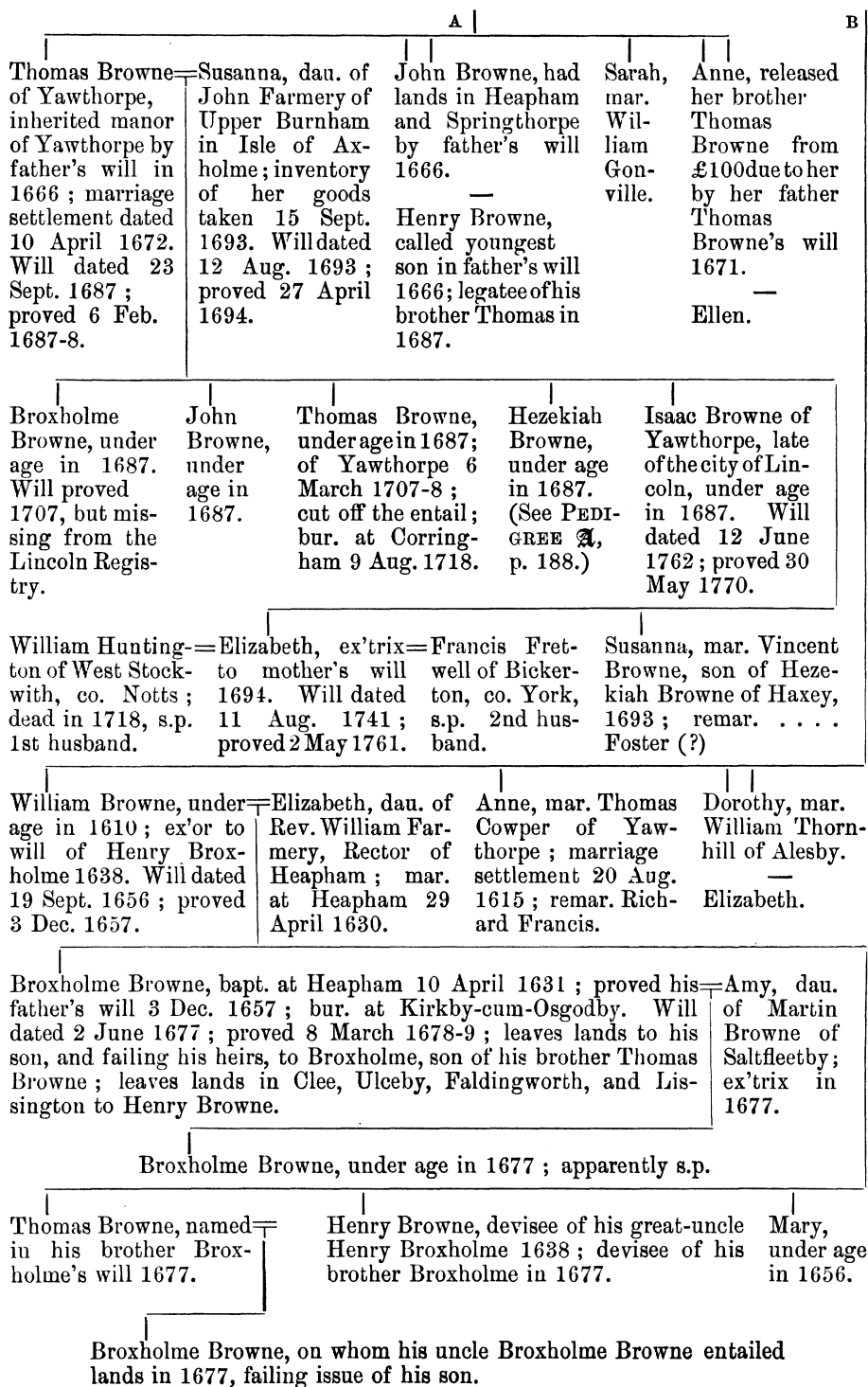
.... dau. of = Humphrey Browne of Yawthorpe in parish of Corringham, bur. at Great Corringham. Will dated 10 Dec. 1610; proved 2 June 1612, called "senior." = Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Broxholme of Corringham; eventually coheir. Will dated 18 Sept. 1634; proved 23 Jan. 1634-5. 2nd wife.

Humphrey Browne, called "junior," unmar. in 1599. = Anne, dau. of Thomas Broxholme of Corringham; sister of his stepmother; eventually coheir; not mar. in 1599.

Thomas Browne of Yawthorpe, assigned his rights in Yawthorpe to Thomas Browne, 2nd son of William Browne of Kirkby-cum-Osgodby, and Broxholme Browne, eldest son of said William, 6 June 1654. Will dated 4 Oct., proved 10 Dec. 1666. = Ellen, dau. of John Broxholme of Nether Toynton, his cousin; mar. soon after 18 Dec. 1634; ex'trix with son Thomas in 1666. = Mary, mar. Henry Smith; legatee of Henry Broxholme 1638.

A

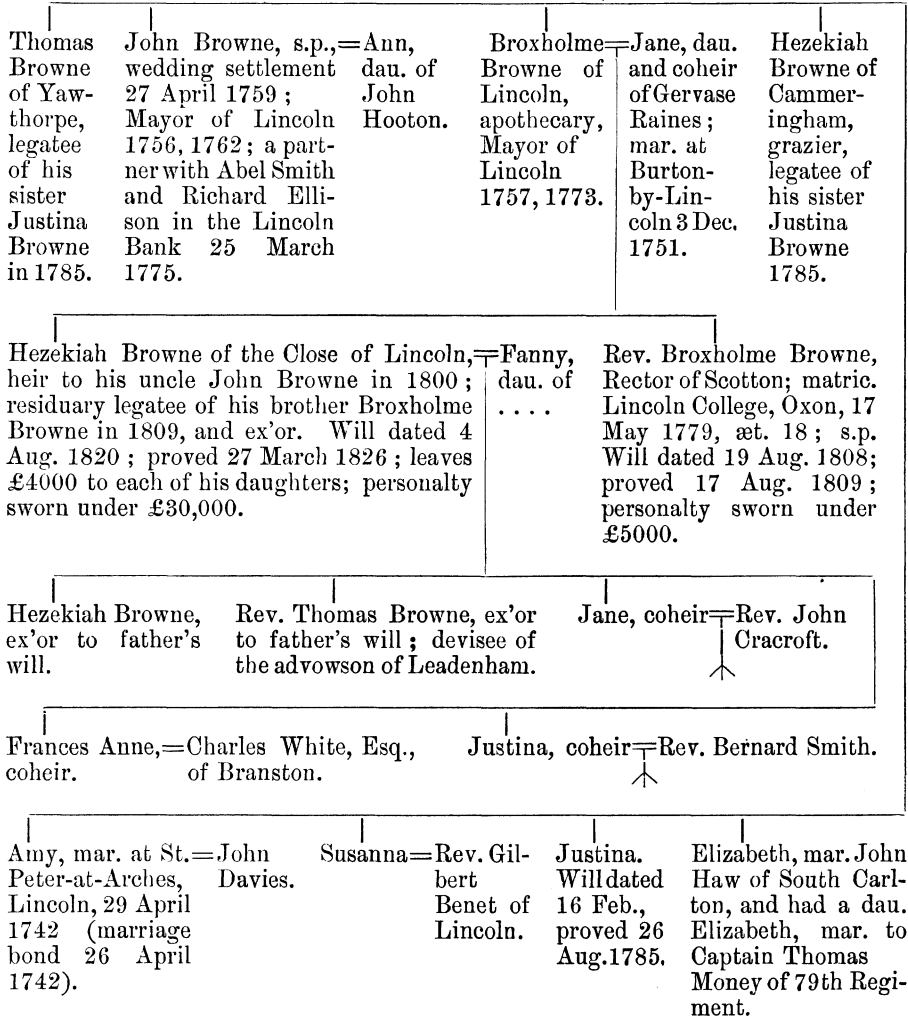
B



PEDIGREE A. (See p. 187.)

Hezekiah Browne of Lincoln, mercer, 4th son, under age in 1687; Alderman of Lincoln; Mayor 1712, 1726. Will dated 25 April, proved 6 July 1739; names his sisters Foster, Fretwell, and Elizabeth Becke.

Justina, dau. of Thomas Nicholson; mar. at St. Peter-at-Arches, Lincoln, 20 March 1706.



[NOTE.—I compiled this pedigree mainly from title-deeds and wills in the Browne family.—A. R. M.]

Brownlow of Belton-in-Axholme.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

John Brownlow of Beris=—Anne, dau. of John Bols-
ford, co. Derby. worth of Berisford.

Henry Brownlow of=—Anne, dau. of John Sutton Richard Brown- John Brown-
Berisford, 1st son. of Deane Hall, co. Notts. low, 2nd son. low, 3rd son.

Nathaniel Brownlow=—Alice, dau. of Robert James Brownlow, 2nd Theodosia.
of Belton in ye Isle Parkinson of Foston ; son. — Anne.
of Axholme 1634, bur. at Belton 23 Aug. —
1st son. 1644, then a widow. Luke Brownlow, 3rd son.

Vincent Brownlow, Richard Brownlow, bapt. at Cassandra, bapt. at Belton
son and heir. Belton 1 Nov. 1629. 28 Dec. 1625.

William Brownlow of Belton=—Margery . . . of Dowgood, mar. at
in-Axholme, bur. there 9 Belton 3 Feb. 1602-3 ; bur. there
March 1615-16. 26 Aug. 1617.

Vincent Brownlow of Belton-in-Axholme 1610,=—Alice, dau.
died and bur. at Belton 16 June 1623, seised of of . . .
lands in Epworth.

William Brownlow, 1st son and heir, born John Brownlow, bur. at
1615 ; æt. 8 at his father's death. Belton 5 Sept. 1625.

Brownlow of Belton by Grantham.ARMS.—*Or, an inescutcheon within an orle of martlets sable.*

Christopher Brownlow of=—. . . dau. and heir of . . . Lee of
co. Derby. Aughton Castle, co. Derby.

John Brownlow of High=—Jane, dau. of . . . Bothway by his 2nd wife, dau.
Holborn, co. Middlesex. of Sir John Zouch of Staughton Grange.

Richard Brownlow of Kirkby Underwood, protho=—Katherine, dau. of John Page
notary of the Court of Common Pleas temp. Eliz. of Wembly, co. Middlesex, Mas-
ter in Chancery.
and Charles I. ; died 1638.

Mary, mar. William Elizabeth, mar. John Sherard Awdrey, mar. John Wors-
Sanders of Welford, of Lobthorpe ; died 6 Feb. ley of Deeping Gate, co.
co. Northampton. 1658-9 ; bur. at North Witham. Northampton.

| A

<p>Sir John Brownlow of Ringston in= Rippingale 16 March 1629-30, and of Kirkby Underwood and Belton, 1st son, born 1590; Sheriff of Lin- colnshire 1640; created Bart. 26 July 1641; indicted at Grantham for high treason April 1643; died 23 Nov. 1679; bur. at Belton, æt. 89. Will proved 28 June 1680.</p>	<p>Alice, dau. of Sir John Poultney of Mister- ton, co. Bucks; died 27 June 1676, æt. 70; bur. 7 July following.</p>	<p>Sir William Brown= low of Great Humby, 2nd son, born 1596; created Bart. 27 July 1641; M.P. for Lin- colnshire 1653; died 1666, æt. 70; bur. at Belton. Will proved 16 June 1668.</p>	<p>Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Sir Wil- liam Dun- combe of Ivinghoe, co. Bucks, died 1666; bur. at Belton.</p>
--	--	--	--

<p>Sir Richard Brownlow of Ringston, 2nd Bart., 1st son and heir, born 1628; died 3 Aug., bur. 5 Sept. 1668 at Rippingale, æt. 40. Adm'on.</p>	<p>Elizabeth, dau. of John Freke of Stretton, co. Dorset; born 1634; adm'x of her husband; died 2 Feb. 1683-4, æt. 50; bur. at Somerby.</p>
--	---

<p>Elizabeth, dau. = of Sir Erasmus low of Snarford, de la Fontaine; 2nd son, born mar. at St. 1638; of St. James's, Clerk- Andrew's, Hol- enwell, 28 July born, 7 July 1664. 1st wife. 1668. Adm'on April 1675.</p>	<p>William Brown= Margaret, dau. and coheir of George Brydges, Lord Chandos; born 1651; mar. lic. dated 7 July 1668 (at St. Margaret's, Westmin- ster); adm'x of her husband April 1675; remar. Sir Thomas Skipwith of Methering- ham, Bart.; died 1, bur. 8 Jan. 1741-2 in the Duke of Ormond's vault in Westminster Abbey, "æt. 94," according to the Funeral Book. 2nd wife.</p>
--	---

Elizabeth, only dau. and heir, mar. Philip
Doughty of Westminster, co. Middlesex.

<p>Elizabeth, 1st dau., born 9 Aug. 1630; mar. 1st Sir Charles Hussey of Cay- thorpe, Bart.; died 25 Dec. 1688; bur. at Caythorpe.</p>	<p>Audry, 3rd dau., mar. William Thursby of the Middle Temple and of Abington, co. North'ton; mar. lic. dated 30 April 1663, then æt. about 21.</p>	<p>Anne, 19th child, born 1652 or 1648; died 6 Aug. 1720; bur. at Caythorpe, æt. 68 or 72.</p>
<p>— Anne, bur. at St. Andrew's, Holborn, Aug. 1647.</p>	<p>— Alice, mar. Walter Hawkes- worth of Hawkesworth, co. York; died 14 March 1674-5; bur. at Guiseley, co. York.</p>	

<p>Elizabeth, born 6 Sept. 1655; died 8, bur. 9 March 1655-6.</p>	<p>Elizabeth, born 27 Feb. 1657-8; died 17 Dec. 1659.</p>	<p>Dorothy, born 28 April 1661. — Elizabeth, bapt. 5 March 1661-2; died 25 March, bur. 25 April 1669.</p>
---	---	---

All at Rippingale.

B

B

Richard Brown- low, bur. at Rip- pingale 24 Aug. 1664.	Richard Brown- low, born 5, died 29 Oct. 1664.	Richard Brown- low, died young.	Jane, 1st dau., born 1654; died 1 June 1670, æt. 16; bur. at Somerby.	Anne, died young.
---	--	---------------------------------------	--	----------------------

Dorothy, dau. and coheir of Sir Richard Mason of Bishop's Castle, co. Salop, and Sutton, co. Surrey, Clerk of the Green Cloth to Chas. II. and James II.; died 13 Jan. 1699-1700, æt. 33; bur. at Sutton, co. Surrey. 1st wife.	= Sir William Brown- low of Belton, 4th Bart., born 5, bapt. at Rippingale 10 Nov. 1665; died in Arlington Street, London, 6 March 1700-1701; bur. at Sutton, co. Surrey.	= Henrietta, dau. of Henry Brett of Cowley, co. Gloucester; mar. by name of "Lady Henrietta Brett" at St. Martins-in-ye- Fields, co. Middlesex, 21 Dec. 1700; remar. Henry Morgan of Bristol; died 19 Aug. 1718, æt. 36. 2nd wife.
---	---	---

Richard Brownlow, 1st son, bapt. at St. Martins-in-the- Fields, co. Middle- sex, 12 June 1689; died v.p.	William Brownlow, born 1698; died of fever 28 July 1726, æt. 28; bur. at Belton, unmar.	Anne, only sister and heir, born 1694; mar. Sir Richard Cust of Stamford, Bart., 1717; died at Grantham 29 Dec. 1779, and bur. at St. George's, Stamford, 11 Jan. 1780, æt. 85.
---	---	--

Sir John Brownlow of Belton, 3rd Bart., heir of his great- uncle Sir John Brownlow; born 26 June 1659; bapt. at Rippingale 6 July 1659; Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1688; died 16 July 1697, æt. 38; bur. at Belton. Will proved 2 Sept. 1697.	= Alicia, eldest dau. of Richard Sherard of Lobthorpe; born 1659; died 29 June 1721, æt. 62.
---	--

Eleanor, 5th dau. and coheir, born 1691; died 11 Sept. 1730, æt. 39, s.p. 1st wife.	= Sir John Brownlow of Belton, 5th Bart., 2nd son and heir, born 1691; created Baron Brownlow and Viscount Tyrconnell in Ireland 14 May 5 Geo. I., 1718; K.B. 25 May 1725; M.P. for Grantham 25 May 1722, 1727, 1734; died 27 Feb. 1754, æt. 64, s.p.	= Elizabeth, dau. of William Cart- wright of Marn- ham, co. Notts; mar. 24 Jan. 1731-2. 2nd wife.
--	---	---

Elizabeth, 1st dau. and coheir, born 1680; mar. John, 6th Earl of Exeter; died 28 Nov. 1723, æt. 43.	Alice, 2nd dau. and co- heir, born 1684; mar. Francis, 2nd Lord Guildford; died in Lon- don 22 Aug., bur. at Wroxton, co. Oxford, 6 Sept. 1727, æt. 43.	Jane, 3rd dau., mar., June 1711, Peregrine, 2nd Duke of An- caster; died at Grimsthorpe 26 Aug. 1736.	Margaret, 4th dau. and coheir, born 1687; died of the small-pox; bur. at Belton 9 Aug. 1710, æt. 23.
---	---	---	---

Broxholme of Grimsby.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three brocks' heads erased azure.*

Richard Broxholme of Owersby and Walesby.

William Broxholme of North Kelsey 12 March 1605-6, and of Walesby.

Rose, dau. and heir of Robert Gibson of Little Lymber.

Anne, mar. Daniel Wickham of Caistor; bur. there 3 June 1655.

Thomas Broxholme of North Kelsey, bapt. at Walesby 1 Jan. 1576-7. Will dated 9 April, proved (C.P.C.) 15 June 1616.

Ursula, only dau. of Edward Bilcliffe of Normanby-on-the Hill, and of Walesby, by his 2nd wife; bapt. 30 July 1585; mar. at Normanby 8 Aug. 1603; remar. at Owersby, 26 April 1616, John Marris of North Kelsey.

Richard Broxholme, bapt. at Walesby 7 Oct. 1581.

Anne, bapt. at Walesby 3 Sept. 1577; mar. Francis Marris of North Kelsey; living 9 April 1616.

Richard Broxholme of Great Grimsby, son and heir 1634; proved his father's will 15 June 1616.

Frances, dau. of Bartholomew Lawrence of Keale.

William Broxholme, 2nd son, under age 9 April 1616.

—
Anne, 1st dau., under age 9 April 1616.

Elizabeth, 2nd dau., under age 9 April 1616; mar. at Great Grimsby, 27 July 1635, Thomas Gardiner.

William Broxholme, 1st son, æt. 4, 1634; bur. at Grimsby 10 May 1644.

Thomas Broxholme, 2nd son, bapt. at Great Grimsby 20 May 1633.

Francis Broxholme, 3rd son, bapt. 21 July 1636; bur. at Great Grimsby 25 March 1661.

Richard Broxholme, 4th son, bapt. at Great Grimsby 11 Feb. 1641-2.

William Broxholme, 5th son, bapt. 13 Feb. 1644-5; bur. at Great Grimsby 1 Sept. 1660.

Martha, bapt. at Great Grimsby 25 April 1639.

Susanna, bapt. 19 Feb. 1651-2; bur. at Great Grimsby 6 Jan. 1653-4.

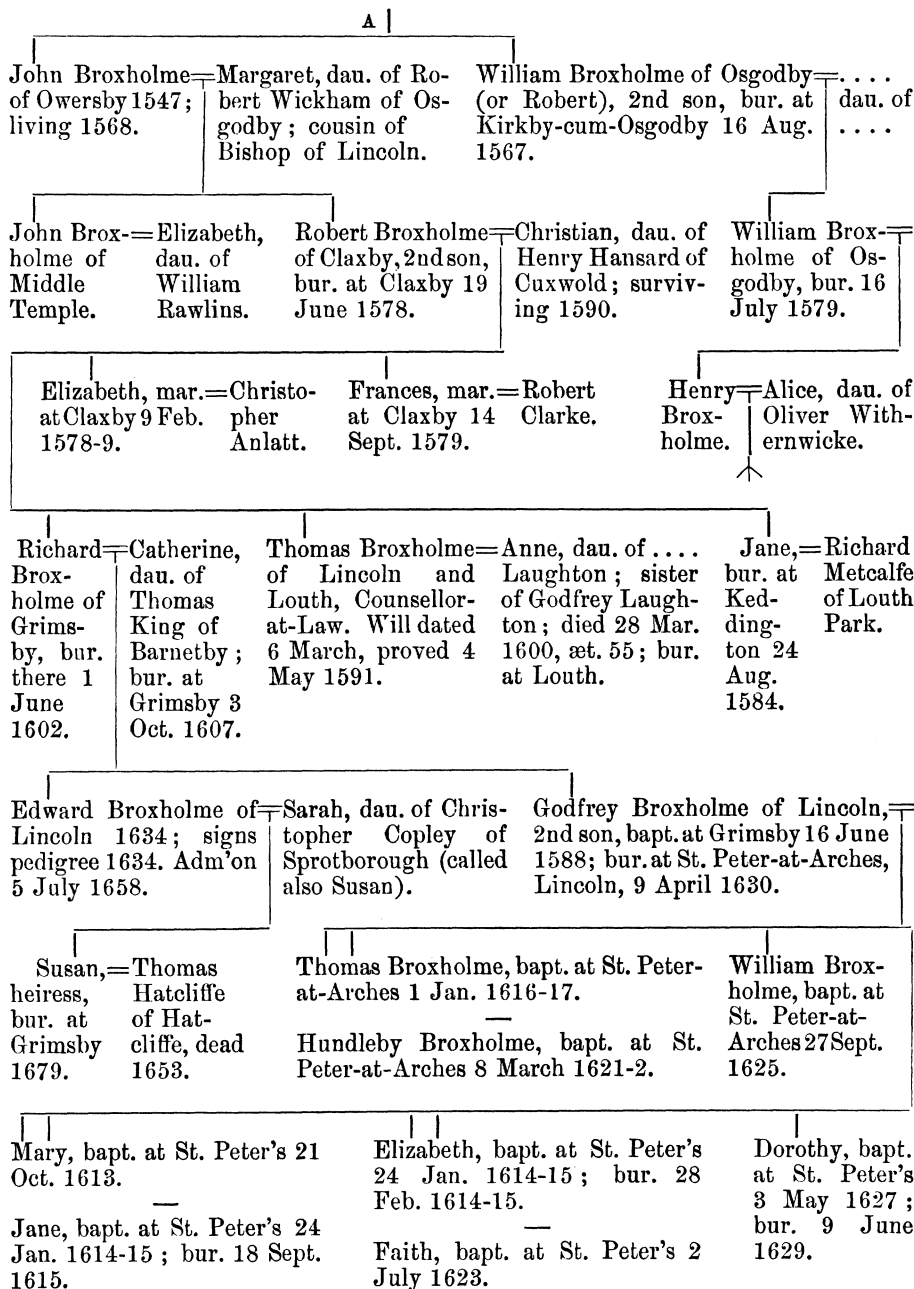
Elizabeth, bur. at Great Grimsby 7 March 1654-5.

Broxholme of Owersby and Osgodby.

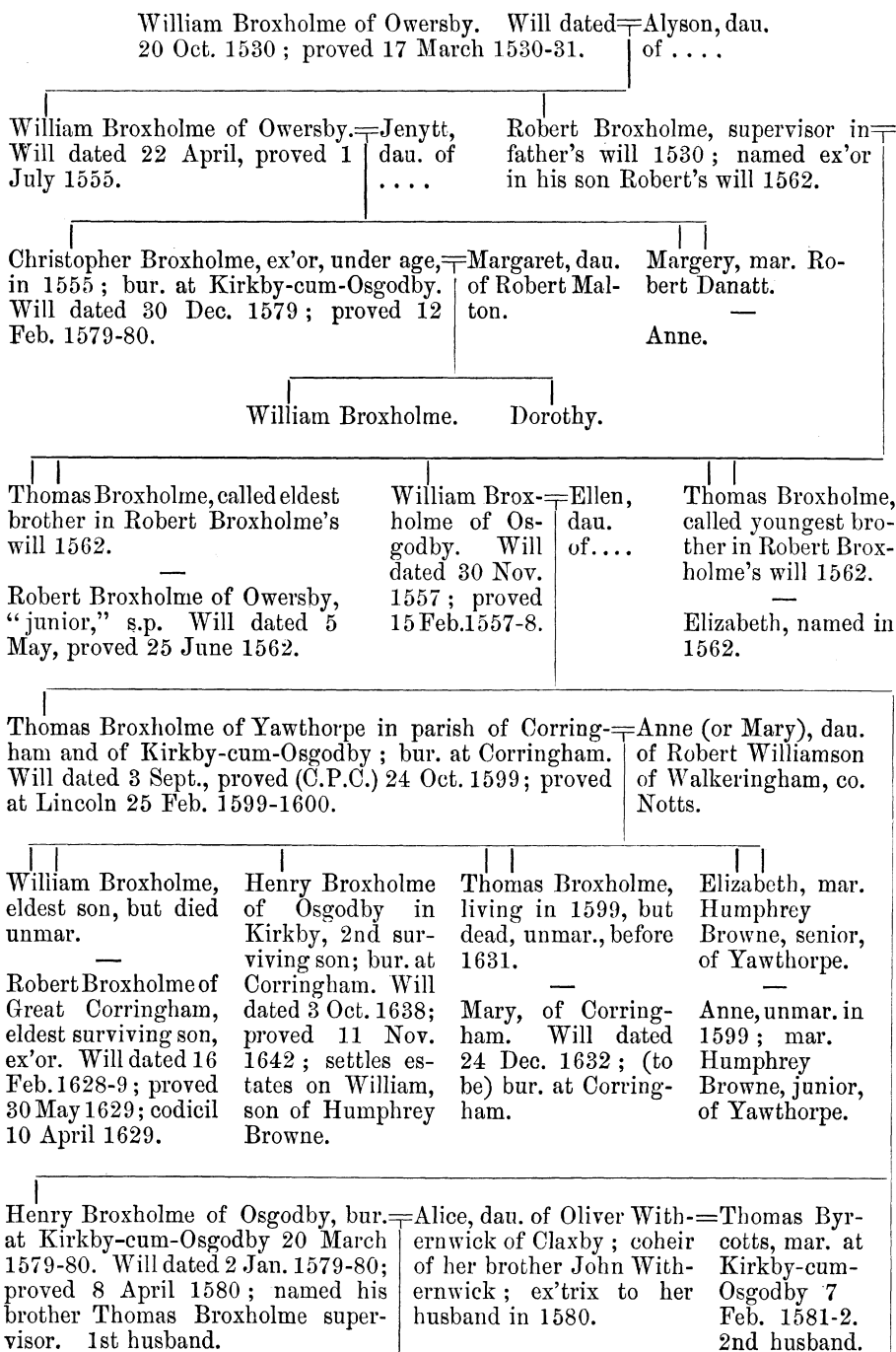
[MS. C. 23, Herald's College. Harl. MS. 1550.]

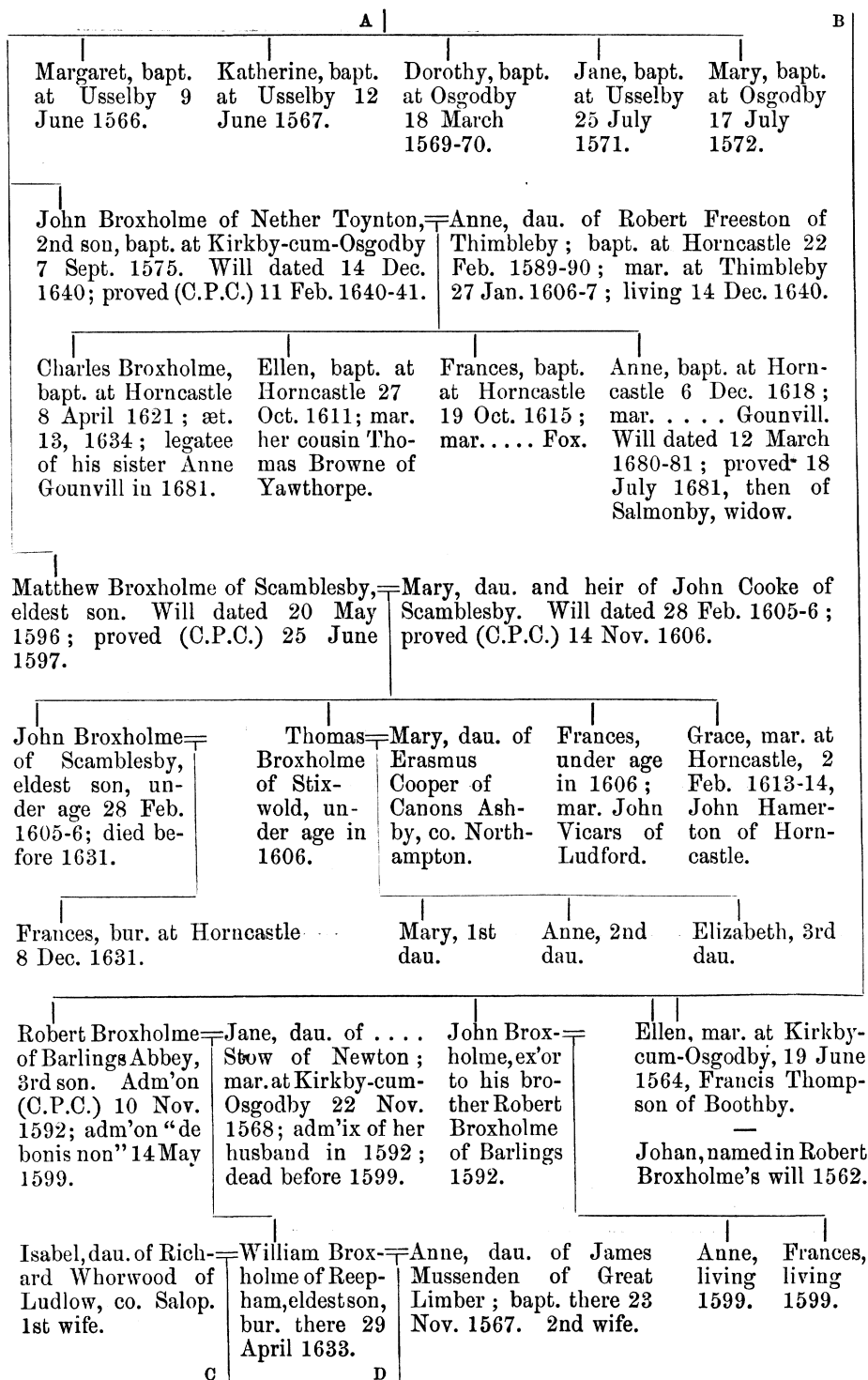
John Broxholme—Grisill, dau. of Thomas Yarborough of Yarborough.

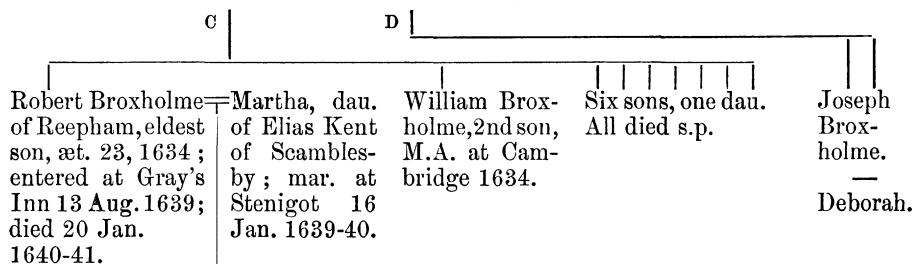
Robert Broxholme of Owersby—Anne, dau. of Anthony Morley of co. York.



Broxholme of Hawthorpe.







Martha, born posthumous; æt. 3 months 3 days, 12 May 1641.

Mrs. Anne Broxholme, widow, bur. at Reepham 14 Feb. 1670-71.

Bryan of Bolingbroke.

[Harl. MS. 1550. MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Or, three piles azure, a border engrailed ermine.*

William Bryan of Bolingbroke. =

Thomas (or William) Bryan of Bolingbroke.	= Jennett, dau. of Cony of Basingthorpe.
--	---

Thomas Bryan of Bolingbroke, mer- chant of the Staple of Calais, bur. at Bolingbroke. Will dated 9 Oct., proved 5 Nov. 1521.	= Margaret, dau. of Rede; remar. Mathew; died 24 July 1555.	John Bryan of Boling- broke, merchant of the Staple, living 1521.
---	--	---

Robert Bryan of Boling- broke, merchant of the Staple.	= Anne, dau. of ; bur. at Bolingbroke 7 May 1562.	Jane, 1521.	Alice (or Agnes), mar. George Fairfax of co. York.
--	---	----------------	--

Jane, dau. of John Good- ricke of East Kirkby. 1st wife.	= William Bryan of Bolingbroke, Chief Warrener of the manor of Bolingbroke, died 9 Nov. 1573. Will dated 18 Dec. 1569.	= Thomasine, dau. of John Fincham of Fincham, co. Norfolk; remar. Thomas Bendish of Bumpstead, co. Essex; living 1573. 2nd wife.
--	--	---

Audry, bapt. at Bolingbroke 1568; bur. 5 June 1569.	Thomasine, mar. Thomas Smith of Haverell, co. Suffolk.	Robert Bendish, B.D., mar. at Bolingbroke 8 Feb. 1579-80. 1st husband.	= Anne, bur. at Pinchbeck 26 Jan. 1597-8. 2nd husband.	Thomas Ogle of Pinchbeck.
--	--	--	---	------------------------------

A

John Bryan, bapt. at Bolingbroke 1565; bur. 19 Nov. 1566.	Robert Bryan of Bolingbroke, bapt. there Feb. 1567-8; bur. there 8 Nov. 1627.	Eleanor, dau. of Thomas Bendish of Bumpstead, co. Essex.	Katherine, bapt. at Bolingbroke April 1570. — Thomasine, bur. at Bolingbroke 5 Nov. 1566.
---	---	--	---

Tristram Tooley of Dowood, mar. at Bolingbroke 23 Feb. 1619-20; dead before 1636. 1st husband.	Eleanor, bapt. at Bolingbroke May 1596; living 1636.	Thomas Bristow of Scremby, Clerk. 2nd husband.	Dorothy, bapt. at Bolingbroke 1 Oct. 1598; mar., 19 Nov. 1618, John Dixon of Scrivelsby.	Judith, bapt. at Bolingbroke 18 May 1600; bur. 20 Nov. 1604.
--	--	--	--	--

William Bryan, bapt. at Bolingbroke 2 Jan. 1602-3; s.p.	Richard Bryan, bapt. at Bolingbroke 26 July 1604.	Anne, dau. of Richard Carleton of Frampton in Holland.	Anne, bapt. at Bolingbroke Jan. 1594-5; mar. Samuel Mott of Colchester.
---	---	--	---

Andrew Bryan, bapt. at Bolingbroke July 1592; bur. 19 Jan. 1596-7.	Robert Bryan of Fulletby, bapt. at Bolingbroke Jan. 1595-6. Will dated 4 May, proved 5 July 1636.	Esther, dau. of Edward Browne of Horbling; bur. at Boston 29 Aug. 1646.
--	---	---

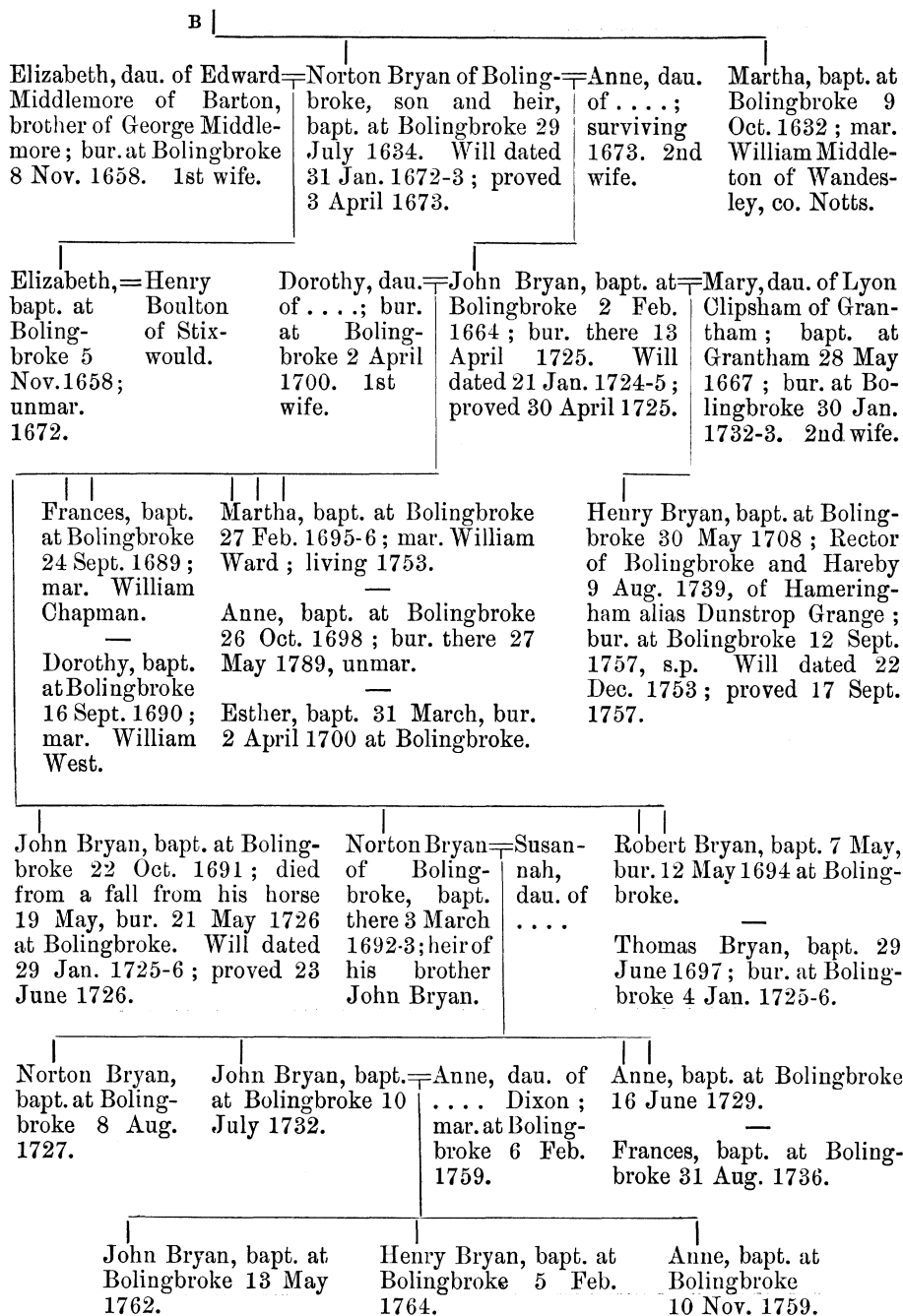
John Bryan of Boston, merchant, bapt. at Hareby 27 Oct. 1626; æt. 8 in 1634. Will dated 17 Oct. 1657; proved 19 Jan. 1657-8.	Martha, dau. of . . . ; ex'trix 1657.	Robert Bryan, 2nd son, æt. 2 in 1634.	Elizabeth, under age 1636.
		Thomas Bryan, 3rd son, not mentioned in 1634.	Esther, unmar. in 1662.

Richard Bryan, bapt. 13 Aug. 1653; bur. at Boston 18 April 1654.	Martha, coheir, bapt. at Boston 23 Aug. 1655.	Elizabeth, coheir 1657.
--	---	-------------------------

Thomas Bryan of Bolingbroke, son and heir 1592; bur. at Bolingbroke 12 April 1616.	Sarah, dau. of John Norton of Cotterstock, co. Northampton; living 1621.	William Bryan, bur. at Bolingbroke 17 Jan. 1596-7.	John Bryan.
--	--	--	-------------

Robert Bryan of Bolingbroke, bapt. there 26 Aug. 1610; bur. 9 March 1635-6.	Martha, dau. of Leonard Camock of Boston; bapt. at Boston 5 April 1612; mar. there 4 Dec. 1628.	John Bryan, bur. at Bolingbroke 28 April 1614.	Martha, mar. at Bolingbroke, 2 May 1631, Thomas Welcome of Sausthorpe.
		William Bryan.	

B



Bucke of Hamby Grange.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Lozengy bendy of eight or and azure, a canton ermine.*

.... Bucke=Anne, dau. of Coxsonne; living 23 March 1595-6.

<p>Sir John Bucke, Knt., of Hamby Grange, which he purchased of Thomas Sidney about 2 Sept. 1590; Provost-Marshal in the expedition to Cadiz; knighted there 27 June 1596; died 20 Nov., bur. at St. Giles, Cripplegate, 21 or 26 Nov. 1596. Will dated 23 March 1595-6; proved 2 Dec. 1596.</p>	<p>=Eleanor, dau. and heir of John Wymark of Gretford; proved her husband's will 2 Dec. 1596; Patroness of Vicarage of Osbournby; remar., before 7 April 1600, Sir William Rigdon, Knt., of Dowsby; adm'ix of her father 13 April 1600. Will dated 23 Sept. 1612; (to be) bur. at Gretford. Adm'on 3 Feb. 1615-16.</p>	<p>Thomas=Anne, dau. of Bucke, living 23 Mar. 1595-6. living 23 Mar. 1595-6.</p>
--	--	--

<p>Mary, dau. of Miles Oxins of Warmington, co. Northampton. 1st wife.</p>	<p>=Peregrine Bucke of Syston, 3rd son, 1634; adm'or of his mother 3 Feb. 1615-16; dead in 1648-9.</p>	<p>Frances, dau. of John Porter of Syston; remar. William Pell. 2nd wife.</p>
--	--	---

Martha, of Barkston, unmar. Will dated 5 Feb. 1648-9; proved 6 March 1650-51.

John Bucke. Thomas Bucke. Margaret. Frances. Katharine.

All living 1648-9.

Peregrine Bucke,=Mary, dau. of 1st son, æt. 10,; died 7 1634; ex'or to May 1704; his sister Martha bur. at Barks-
Bucke 1648-9. ton.

Mary, ex'trix to her hus-
band 1646.

=John Welby of Barkston.

Elizabeth.
=
?
Pight, dead
1648.

Sir John Bucke, Knt., of Hamby Grange, under age 1600; knighted at Whitehall 23 July 1603; High Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1619; died in 1648.

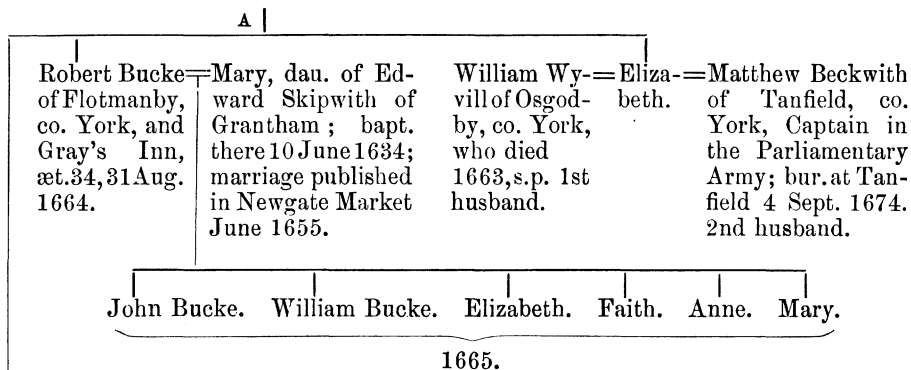
=Elizabeth, dau. and heir of William Green of Filey, co. York.

Edward or Edmund Bucke of Aslackby 18 July 1619, 2nd son.

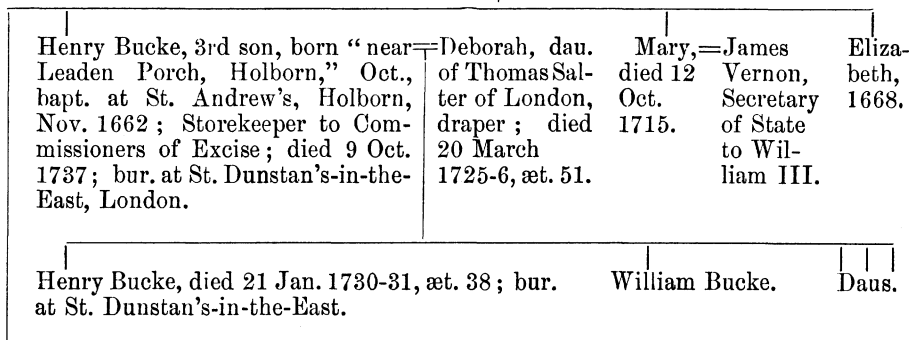
=Elizabeth, dau. of John Claydon of London.

.... living
6 March
1619-20.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Aslackby 6 Sept. 1618; living 6 March 1619-20.



Anne, dau. of= Sir Thomas Style, Bart., of Watering- bury, co. Kent. 1st wife.	Sir John Bucke of Hamby= Grange, created a Bart. 22 Dec. 1660; High Sheriff of co. Lin- coln 1663. Will dated 31 July 1668; proved (C.P.C.) 21 June 1669; (to be) bur. in chancel of Osbournby Church.	Mary, dau. and heir of William Ash- ton of Tingrith, co. Bedford, by Mary, dau. and heir of Henry Ewer of South Mymms, co. Herts; born 1630; marriage settlement dated 21 Aug. 1652; remar. Lord Chief Baron Turner. 2nd wife.
---	--	--



Sir William Bucke, Bart., of Hamby Grange, High Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1689; died 15 Aug. 1717; bur. at Watford, co. Herts.	Frances, dau. of Daniel Skinner of London, merchant; bur. at Os- bournby 5 Nov. 1711, æt. 71.	John Bucke, 2nd son, born Oct. 1661 "near Hand Yard, High Hol- born"; bapt. at St. An- drew's, Holborn, 1661.
---	---	---

John Bucke, bapt. at Lav- ington 14 Oct. 1686; bur. at Osbournby 2 Feb. 1687-8.	William Bucke, bapt. at Osbourn- by 12 Oct. 1689.	Sir Charles Bucke, Bart., of Hamby= Grange, born 1692; educated at Treves; entered Fellow Com. at Trinity College, Cambridge, 29 March 1712, æt. 20; died 20 June 1729, æt. 37.	Anne, dau. of Sir Edward Sebright, Bart., of Bes- ford, co. Wor- cester.
--	--	--	---

Sir Charles Bucke, Bart., of Hamby Grange, born= 31 Jan. 1731-2; High Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1780; died in London 7 June 1782, æt. 51; bur. at Osbournby, s.p.	Mary, dau. of George Cart- wright of Ossington, co. Notts; mar. 20 April 1758; died at Bath 21 July 1764. B C
---	--

B C			
Anne, coheir, = Ambrose Isted born 4 Sept. of Ecton, co. 1721; mar. Northants, born 16 Sept. 1746; 6 Mar. 1717-18; died at Bath died 6 May 1781. 21 Nov. 1800.	Catherine, co- = Sir Henry Engle- heir, died in field, Knt., of London 31 White Knights, died May 1805, æt. co. Berks, died 25 80. May 1780.	Harriet, died young.	
Mary, bapt. at St. Olave's, = Charles Hart Street, 21 Aug. Hoare of 1679; mar. lic. 3 June Risford, 1697. co. Devon.	Frances, bapt. at St. Olave's, Hart Street, London, 23 Aug. 1682; died unmar., æt. 27.	Anne, bur. at Osbourneby 5 Dec. 1684.	
Anne, bapt. at Laving- ton 25 Sept., bur. at Os- bourneby 28 Sept. 1685.	Alice, bapt. at Osbourneby 17 Jan. 1687-8; living unmar. 2 May 1726.	Elizabeth, = . . . Pusey or living 2 Pasey of Lon- May 1726. don, merchant.	

Buckworth of Wisbech and Spalding.

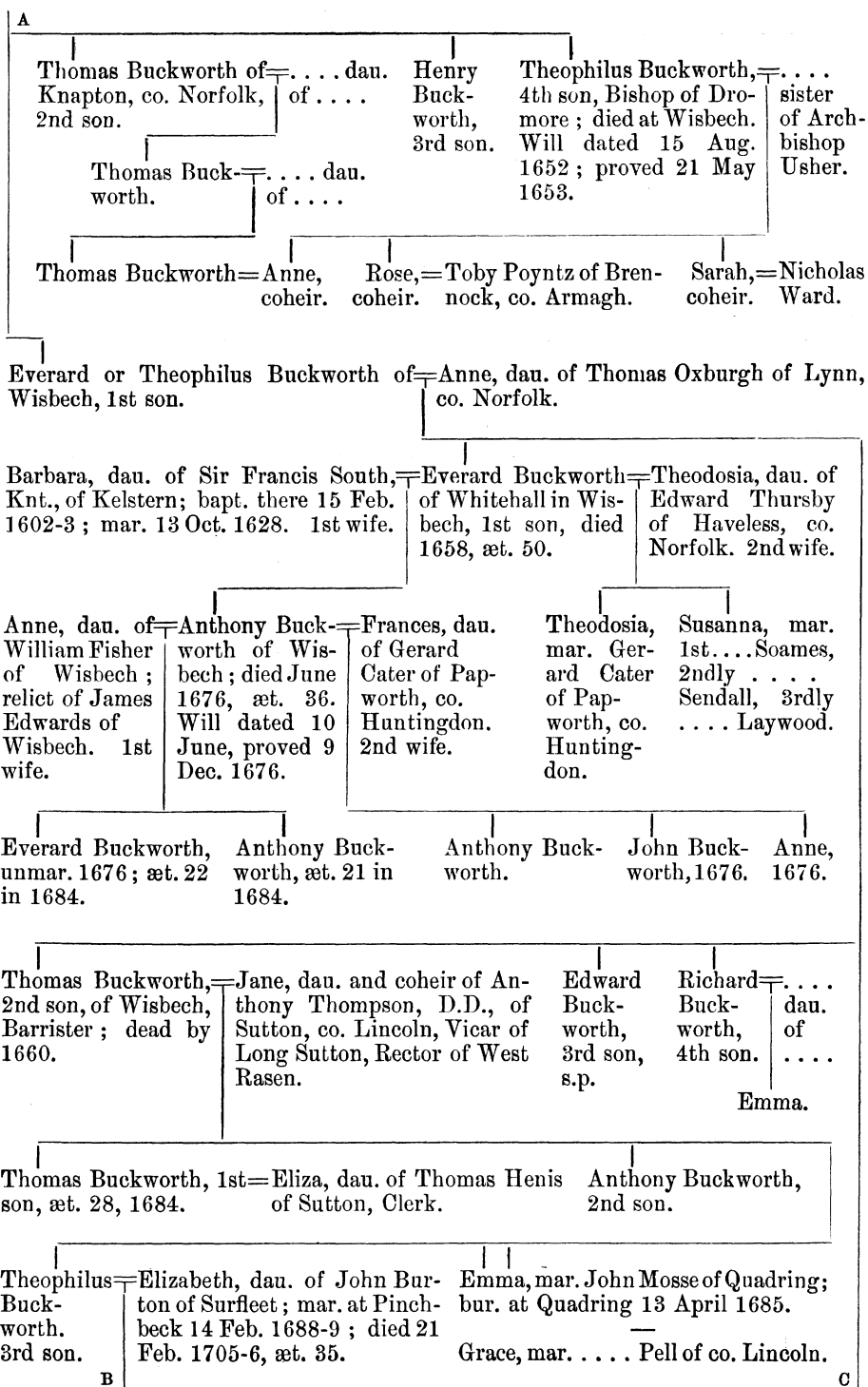
ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron between three cross-crosslets fitchée argent.*

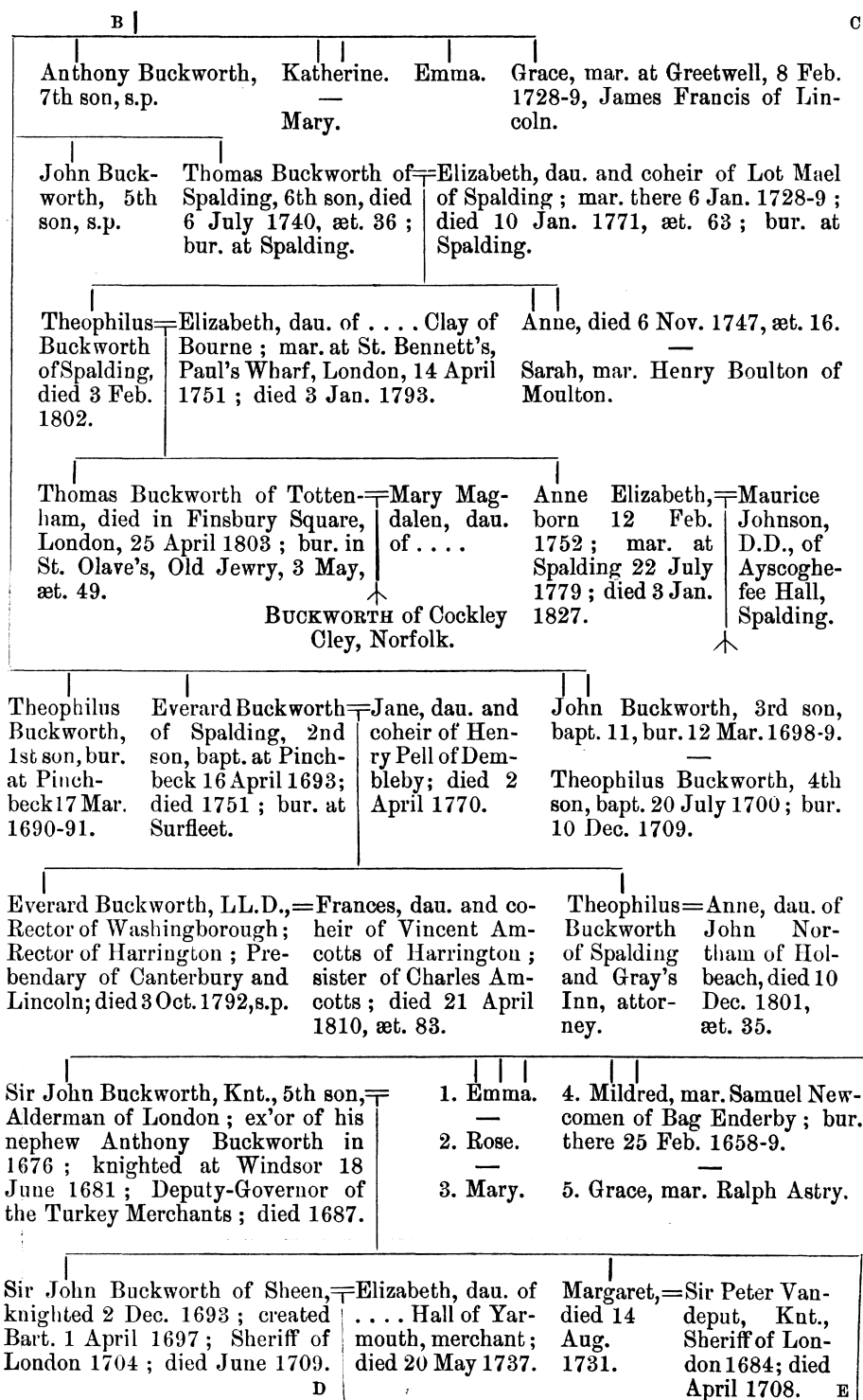
Richard Buck- = Grace, dau. of Bartholomew Everard of Ipswich;
worth. heiress of her brother Richard.

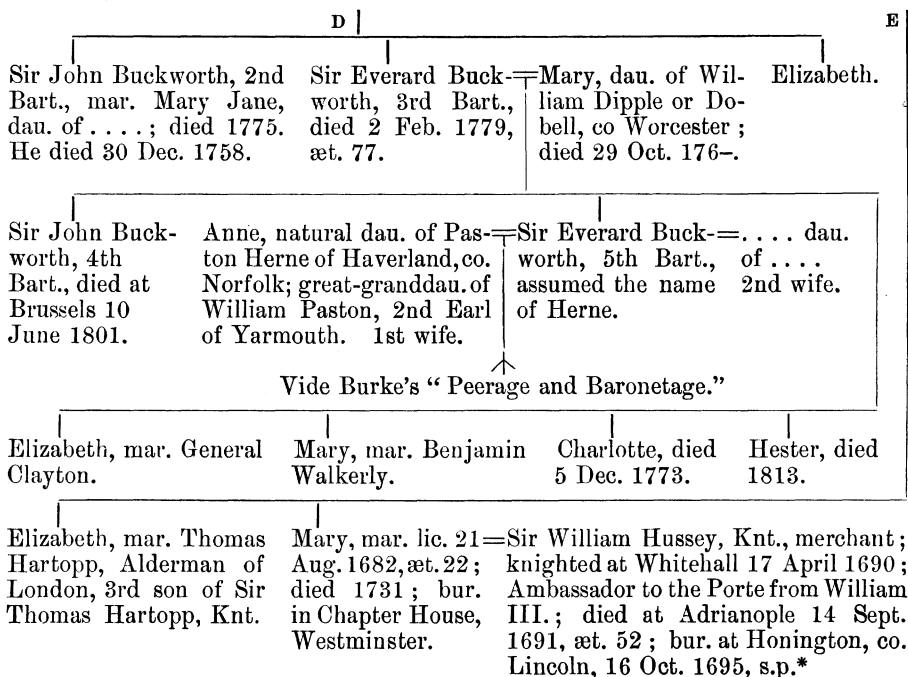
Richard Buckworth, liv- = Rose, dau. and coheir of Thomas Skegness of Skendleby;
ing 33 Eliz. mar. at Boston 17 Aug. 1593.

William Buckworth = . . . dau. of of Pickenham, co. . . . Nun Norfolk, s.p. of Norfolk.	Anne = Thomas Drury of Lynn, Nor- folk.	Mildred = John Noone of Norfolk.
Sarah, dau. of . . . Ber- = Anthony Buckworth of Dromore = . . . dau. of . . . micham of Ireland. 1st in Ireland and Burringham, co. Nokes. 2nd wife. wife. Norfolk, 5th son.		
Theophilus Buckworth = Alice, dau. of of Wisbech, æt. 51 in Henry Ferroure 1684. of Wisbech.	Charles Buck- worth.	John Buck- = . . . dau. worth of of . . . Le Ireland. Hunte.
Theophilus Buckworth, æt. 19, 1684; died = 8 Oct. 1694; bur. at Wisbech.		Sarah, died 3 Jan. 1687-8.
Alicia, bur. infant at Wisbech 1698.		
Anthony Buckworth, s.p.	Richard Buckworth of Barbadoes 1684.	Rose = Thomas Lea of Wisbech.

A







Bullingham of Lincoln.

ARMS.—*Azure, an eagle displayed argent, in his beak a sprig vert; on a chief or a rose between two cross-crosslets gules.*

Margaret, dau. of . . . ; bur. at Buckden, co. Huntingdon, 28 Oct. 1566. 1st wife.	Rt. Rev. Nicholas Bullingham, Bishop of Lincoln 21 June 1559; translated to Worcester. Archdeacon of Lincoln; deprived . . . Died 18 April 1576. Adm'on granted 8 Aug. following.	Elizabeth, dau. of . . . ; adm'ix of her husband 8 Aug. 1576. 2nd wife.
--	---	---

Joseph Bullingham, bapt. 30 Nov. 1570.

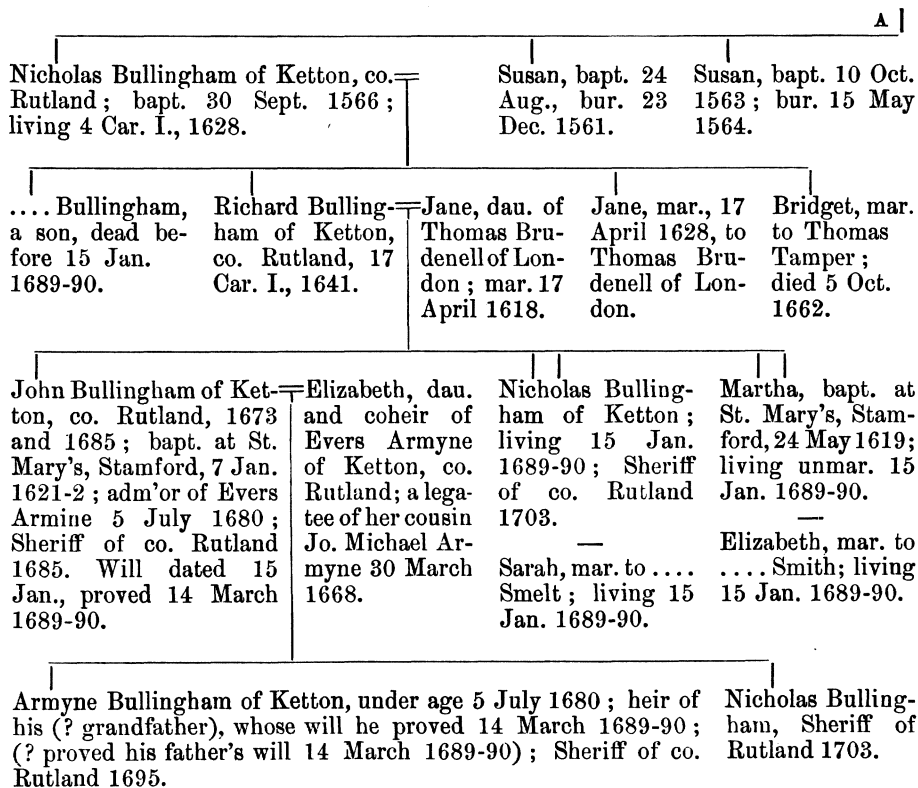
Francis Bullingham of Lincoln City, bapt. at St. Margaret's, Lincoln, 19 March 1553-4; purchased his freedom 21 Oct. 1600, then "a suter to be a burgess"; a legatee of his cousin Mr. Sambroke of London 18 July 1605.	Mary, dau. of George Fitzwilliam of Mablethorpe; widow 1st of Richard Hiltoft of Boston, 2ndly of Anthony Nevile; her 3rd mar. took place at Boston 11 Feb. 1590-91; died 27 Nov. 1607; bur. in Lincoln Cathedral.
---	--

Nicholas Bullingham, bur. at St. Margaret's, Lincoln, 31 May 1583.

Elizabeth, mar. 1st to Henry Bowyer of Bottesford; 2ndly, at Bottesford, 2 March 1621-2, to Edmund Morley of Holme.

Margaret, bapt. at St. Margaret's in the Close of Lincoln 17 Feb. 1610-11.

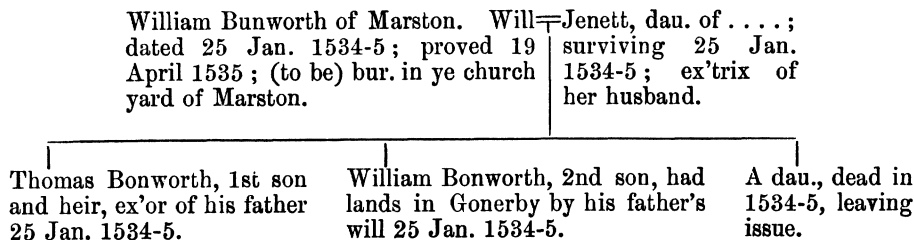
* See "History of Doddington," by Rev. R. E. Cole, p. 100.



Bunworth of Barkston.

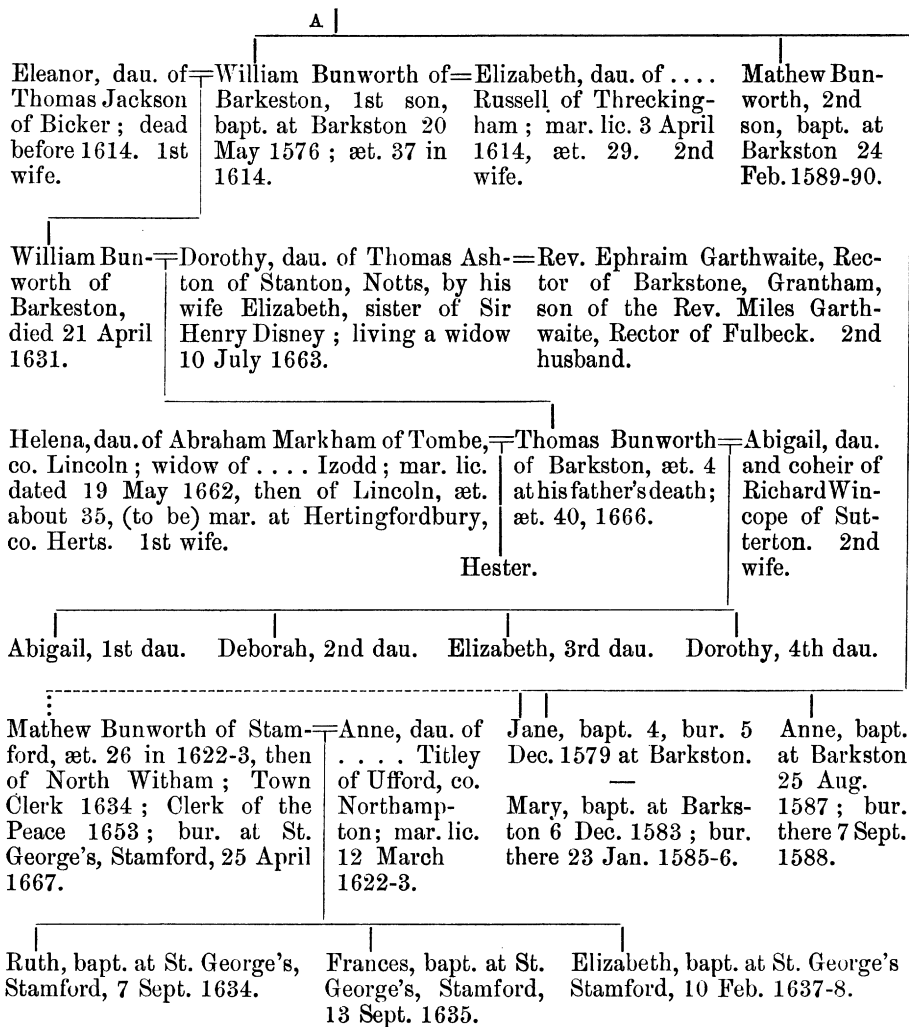
[MS. D. 23, Herald's College. Harl. MS. 759.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a bend cotised sable three church-bells argent.*



Edmund Bunworth of Barkston. — Isabella, dau. of Porter of Barkston; mar. there 28 June 1573.

A |



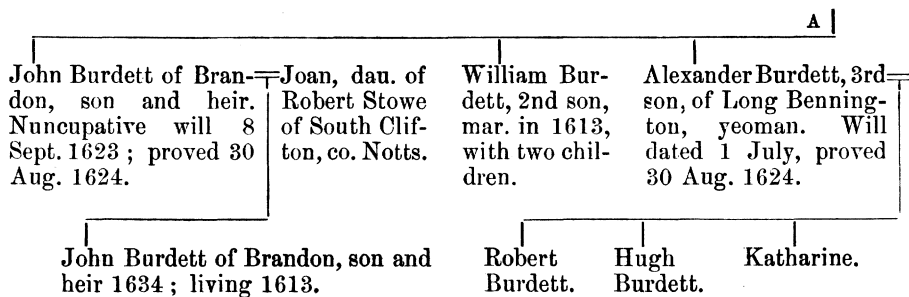
Mar. lic. 28 Sept. 1601, "Thomas Wyles of Ewerby, yeo., and Jane Bunworth of Marston, spr."

Burdett of Brandon.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

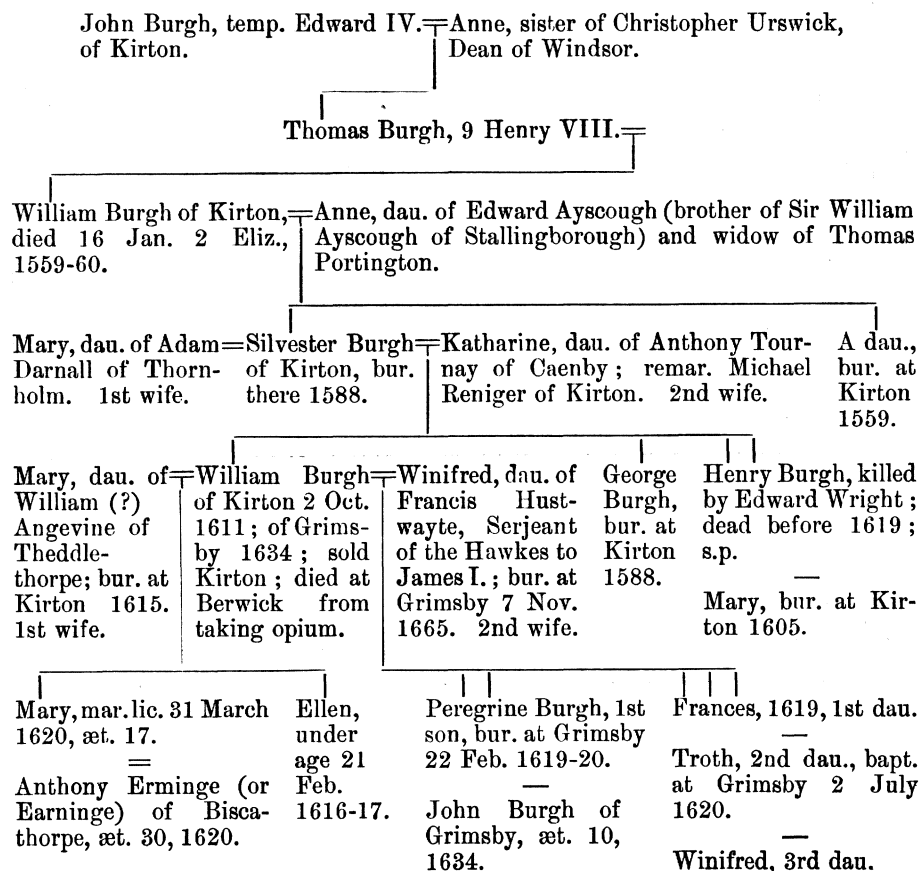
Edmond Burdett of Brandon. =

Hugh Burdett of Brandon. Will dated 7 July, proved 6 Aug. 1613; appoints Ralph Burdett supervisor.



Burgh of Kirton in Lindsey.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]



Burgh of Saltfleetby.

[Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a saltire sable five swans of the field, membered gules, a mullet of the last for difference.*

Richard Burgh (Thomas) = Isabel, dau. and heir of Michael
from Yorkshire (?) Roos of Saltfleetby.

Thomas Burgh.	Robert = Mary, dau. of Martin Newcomen of Saltfleetby. Burgh. Will dated 23 Jan. 1579-80; proved 6 Oct. 1584.	Richard Burgh.
------------------	--	-------------------

Richard Burgh = Dorothy, dau. of Waltham, 1st son. of William Littlebury.	William Burgh = Katharine, dau. of Robert of Saltfleetby, 2nd son. Haldenby of Haldenby, co. York.
---	--

Richard Burgh = ... dau. of Waltham. of	Eliza = Anthony Hansard beth. of Waltham.	Robert = Susan, dau. Burgh of Salt- Leigh of fleetby. Ingoldsby.
---	--	--

Susan, bapt. at Waltham 11 March 1586-7.

Thomas Burgh, 1st son, s.p.	Martin Burgh, in Ire- = ... land, 2nd son, 1639, dau. of no issue then.	John Burgh, 3rd son.	Dorothy = Francis Caborne of Saltfleetby.
--------------------------------	--	----------------------------	---

Agnes, mar. 1st George Pollanfield, 2ndly Tho- mas Smith, 3rdly Samuel Churchman.	Rebecca = Humphrey Sheriffe of London.	Eliza- beth, mar. thrice.	Priscilla = John Lene of Ireland, Minister.
--	--	------------------------------------	---

John Burgh of Saltfleetby = Anne, dau. of Christopher St. Peter's. Will dated 9 Yarborough; mar. at Salt- Dec. 1584; proved 11 Feb. fleetby All Saints 22 1584-5. May 1577.	Agnes = John Gilby of Raven- dale.
--	--

Elizabeth, bapt. at Saltfleetby 14 Dec. 1577; mar. at Morton = John Thorold of 24 Oct. 1592; bur. there 12 March 1605-6. Morton.

Mary (called Mary Stanehouse = ... Han- in her mother's will 1579-80). field.	Elizabeth, a nun.	Agatha = ... West- morland.
--	----------------------	--------------------------------

Burgh of Skidbrook.

[Lincoln Wills.]

... Burgh of Skidbrook. =

William Burgh of Skidbrook, husbandman. =
Will dated 31 March 1584; proved 25 Sept. 1585; mentions his kinsman John Burgh of Saltfleetby, to whom, failing his son's heirs, he leaves his lands, except those which came by inheritance from his father, which he leaves to his brethren Robert and Nicholas.

Robert = (?) Nicholas = (?)
Burgh. Burgh.

Robert Burgh, called =
nephew in William
Burgh's will.

Henry Burgh, Bridget, left to the guardian-
ex'or in 1585. ship of Robert Burgh of
Saltfleetby.

William Burgh, legatee of his great-
uncle William Burgh of Skidbrook;
called "son of my nephew Robert
Burgh."

[NOTE.—This is evidently a branch of the Burghs of Saltfleetby, but the connecting link is missing.—A. R. M.]

Burgh of Stow.

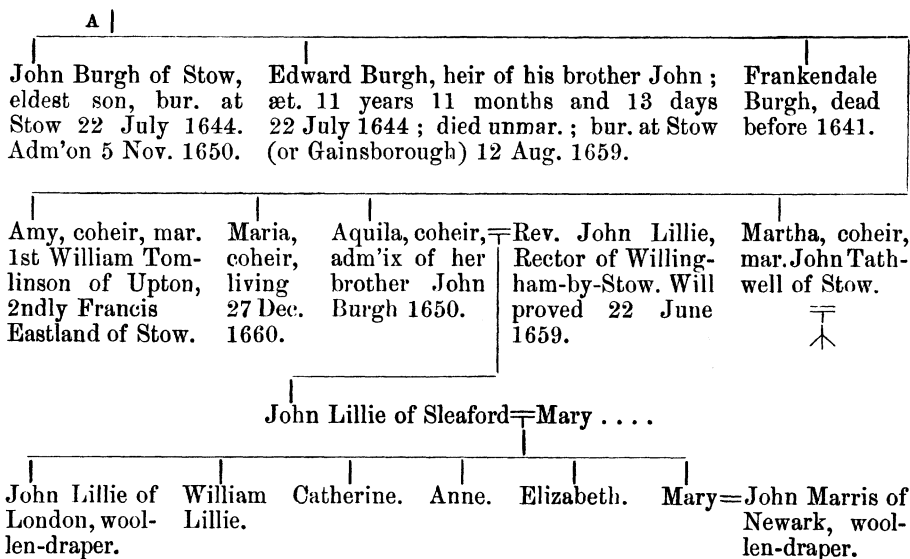
ARMS.—*Azure, three fleurs-de-lis ermine.*

Henry Burgh of Stow, younger brother = Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Constantine of
of Thomas, Lord Burgh, of Gains- Bewdley, co. Salop, by Beatrix, dau. and
borough; bur. at Stow 22 April 1557. heir of Griffith Hynton of co. Salop.

Richard Burgh of Stow, æt. 1 year and = Amy, dau. of Anthony Mary, mar. Rich-
more 5 Oct. 1558; petitioned for the Dillington of Knighton, ard Newman of
Barony of Burgh as heir male 24 Jan. Isle of Wight; bur. at the Isle of Wight.
1606-7; bur. at Stow 19 Oct. 1616. Stow 5 Oct. 1632.

Sir John Burgh, Knt., eldest son, Col.-General of the Thomas Burgh, slain in the
Forces at the Isle of Rhé; Governor of Franken- Isle of Rhé 1627.
dale in the Palatinate 1623; slain at the Siege of
Rochelle 11 Aug. 1627; bur. in St. Michael's Richard Burgh, slain in the
Chapel, Westminster Abbey, 23 Oct. 1627. Isle of Rhé 1627.

Aquila, = dau. of Martyn Basill of Colches- ter. 1st wife. A	Edward Burgh of = Frances, Stow and the Ex- dau. of chequer, bapt. at Stow 5 Dec. 1590; . . . bur. there. Will 2nd wife. dated 15 Oct. 1641; proved 6 May 1642.	Mary, bapt. at Stow 5 Dec. 1590.	Jane, bapt. at Stow 1597.
		Martha, bapt. at Stow 6 June 1593.	Anne, bapt. at Stow 5 July 1599; mar. Roger Holbeche of Stow; living 15 Oct. 1641.
		Dillington, bapt. at Stow 2 June 1596.	

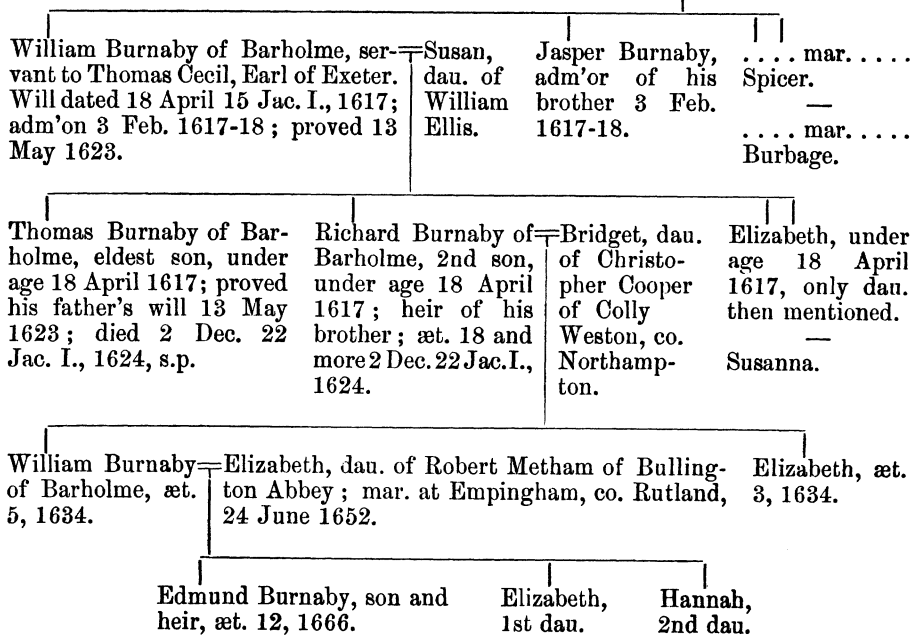


[I am indebted to the Rev. R. E. Cole, Rector of Doddington, for this Pedigree.—A. R. M.]

Burnaby of Barholme.

[MSS. C. 23 and D. 23, Herald's College.]

Thomas Burnaby of Manton, co. Rutland. =



Burrell of Dowsby.

An excellent Pedigree of this family has been printed by Lady Elizabeth Cust in the "Records of the Cust Family," Part I., pp. 178, 179.—A. R. M.

Burton of Lincoln.

Thomas Burton, Alderman and Mayor of Lincoln, living 1530; dead in 1532; bur. at St. Peter-at-Arches, Lincoln. — Joan, dau. of . . . ; living 1532.

Thomas Burton of Cotes-by-Stow; died 5 Jan. 1558-9. — Grace, dau. and heir of Robert Fishborne by Jane, dau. and heir of Henry Hansard; living 1560, and ex'trix of her niece Dorothy Whichcot of Lincoln.

Edward Burton, living 1560. — Anthony Burton, living 1560. — Anne, mar. Edward Sapcotts of Lincoln. — Katharine, living 1560. — Thomas Burton, living 1560.

Burton of Surfleet.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College. Harl. MSS. 1912, 4138.]

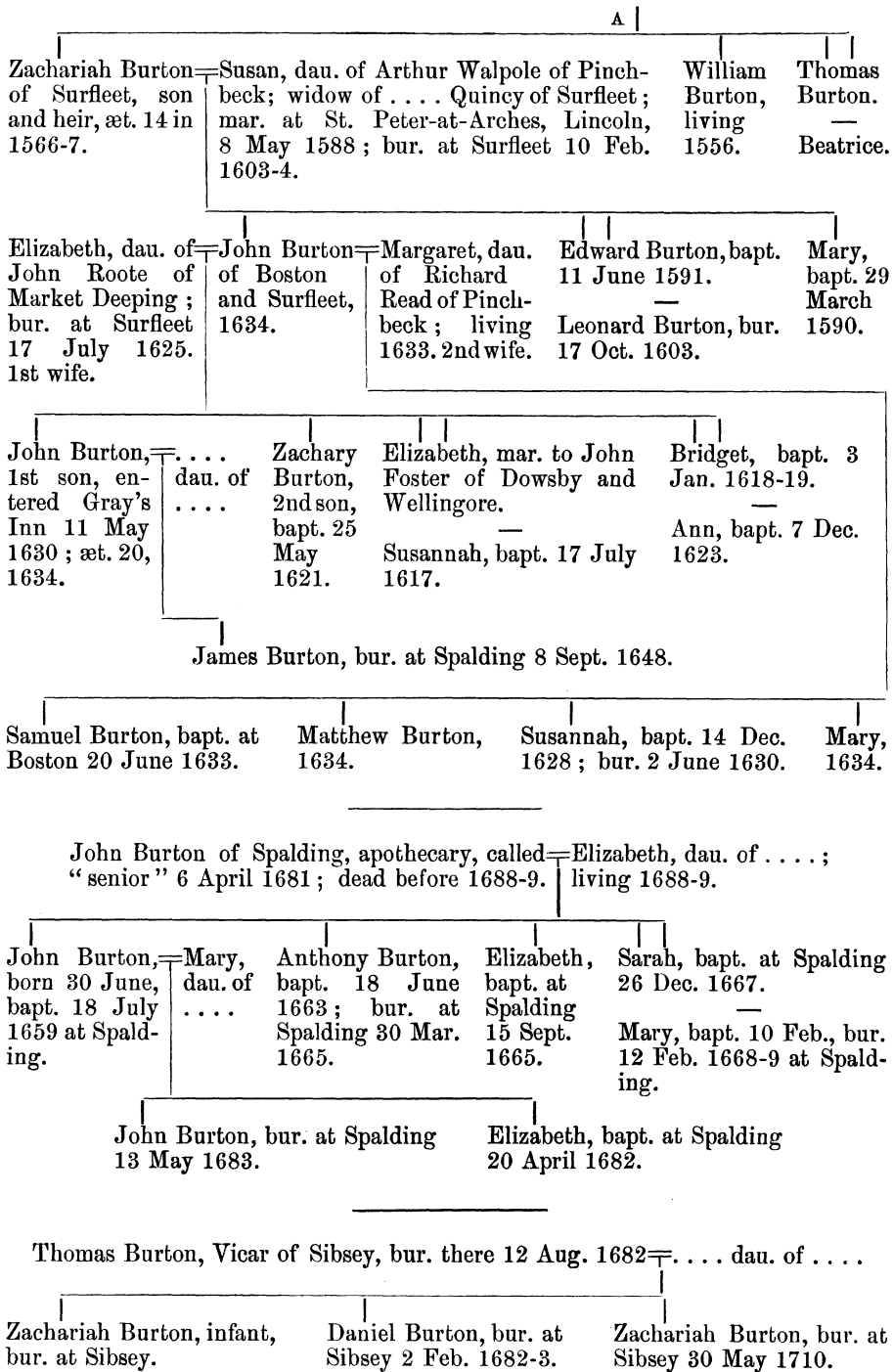
Robert Burton of Surfleet temp. Edward IV., youngest son of Sir Thomas Burton of Kinsley, co. York. — Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Richard Buckminster of Buckminster Hall in Billingborough, co. Lincoln; widow of . . . Cole of Surfleet; mar. circa 1454.

Robert Burton of Buckminster. — Richard Burton of Surfleet — Jane, dau. and heir of John Stockley.

BURTONS of Billingborough. (See "Lincolnshire Notes and Queries," vol. v., p. 146.) — John Burton of Surfleet, died 19 Eliz., 1576-7. Adm'on 24 Jan. 1583-4. — Christian, dau. of . . . ; bur. at Spalding 25 July 1580. — Richard Burton.

Lancelot Burton, adm'or of his father 24 Jan. 1583-4.

Thomas Burton of Surfleet. Will dated 8 March 1566-7; proved 18 March following. — Lucy, dau. and heir of William Vassell.



Bury of Grantham.

[MSS. C. 23 and D. 23, Heralds' College.]

<p>Nicholas Bury of Ashwell (some call him William), co. Rutland, "who came out of ye house of Berie of Collyton, co. Devon"; described as of Titchmarsh in 1600 and in his adm'on 8 July 1603.</p>	<p>=Edith, only dau. and heir of James (? John) Pickering of Titchmarsh, co. Northants; called Elizabeth in the adm'on to her husband in 1603; dead 14 July 1604.</p>
---	---

<p>Robert Berle [<i>sic</i>] of Grant-ham, Alderman 1587 and 1596; bur. there 8 June 1618.</p>	<p>=Anne, dau. of . . . ; bur. at Grantham 12 Nov. 1587.</p>	<p>Grace, mar. at Grantham, 27 March 1600, to Robert Hawford, Parson of Haceby.</p>
--	--	---

Bathsua, bapt. at Grantham 29 Oct., bur. there 4 Dec. 1587.

<p>Jane, dau. of John Smyth of Withcock, co. Leicester, by Alison, dau. of Hugh Dennes of Pucklechurch, co. Gloucester. 1st wife.</p>	<p>=Gilbert Bury of Easton, co. Leicester, and of Woolsthorpe in Colsterworth, which he purchased of John Thimelby temp. Eliz.</p>	<p>=Rose, dau. of Francis Sherard of Stapleford, co. Leicester. 2nd wife.</p>
---	--	---

<p>1. John Bury of Easton, co. Rutland; mar. Bridget, dau. of Sir Thomas Cave of Baggrave, co. Leicester.</p>	<p>2. George Bury of Whissendine, co. Rutland; mar. Dorothy, dau. of John Digby of Welby, co. Leicester.</p>	<p>3. Henry Bury, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Higate of Hays, co. Middlesex.</p>	<p>Elizabeth, mar. to Edward Hollingworth of Lincoln city, draper. — Mary, mar. to Francis Goodman of . . . co. Leicester.</p>
---	--	--	--

1. George Bury. 2. Gilbert Bury, o.s.p. Jane. Elizabeth. Susan.

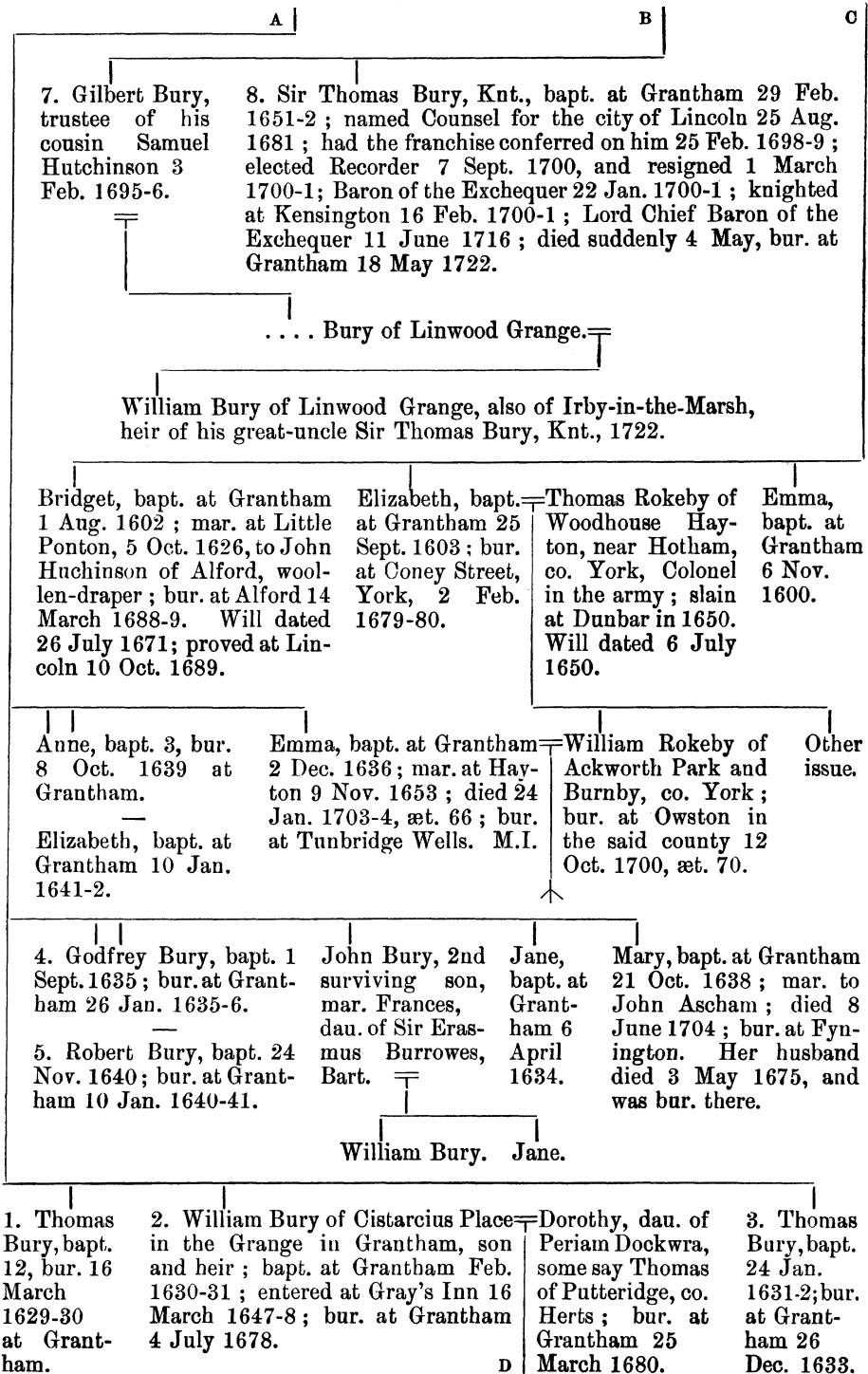
<p>William Bury of Grantham, heir of his grandfather John (? James) Pickering (who died 23 Sept. 44 Eliz., 1602), then æt. 24 years; bur. at Grantham 29 March 1617.</p>	<p>=Emma, dau. of John Dryden of Canons Ashby, co. Northampton; under age at her father's death in 1584; mar. at Alford 5 Oct. 1599; living in 1644.</p>
--	--

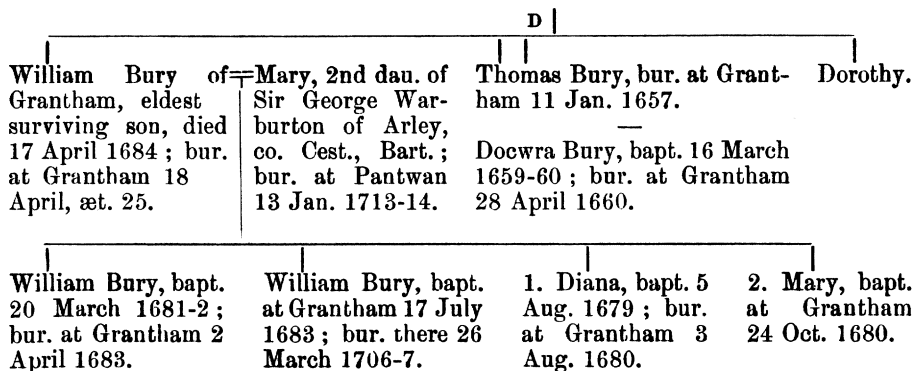
<p>Jane, dau. of Sir William Plomer of Hill, Beds; mar. at Grantham 28 April 1629 (according to the register 13 April); bur. at Boston 29 May 1643. 1st wife.</p>	<p>=Sir William Bury of Ernwood and Grantham, Knt., bapt. 3 June 1604 (according to the register bapt. at Grantham 3 June 1605); entered at Gray's Inn 18 May 1631; M.P. for Grantham 1654; æt. 61 in 1666.</p>	<p>=Jane, eldest dau. and coheir of George Ellis of Wyham. 2nd wife.</p>
---	---	--

A

B

C





Gilbert Bury of Linwood Grange—Elizabeth, died 31 July
 (? brother of William, p. 214). 1768, then a widow.

Jane, died 26 May 1746, æt. 24.

W H Bury of Linwood Grange and of Gloucester Crescent, Cheltenham, died 26 April 1867, æt. 74.

Bussy of Hougham and Haydor.

[Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Argent, three bars sable.*

Sir Lambard—Lucy, dau. of Sir Gilbert Beningworth, Knt.,
 Bussy. who gave her all his land in Asterby.

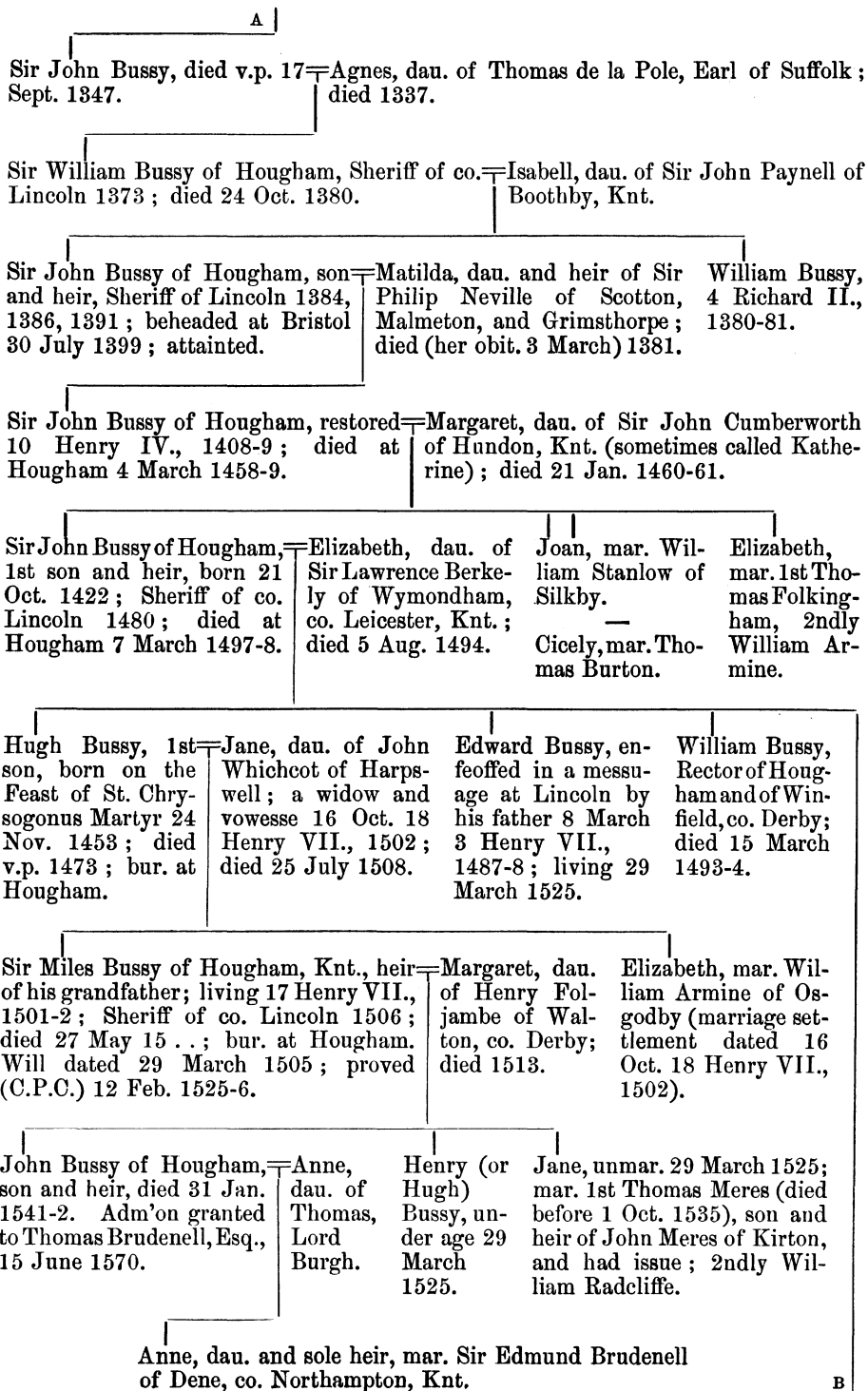
Sir Hugh Bussy, died 13 Nov. 1278.—

Sir Lambert—Elizabeth, dau. of Sir William Dive; sister and co-heir of John Dive; remar. John D'Albini; died 22 Edward I., 1296.	Bussy, son and heir.	Hugh de Bussy, 2nd son.
--	----------------------	-------------------------

Sir Hugh Bussy of Hougham, died 34 Edward I., 1306.	Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Colepepper of Hartshull; died 11 Feb. 10 Edward II., 1316-17.	Agnes, mar. Sir Nicholas Tamworth.
---	---	------------------------------------

Joan, dau. of; died 14 Edward II., 1320. 1st wife.	Sir John Bussy, son and heir, æt. 24, 34 Edward I., 1306; died 29 Sept. 1349.	Agnes, dau. of 2nd wife.
---	---	-------------------------------------

A |



B |

John Bussy, died at Scotton 26 Jan. 1487-8.	Edmund Bussy of Haydor, proved the will of his nephew Sir Miles 12 Feb. 1525-6; died 10 Feb. 31 Henry VIII., 1539-40.	Thomasine, dau. of . . . ; surviving 10 Feb. 31 Hen. VIII., 1539-40.	Elizabeth, mar. Robert Southill. — Katherine, mar. John Whichcot of Harpswell.	Anne, mar. Nicholas Byron, brother and heir of Sir John.
---	---	--	--	--

Joane, sister and coheir of Sir John Hercy of Grove, co. Notts, Knt. 1st wife.	Edmund (or Edward) Bussy of Haydor, born on Saint Alban's Day 22 June 3 Henry VIII., 1511; held the manor of East Hall in Haydor; died at Haydor 15 Jan. 1 Eliz., 1558-9. Will dated 4 Dec. 1558; proved (C.P.C.) 24 April 1559.	Katherine, dau. of William Bassett of Muskham, co. Notts; widow of Guy Fairfax. 2nd wife.	Margaret, mar. Richard Molyneux of Haughton, co. Notts.
--	--	---	---

Edmund Bussy, died at Willoughby 27 Nov. 1570.	Elizabeth, dau. of John Hastings of Modendyne, co. Suffolk.	Francis Bussy of Grantham, living 4 Dec. 1558; supervisor of his brother John's will 26 Dec. 1593; bur. at Haydor 4 Nov. 1594.	Katherine, mar. Charles Bawde of Somerby; living 4 Dec. 1558.	Elizabeth, mar. 1st John Porter of Belton, living 4 Dec. 1558; 2ndly, Sir John Dawnay, living 26 Dec. 1593.
--	---	--	---	---

John Bussy of Haydor 1562, 1st son and heir; æt. 26 at his father's death 15 Jan. 1558-9; died at Haydor 27, bur. there . . Dec. 1593. Will dated 26 Dec. 1593; proved (C.P.C.) 12 Feb. 1593-4.	Elizabeth, base dau. of Henry Poole of Langley, co. Leicester (sister of Henry Poole of Wythcok, co. Leicester), surviving 26 Dec. 1593.	George Bussy, living 4 Dec. 1558. — Edward Bussy, born at Haydor 24 Dec. 1552; living 4 Dec. 1558 and 26 Dec. 1593.	Bridget, unmarried. 4 Dec. 1558; mar. Henry Allen of Wilsford; living 26 Dec. 1593.
---	--	---	---

John Bussy, 1st son, born 29 Dec. 1559; bapt. at Haydor 1 Jan. 1559-60; disinherited and the estates settled on his brother Edmund; died v.p.	Jane, dau. and sole heir of Thomas Poule or Pole of . . . co. Middlesex; remar. Sir Thomas Mansell of Margam, co. Glamorgan, Knt. and Bart.; proved her son's will 16 Feb. 1623-4. Nuncupative will made 24 Feb. 1623-4; adm'on to her husband 1 Oct. 1624.
---	---

Sir Raleigh or Rawlyn Bussy of Haydor, Knt., only son and heir; born 15 April 28 Eliz., 1586; a legatee of his grandfather 26 Dec. 1593; knighted at Bromham 1 Aug. 1618; afterwards of Margam, co. Glamorgan. Will dated 16 June 1620, codicil 6 Oct. 1623; proved (C.P.C.) 16 Feb. 1623-4.	Cecily, dau. of Anthony Mansell of Llanthritthen, co. Glamorgan; living 16 June 1620, but died before 6 Oct. 1623.
--	--

Thomas Bussy, 1st son, 16 June 1620; under 24, 24 Feb. 1623-4.	Paule Bussy, 2nd son, 16 June 1620; under 24, 24 Feb. 1623-4.	Anthony Bussy, 3rd son, born after 16 June 1620; living 6 Oct. 1623.	Katherine, 1st dau., 16 June 1620.	Mary, 2nd dau., 16 June 1620. — Jane, 3rd dau., 16 June 1620. c
--	---	--	------------------------------------	---

Sir Edmund Bussy of Haydor, Knt., 2nd son; born and bapt. at Haydor 15 March 1560-61; ex'or of his father 12 Feb. 1593-4; knighted at Belvoir 23 April 1603; enclosed and depopulated the town of Haydor; bur. there 16 June 1616. Adm'on (C.P.C.) 18 Feb. 1617-18, then described of St. Peter's in Eastgate, Lincoln.

— Anne, dau. of Brudenell Bussy, bapt. 2 July 1562; died 10, co. North- bur. 18 May 1577 at Haydor. 1602-3.

Edward Bussy, born at Rampton, co. Notts, 4 Nov. 1590.

Sir Miles Bussy of Haydor, Knt., 2nd (but 1st surviving) son; born at Haydor 19, bapt. 29 Aug. 1592 (or according to the register, 1590); described of Haydor 24 Dec. 1613 and 10 Feb. 1617-18, and of Oseby 12 Oct. 1619; adm'or of his father 18 Feb. 1617-18; sold Haydor to . . . Halford about 1620.

— Grace, dau. of William Halford of Welham, co. Leicester.

Elizabeth, 1st dau., born at Haydor 20 March 1609-10; bapt. there 29 March 1610.

Frances, bapt. at Haydor 26 Nov. 1611.

Bridget, bapt. at Haydor 21 Jan. 1612-13.

Elizabeth, born and bapt. at Haydor 11 Aug. 1593.

Elizabeth, born at Haydor 24 July 1594; mar. William Halford of Welham, co. Leicester.

Frances, born and bapt. at Haydor 29 April 1595 (or 1596); bur. there 4 July 1596.

Bridget, bapt. at Haydor 15 May 1596; bur. at Newark, Notts, 8 June 1601, æt. 4.

Jane, born and bapt. at Haydor 12 July 1597.

Francis Bussy of Roxholme, 3rd son, born at Haydor 20, bapt. there 28 April 1567; had licence to alienate the manor of Roxholme 1 March 37 Eliz., 1594-5; afterwards of North Clifton, Notts, 4 April 1614.

— . . . dau. of . . . ; living 16 Jan. 1602-3.

Christopher Bussy, 4th son, born 4, bapt. 11 April 1568 at Haydor; a legatee of his mother 26 Dec. 1593; of Corby 4 April 1614.

Edmund Bussy of North Clifton, Notts, 1st son, born at Rampton, Notts, 3 Aug. 1597.

— . . . dau. of . . .

Christopher Bussy of North Clifton, Notts. Will dated 28 Nov. 1657; proved 7 Feb. 1658-9.

— . . . dau. of . . . ; surviving 28 Nov. 1657.

Mary, mar. Michael Metcalf of Revesby.

Francis Bussy of the Close of Lincoln, 1st son, proved his father's will 7 Feb. 1658-9, and that of his aunt Mary Heneage 28 Feb. 1658-9; a Captain in the Army; slain in Flanders.

— Bridget, dau. of Molineux Disney of Norton Disney.

Charles Bussy, living 6 Oct. 1658.

— Elizabeth, living 6 Oct. 1658.

C		
Charles Bussy of Rampton, Notts, 5th son, born at Haydor 11, bapt. there . . May 1572; adm'or of his brother-in-law Henry Pate 18 March 1602-3.	Miles Bussy, bapt. 2 Feb. 1573-4; bur. at Haydor 28 May 1574.	Andrew Bussy, 6th son, bapt. at Haydor 4 Oct. 1580; living 26 Dec. 1593.
Elizabeth, 1st dau., born at Withcok, co. Leicester, 26 Oct. 1558; mar. at Haydor, 17 Nov. 1577, John Babington of Rampton, Notts (by whom she had but one child John, born at Haydor Jan. 1587-8, and died there April 1588); bur. at Haydor 26 Feb. 1588-9.	Anne, born 20, bapt. 26 Sept. 1563 at Haydor; mar. 1st at Haydor, 1 June 1580, Bartholemew Armstrong of Corby; 2ndly, . . . Middleton, living 26 Dec. 1593.	Bridget, born and bapt. at Haydor 8 Jan. 1565-6; mar. there, 9 May 1589, Henry Pate of East Kettleby, co. Leicester; surviving 19 Jan. 1602-3.
Mary, born 2, bapt. at Haydor 20 Aug. 1570; unmar. and under 23, 26 Dec. 1593; mar. Sir George Heneage of Towes, Knt.; bur. at Hainton 27 Oct. 1658. Will dated 6 Oct. 1658; proved (C.P.C.) 28 Feb. 1658-9, then of the Close of Lincoln, widow.	Jane, bapt. at Haydor 8 Jan. 1576-7; unmar. and under 23, 26 Dec. 1593; mar. 1st, 4 May 1595, Richard Waldram of Eston, co. . . . (afterwards Sir Richard of . . . , co. Cavan); 2ndly, . . . Harris, one of the Justices of Ireland.	

Butler of Coates.

[MS. C. 23.]

ARMS.—*Or, on a chevron sable between three demi-lions passant-guardant gules, crowned of the first, three covered cups or.*

Humphry Butler— . . . dau. of . . . Fitzwilliam of Mablethorpe.

Anthony Butler of Coates near George Fitzwilliam 28 Jan. 1559-60; died 5 Sept. 1578; bur. at Coates.	Margaret, dau. and heir of Morris Wogan of Bloxham, co. Oxon; remar. Charles Dymoke (son and heir of Sir Edward) before 10 Feb. 1583-4; proved her son Anthony's will 16 May 1609; died before 3 March 1610-11.
--	---

John Butler of Boughton— in the parish of Asgarby 25 Sept. 1616, 4th son; proved his brother Anthony's will 16 May 1609.

Henry Butler, 5th son, died 11 Aug. 1601; bur. at Boston the same day.

Katherine, mar. Thomas Littlebury of Stainsby; 2ndly (before 26 July 1608) Sir John Langton of Langton, Knt.; bur. at Louth 2 Nov. 1635.

A Charles Butler, 1st son, died 17 May 1603, æt. 7; bur. at Asgarby.

| A

Charles But- ler of Coates, 1st son, died 17 April 1602, æt. 42; bur. at Coates.	= Douglas, dau. of Marmaduke Tir- whitt of Scotter.	William Butler, 2nd son, died 28 April 1590, æt. 26; bur. at Coates by Stow.	= Elizabeth, dau. of George Yorke of Ashby in Kest- even; remar. Dymocke; living 26 July 1608.	Anthony Butler, 3rd son, of Coates 25 June 1590 and of Howell; born at Coates; died s.p. Will dated 26 July 1608; proved 16 May 1609.
---	---	--	--	--

Priscilla, only child, died an infant.

John Butler, 1st son, died s.p.	Charles Butler, 3rd son, died v.p.	Anthony = Jane, dau. Butler of of William Coates, Couper of 4th son. Thurger- ton, co. Notts.	Thomas Butler, 5th son, bur. at Coates 31 May 1661.	Ellen, died young. Martha, mar. John Crane. Eleanor, mar. John Wray of Spridlington.
------------------------------------	--	--	---	--

Charles But- ler of Coates by Stow, æt. 10, 1634; died at Gran- tham 22 Jan. 1669-70.	= Susan, dau. of Brian Cooke of Doncaster, co. York; sister of Sir Henry; bapt. 19 Oct. 1618; mar. 6 Sept. 1648.	Christo- pher Butler. — Burgh Butler.	Anthony But- ler, died 9 April, bur. at Coates 13 April 1673, being the last heir male of the family.	Diana, mar. at Coates, 29 Aug. 1659, as 1st wife of Sir Henry Cooke of Wheat- ley, co. York; died 6 Jan. 1668-9; bur. at Old St. George's Church, Don- caster.
--	---	--	--	--

COOKE of Wheatley.

Sir John Ramsden of Longley Hall and Byrom, co. York, son and heir, born April and bapt. at Almond- bury May 1648; had a charter 1 Nov. 23 Car. II. (1671) to hold a market at Huddersfield; Sheriff of co. York 1672; created Bart. by patent 30 Nov. 1689; died 11 June 1690, æt. 41; bur. at Brother- ton. Will dated 26 Dec. 1687; proved at York 19 Aug. 1690.	= Sarah, dau. and heir; settle- ment before marriage dated 22 Jan. 1670-71; mar. at Armthorpe, co. York, 7 Mar. following, then æt. 21 (regis- tered at Doncaster); died 14 Jan. 1683-4, bur. at Brother- ton the next day.
---	--

APPENDIX.

Branston of Gainsborough.

[Lincoln Wills. Nelthorpe Papers.]

Rev. Richard Branston of Gainsborough, dead in 1737. — Mary, dau. of Edward Nelthorpe of Scawby. Will dated 26 Jan. 1749-50 ; proved 13 Nov. 1752.

Rev. Richard Branston of Redbourn.	Mainwaring Branston of Barton-on-Humber, Mercer; s.p. Will dated 16 May 1781 ; proved 3 Nov. 1785.	= Susanna, dau. of Mercer; s.p. Will dated 16 May 1781 ; proved 3 Nov. 1785.	William Branston = Leah, dau. of Bleasby ; s.p. Will dated 22 May 1775 ; proved 23 Nov. 1778.
------------------------------------	--	--	---

Edward Branston.	Magdalen Thorold.	Arabella, ex'trix to mother 1752.	Joseph Woolmer of Barton, dead in 1740. 1st husband.	Elizabeth	Sir Henry Nelthorpe, Bart. ; indentures of marriage 7 Nov. 1740. 2nd husband.
------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------	--	-----------	---

William Branston of Blyborough, Clerk. Will dated 18 Feb. 1670-71. Daus. Susanna and Catherine ; sons William, Joseph, Charles, George, John ; grandson William ; wife (not named) ex'trix. Will proved 22 March 1671-2.

[I compiled this pedigree from papers in the possession of R. N. Sutton-Nelthorpe, Esq., of Scawby.—A. R. M.]

Brecknock of Lincoln.

[Lincoln Wills.]

Timothy Brecknock of Eye, co. Northampton. —

Timothy Brecknock.	Camelia or Cornelia, mar. 22 Aug. 1739 ; a widow in 1782.	= Charles Carter of St. George's, Hanover Square, London.	Elizabeth. Will dated 27 Aug., proved 29 Nov. 1782, a widow in the Close of Lincoln.	= Thomas Wills of Leadenham, co. Lincoln ; dead in 1782.
--------------------	---	---	--	--

Edward Wills Brecknock, residuary legatee of Mrs. Wills in 1782, under 21.

Brecknock of Holbeach and Weston.

[Macdonald's "Historic Notices of Holbeach."]

William Brecknock of Diddlebury, co. Salop, bur. 20 Dec. 1574. —

Roger Brecknock of Hucknall Torkard, co. Notts, died 1639. —

A |

A |

James Brecknock, Vicar of Spondon, co. Derby, = Anne, dau. of . . . ; bur. at West-
4th son, born 1602 ; died 1674. ton, co. Lincoln, 4 Jan. 1689-90.

James Brecknock, Vicar of Weston, = Mary, dau. of John Fleming ; mar. at West
born 12 Oct. 1641 ; died 1 April Lynn, co. Norfolk, 8 June 1676 ; bur. at St.
1691. Stephen's, Ipswich, 26 Sept. 1716.

Anne, dau. of John Lillie of Sleaford by Mary, dau. of John Green of Dunsby. 1st wife.	James Brecknock = Margaret, dau. of William Mary. of Holbeach, M.D., Adlard Stukeley ; born 31 Aug. 1681 ; widow of Jacob Breck- died 23 Dec. 1746. Davey of Hol- beach. 2nd wife.	Elizabeth.
--	--	------------

Anne, died 11 = Samuel Palmer of Holbeach Mary = John Bullen Four children.
Sept. 1781. and Whaplode. of Spalding.

[I add these two pedigrees of Brecknock as being connected with Lincolnshire in the eighteenth century.—A. R. M.]

Raynor (now Burton), late of Somersby.

[Lincoln Wills.]

ARMS.—*Sable, on a chevron engrailed argent, between three owls ermine membered and ducally crowned or, as many estoiles of the field.*

Robert Burton of = Katherine, sister and heiress of William Langhorne
London. of Somersby ; mar. 1705.

Langhorne Burton, = Mary, dau. of . . . Walker of Great William = Kathe- dead in 1789, s.p. Hale ; remar., 1789, Thomas Coltman Burton, rine. of Hagnaby ; died 1821, æt. 77. s.p.
--

Robert Burton of the Close of Lincoln, Coun- = Susanna, dau. of . . . = . . . Ray-
sellor. Will dated 23 Feb. 1814 ; proved 4 William Tomline nor of Lin-
Feb. 1815 ; s.p. of Riby. coln.

James Burton Raynor of the 70th Regiment 1780, afterwards = Anne, dau. of . . .
in H.O. ; dead in 1814.

William Burton Raynor, 2nd = Anne, dau. of Samuel Tatlock Letitia = . . . Bel- son, devisee of Robert Bur- Andrew Ton- Burton Raynor, lamy. ton in 1814 of estates in gue of Grant- 3rd son.
--

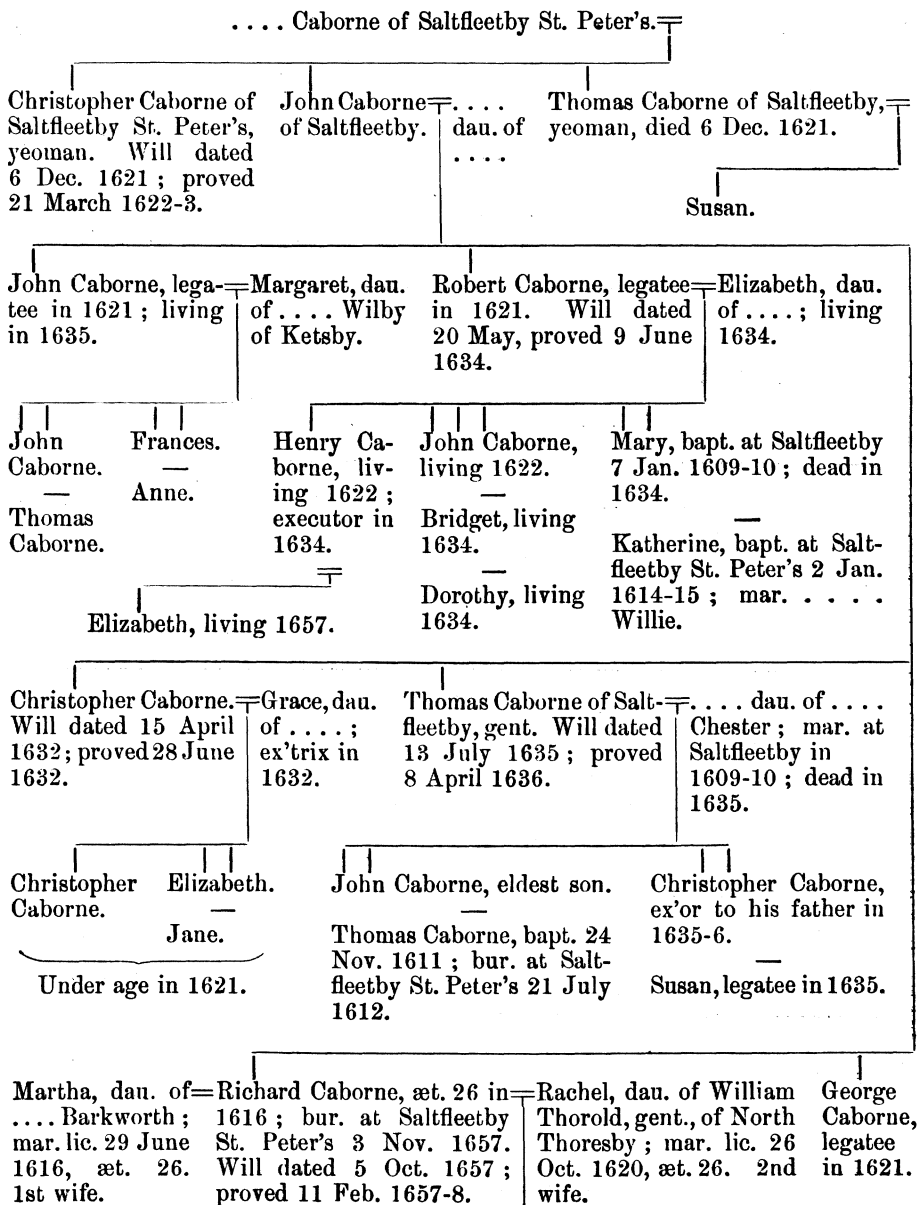
Vide Burke's "Landed Gentry," 1898. Robert Bellamy. Samuel Bellamy.

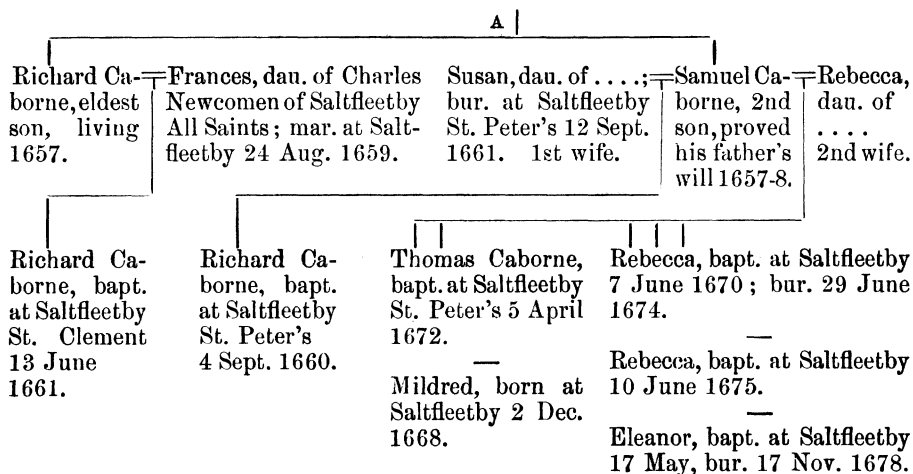
Caborne of Saltfleetby.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Sable, two chevrons argent between three lozenges of the second, each charged with a martlet sable.*

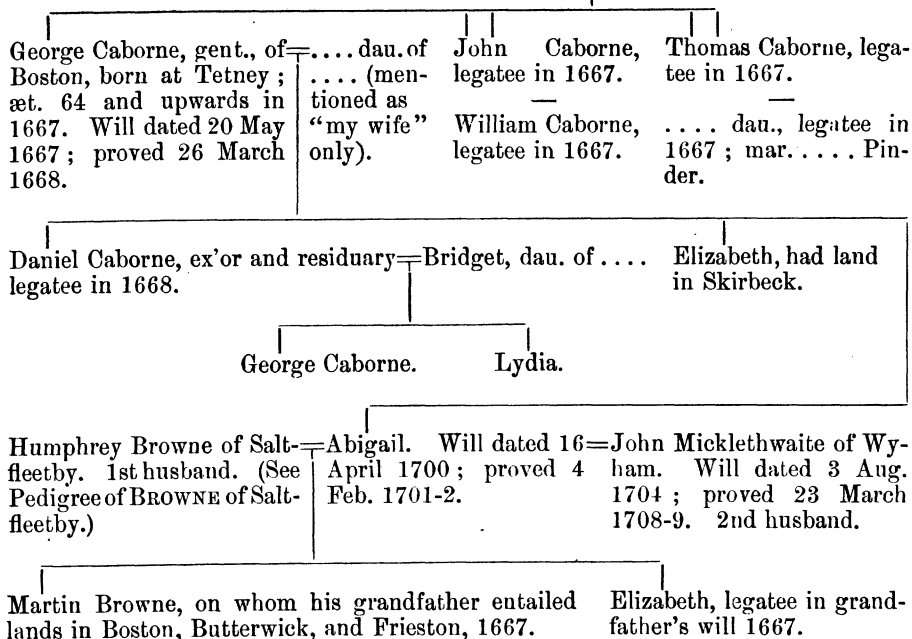
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet or a lozenge argent, charged with a martlet sable.*





Caborne of Boston and Tetney.

. . . . Caborne of Tetney. =



[NOTE.—This pedigree I compiled from wills at Lincoln.—A. R. M.]

Caldecot of Barlings.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Party per pale or and azure, on a chief of the second three leopards' heads of the first.*

Henry Caldecot of Bassing- = Elizabeth, dau. of John Lord of
field, Notts. Boyleston, co. Derby.

Henry Caldecot. Will dated 11 May, = Anne, dau. of Adm'on granted to
proved 6 Sept. 1652. her dau. Mrs. Greathed 3 Oct. 1662.

Lund Caldecot, proved his father's will in 1652.	Pierrepoint, mar. Joseph Greathed of Stickney; liv- ing 1662.	Margaret, mar. Ed- ward Henslaw, clerk, of Marton; living 1660.	Anne, mar. at Wick- enby, 28 March 1654, John Blacker.
---	--	--	--

Charles Cal- = Frances, dau. of Robert decot of Broxholme of Barlings. Barlings Will dated 15 Oct., Grange, proved 14 Dec. 1638. dead before 1619.	George Caldecot of Holton Beckering, mar. Will dated 16 Jan. 1643-4; proved 13 Feb. 1645-6.	Elizabeth, mar. . . . Bennett. — Grace, mar. . . . Sills. — Winifred, mar. . . . Champion.
---	--	--

. . . . dan. = Robert Caldecot of Barlings, ex'or to his = Anne, dau. of Robert Mar-
of uncle George Caldecot of Holton Becker- shall of Fiskerton; mar.
1st wife. ing 1645-6. Will dated 21 Nov. 1659; 2ndly Edward Briggs; liv-
proved 4 April 1661. ing 1666. 2nd wife.

Charles Caldecot = dau. of city of Lin- of Laurence coln. Will dated Stamford of 6 April 1677; Lincoln. proved 1677.	Robert Caldecot, legatee = in Robert Marshall's will 1666; heir to his brother Charles in lands in 1677.	Hester. Deborah. Legatees in Robert Marshall's will 1666.
--	---	--

Elizabeth. Charles Caldecot of Holton = Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Hum-
Beckering, mar. 16 April phrey Browne of the Close of Lincoln.
1696.

Stamford Coningsby Caldecot, bapt. at St. Mary Magdalene, Lincoln, 15 March 1696-7; bur. at St. Paul's, Lincoln, 18 March 1696-7.	Philip Cal- decot.	Gilbert Cal- = Sarah, dau. of Tho- decot of Hol- mas Duncombe of ton Becker- Duncombe Park, co. ing. York.
--	-----------------------	---

See Burke's "Landed Gentry."

Mary, died unmar. Will proved 11 May 1738.	Isabella, mar. Richard Pilkington of Skendleby. (See PILKINGTON pedigree.)	Theophania.
--	---	-------------

Caldwell of Thorganby.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a cross formée fitchée argent within an orle of estoiles or.*

Thomas Caldwell of Rolleston, Staffs. = Alice, dau. of . . . Tomlinson.

Lawrence Caldwell of London, citizen and vintner, also of Battersea and the Middle Temple.	Mary, dau. of . . . Mounsey of co. Cambridge.	William Caldwell of Rolleston, Staffs, and some time of London, grocer. Will dated 2 Aug. 1607; proved 6 Jan. 1610-11.
--	---	--

William Caldwell of Thorganby, bur. there 10 June 1646. Will dated 18 and 31 May 1646; proved 14 May 1651.	Anne, dau. of . . . Gale of London; bur. at Thorganby 30 July 1643.
--	---

Bridget, dau. of William Shephard; bur. at Thorganby 18 April 1644. 1st wife.	Lawrence Caldwell of Thorganby, only son, bur. there 1651. Will dated 12 May, proved (C.P.C.) 19 June 1651.	Elizabeth, a widow, living 1651. 2nd wife.
---	---	--

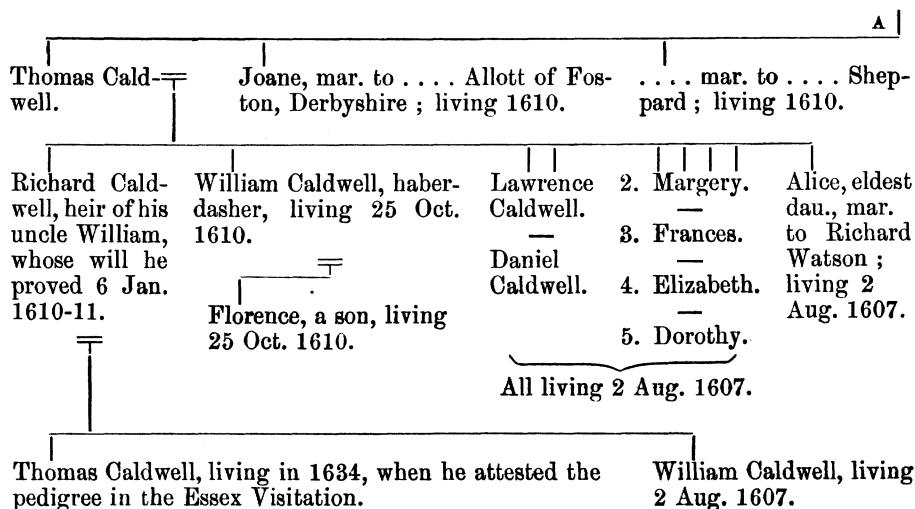
Lawrence Caldwell. — Richard Caldwell, living 1646 and 1651.	William Caldwell of Thorganby, ex'or of his father; æt. 5, 1634; living 1646 and 1651.	Robert Caldwell, bapt. at Thorganby 11 May 1635. — Thomas Caldwell, bapt. at Thorganby 16 Jan. 1636-7; living 1646.	1. Willoughby, bur. at Thorganby 14 Sept. 1645. — 2. Anne, living 1651; mar. to . . . Ely.	3. Bridget, bapt. at Thorganby May 1638; living 1651.
--	--	---	--	---

Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Toldersley or Toldervy of London. 1st wife.	Mary, dau. of George Duncombe of Albury, Surrey. 2nd wife.	Daniel Caldwell of Hornden-on-the-Hill, Essex; of . . . College, Oxon, and of the Middle Temple; died 13 Nov. 1634; bur. at Dunton, Essex.	Alice, dau. of John Moyne or Mayne of Herts.
--	--	--	--

Mary, æt. 10 in 1634.	Two other daus., o.v.p.	Two sons, o.v.p.	Mary.	Elizabeth.	Anne.
-----------------------	-------------------------	------------------	-------	------------	-------

Mary, dau. of Ottowell Wilde; bur. at St. Martin's, Ludgate, London. 1st wife.	Florence Caldwell of London, merchant; of St. Martin's, Ludgate; citizen and haberdasher 1607. Will dated 25 Oct. 8 Jac. I., 1610; codicils 11 July and 12 Sept. 1612; proved 11 Nov. 1612; (to be) bur. at St. Martin's, Ludgate.	Sibell, dau. of . . . ; born at Charlton, Staffs; widow of . . . Will dated 5 Sept., proved 5 Dec. 1615, then of St. Martin's, Ludgate. 2nd wife.
--	--	---

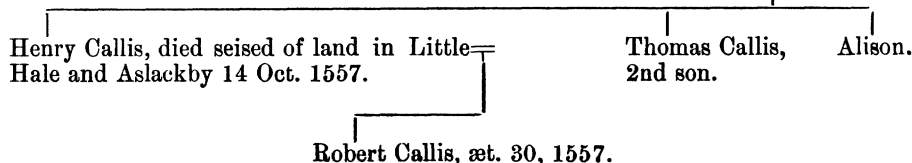
Mary, only dau. and heir, proved her father's will 11 Nov. 1612; mar. to Thomas (afterwards Sir Thomas) Gourney, Knt., of Stifford, co. Essex. A



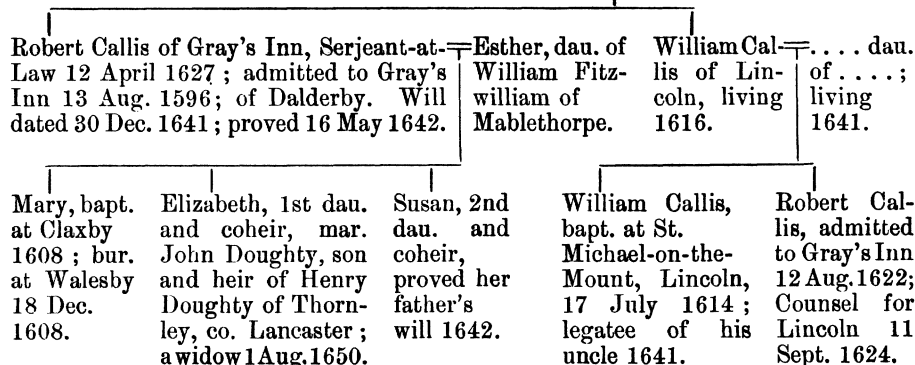
Callis of Great Hale.

ARMS.—*Quarterly argent and gules, a bend purpure.*

Robert Callis of Little Hale. Will proved 2 March 1533.



Robert Callis of Great Hale.



William Callis of Little Hale, yeoman, died 25 April 1603; bur. at Great Hale. Will proved 30 May 1603. Thomasine, dau. of . . . Gibbon; mar. at St. Martin's, Lincoln, 3 Aug. 1592; proved her husband's will 1603.

William Callis, æt. 6 in 1603. Susan, under age in 1603.*

Calverley of Gosberton.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

Nicholas Calverley of Calverley, co. York. Margery, dau. of Guy Fairfax of Gilling Castle, co. York.

John Calverley of Gosberton, 1st son, s.p. Will dated 24 May, proved 7 Oct. 1639 (Lincoln) [mentions Samuel Calverley, son of my cosen Dr. Calverley of Outwell, and kinsman William Calverley of Doncaster].	= Ellen, dau. of Richard Hunston of Walsoken, co. Norfolk; dead in 1639; bur. in Gosberton Church.	William Calverley, 2nd son.	Laurence Calverley of Ferrybridge, co. York, 3rd son, dead in 1639.	= Mary. — Anne.
		William Calverley, devisee of his uncle John Calverley in 1639; ex'or to his will.		

Ralph Calverley, Parson, of Harlaxton. Will dated 26 July, proved 30 Aug. 1611 (Lincoln).

Edward Calverley of Boston. Nuncupative will 13 Sept. 1595 (Lincoln).

William Calverley of Boston. Will dated 15 May, proved 19 Sept. 1595 (Lincoln).

[NOTE.—The first generation seems very doubtful, and is not borne out by the Yorkshire Visitations.—A. R. M.]

Carr of Sleaford.

ARMS.—*Gules, on a chevron or three estoiles sable.*

(See "Genealogist," vol. iii., pp. 193—206, for the early CARR pedigree.)

James Carr, 1st son.	George Carr of Sleaford, merchant of the Staple, bur. at Sleaford 10 July 1521. Will dated 27 March 8 Henry VIII., 1517.	= Anne, dau. of . . . Flower.
----------------------	--	-------------------------------

John Carr, 1st son and heir, died s.p., seised of lands in Kirkby, Lathorpe, Evedon, Holdingham, etc.; inq. p.m. taken 12 June 21 Henry VIII., 1529.	Elizabeth, dau. of William Cawdron of Heckington. 1st wife.	= Robert Carr of Sleaford, heir of his brother and æt. 18 at his death; purchased the castle and manor of Sleaford, and the manors of Aswarby and Asgarby, etc.; died 11 Sept. 32 Eliz., 1590; bur. at Sleaford.	= Anne, dau. of Sir George Talboys of Kyme; widow of Sir Edward Dymoke of Scrivelsby.	= Anne, dau. of Charles Knevett; widow of Nicholas Robinson of Boston; 2ndly of Leonard Irby of the same.
--	---	--	---	---

* Mar. lic. 10 June 1624, "Edward Newlove of Helpringham, gent., æt. 23, and Susan Callis of Long Sutton, spinster, aged 21."

A |

George Carr of Sleaford, 1st son, died v.p. before 6 June 30 Eliz., 1588. = Mary, dau. of Henry Sutton of Burton-by-Lincoln; remar. Bartholomew Armyne of Osgodby. Adm'on 3 July 1593.

Robert Carr of Sleaford, Anwick, Quarrington, Ranceby, Holdingham, etc., sued out his livery 10 Feb. 33 Eliz., 1590-91; died 24 Feb. 35 Eliz., 1592-3, s.p. Elizabeth, sister and heir (disinherited on account of her marriage), æt. 30, 17 April 35 Eliz., 1593; mar. Edward Sisson; adm'ix of her mother 3 July 1593; living 4 Sept. 1604, with male issue, and 30 Sept. 1618.

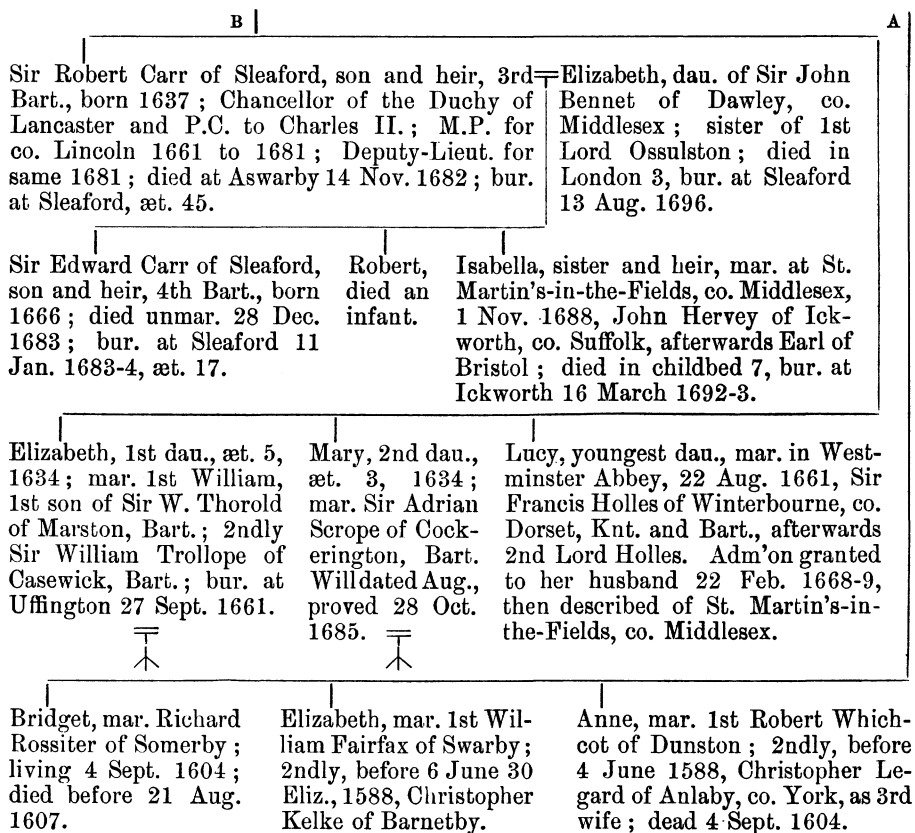
Cassandra, dau. of William Apreece of Washingby, co. Hunts; widow 1st of John Roberts of Wollaton, co. North'ton, 2ndly of Peter Ashton of Chatterton, co. Lanc., 3rdly of Adlard Welby of Gedney; mar. 10 May 1574; died 22 Feb., bur. at Gedney 1 March 1590-91, æt. 60. = Robert Carr of Aswarby, 2nd son, founder of the Grammar School in Sleaford 1604; heir of his nephew Robert; Treasurer of the Army of the North; died 1606, s.p. Will dated 4 Sept. 1604; proved 26 June 1606. = Mary, dau. of Charles Somerset, 1st Earl of Worcester; widow of William, Lord Grey of Wilton.

Sir William Carr of Sleaford, Aswarby, etc., 3rd son, knighted at Belvoir 1 Jac., 1603; proved his brother Robert's will (whose heir he was) 26 June 1606; died s.p. Will dated 21 Aug. 1607; proved 23 April 1608. = Bridget, dau. of Sir George Chaworth, Knt., of Wiverton, Notts; Gentlewoman of the Queen's Privy Chamber; died 18 April, bur. at Ufford, co. North'ton, 3 May 1621, æt. 73.

Catherine, dau. of Charles Bolles of Haugh; post-nuptial settlement dated 5 May 1589; living 4 Sept. 1604; s.p. 1st wife. = Sir Edward Carr, Knt., of Sleaford, 4th son 26 March 1591; heir of his brothers; proved the will of his brother Sir William 23 April 1608; created Bart. 22 May 1611; Sheriff 1615; died 1 Oct. 1618; bur. at Sleaford. Will dated 30 Sept. 16 Jac. I., 1618; proved 10 Dec. following; confirmed 8 May 1619. = Anne, dau. of Sir Richard Dyer of Great Stoughton, co. Hunts, Knt.; marriage settlement dated 30 Sept. 5 Jac. I., 1607; mar. 11 Oct. following; remar. at Upwood, co. Hunts, 9 Aug. 1619, Henry Cromwell of Hinchinbroke, co. Hunts; died and bur. at Ramsey, co. Hunts, 12 Jan. 1639-40. 2nd wife.

Sir Robert Carr of Sleaford, Knt., 1st son and heir, 2nd Bart., under 16, 30 Sept. 1618; æt. 26, 13 Jan. 12 Car. I., 1636-7; founded the Almshouses at Sleaford; died 14, and bur. at Sleaford 29 Aug. 1667. Adm'on 15 Nov. 1675. = Mary, dau. and coheir of Sir Richard Gargrave of Kingsley and Nostell, co. York; surviving 1667. Sir Rochester Carr of Aswarby and Screddington, 5th Bart., 2nd son 30 Sept. 1618; found to be a lunatic by inquisition 13 Jan. 12 Car. I., 1636-7; died in Chancery Lane, London, unmar. Adm'on granted 7 May 1695 to Elizabeth Carr Fox, wife of Charles Fox, his niece's dau. and his next of kin. Lucy only dau., under 8 years of age and unmar. 30 Sept. 1618; mar. Henry English; died 18 Oct. 1683, æt. 66; bur. in Ramsey Abbey, co. Hunts.

A

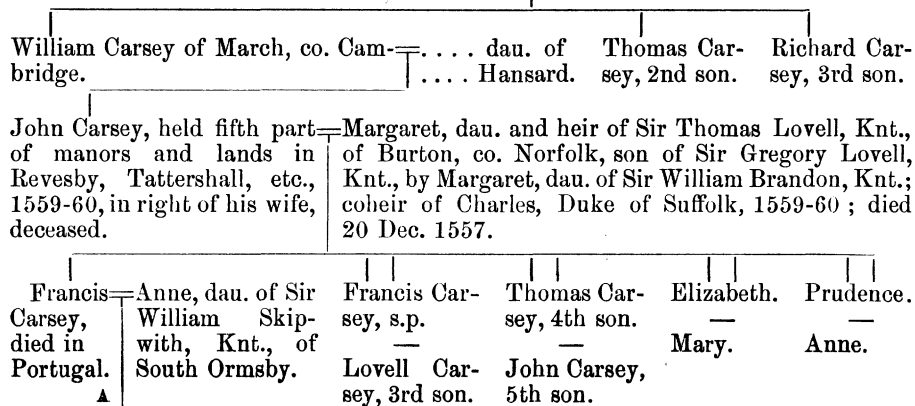


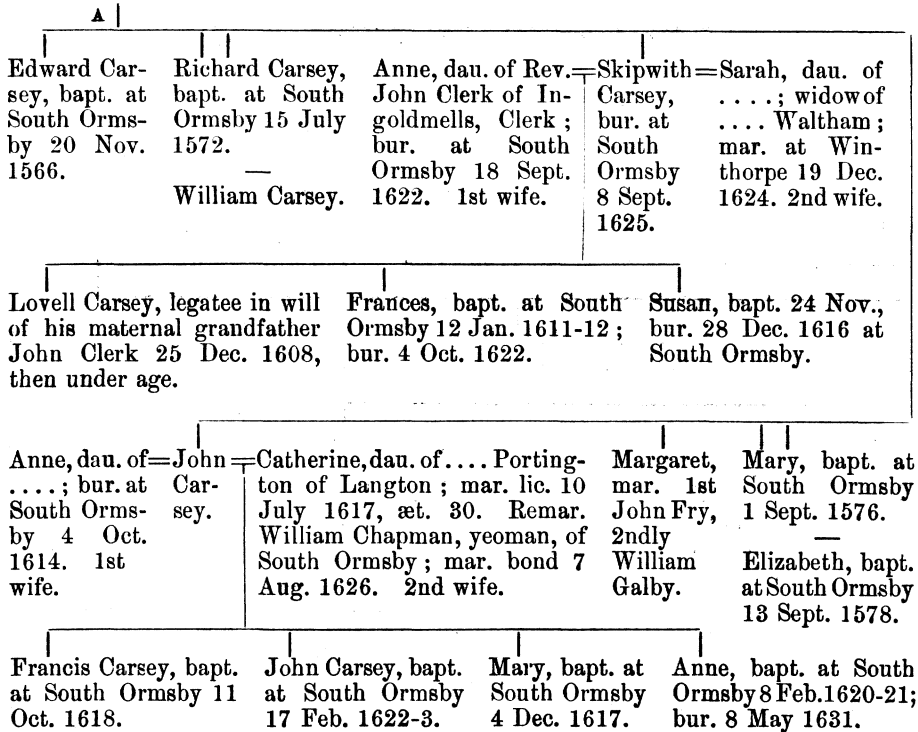
Carsey of Revesby.

[Chancery Inq. p.m., 3 Eliz., No. 137.]

ARMS.—*Per saltire azure and or, a fesse gules.*

John Carsey.



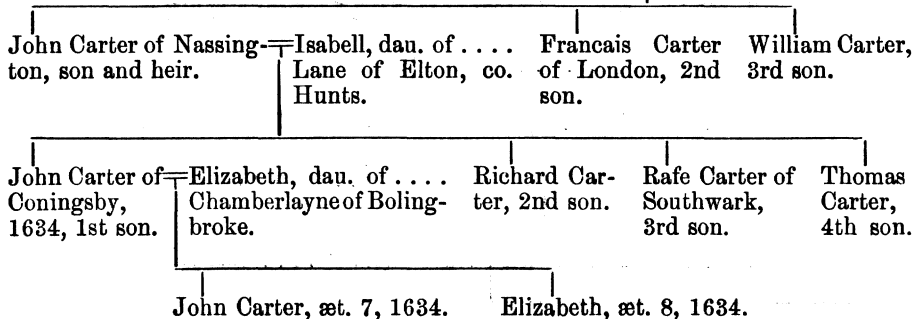


Carter of Coningsby.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

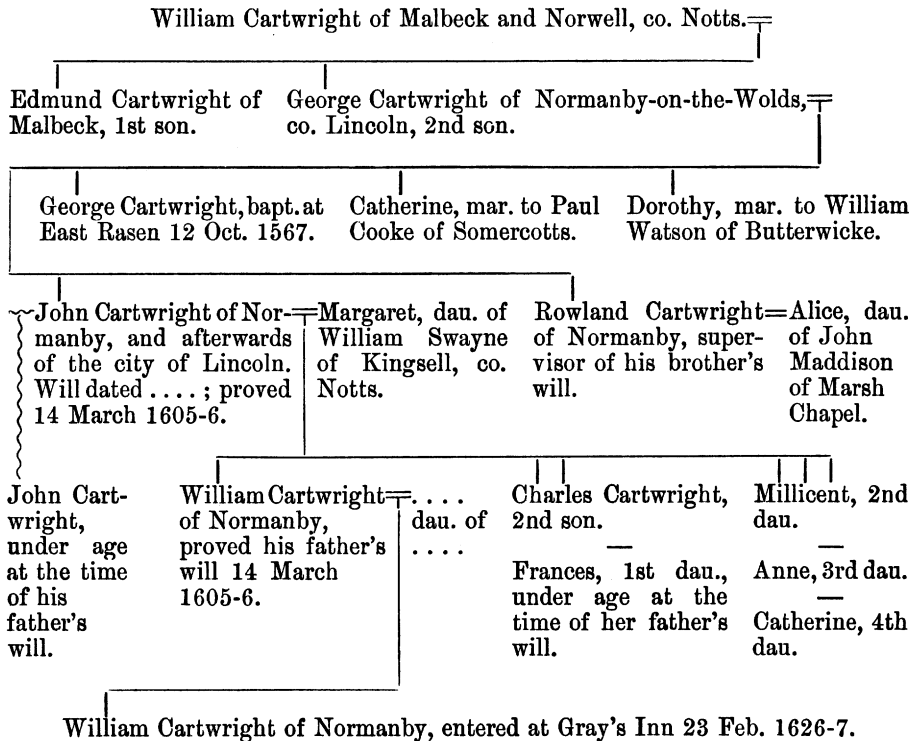
ARMS.—*Gules, a cross flory or, on a chief azure three round buckles of the second.*

John Carter of Nassington, co. Northampton=Isbell



Cartwright of Normanby.

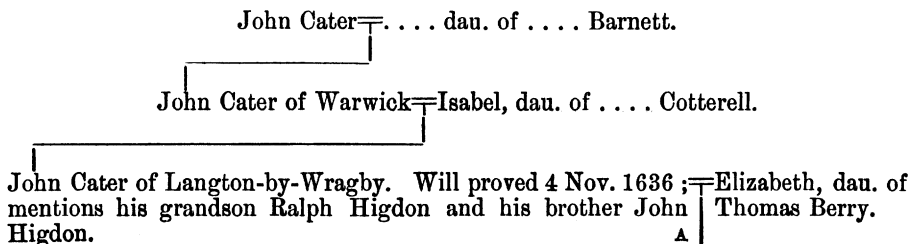
[Harl. MSS. 1436, 1550, 1912.]

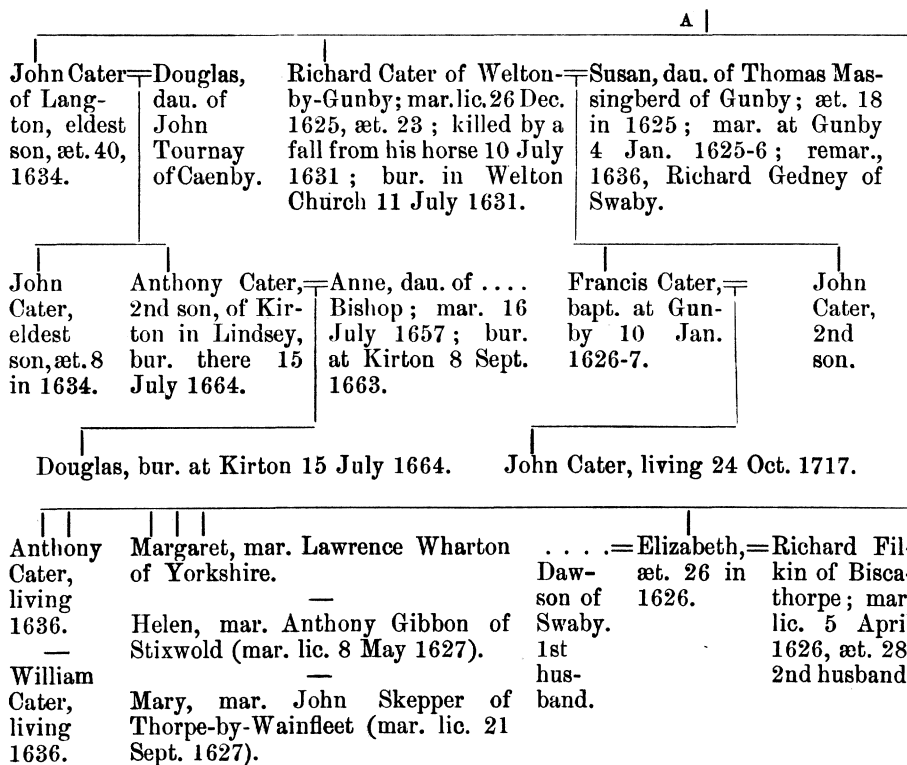


Cater of Langton-by-Wragby.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a pile gules a lion passant-guardant or.*



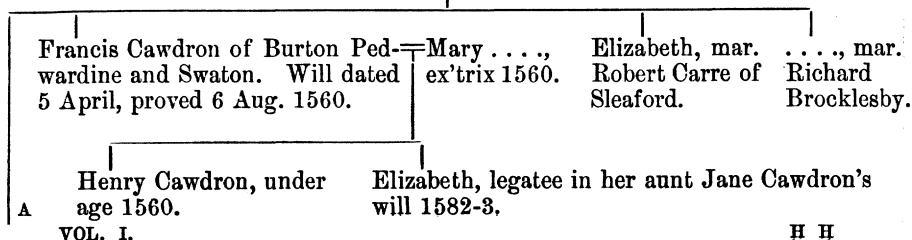


Cawdron of Heckington and Great Hale.

[MS. D. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three martlets sable, on a chief of the second three cross-crosslets or.*

Margery, dau. = William Cawdron of = Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Cantrell; died
of . . . Meres. Heckington, Bailiff, 29 Oct. 1556. Will dated 28 Sept.,
1st wife. died 30 April 1544. proved 2 Dec. 1556. 2nd wife.



A

Elizabeth, widow of=Anthony Cawdron,=Jane, dau. of James Ashton of Chad-Thomas Tirrington bur. at Heckington derton, co. Lancaster; widow of of Gosberton; bur. 25 April 1590, s.p. Nicholas Wolriche of Spalding; mar. at Heckington 14 Will dated 17 April, 15 April 1581; bur. 20 April 1584. July 1580. 1st proved 2 May 1590. Will dated 14 March 1582-3; proved wife. 28 Nov. 1607. 2nd wife.

John Cawdron of Heckington, ex'or to mother in 1556. Will dated 8 Dec. 1558; proved 6 Aug. 1560. Bridget, sister of Henry Repps; living 1582. George Cawdron of Heckington and Great Hale 1570; proved John's will 1560; dead before 1590. Jane, dau. of John Markham of Sedgebrooke (?).

Henry Cawdron.* Robert Cawdron. John Cawdron. Thomas Cawdron, bur. at Heckington 4 Sept. 1582. Will dated 1 Sept., proved 17 Oct. 1582. Anne, mar.... Browne; living a widow 1610.
Living in 1558.

Bridget, dau. of Richard Brocklesby; mar. at Heckington 16 Jan. 1583-4. 1st wife. George Cawdron of Heckington, ex'or in 1582 to his brother Thomas Cawdron. Will dated 22 Jan. 1610-11; proved 22 Jan. 1612-13. Eleanor, dau. of Robert Whichcot of Harpswell; widow of Thomas Kyme; remar. William Burton, Bailiff, of Sleaford; living in 1631. 2nd wife.

John Cawdron of Great Hale, ex'or to father's will; s.p. Will dated 16 Sept. 1631; proved 1631. Anne, dau. of . . . Farrow; mar. at Kirkby Underwood 6 May 1609.

William Cawdron of Heckington, mar. there 8 May 1570. Will dated 6 Jan. 1580-81; proved 10 April 1581; makes his father George Cawdron ex'or. 1st husband. Mary, dau. of Thomas Tirrington, yeoman, of Gosberton; æt. 3 years 20 Dec. 1557. Edward Brocklesby, mar. at Heckington 27 Sept. 1581. 2nd husband. Henry Jenkinson, mar. at Heckington 21 May 1594. 3rd husband. Jane.

Bridget, bapt. at Heckington 5 Nov. 1572; bur. 13 Sept. 1574. Helen, bapt. at Heckington 5 July 1579; mar. lic. to marry Samuel Reinger of the Close of Lincoln 22 Oct. 1600. Elizabeth, bapt. at Heckington 6 June 1578; mar. lic. to marry Edward Folkingham, yeoman, of Dunsby 3 Sept. 1600.

* Adm'on of Henry Cawdron of Heckington given to his brother George Cawdron, Esq. 22 Aug. 1593.

| B

Edward Caw- dron, bapt. at Heckington 2 Aug. 1576; bur. there 2 Jan. 1578-9.	Anne, dau. of Edward King of Ashby-de-la-Launde; bapt. at Leytonstone, co. Essex, 8 Oct. 1583; mar. lic. 23 July 1601; bur. at Great Hale 18 July 1625. 1st wife.	Robert Cawdron of Great Hale.	Mary, dau. of William Wil- liams, Rector of Aswarby; widow of John Austin of Walpole, co. Norfolk. Will dated 20 Oct. 1659; proved 10 Feb. 1667-8. 2nd wife.
---	---	--	---

Richard Cawdron,= called a mercer in his will. Will dated 21 June 1671; probate torn off.	Mildred, dau. of William Lambert of Sleaford; widow of . . . Gamon; mar. at Sleaford 18 May 1662; ex'trix in 1671.	Bridget,= mar. lic. Cheney 4 Aug. of Great 1625, Hale, æt. 21. æt. 22 in 1625.	Thomas Anne. — Katha- rine. — Eleanor.
---	--	---	---

Katharine,= dau. of Ed- ward Ned- ham of Ilston, co. Leicester. 1st wife.	Robert Caw- dron of Great Hale, died 30 Dec. 1665, æt. 56. Will dated 11 Jan. 1663-4; proved 26 July 1666.	Susanna, dau. of . . . Fal- conbridge; widow of Rich- ard Gamble. 2nd wife.	Elizabeth, dau. of . . . San- some; widow of John Woods of Sleaford. Will dated 17 Feb. 1669-70; proved 17 Oct. 1670. 3rd wife.	John Cawdron. — Anthony Caw- dron. — Francis Cawdron. — George Cawdron.
---	--	--	---	--

Augustine or Austin Cawdron of Great Hale, a legatee of his mother 1659. Will dated 18 March 1685-6; proved 1686.

William Cawdron of Helpringham, died 29 Aug. 1720, æt. 54.	Mary, dau. of . . . Beaven; mar. at Great Hale 28 Jan. 1688-9.	Anne, mar. at Helpring- ham, 15 Nov. 1692, Wil- liam Wish.
--	--	--

Austin Cawdron, bapt. 7 May 1690.	Elizabeth, mar., at Spanby, John Craven of Swaton.	Anne, bapt. 24 March 1700-1.
--------------------------------------	---	---------------------------------

William Cawdron, bapt. 20 Aug., bur. 7 Sept. 1695.	Mary, bapt. 12 May 1692; bur. 14 March 1719-20.	Jane, bapt. 20 May 1703; bur. same day.
--	--	--

Austin Cawdron of Slea- ford, bur. there 3 Oct. 1709, s.p. Will dated 28 Sept., proved 2 Nov. 1709.	Margaret, dau. of . . .; remar., 8 Oct. 1710, Lot Mael.	Edward Caw- dron, bur. at Great Hale 27 May 1695.	Frances, dau. of John Brown of Laughton; mar. at Folkingham 21 Aug. 1690.
---	--	--	--

Edward Cawdron, bapt. at Great Hale 24 Sept. 1694.	Frances, bapt. at Great Hale 13 Aug. 1691.	Anne, bapt. 9 Dec. 1692; bur. at Great Hale 10 Sept. 1693.
---	---	--

c

| c

Robert Cawdron of Great Hale, bur. there 20 July 1715. Will dated 10 Dec. 1714; proved 19 Nov. 1715. = Jane, dau. of Sir Charles Dymoke, Knt., of Scrivelsby; died 22 May, æt. 67, bur. 24 May 1733 at Great Hale. Will dated 26 Sept. 1730; proved 7 April 1734.

Robert Cawdron of Great Hale, died 18 Oct., æt. 41, bur. 20 Oct. 1728 at Great Hale; s.p. Will dated 6 July 1728; proved 1 Jan. 1731-2.	= Sarah, dau. of Sir Edward Hussey, Bart., of Welbourn; mar. 10 Sept. 1717; remar. Weston John Smith, Esq.; died 17 May 1767, æt. 80; bur. at Great Hale.	Dymoke Cawdron, bapt. at Great Hale 6 Jan. 1689-90; legatee of his brother Robert 1728.	Austin Cawdron, bapt. at Great Hale 15 Sept. 1692.
---	---	---	--

Dymoke Cawdron, on whom his uncle Robert entailed the estates in 1728.

Edward Cawdron, bapt. at Great Hale 18 Aug. 1694; legatee of his brother Robert 1728.	Charles Cawdron, bapt. 10 Nov. 1695; bur. 9 Jan. 1696-7.	William Cawdron, bur. 6 Sept. 1707.
	Charles Cawdron, bapt. 21 June, bur. 11 Aug. 1698.	Lewis Cawdron, bur. at Great Hale 1 Oct. 1727.
		George Cawdron, bapt. at Great Hale 11 July 1702.

Robert Cawdron, named in the entail of 1728.

Jane, bapt. at Great Hale 15 Nov. 1688; mar. at Fleet, 7 Aug. 1710, Edward Brown of Lincoln, and had a son Leonard Brown.	Eleanor, bapt. at Great Hale 24 Feb. 1690-91; mar. John Peart; died 29 June 1733.	Anne, bapt. at Great Hale 16 Feb. 1703-4; mar. William Lomax of Sleaford; died 7 June 1733.
---	---	---

Chaplin of Tathwell.

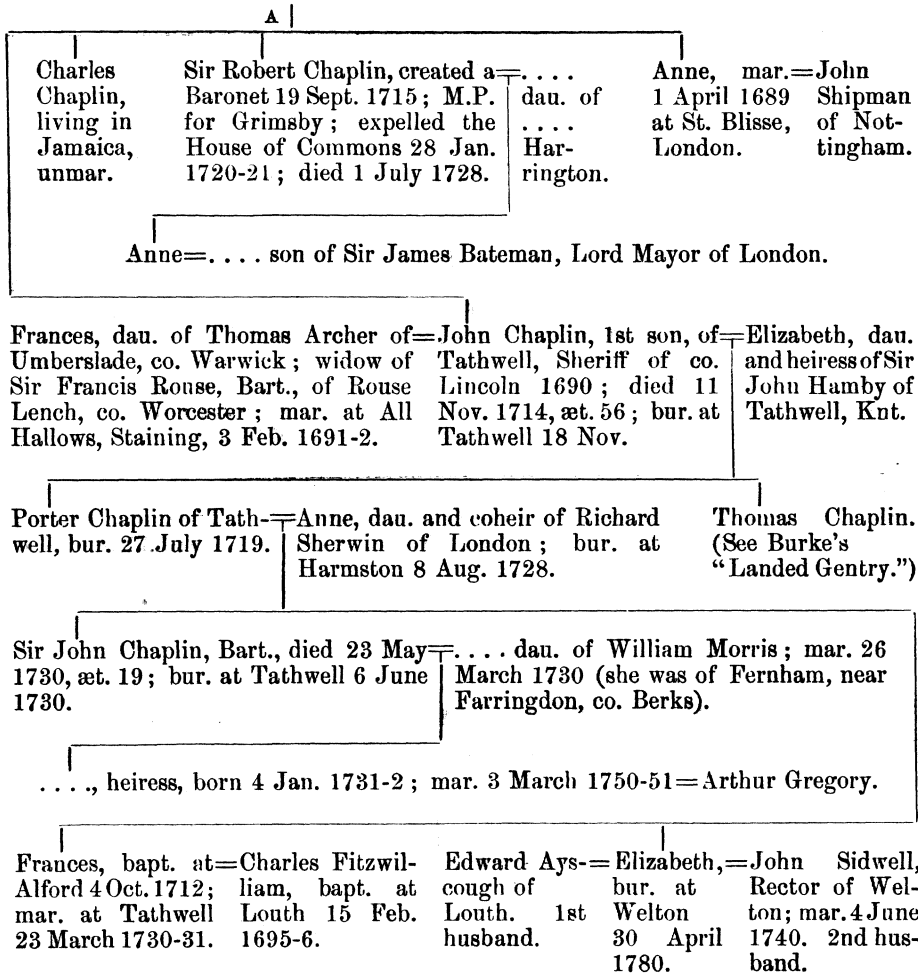
ARMS.—*Ermine, on a chief indented vert three griffins' heads erased or.*

CREST.—*A griffin's head erased or, gorged with a mural crown vert.*

William Chaplin of Seymere, co. Suffolk.

Robert Chaplin of Bury, Suffolk = Elizabeth, dau. of Francis Asty of Bury.

Sir Francis Chaplin, Knt., Lord Mayor of London, died in Berey Street 27 June 1680; bur. in St. Catherine Cree Church 3 July 1680.	= Anne, dau. of Daniel Hutt or Huitt of Essex; of St. Andrew's, Holborn, 1689.	Robert Chaplin = Anne, dau. of Sir Thomas Tomkins, Knt., of Monington, co. Hereford; widow of Roger Vaughan of Moccas, co. Hereford.
--	--	--

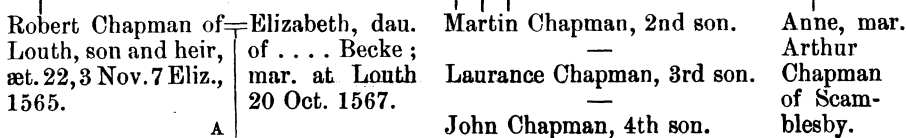


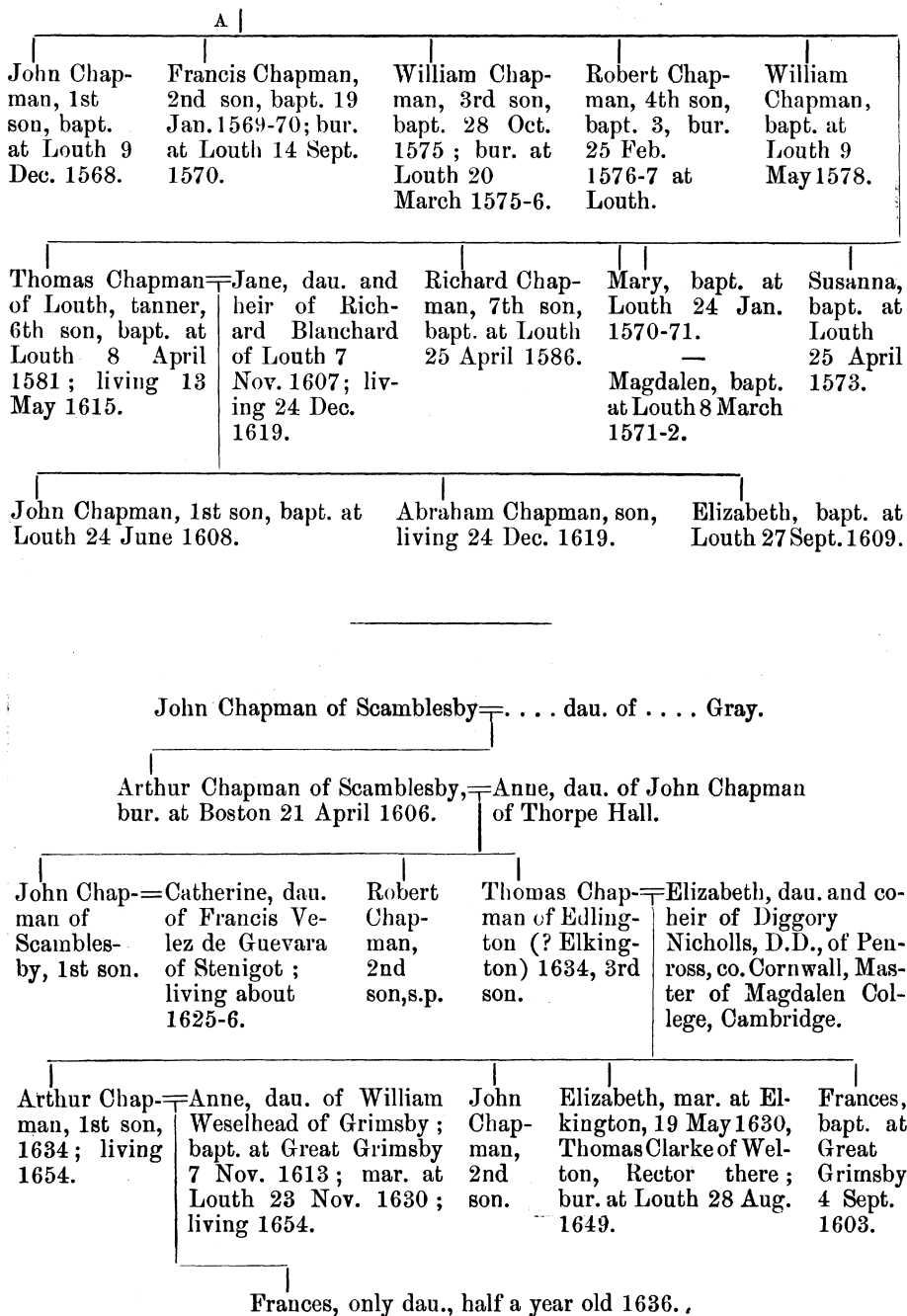
Chapman of Louth.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

John Chapman of Thorpe=Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Peter Hildyard of Hall in South Elkington. Fulstow, Knt.; bur. at Louth 1532.

John Chapman of Thorpe Hall.=





Chapman of Skegness.

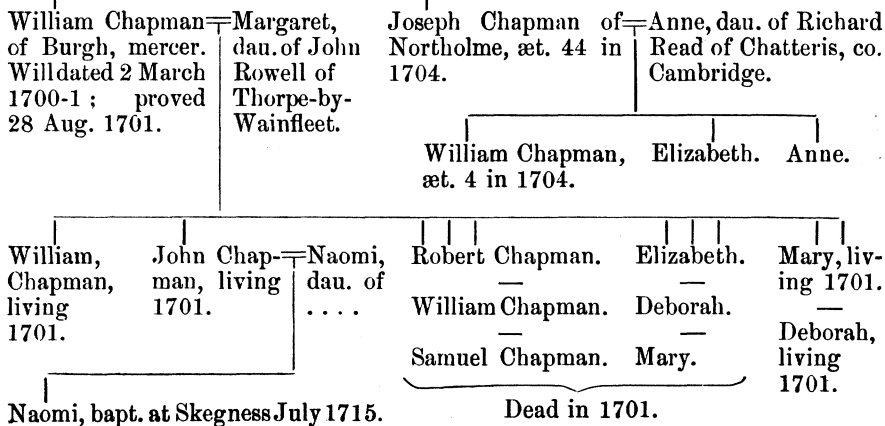
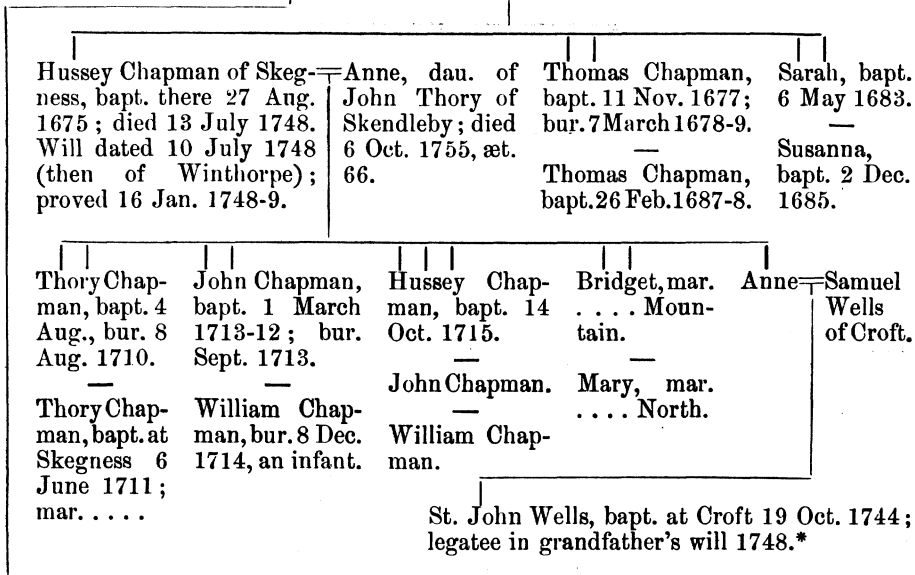
[Oldfield's "Wapentake of Candleshoe," pp. 251, 252.]

ARMS.—*Per chevron argent and gules, a crescent between two leopards' faces in pale counterchanged.*

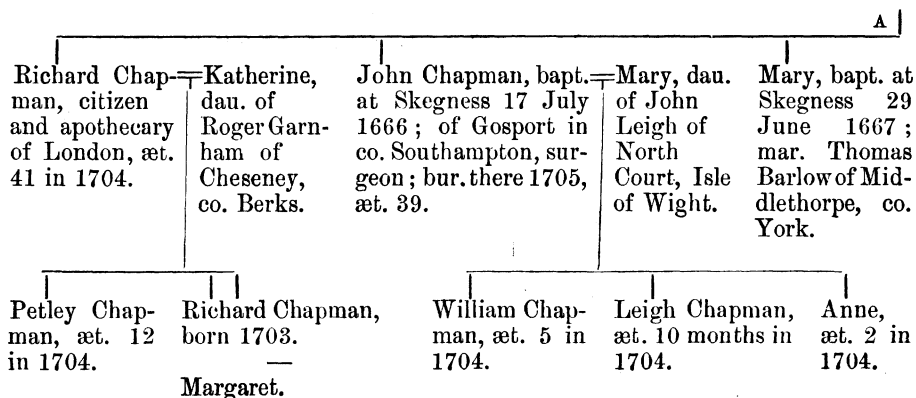
CREST.—*A fleur-de-lis or between two olive branches vert* (granted 6 March 1704-5).

John Chapman of Ormsby=Katherine, dau. of Robert Portington.

Mary, dau. of Capt. Richard Bolles of Theddlethorpe; bur. at Skegness 19 Aug. 1672. 1st wife. William Chapman=Elizabeth, dau. of Rev. William Hussey, Clerk, of Ashby-by-Horncastle and Hareby; bur. at Skegness 24 July 1694. 2nd wife. of Skegness, bur. there 23 April 1708.



* St. John Wells of Alford was High Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1738.



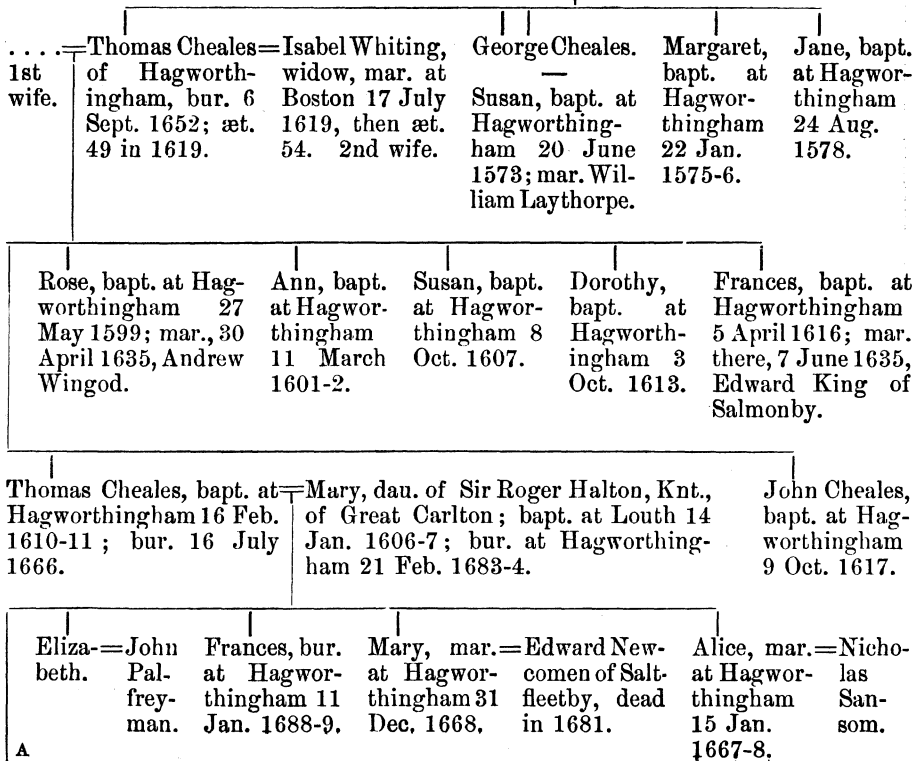
Cheales of Hagworthingham.

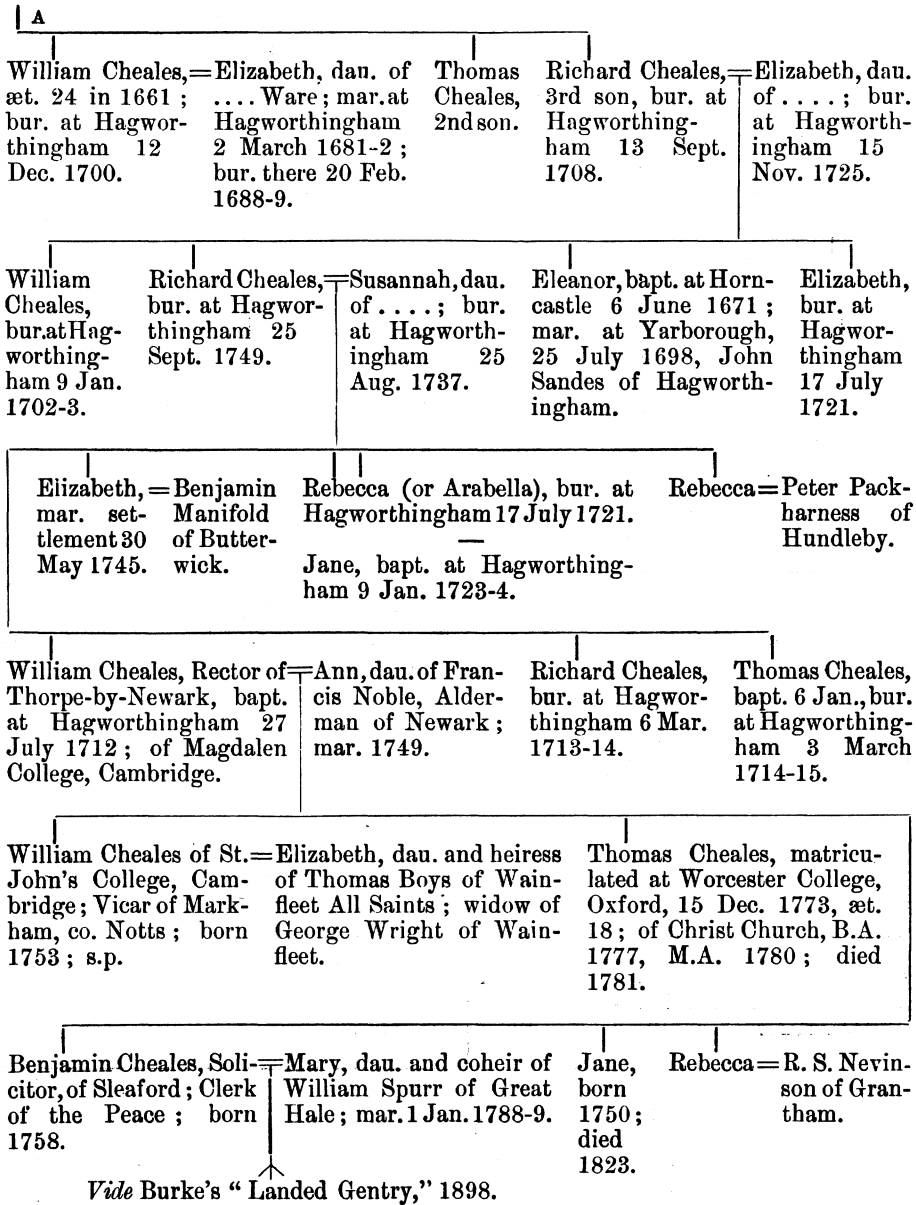
[MS. D. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Gules, three eagles displayed or, ducally crowned and armed argent.*

CREST.—*An eagle's head erased or, ducally crowned argent.*

Anthony Cheales, purchased lands in Hagworthingham 1590. — Elizabeth, dau. of . . .





Cheney of Boston.

ARMS.—Quarterly argent and gules, a bend lozengy sable.

Sir John Cheney, Knt., = Katherine, dau. and coheir of Sir Laurence of Fen Ditton, co. Cam-
bridge. Pabenham, Knt., by Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Sir John Engaine, Knt.

Lawrence Cheney of Fen Ditton = Elizabeth, dau. of John Cockayne of Hatley.

Sir John Cheney, Knt., = Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Sir Thomas Rempston, Knt. Mary = John Alington of Horsheath, co. Cambridge.

Sir Thomas Cheney, Knt., died 14 Jan. 1513-14. William Cheney of Thorngumbald in Holderness, co. York, *j.u.*, died 1 Edward VI. Anne, dau. and coheir of John Holme of Paul Holme, co. York.

William Cheney, = Frances, natural dau. of Sir Thomas Cheney, K.G., Lord Warbur. at Boston den of the Cinque Ports; bur. at Boston. Will dated 25 Nov. 43 Eliz. 1604; proved 4 Aug. 1608.

Anne, ex'trix to her mother's will in 1608; dead in 1635.	Elizabeth. = John Killingworth of Cambridge.	Jane. Will dated 17 Jan. 1635-6; proved 14 Jan. 1639-40.	= William Field of Wyberton, s.p. Will dated 1623; proved 1624.	Wini = John Carleill of Sewerby.
---	--	--	---	----------------------------------

Christopher Cheney, bur. at Grantham. Will dated 11 Jan. 1615-16; proved 28 Dec. 1620. Katherine, dau. of Thomas Cave of Belgrave, co. Leicester. William Cheney.

Thomas Cheney, ex'or to Christopher in 1620; bur. at Great Hale. Will dated 18 Feb. 1632-3; proved 5 June 1633.	= Bridget, dau. of Robert Cawdron of Great Hale; died 1670; bur. at St. John's, Beverley, co. York.	William Cheney of Mareham-le-Fen = dau. of 1626; under age in 1615; bur. at Mareham 9 Sept. 1633.
---	---	---

Anne. = John Dun-calfe.	Eliza-beth. = Captain John Turner.	Jane. = John Fawcett.	Christopher Cheney, bapt. at Mareham 11 Feb. 1626-7; bur. 2 Oct. 1634.	William Che-ney, bapt. at Mareham 2 Jan. 1630-31; bur. 26 Sept. 1631.	Anne.	Jane, bapt. at Mareham 20 Nov. 1628; living 1635.
-------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------	--	---	-------	---

A B

A B		
Anne=George Smith of Net- tleton.	Kathe=John Harrison rine. of East Keal ; mar. lic. 24 May 1628.	Frances=Henry Yarborough of Yarborough, ex'or to will of Jane Field 1639-40.

Elizabeth, dau. of . . . ; died between June and Nov. 1614. 1st wife. = John Cheney of Benington- by-Boston, mar. lic. 28 Nov. 1614, then æt. 46 ; bur. 16 March 1623-4. = Alice, widow of . . . Skinner of Frieston ; æt. 46 in 1614 ; remar. Richard Kelsey of Fishtoft (mar. lic. 10 Aug. 1627). 2nd wife.

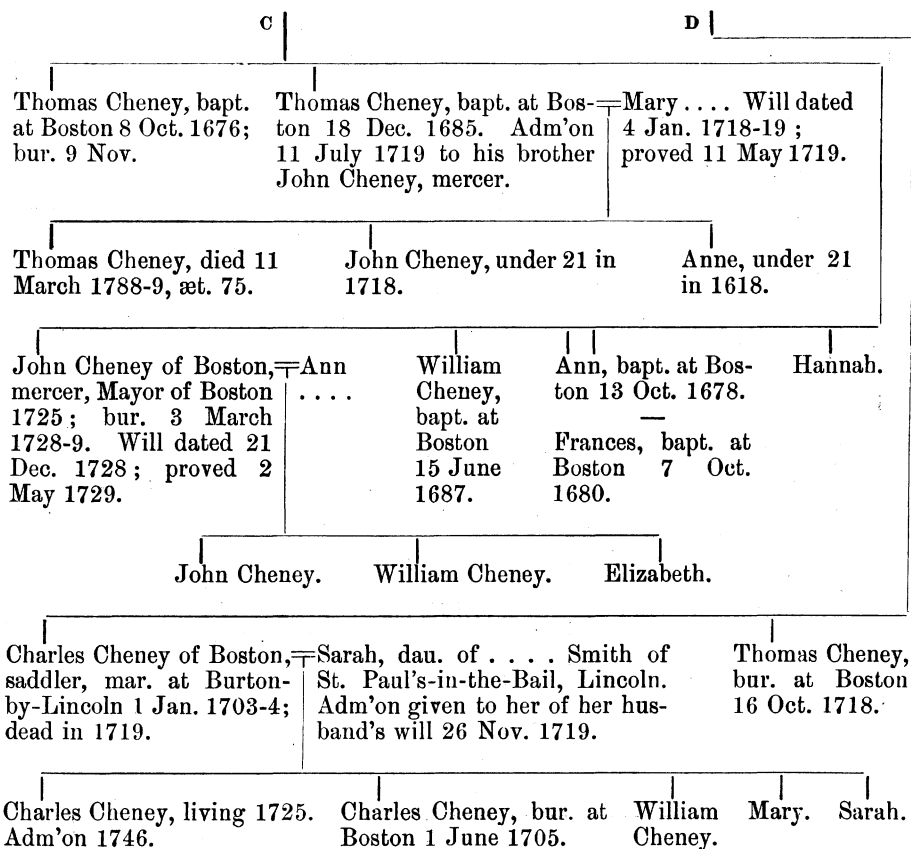
William Cheney, bapt. at Bening- ton 5 Feb. 1598-9.	John Cheney of Wy- berton, bapt. at Ben- ington 30 June 1605. Will dated 9 March 1656-7 ; proved 11 May 1657. Adm'on given to Thomas Cheney in minority of Henry.	= Anne, dau. of	Edward Cheney, bapt. at Benington 20 July 1606 ; bur. 3 Dec. 1613.	Thomas Cheney, = Mary, bapt. at Bening- ton 25 July 1607 ; ; Rector of Kirton in Holland ; s.p. Will dated 19 March 1672-3 ; proved 11 April 1673 by ex'trix.
---	---	-------------------------------	---	--

Henry Cheney, under age in 1657 ; supervisor to Hannah Cheney's will 1670 ; named supervisor to Thomas Cheney of Boston's will 1690. Jane. Winifred.

John Cheney of Conings- by, bapt. at Benington 9 Nov. 1609 ; named in the will of John Cheney of Wyberton 1656-7 as " my brother John Che- ney of Coningsby."	Richard Cheney, bapt. at Bening- ton 29 Sept. 1611.	Frances, bapt. at Bening- ton 20 Sept. 1596.	Jane, bapt. at Bening- ton 28 Feb. 1600-1.	Agnes, bapt. at Bening- ton 16 Oct. 1608.	Elizabeth, bapt. at Bening- ton 5 June 1614 ; bur. 22 Jan. 1626-7.
All living in 1673.					

Thomas Cheney of Bos- = Hannah, dau. of . . . Calverley ; sister of Samuel Cal-
ton, supervisor to John verley. Will dated 9 Feb. 1669-70 ; proved 23 April
Cheney's will 1657 ; dead 1670. Adm'on given to Samuel Calverley, guardian of
in 1670. William Cheney.

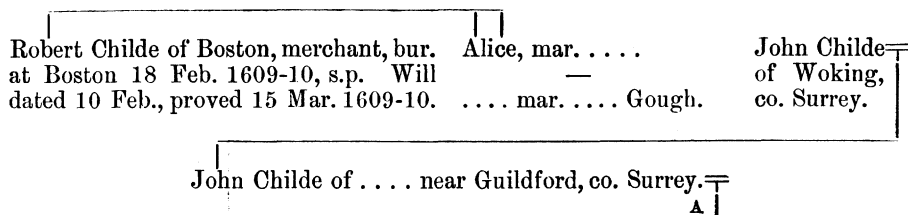
Thomas Cheney, 1st son, of Boston, apothecary, bur. at Boston 10 March 1689-90. Will dated 6 March 1689-90 ; proved 8 May 1690. Adm'on to relict Anne. c	= Anne, dau. of Butler ; mar. at Boston 25 March 1675-6 ; bur. there 14 Aug. 1720.	William Cheney, 2nd = Mary, dau. of . . . son, under age in Butler ; mar. at 1670 ; bur. at Bos- ton 14 June 1685.	D
--	--	---	---

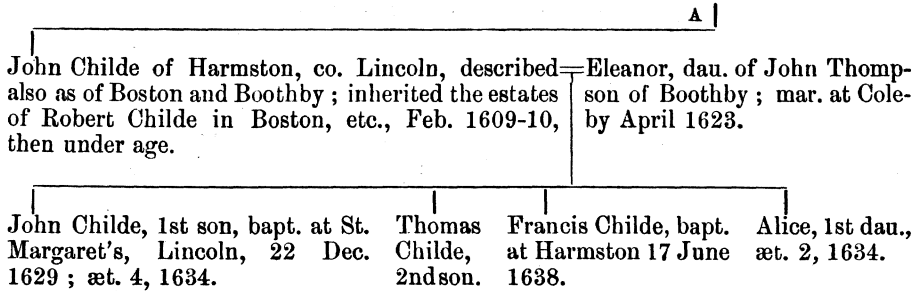


[NOTE.—This family, certainly as good as any in Lincolnshire, was unaccountably omitted in the Visitation of 1634. I compiled it from registers and wills.—A. R. M.]

Childe of Harmston.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]



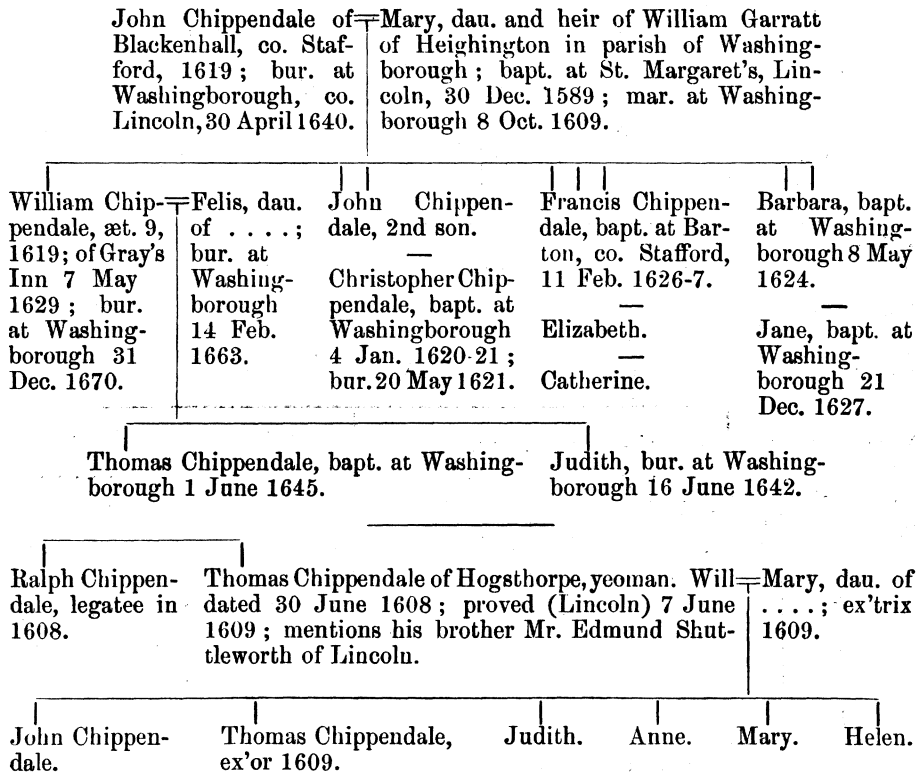


Chippendale of Heighington.

ARMS.—*Azure, semée of fleurs-de-lis or, two lions' gambes erect and erased paleways argent.*

CREST.—*A lion's gamb erect argent, erased gules, grasping a fleur-de-lis or* (granted 16 May 1594).

[The early part of this pedigree is printed in Harl. Soc., Vol. II., p. 157.]



John Chippendale, Clerk, of Ingoldmells. Will dated 29 Sept., proved (Lincoln) 30 Oct. 1617.

Christopher of Alford.

[Muniments D. and C., Lincoln. Le Neve's "Knights."]

Stephen Christopher, lessee of — Margery, dau. of . . . ;
a house in Lincoln 1580. | living 1605.

Peter Christopher, yeoman, of Thoresthorpe in Saleby, lessee of —
a house in Lincoln 1605 ; died 1608.

Sir Robert Christopher, Knt., of Alford, born 1606 ; —
knighted 7 Jan. 1661-2 ; died 1668.

Elizabeth, heiress — Bennett, Lord Sherard.

Christopher of Heckington.

[MS. D. 23, Heralds' College.]

George Christopher of Powick, — Katherine, dau. of William Cooper
co. Worcester, bur. at Hecking- of Stanton Lacy, co. Salop ; bur. at
ton 26 Aug. 1590. | Heckington 13 Aug. 1610.

Agnes, mar., 28 Nov. 1586, Myles . . .

Alice, mār., Nov. 1588, John Coxo.

Joyce, mar., 10 Dec. 1598, Thomas Wilkinson (?).

William — Margaret, dau. of
Christopher of Stephen Rogers
Heck- of Biddenden, co.
ington. Kent.

Alice Wors-
ley, mar. at
St. Mary-le-
Wigford,
Lincoln, 17
Nov. 1636.
1st wife.

George Chris- — Susan, dau. of
topher, æt. 50 Humphrey (or
in 1666. Will John) Hacket;
dated 21 July widow of
1668 ; proved Wellfound
29 April 1669. Wilson of
Manthorpe ;
living 1668.
2nd wife.

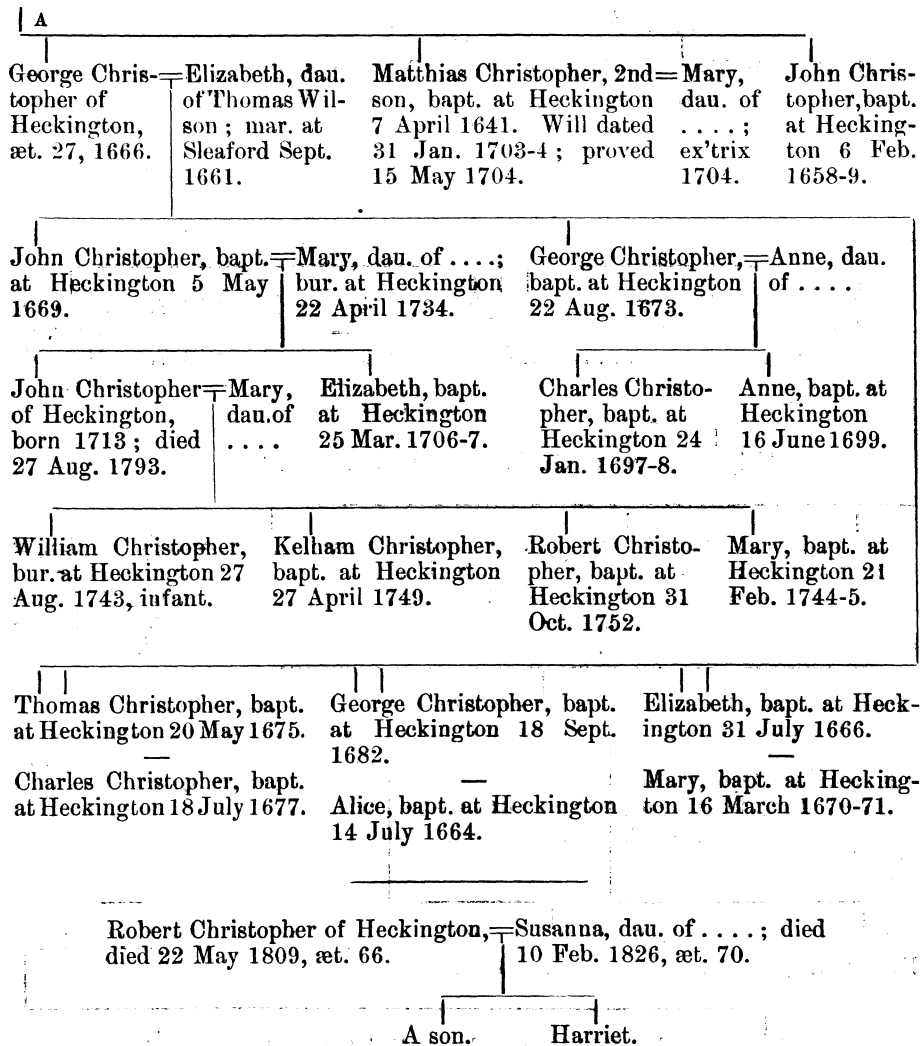
John — Jane, dau.
Chris- of Bar-
topher, tholomew
2nd son, Mahew of
of Har- Harlaxton ;
laxton widow of
1669. Drapes ;
mar. at
Boston 10
June 1657.

Katharine,
mar.
Thompson.
—
Lucy, mar. at
Heckington,
11 Aug. 1636,
John Lord of
Harlaxton.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Heck-
ington 27 Nov. 1642 ;
mar., 1663, Robert Stone
of Burgh-le-Marsh.

Margaret, bapt. at Hecking-
ton 17 July 1643 ; mar. Charles
Cracroft of Sleaford ; bur. at
Sleaford June 1667.

Alice, bapt. at Heck-
ington 10 July 1647 ;
mar. John . . . of
Bicker.



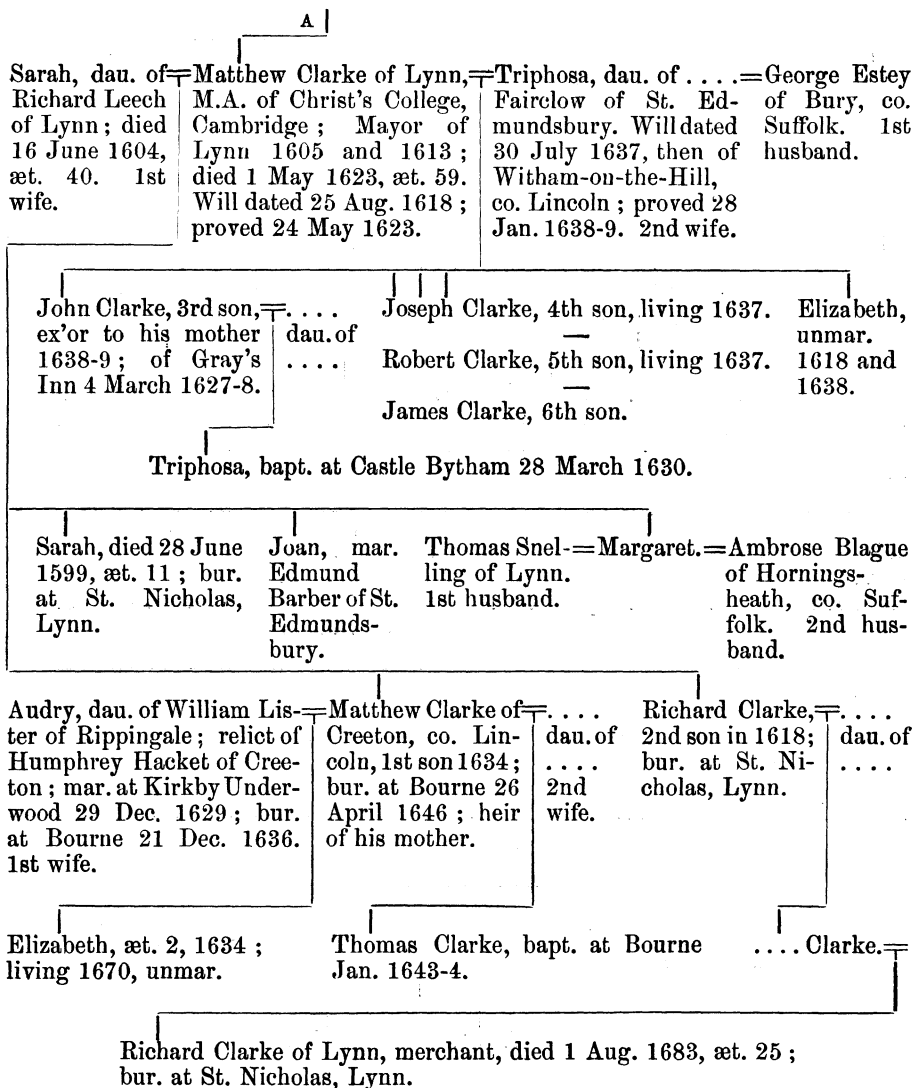
Clarke of Creeton.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Gules, a saltire engrailed between three nags' heads couped, one in chief and two in fesse or.*

Joan, dau. of Tho- mas Boston of Nor- wich; died 8 Dec. 1587, æt. 47. 1st wife.	= Richard Clarke of Lynn, co.= dau. of Norfolk, Collector of the Matthew Par- Port, Alderman and Mayor; ker, Archbis- died 4 Feb. 1602-3, æt. 67; hop of Can- bur. at St. Nicholas, Lynn. terbury. 2nd wife.
---	--

A



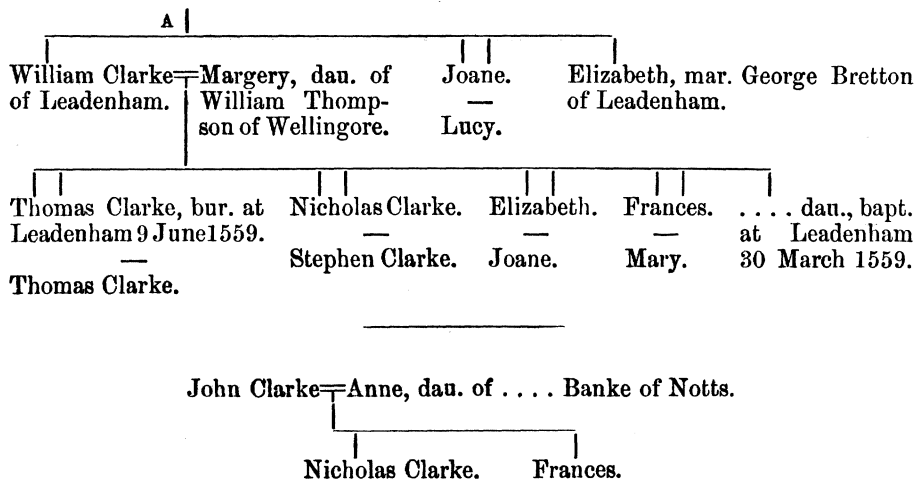
Clarke of Leadenham.

[Harl. MSS. 1436, 1550.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a fesse gules three bezants, a canton of the second, thereon a buck's head caboshed argent, attired or.*

William Clarke of Leadenham. =

William Clarke of Leadenham. = Joan, dau. of Robert Oliver of Leadenham. = Margaret, mar. John Sturdivant of Norwell, Notts.



Clarke of Welbourn.

[Harl. MSS. 410, 756, 758.]

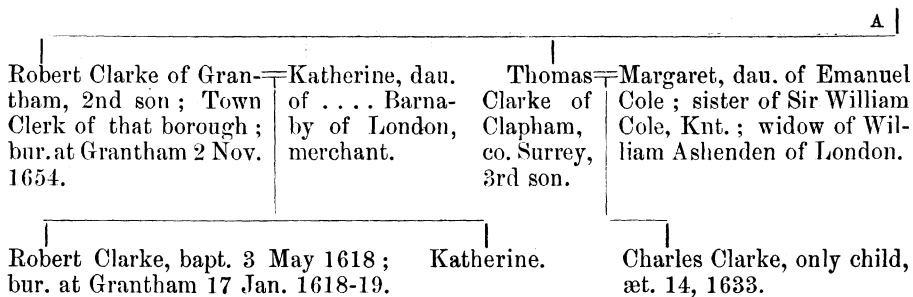
Hugh Clarke of "Welborn in the parish of Leddenham" (<i>sic</i> , in Visitation, but wrong); a Bencher of Lincoln's Inn; died 9 May 20 Henry VIII., 1528; bur. at Welbourne.	Margaret, dau. of; widow of Richard Witherwicke; surviving 9 May 20 Henry VIII., 1528; died 20 July 27 Henry VIII., 1535, then called in the inquisition "Margaret Blyton."
---	---

William Clarke of Welbourn, born 18 Henry VIII., 1526; died 15 July 6 Edward VI., 1552. Will dated 14 July 5 Edward VI.	Elizabeth, dau. of
---	----------------------------

William Clarke of Welbourn, 1st son and heir; æt. 20 at his father's death; died 20 July 3 and 4 Philip and Mary, 1557.	Robert Clarke of Welbourn and afterwards of Grafton Underwood, co. Northampton; heir of his brother William; æt. 21, 19 Eliz., 1577; bur. at Leadenham 21 Nov. 1616.	Margaret, dau. of Francis Lowes of Clifton Raynes, co. Bucks.
---	--	---

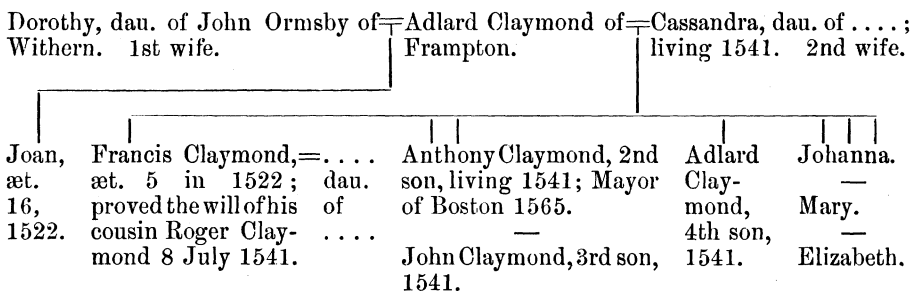
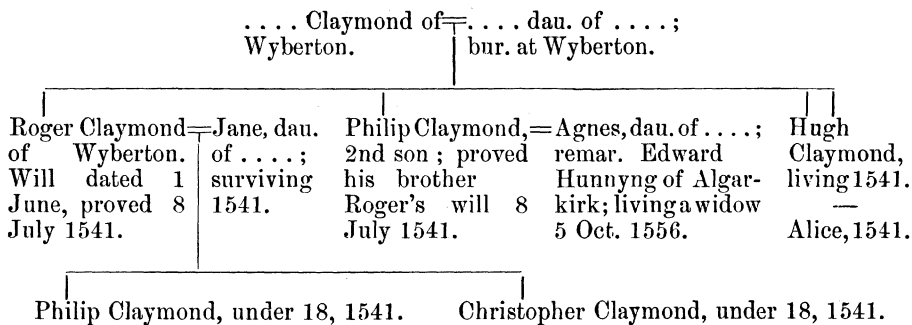
Lewis Clarke of Welbourn, sold the estate at Welbourne; described of Long Leadenham 29 July 1612.	Anne, dau. of Samuel Culverwell of Cherry Burton, co. York; bur. at Fiskerton 15 Dec. 1630.
---	---

Launcelot Clarke, bapt. at St. Michael's on the Mount, Lincoln, 23 Nov. 1620.



Claymond of Frampton and Wyberton.

[Harl. MS. 756. Inq. p.m. 3 and 4 Philip and Mary.]



John Claymond of Frampton. — Alice, dau. of

John Claymond of Magdalen College, Oxford, 1487; President of Magdalen College 1506-7; President of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, 1516-17; died 19 Nov. 1537; bur. in Corpus Christi College Chapel.

Alice Claymond of Kirton in Holland, widow. Will dated 12 Feb. 1532-3; proved 28 May 1533. Mentions her daughters Dorothy and Anne.

Claypole of West Deeping.

ARMS.—*Or, a chevron azure between three hurts.*

James Claypole of Northborough, co. Northampton, had a grant of arms 17 June 1588; bur. at Northborough 16 Oct. 1599. — Joan, dau. of . . . Henson; bur. at Northborough 14 Nov. 1598.

Sir John Claypole, Knt.; knighted 18 June 1604; Surveyor of the Royal Stables of Wilburton, co. Cambridge; s.p. Adm'on 8 Aug. 1615. — Frances, dau. of John Osborne of Kelmarsh, co. Northampton.

Dorothy, dau. of Robert Wingfield of Upton, co. Rutland; bur. at Northborough 7 Nov. 1619. 1st wife. — Adam Claypole, 2nd son, bapt. at Northborough 20 June 1565; died 1634. — Jane, dau. of . . . Bird; mar. at Northborough 25 Sept. 1620. 2nd wife. — Bonye, bapt. at Northborough 14 July 1567; died . . . — Anne, mar. John Norton of Cotterstock. — Frances, — Dorothy, mar. Maurice Blount of London.

Adam Claypole of West Deeping; bur. there 22 Jan. 1672-3. — . . . dau. of . . . Whinyard of Chelaston, co. Derby. — James Claypole. — Jane, mar. . . . Chickbroome.

Anne, heiress = James Leafield of Longthorpe in city of Peterborough.

James Claypole, 1st son, bapt. at Northborough 11 April 1589. — John Claypole, 3rd son, bapt. at Maxey 13 April 1593; of Gray's Inn and Northborough; had a patent for a baronetcy from Oliver Cromwell 16 July 1657; Clerk of the Hanaper 13 March 1659-60; living 1664. — Mary, dau. of William Angell of London; bur. at Northborough 11 Aug. 1661. — Wingfield Claypole, bapt. at Northborough 2 March 1593-4. — Edward Claypole, 2nd son, æt. 26, 1618. — Richard Claypole, bapt. at Maxey 5 June 1597.

John Claypole. — Mary, dau. of the Lord Protector; mar. 1645-6. — Benjamin Claypole, bapt. at Etton, co. Northampton, 16 April 1643. — Martha, bapt. at Northborough 9 June 1639; bur. there 14 Jan. 1663-4. — See Noble's "Cromwell Family," vol. ii., pp. 370-87.

Robert Claypole, bapt. at Maxey 20 May 1599; bur. there 14 Nov. 1613. — Henry Claypole, bapt. at Northborough 6 March 1607-8. — Joan, mar. at Maxey, co. Northampton, 15 July 1634, Patrick Korsland (?).* — Thomas Claypole, bapt. at Northborough 15 March 1600-1. — Robert Claypole, bapt. at Northborough 22 April 1618; bur. there same day. — Dorothy.

* This marriage and the baptism of John Claypole are not in the register of Maxey as printed in "Mis. Gen. et Her.," Second Series, Vol. IV., pp. 263, 380.

John Claypole of Northborough=Elizabeth, dau. of . . .

Bridget, bapt. at Deeping St.
James 20 April 1674.

Anne, bapt. at Brace-
borough 25 May 1679.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Brace-
borough 12 Feb. 1681-2.

Clifford of Brakenborough.

ARMS.—*Chequy or and azure, a fesse gules.*

Sir Robert Clifford of Brakenborough,=Elizabeth, dau. and heir of William
3rd son of John, Lord Clifford, or, Berkeley or Barley of . . . , co. Hert-
according to another authority, 4th son ford; widow of Sir Ralph Jocelyne,
of Thomas, 8th Lord Clifford, by Jo- K.B., twice Lord Mayor of London.
hanna Dacre.

Sir Thomas Clifford=Ellen, dau. and heir of John Ewerby of Ewerby; died 10 Aug.
of Brakenborough, 5 and 6 Philip and Mary, 1558, seised of the manor of
Knt. Kelsterne.

Thomas Clifford of Braken-
borough and Kelsterne, æt.
30 years and more 11 Nov.
5 and 6 Philip and Mary,
1558; died 23 June 15 Eliz.,
bur. at Fotherby 24 June
1573. Will dated 20 June
15 Eliz.

Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Wil-
liam Skipwith of South
Ormsby, Knt.; bur. at
Fotherby 24 May 1595.
Will dated 16 July 1592;
proved 18 Nov. 1595 (Lin-
coln).

George Clifford, 2nd son,
living Jan. 36 Henry
VIII., 1545.

Elizabeth, only dau., liv-
ing Jan. 36 Henry VIII.,
1545.

Jane, dau.=Henry Clifford of
of Francis Brakenborough, æt.
Manby of 18 years 7 months,
Elsham; 30 Aug. 15 Eliz.,
died s.p. 1573; had a licence
1st wife. to alienate the
manor of Kelsterne
3 May 32 Eliz.,
1590. Adm'on 25
Nov. 1598.

Elizabeth, dau. of
John Thimelby of
Irnham; mar. at
Waltham 25 Sept.
1581; adm'ix of
her husband 25
Nov. 1598; living
13 Oct. 1612. 2nd
wife.

Gertrude, mar. at Bag En-
derby, 24 June 1595, George
Metham of Willoughby.

Thomasine, legatee in 1592;
ex'trix to her mother.

A dau., legatee in 1592;
mar. . . . Yarborough.

Thomas
Clifford,
bur. at
Fotherby
15 June
1589.

Ursula, dau. of
James Digby of
North Luffen-
ham, co. Rut-
land. 1st wife.

George Clifford of Braken-
borough, bapt. at Fotherby
21 Sept. 1586; a legatee
of his godfather Sir George
St. Paul, Knt., 13 Oct.
1612; bur. at Fotherby
13 April 1639.

Mary,
dau. of
. . . ;
living
1653.
2nd
wife.

William Clif-
ford, a Priest,
bapt. at Louth
10 Nov. 1594;
died at Paris
30 April 1670.

Ursula, half a year old 1618; living 1653, "a recusant."

A

A

Jane, bapt. 24 March 1583-4; bur. at Fother- by 24 Aug. 1585.	Judith, bapt. 25 Oct. 1585; bur. at Fotherby 6 Nov. 1586.	Maudlin, bapt. at Fotherby 10 Nov. 1587; mar. Blithe.	Mary, mar. Hammond. — Jane, bapt. 4 July 1592; bur. at Fotherby 28 March 1594.
---	--	--	---

Clipsham of Cadeby.

ARMS.—*Azure, two chevrons between three cinquefoils or.*

Michael Clipsham of Thorpe-by-Water, co. Rut-
land, yeoman. Will dated 8 Aug., proved 1606;
(to be) bur. at Seaton, co. Rutland.

Michael Clipsham of Bis- brooke, co. Rutland, eldest son, ex'or to his father's will; dead in 1632.	Nicholas Clipsham of Morcott, co. Rutland, 2nd son, died 9 Feb. 1632-3.	Dorothy, dau. of; a legatee of her sister Eliza- beth Baston of Morcott, widow, 1622.
--	---	---

Edmund Clipsham of Fishtoft. Will dated 28 April, proved 13 May 1631.	Anne, dau. of; ex'trix. Will dated 14 Sept., proved 15 Nov. 1632.	Michael Clip- sham of Mor- cott, 2nd son.	Nicholas Clipsham, 3rd son, legatee in his aunt's will 28 Dec. 1622.
--	--	---	---

Richard Clipsham, bapt. 2 Jan., bur. at Grantham 8 Feb. 1615-16.	Elizabeth, under age in 1632.	Edmund Clipsham, mentioned in Anne Clipsham's will 1632.
--	-------------------------------------	---

William Clip- sham, 4th son, legatee in 1622.	Margaret, mar. John Woodstock of Ounde, co. Northampton; living 1622.	Elizabeth, 2nd dau., 1606. — Mary, legatee in 1622.	Catherine, mar. Michael Harrison of Gretton, co. Rutland; living 1622.
--	--	---	--

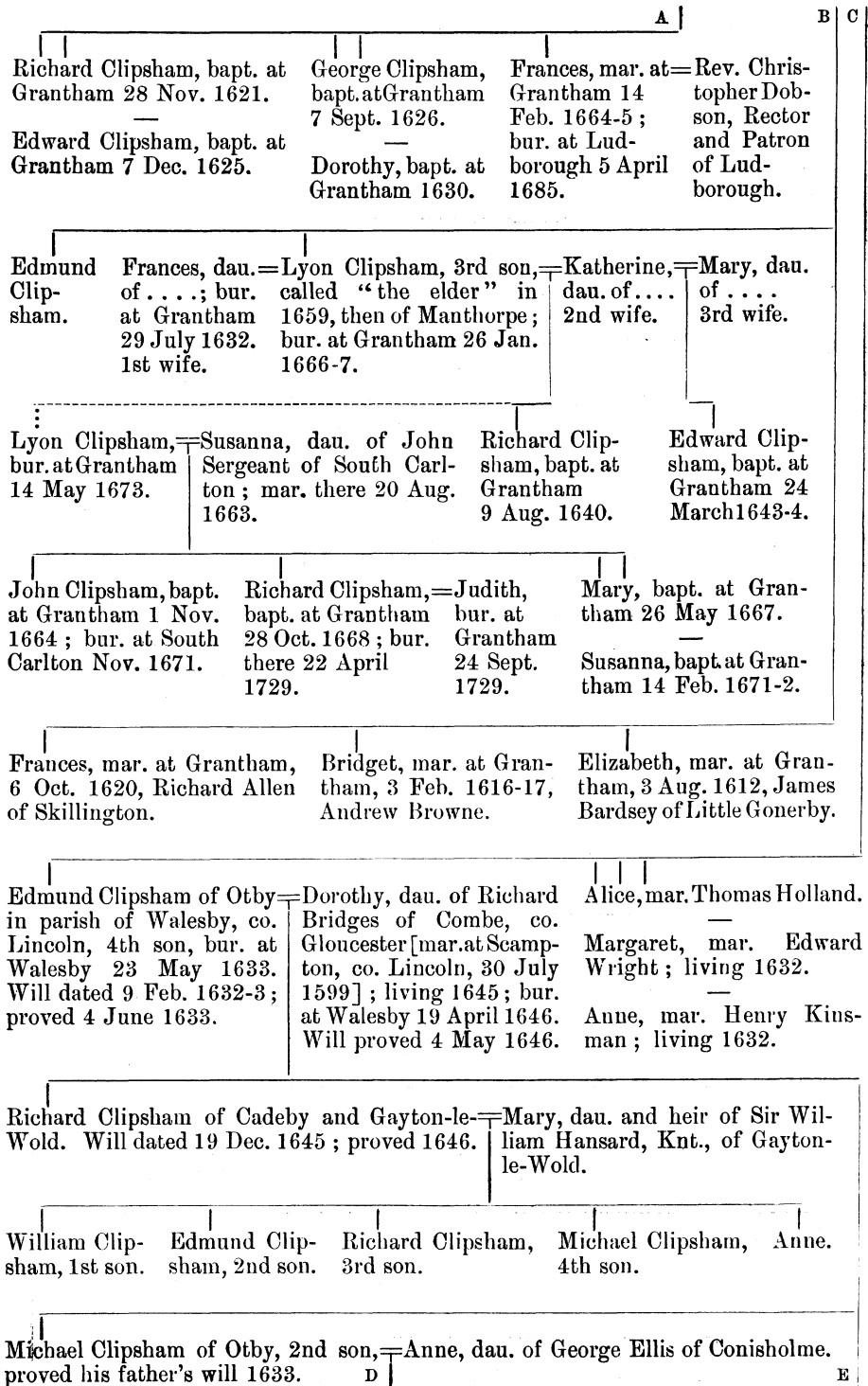
Richard Clipsham of Manthorpe, 3rd son; bur. at Grantham June 1618. Will dated 16 Jan. 1615-16; proved at Lincoln 12 June 1618.	Dorothy, dau. of George Lyon of Rockingham, co. Northampton.
---	--

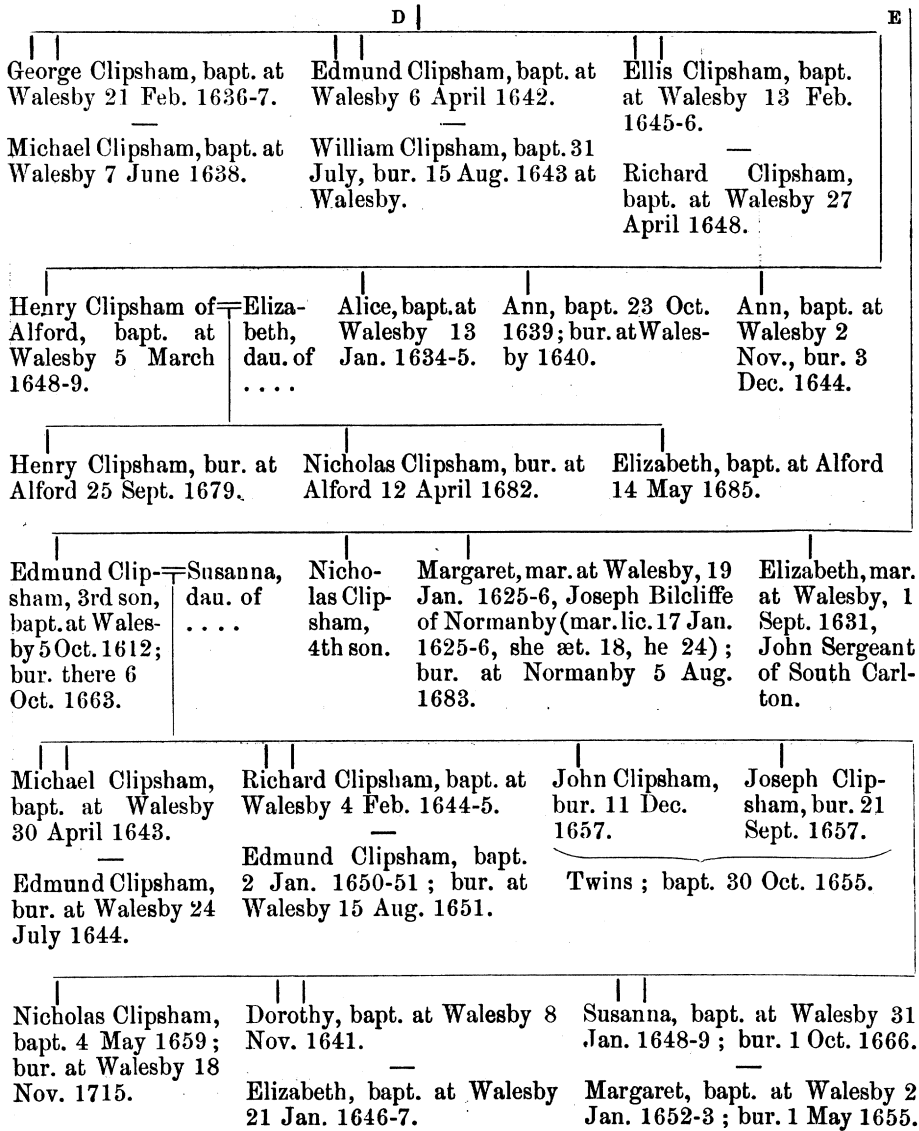
Richard Clipsham, bur. at Grantham 2 Feb. 1611-12.	Henry Clipsham. Will dated 15 Dec. 1624; proved 9 Aug. 1626.	Eliza- beth	Michael Clip- sham.
--	--	------------------------	--------------------------------

Anne, bapt. at Grantham 16 Feb. 1624-5.

A

B C

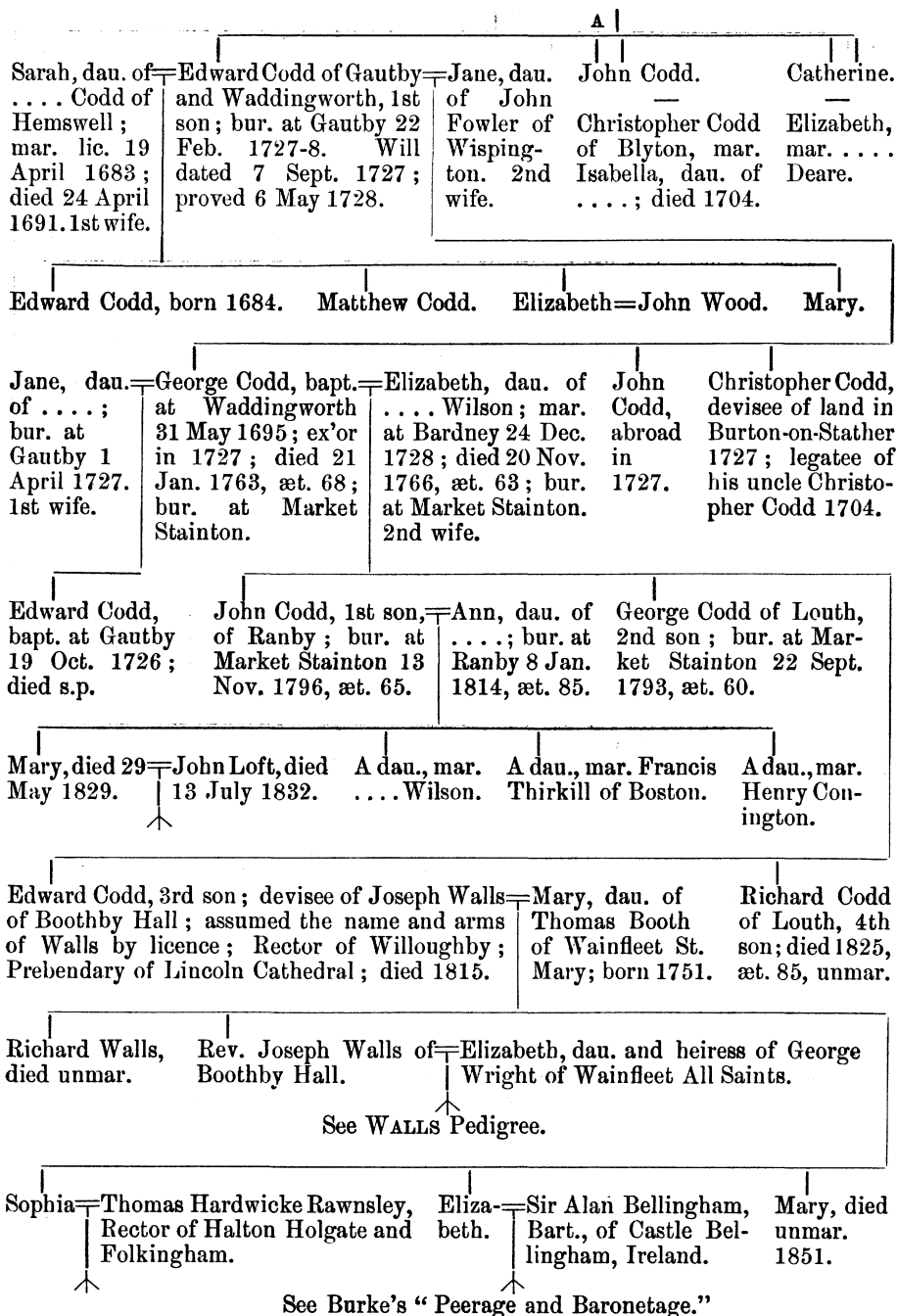




Codd (now Walls) of Hemswell.

Christopher Codd of Hemswell. Will dated Frances, dau.
19 Dec., proved 31 Dec. 1680. of

A

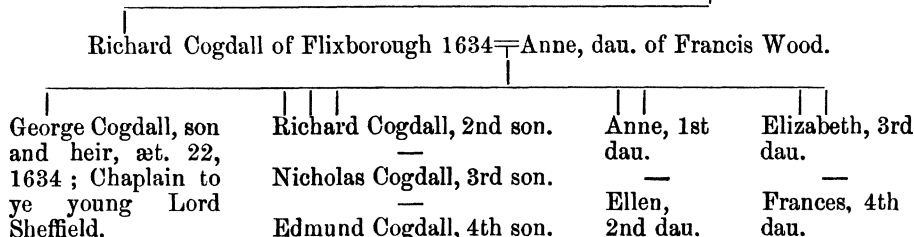


[I have added this from my own collections.—A. R. M.]

Cogdall of Flixborough.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

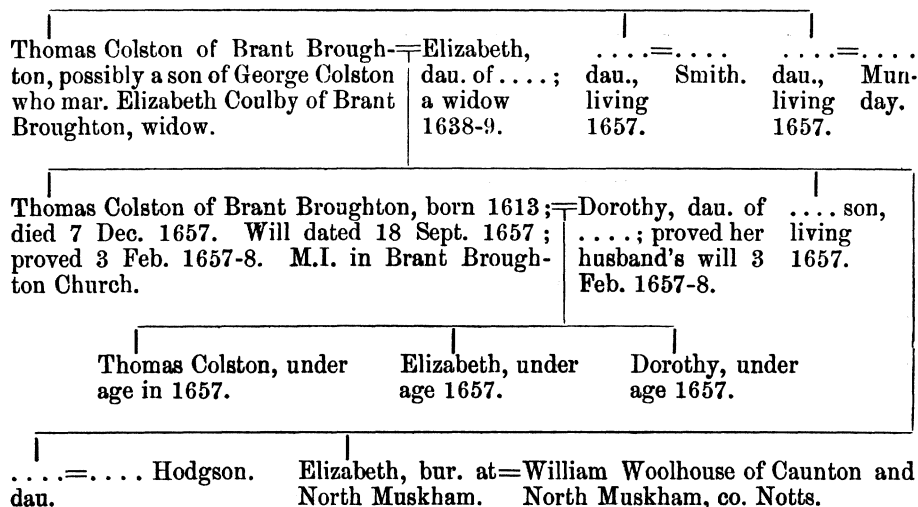
Richard Cogdall of Rickmansworth, co. Herts. =



Colston of Brant Broughton.

[See Harl. Soc., Vol. I., pp. 32, 74.]

ARMS.—*Argent, two dolphins hauriant respecting each other sable, chained together by their necks, the chain pendent or.*



[NOTE.—These Colstons have not been attached to the Colstons of Corby in the Visitation of co. Rutland, though the arms on Thomas Colston's monument in Brant Broughton Church are the same.—A. R. M.]

Colthurst of Aunsby.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

John Colthurst of Aunsby, — Mary, dau. of . . .
came out of Lancashire. Beane.

John Colthurst of Aunsby, died — Jane, dau. of (John), sister of William Lister of
27 Dec. 1627 ; bur. there. Rippingale ; bur. at Aunsby.

John Colthurst of Aunsby, son and heir 1634 ; Patron of the Rectory of Aunsby 18 Aug. 1671 ; died 14 Oct. 1678 ; bur. at Aunsby.	Faith, dau. of William Williams of Aswarby ; died 17 Dec. 1679.	Thomas Colthurst, 2nd son, æt. about 21, 1634.	Mary, 1st dau., un-mar. in 1634. — Elizabeth, mar. to Edward Foster of "Snisternerm" [sic].	Frances, mar. to John Davey of London.
--	---	--	---	--

Faith, 2nd dau., born 1636 ; mar. to John Garland of Aslackby ; died 10 Oct. 1707, æt. 71 ; bur. at Boothby Paynell.

William Colthurst, instituted to the — Mary, dau.
Rectory of Aunsby 18 Aug. 1671. of . . .

John Colthurst, bur. at Aunsby 19 Jan. 1678-9.	Jane, bur. at Aunsby 2 Aug. 1680.	Mary, died 16 Oct. 1684 ; bur. at Aunsby.
--	-----------------------------------	---

Coltman of Hagnaby.

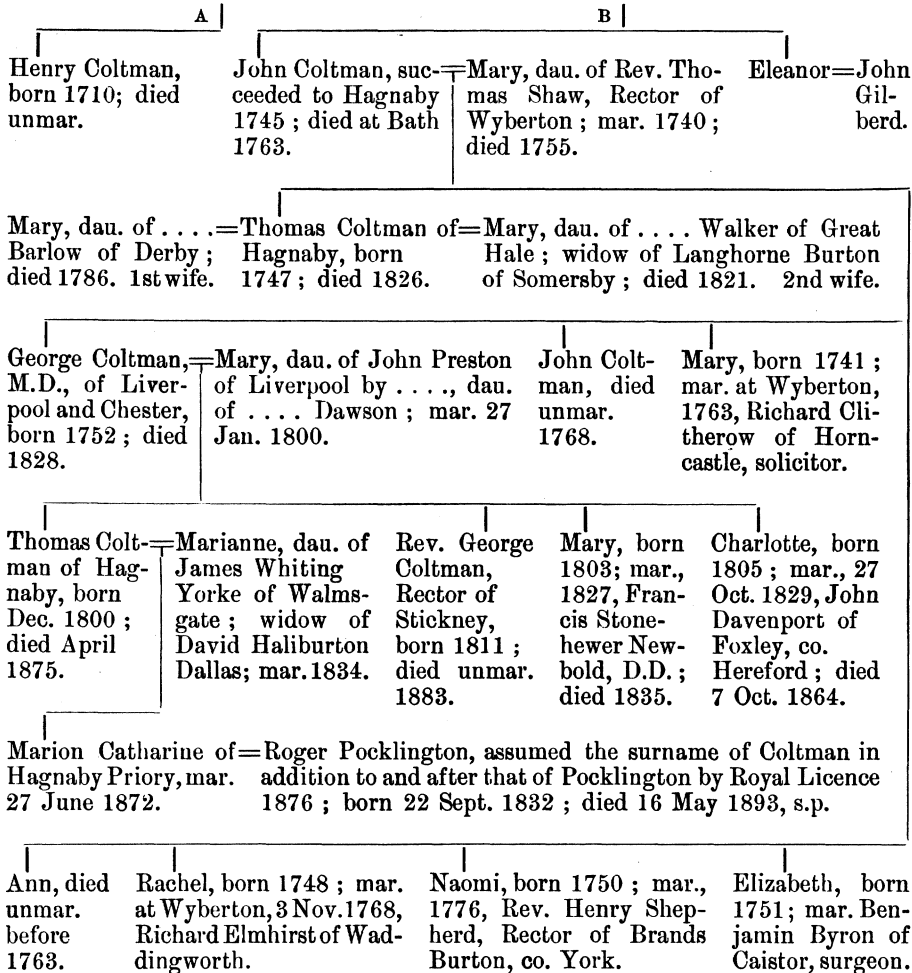
ARMS.—*Azure, a cross patonce pierced of the field or between four mullets pierced argent.*

CREST.—*A nag's head erased sable, maned and bridled argent, tasselled or.*

. . . . Coltman. —

Henry Coltman of St. Margaret's, Westminster, 1709 ; born 1675 ; purchased Hagnaby 1716 ; bur. at St. Andrew's Under-shaft 18 Jan. 1737-8.	Ann, dau. of . . . Farnaby of Sevenoaks, co. Kent ; aunt of Sir Henry Farnaby, Bart. ; mar. lic. 18 Oct. 1709, æt. 25 ; (to be) mar. at St. Bennett's, Paul's Wharf, London. Will proved 1745. — Coltman. — dau. of 2nd wife.
A		B

George Coltman of the Stamp Office, London.



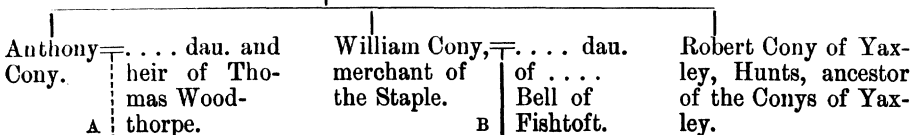
[NOTE.—The above family most probably descended from the Coltman of co. Leicester, but the exact proof is wanting. I have added the pedigree from papers in the possession of Mrs. Pocklington Coltman of Hagnaby.—A. R. M.]

Cony of Bassingthorpe.

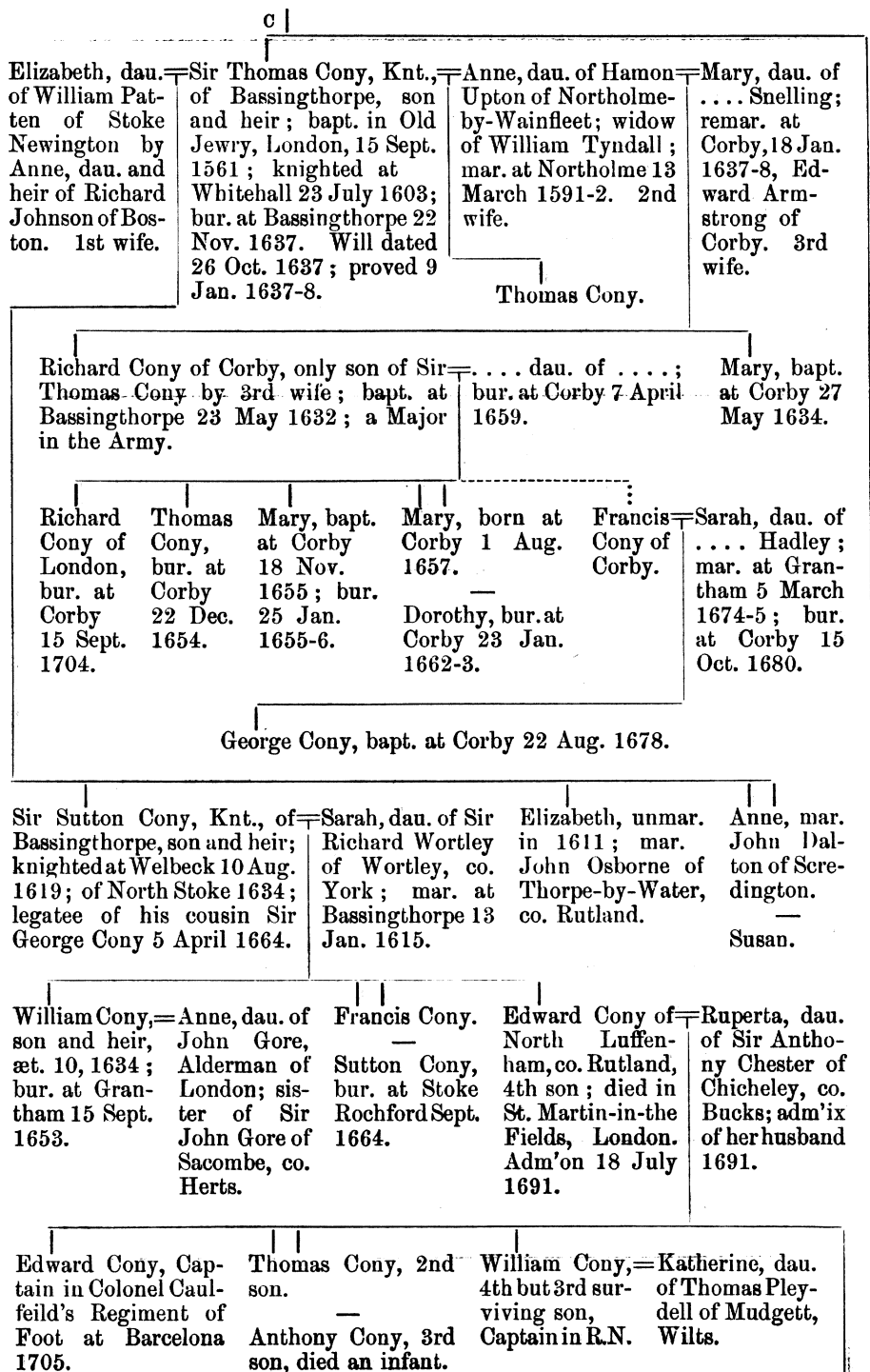
[Harl. MS. 1550. MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

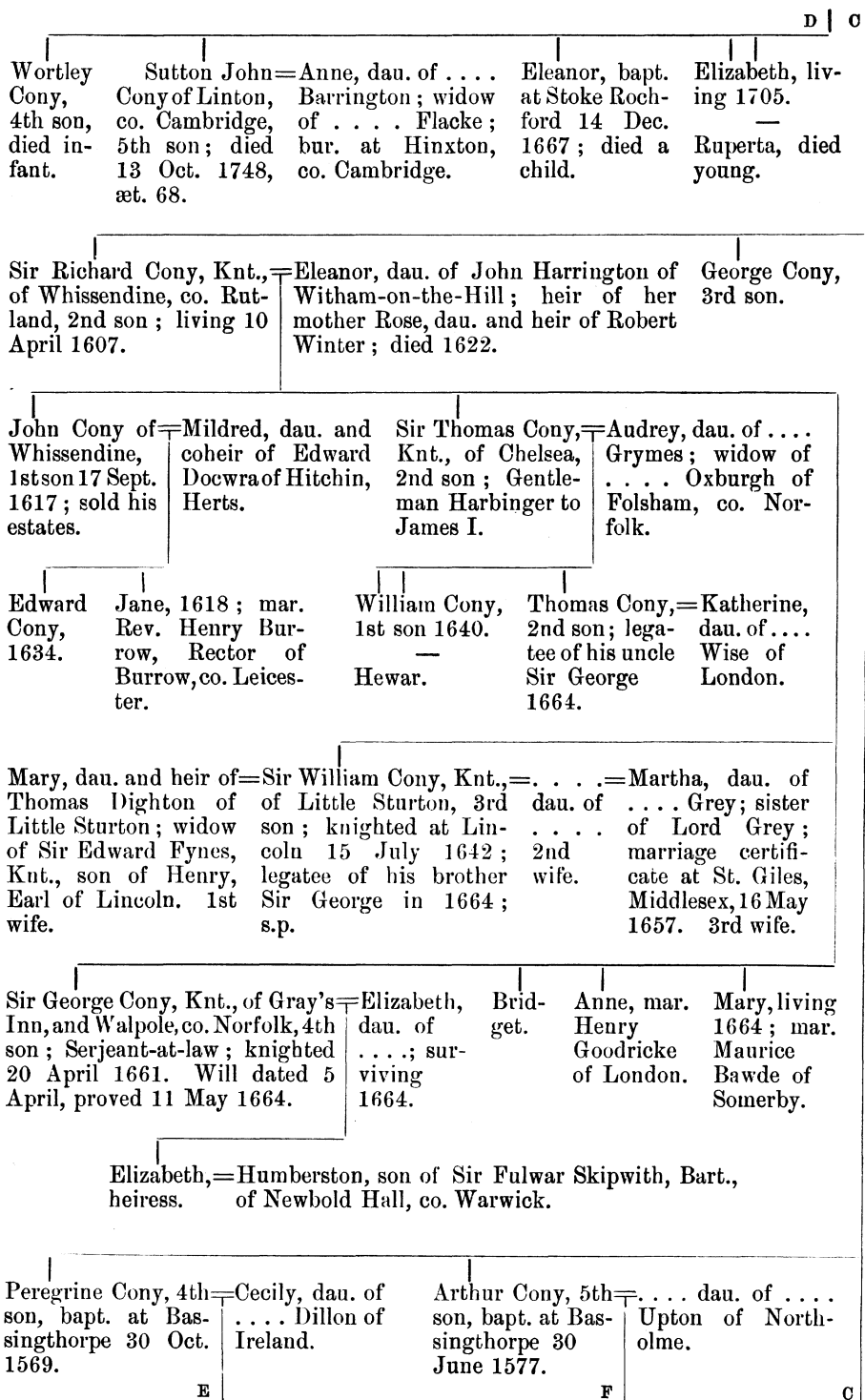
ARMS.—*Sable, on a fesse cotised or between three conies argent as many escallops of the field.*

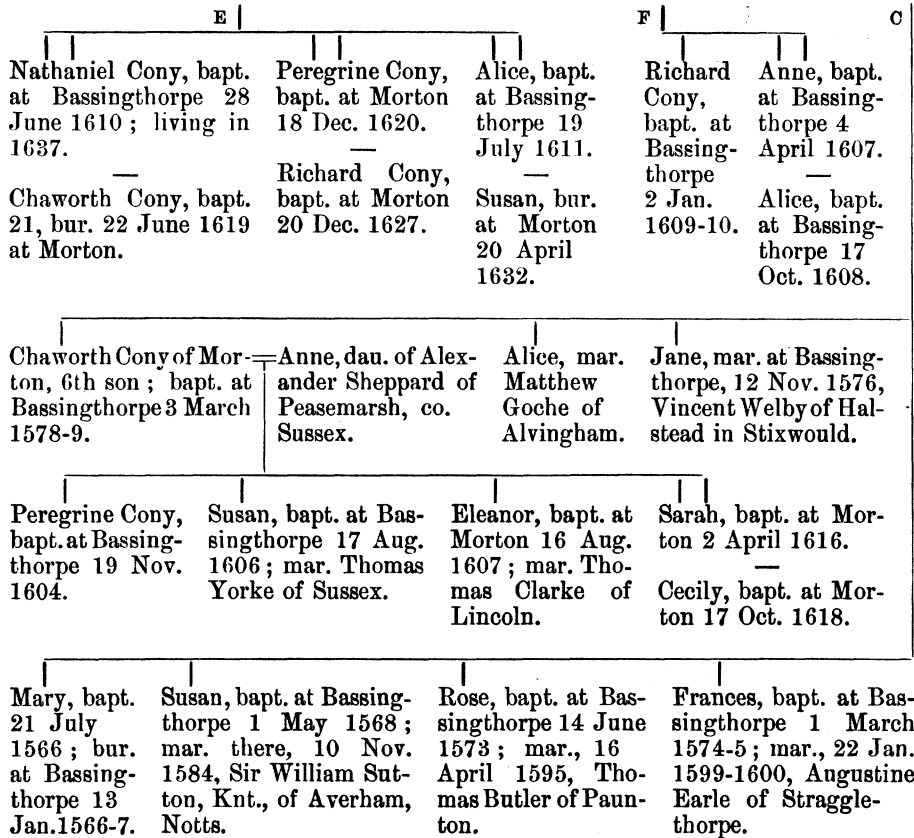
Geoffrey Cony=Elizabeth, dau. of William Copledike.



A :		B	
Thomas Cony of Kirton in Holland, died 22 May=Margaret, dau. of . . . ; sur- 1554. Will dated 21 May.		viving 1554.	
Anthony Cony of Kirton, son and heir, æt. 22 in 1554 ; founder of almshouses at Kirton ; died 12 Nov. 1589, s.p. ; bur. at Kirton. Will dated 16 Oct. 1589 ; proved 3 Feb. 1589-90 ; confirmed by sentence 27 April 1602.	Bridget, dau. of . . . Rooper of Algarkirk ; mar. at Boston 11 Dec. 1581 ; died 3 April 1589 ; bur. at Kirton.		Doro=Francis Meres of Kirton. Will dated 21 June, proved 20 July 1557.
Richard Cony of Bassingthorpe, merchant of the Staple of Calais ; bur. at Bassingthorpe 12 April 1545. Will dated 29 Dec. 1544.		Jane, dau. of Thomas Ellis of Paunton ; bur. at Bassingthorpe 5 July 1549.	
Thomas Cony of Hanthorpe, merchant ; bur. at Morton 13 May 1588.		Thomas=Rose, dau. of . . . Cotes ; bur. at Morton 19 Nov. 1588.	
William Cony, 1st son 1634 ; bur. at Morton 13 July 1635.	Richard Cony of Grantham, 2nd son ; mercer and alderman 1636 ; indicted for high treason 1643.		Anne, dau. of William Ireton of Ireton, co. Derby ; bur. at Grantham 17 Oct. 1636.
Thomas Cony, bapt. 9, bur. 25 Nov. 1620 at Grantham.	Sarah, bur. at Grantham 16 Jan. 1622-3.	Susanna, bapt. at Grantham 18 May 1626 ; coheir 1634.	
Richard Cony, bapt. 11 June, bur. 8 Sept. 1624 at Grantham.	Jane, bapt. at Grantham 14 March 1618-19 ; coheir 1634.	Mary, bur. at Grantham 14 Feb. 1627-8.	
Samuel Cony, bapt. at Morton 30 Oct. 1583.	Thomas Cony of St. Michael's, Stamford. Adm'on 9 Feb. 1604-5 ; adm'on "de bonis non," 30 June 1614, granted to his brother Richard.		Nathaniel Cony, bapt. at Morton 31 May 1585.
Thomas Cony of Bassingthorpe, æt. 16 in 1545 ; bur. at Bassingthorpe 15 Oct. 1611. Will dated 22 May 1611 ; confirmed by sentence 3 Dec. 1621. Adm'on granted to son Sir Thomas Cony, Knt. ; 2nd adm'on 6 June 1633.		Alice, dau. of Sir Thomas Leigh, Knt., Lord Mayor of London ; ex'trix 22 May 1611 ; dead before 1621.	
William Cony, bur. at Bassingthorpe 20 May 1558.		Edmund Cony, bapt. 26 May 1543 ; bur. at Bassingthorpe 8 Feb. 1543-4.	
Godfrey Cony, bur. at Bassingthorpe 22 Sept. 1542.		Elizabeth, mar. 1st Richard Thorold of Morton, 2ndly George Cradock of co. Stafford.	





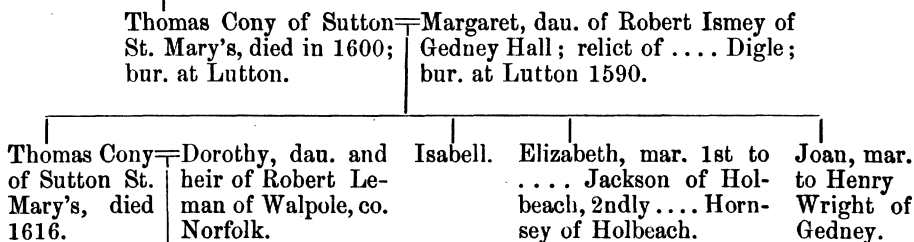


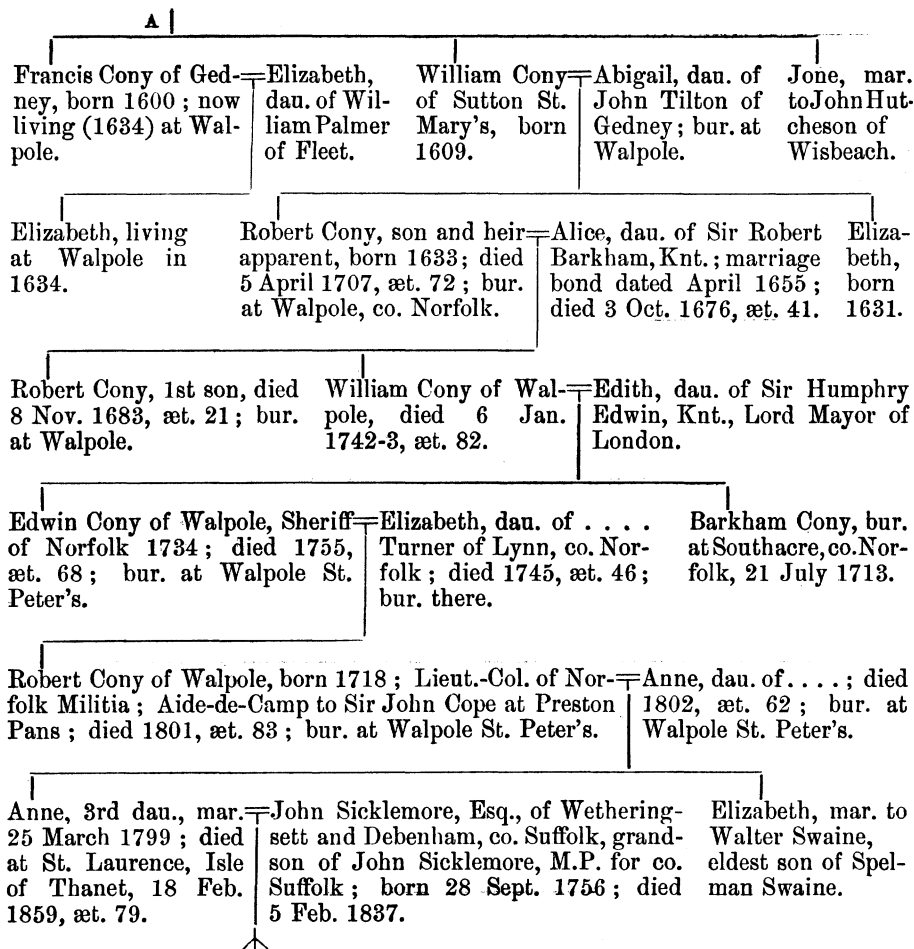
Cony of Sutton.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—*Sable, on a fesse cotised or between three conies argent as many
escallops of the field.*

Thomas Cony of Sutton St. Mary's,
bur. at Lutton, a hamlet of Sutton.





Conyers of Carlton.

[Inquisitions p.m.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a maunche or.*

Sir Christopher Conyers, Knt., of Castle Carlton, died 12 March 1486-7.

William Conyers, died 20 June 1493. Anne, dau. of; died 9 Jan. 1532-3.

Christopher Conyers of Castle Carlton and Great Carlton, co. Lincoln, died 24 Sept. 12 Henry VII., 1497; inq. p.m. 18 May 1500.

A |

A |

... dau. = Thomas Conyers, æt. 4 years = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Lavillo, Knt.,
of ... at his father's death ; died of Thornhill, co. York ; mar. 18 July 11
1st wife. 3 June 1521. Henry VIII. 2nd wife.

George Conyers, æt. 10, 1521 ; heir to his great-grandmother in 1532. Christopher Conyers, æt. 1 month =
12 Henry VIII.

Christopher Conyers = Margaret, dau. of Lionel Skipwith of Cawthorpe ; mar. at
Covenham St. Bartholomew 22 Aug. 1578.

Leon Conyers, bapt. at Washingborough 3 June 1587 ; bur. there 2 June 1588.

John Conyers acquired the manor of North Willingham 1600 by purchase.
Licence to Thomas Conyers to sell the manor of North Willingham 1609.
Mar. lic. to Edward Conyers of North Willingham and Magdalen Barde of
North Kelsey 10 Feb. 1599-1600.

Copeland of Skellingthorpe.

ARMS.—*Argent, two bars and a canton gules ; over all a bend sable.*

John Copeland of Skellingthorpe, = Elizabeth, dau. of ...
descended from Copeland of Burdett of co. Stafford ;
Ulverston, co. Lancaster ; died surviving 21 Dec. 1556.
21 Dec. 1556.

John Copeland of Skel- = Anne, dau. of George Cope- = Faith, dau. of Hamon
lingthorpe, æt. 20, 1556 ; John Mering land of Skel- Whichcot of Harps-
bur. 6 Jan. 1583-4. of Bilbroke, lingthorpe, well ; bur. at Skelling-
co. York. 2nd son. thorpe July 1589.

Anne, bur. at Skel- ling- thorpe 13 July 1569.	Elizabeth, bur. at Fulstow 9 Nov. 1629. Will dated 21 April 1629 ; proved 14 Jan. 1629- 30 (Lincoln).	Margaret, s.p. — Jane, mar. Tho- mas Ayscough of Fulstow ; bur. at Fulstow 23 Oct. 1641.	Robert Copeland, bapt. at Skelling- thorpe 3 May 1583.	John Copeland, bapt. at Skelling- thorpe 3 July 1586.	Elizabeth, bapt. at Skelling- thorpe 27 July 1589.
--	---	--	---	--	--

John Copeland, bur. at Skelling- thorpe 26 Feb. 1572-3.	Hamon Copeland, bur. at Skel- lingthorpe 20 Feb. 1573-4.	Francis Cope- land, s.p. — Charles Cope- land, s.p.	William Copeland, s.p. — Markham Copeland, s.p.	Robert Copeland of Hatcliffe 1634 ; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of John Dymoke of Kyme ; s.p.
--	---	---	---	--

Copledike of Harrington.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College. Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three cross-crosslets gules.*

Roger Copledike = Elinor, dau. and heir of Ralph Spalding.

Sir Alan Copledike, Knt., of Frampton = Hellen, dau. of Richard
2 Edward I., 1273-4. Leake of Leake.

Sir Roger Copledike of Copledike = Agnes, dau. in Frampton 20 Edward I., 1291-2; and coheir inq. 18 Edward II., 1324. of Raphe Friskeney.	Alan de Cople- dike 24 Edward I., 1295-6.	William de = Copledyke 26 Edward I., 1296-7.
--	---	---

Sir Alexander Cople- = Joane, dau. and heir of Sir John dike of Frampton, Huntingfield of Huntingfield Knt., æt. 24, 18 Ed- Hall by Anne, dau. and coheir of ward II., 1324; died Thomas Rockley or Rokeley. 8 Edward III., 1334.	John de = Cople- dyke of Framp- ton.	Gilbert de Cople- dyke 23 Edward III., 1349.
---	--	--

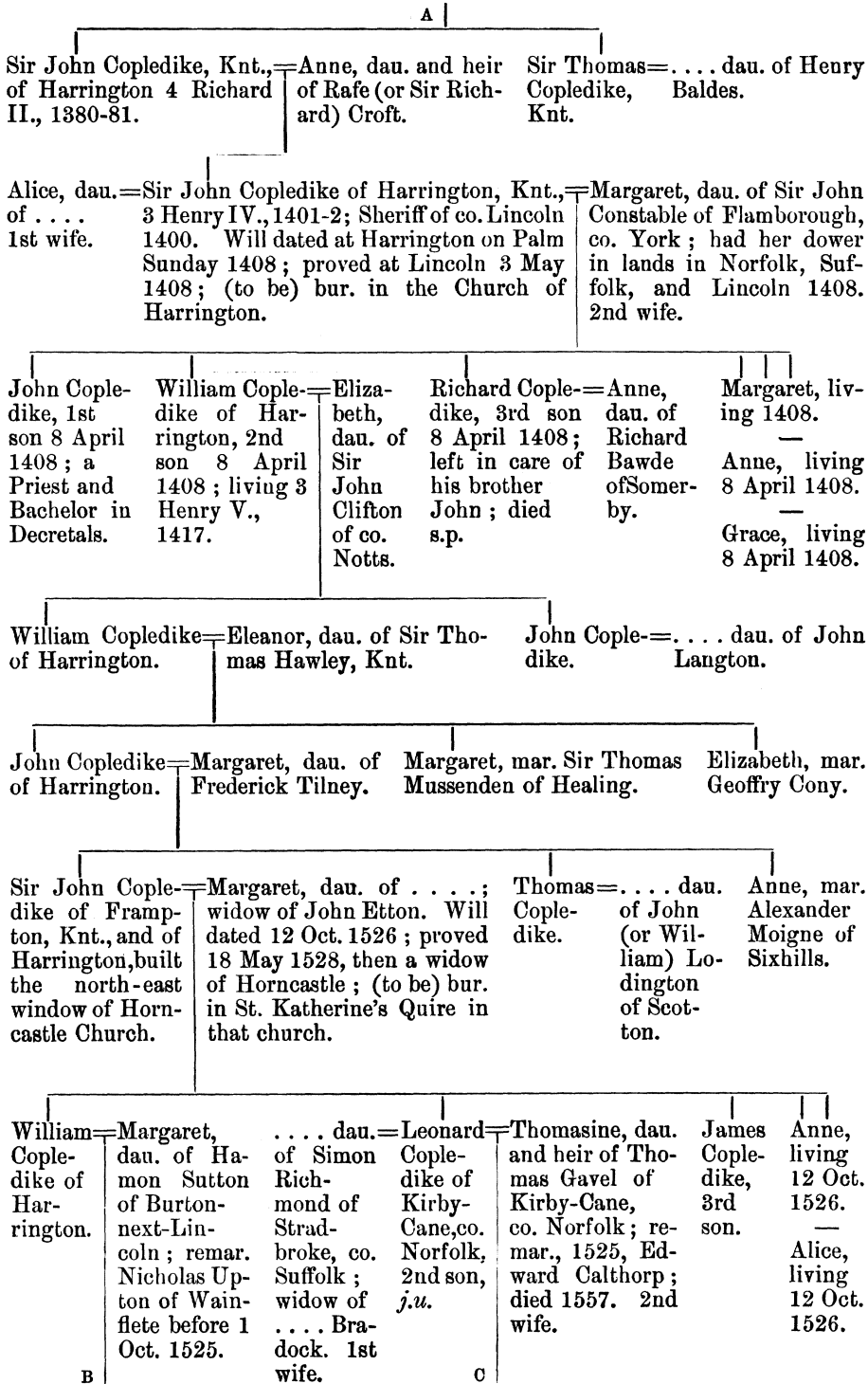
Edmund = . . . dau. of . . . Cople- Green of Greens dike. Norton, co. North- ampton.	John = . . . dau. of Cople- Sir William dike. Inglethorpe, Knt.	William Copledyke of = Frampton, son of John 10 Edward III., 1336.
---	--	---

Roger Cople- = . . . dau. of Sir Cuth- dike. bert Tunstall of co. York.	Ralph Copledyke of Frampton, liv- ing 43 Edward III., 1369, and 6 Richard II., 1382-3.
---	--

Cuthbert = Agnes, dau. of Sir Richard Copledike. Tilney, Knt.	William Copledyke of Frampton 16 Richard II., 1392-3.
--	--

John Copledike.

Sir Roger Copledike, Lord of Harring- ton, <i>j.u.</i> , æt. 18, 8 Edward III., 1334; living 37 Edward III., 1363.	Maude, dau. and heir of Sir John Harrington of Harrington, Knt.	Thomas = . . . dau. Cople- of Thomas dike. Cromwell.
--	--	--



B		C	
Sir John Cop- ledike of Har- rington, son and heir, Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1548; died 12 Dec. 1557; bur. at Harrington. Will dated 10 Dec. 1557.	Elizabeth, da. of Richard Littlebury of Stains- by; died 12 May 1552; bur. at Har- rington.	Sir Thomas Copledike, Knt., of Rhodes, 2nd son. — Elizabeth, mar. John Upton of Northolme.	Maude,= John Cop- ledike of John Kirkby, High- 1st son 6 field of Eliz., 1564; Calais; bur. at died s.p.; Kirkby, co. bur. at Norfolk, Kirkby, 13 April co. Nor- 1593. folk, 1589.

Humphry Copledike of Hetherset, = Thomasine, dau. and heir of John Cople-
co. Norfolk, 5th son; sold Kirkby. dike of Kirkby, co. Norfolk.

Humphry Copledike, living 1 Sept. 1599 (probably the Hum- phry Copledike, Gent., bur. at Aswardby 12 April 1631).	Edward Copledike, 2nd son, liv- ing 1 Sept. 1599; named his heir by his uncle Francis, but did not succeed to the estates, which went to the issue of his cousin Tho- mas as nearest heir male.	Richard Copledike, (bur. at 3rd son, Asward- living 1 by 19 Sept. 1599. Oct. 1622).
--	--	--

John Copledike of=Anne, dau. Harrington, son and heir of and heir, æt. 30 John Etton years and more 2 of Firsby; March 3 and 4 died 10 Philip and Mary, July 1582; 1557-8; Sheriff of bur. at Har- co. Lincoln 1567; rington. died 4 April 1585, s.p.; bur. at Har- rington.	Anne,= Francis Copledike= Elizabeth, dau. of Lionel Reresby of Thribergh, co. York; proved her husband's will 5 Jan. 1599-1600; Patroness of the Rectories of Har- rington and As- warby 1614-15. 2nd wife.
--	---

John Copledike, died s.p. Anne, died s.p.

William Cople- dike, 3rd son, bur. at Louth 16 Feb. 1567-8.	Thomas Copledike, 4th son, of=Esther, dau. of Thomas Pal- Claxby 18 Sept. 1590; of freyman, merchant of the Nether Toynton 1592; died Staple. Will dated 12 July before 12 Feb. 1600-1; bur. at 1603; proved 3 Feb. 1603-4; Nether Toynton. (to be) bur. at Nether Toynton.
--	---

Martha, dau. of Sir=Thomas Copledike of Harrington, = Mary, dau. of Rich- William Ellis, Re- heir of his uncle, æt. 4, 1592; died 4 and Enderby of corder of Lincoln; Sept. 1658, æt. 72 (according to the Metherringham; died . . . ; bur. at M.I.), s.p.; bur. at Harrington. surviving 1658. Harrington. 1st Will dated 21 June 1657; proved 2nd wife. wife. (C.P.C.) 15 Oct. 1658.

D E			
Elizabeth, 1st dau., died before 12 July 1603.	Mary, sister and coheir, born 1590; mar. Edmund Ellis of Wellingore; died 23 Nov. 1637, æt. 47; bur. at Wellingore.	Hester, sister and coheir, under age 12 July 1603; mar. at Blyton, 13 Oct. 1612, Hugh Bethell of Wintringham.	Anne, young- est dau., under age 12 July 1603.
Rose, unmar. 10 Dec. 1557; mar. Dirike of Antwerp; living 1 Sept. 1599.	Margaret, mar. Thomas Crofte of Bardwell, co. Suffolk; died 1 June 1560; bur. at Bardwell.	Mary, unmar. 10 Dec. 1557.	Sythe, unmar. 10 Dec. 1557 and 10 Jan. 1571-2.
Elizabeth, mar. Anthony Meeres of Kirton.	Katherine, mar. John Read of Wrangle.		

Edward Copledike of Thrundeston, = Margaret, dau. of George Copledike of Bar-
co. Suffolk (probably son of Edward).; widow of nard's Inn, London,
Will dated 19 Dec. 1607; proved; surviving supervisor of his brother's
3 Feb. 1607-8. 3 Feb. 1607-8. will 19 Dec. 1607.

Francis Cop- ledike, 1st son, under 17, 19 Dec. 1607.	Edward Cop- ledike, 2nd son, under age 3 Feb. 1607-8.	Katherine, 1st dau., mar. Henry Chit- tocke; ex'trix of her father 3 Feb. 1607-8.	Prudence, 2nd dau., ex'trix of her father 3 Feb. 1607-8.	Anne, 3rd dau., ex'trix of her father 3 Feb. 1607-8.
---	---	---	---	---

[NOTE.—Copledikes of a yeoman class, bearing distinctive Christian names, were living in the seventeenth century. I append a few wills.—A. R. M.]

Thomas Copledike of Well, husbandman. Will dated 28 April, proved 13 Oct. 1613. Mentions his brother Leonard Copledike.

Robert Copledike of Firsby, labourer. Will dated 6 Nov. 1612; proved 15 April 1613.

William Copledike of Thurlby in Bilsby. Will dated 25 April, proved 16 May 1632.

Humphrey Copledike of Forthington, yeoman. Will dated 10 Jan. 1673-4; no probate.

Corbett of Winthorpe.

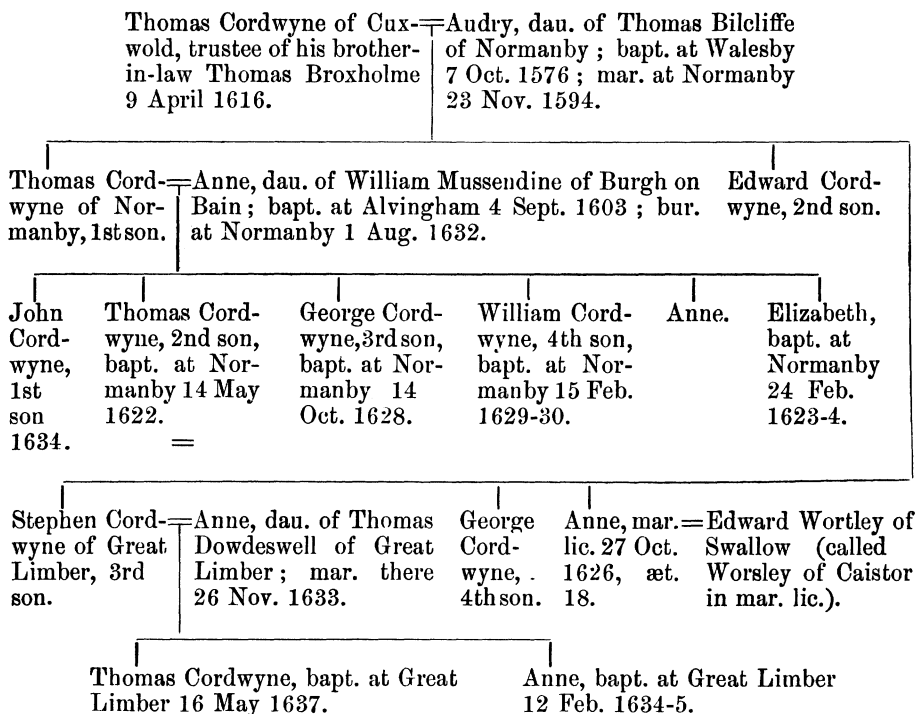
[Arms of Corbett in Yorke's "Union of Honour": "*Or, three rocks sable.*"]

Arthur Corbett of Wanlip, co. Leicester, 3rd son of Corbett of Pontesbury, co. Salop.	= Mary, dau. of Hugh Brad- shaw of Moorebarne, co. Leicester.
---	---

Humphrey Corbett of London, merchant, purchased = Agnes, dau. of Margaret.
Clay Hall in Winthorpe, co. Lincoln; died at Stoke George;
Newington. Will dated 6 Dec. 1609; proved 8 June surviving 1610.
1610.

Cordwyne of Normanby.

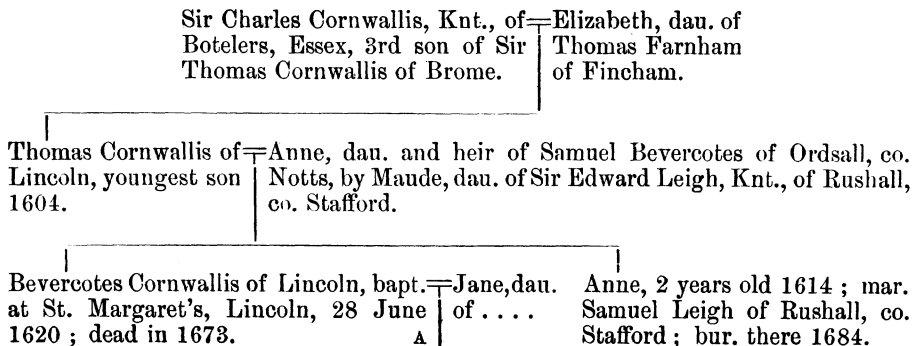
[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

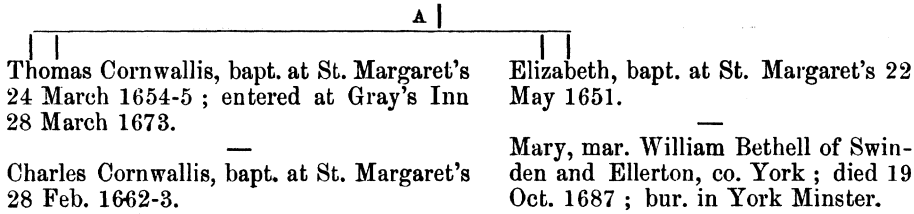


Cornwallis of Lincoln.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—*Sable, guttée d'eau, on a fesse argent three Cornish choughs proper.*

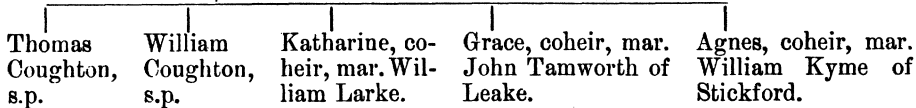




Coughton of Burgh-le-Marsh.

[B. MS. Queen's College, Oxon, F.S.]

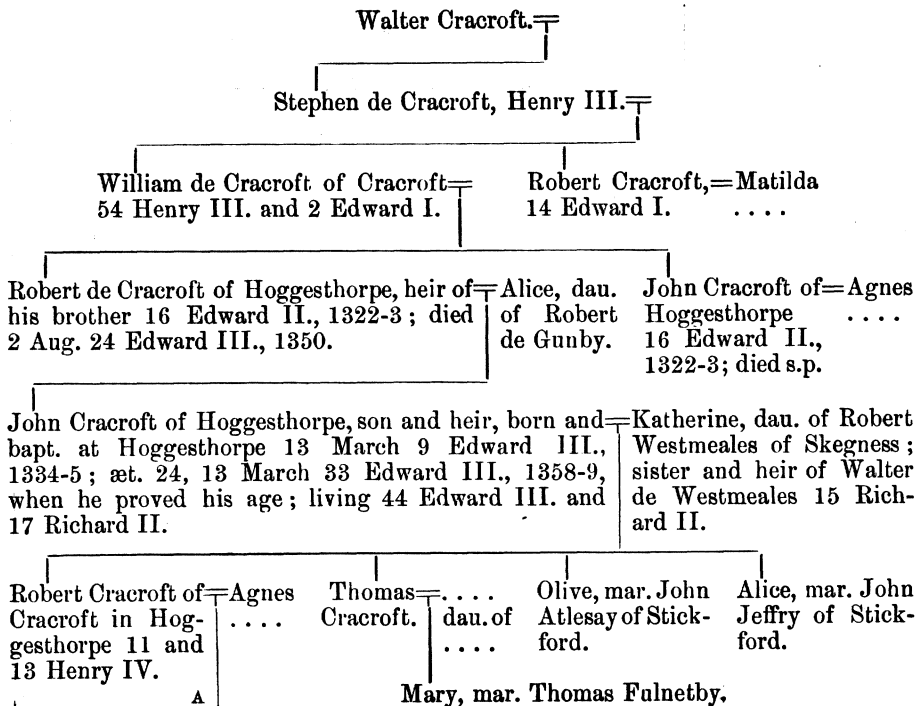
Robert Coughton = Katharine, dau. of William Bernake ; widow of Richard Bolle.

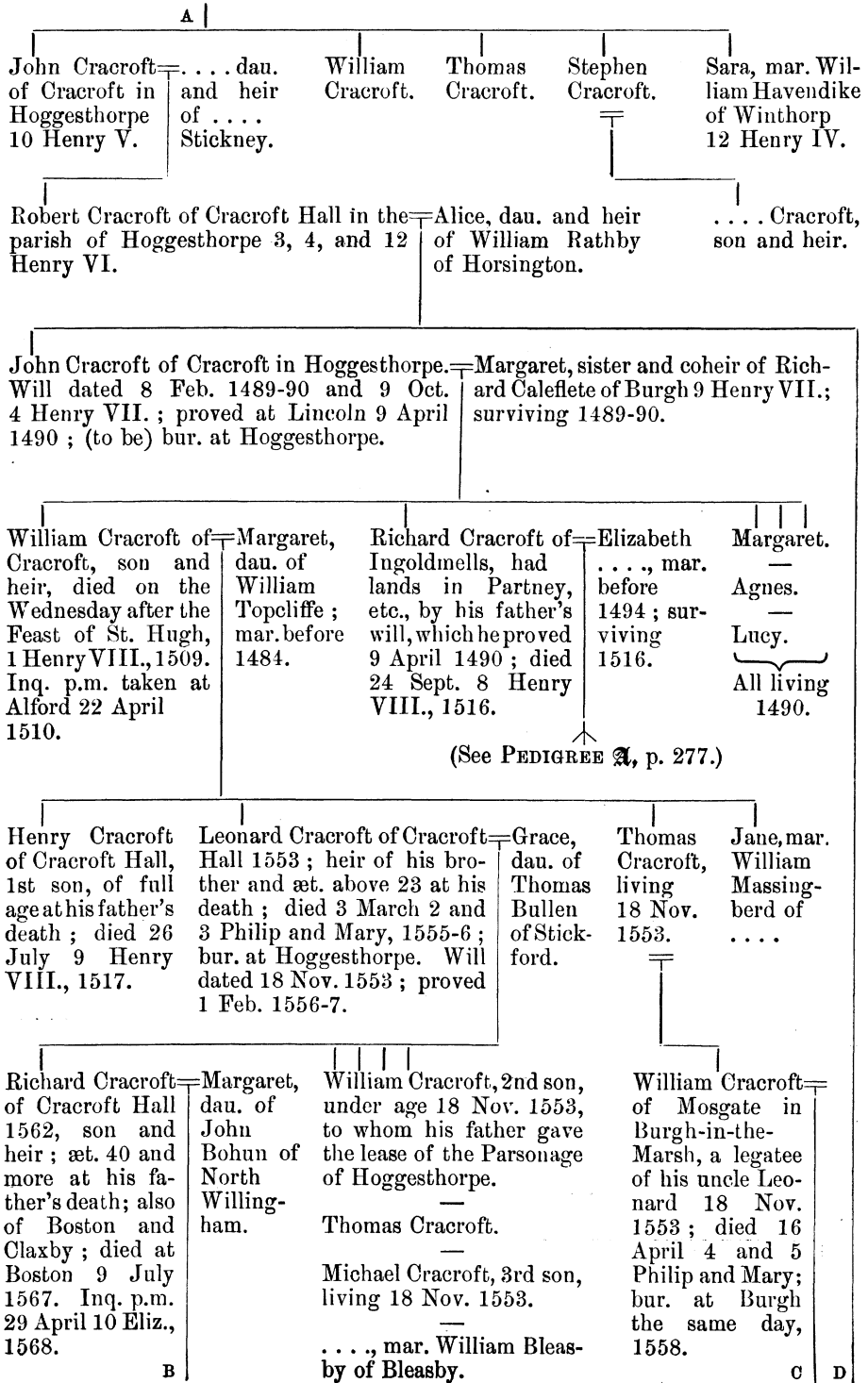


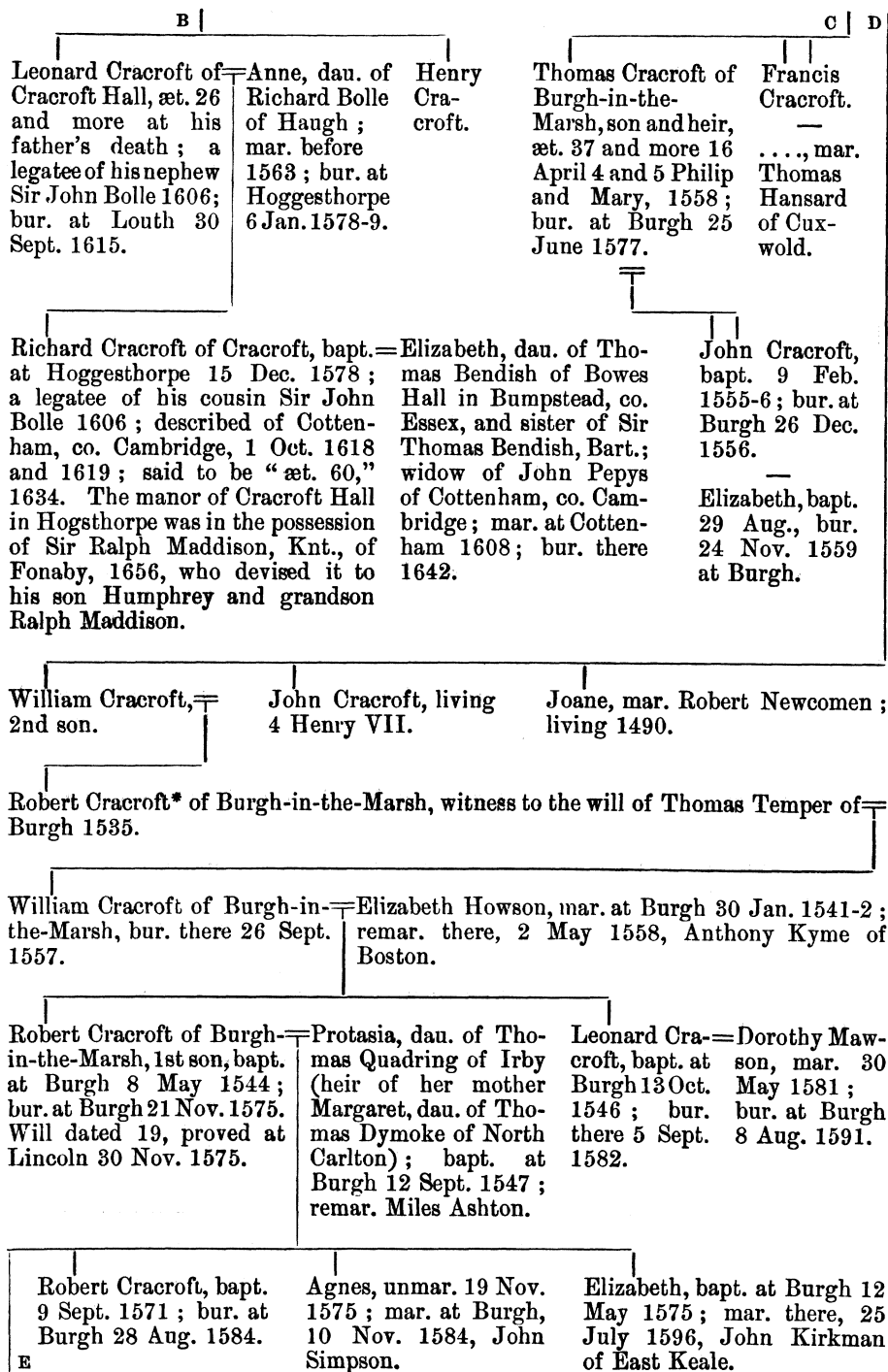
Cracroft of Cracroft Hall in Hoggsthorpe.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College. Ingoldmells Court Rolls.]

ARMS.—*Per pale vert and gules, on a bend indented argent three martlets sable.*







* Robert Cracroft mar. at Burgh, 24 Nov. 1545, Helen Nelson.

| E

Robert Cracroft, bapt. at Burgh 9 Sept. 1568.	Thomas Cracroft of Burgh, Fulnetby, and Friskney, son and heir, bapt. at Burgh 23 Oct. 1569; died 10 Feb. 1616-17. Will dated 22 Aug. 1614, and codicil 24 Jan., proved (C.P.C.) 13 March 1616-17.	= Anne, dau. of George Johnson of Thwaite and Wainfleet; proved her husband's will 13 March 1616-17; remar. Christopher Palmer of Burgh; living 1645.
---	--	---

Anne, bapt. at Winthorpe 30 July 1593; 1st dau. 1634; mar. Anthony Palmer of Winthorpe.	Margaret, bapt. 24 Feb. 1599-1600; mar. at Burgh, May 1624, Christopher Pearson.	Bridget, bapt. at Burgh 27 March 1614; mar. there, 7 May 1633, John North; 3rd dau. 1634; living 1645.
Elizabeth, bapt. 24 Oct. 1596; bur. at Burgh 1 Feb. 1596-7.	Protasia, bapt. at Burgh 3 Oct. 1609; mar. there, 2 Oct. 1628, Richard Elsam; 2nd dau. 1634; living 1645.	Jane, 4th dau. 1634; mar. Robert Stone of Burgh-in-the-Marsh.

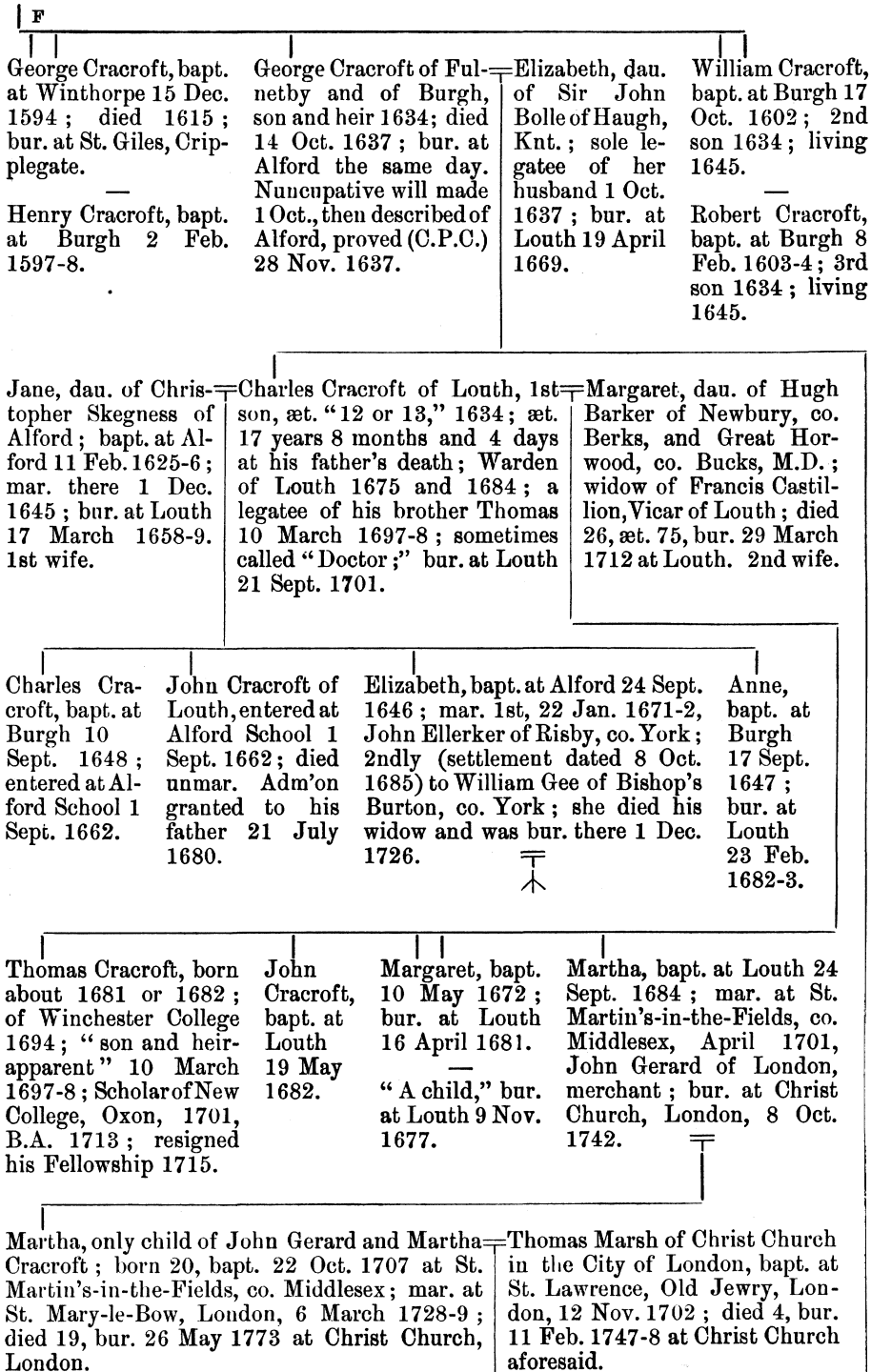
Thomas Cracroft, bapt. at Burgh 25 July 1605; living 22 Aug. 1614.	John Cracroft of Burgh-in-the-Marsh, 5th son, bapt. there 29 Oct. 1606; 4th son 1634. Will dated 26 Nov. 1656; proved at Lincoln 14 Nov. 1661.	= Protasia, dau. of; proved her husband's will 14 Nov. 1661.	Leonard Cracroft, bapt. 8 June 1608; bur. at Burgh 8 Nov. 1614.
			Christopher Cracroft, bapt. 14 April, bur. 11 June 1611 at Burgh.

William Cracroft of North Coates, 1st son, bapt. at Burgh-in-the-Marsh 18 April 1638; a legatee of his father 26 Nov. 1656. Will dated 16 May, proved at Lincoln 12 Oct. 1677.	= Priscilla, dau. of; surviving 16 May 1677.	John Cracroft, bapt. at Burgh 2 Jan. 1639-40; apprenticed in the Fishmongers' Company 7 July 1656; 2nd son 26 Nov. 1656.	Thomas Cracroft of Burgh-in-the-Marsh, mercer, bapt. at Burgh 7 Feb. 1640-41; 3rd son 26 Nov. 1656; bur. at Burgh 24 Dec. 1675.	= Margaret, dau. of
--	--	--	---	-----------------------------

Anne, only child, under age 16 May 1677.	Samuel Cracroft, bapt. 5 Oct. 1667; bur. at Burgh-in-the-Marsh 20 Feb. 1667-8.	Anne, bapt. 18 Nov., bur. 26 Dec. 1668 at Burgh.
--	--	--

George Cracroft, 4th son, born 4, bapt. 12 Nov. 1646; died 15, bur. 16 March 1646-7 at Burgh.	Bridget, bapt. at Burgh 29 May, bur. at Croft 26 Aug. 1636.	Protasia, bur. at Burgh 9 Sept. 1640.	Protasia, bapt. at Burgh 9 May 1643.	Catherine, 1st dau. 26 Nov. 1656.
		Anne, bapt. at Burgh 11 May 1642.	Mary, bapt. 18 Oct. 1644; bur. at Burgh 5 Feb. 1652-3.	Elizabeth, 2nd dau. 26 Nov. 1656.

F



G		H
<p>Martha, only child that survived infancy, born 6, bapt. 18 June 1741 at Christ Church, London; mar. at St. Dunstan's-in-the-West, London, 18 Aug. 1761; died 19 Feb. 1795.</p>	<p>—</p>	<p>Patience Thomas Adams of Bushey Grove, co. Herts, Filazer to the Court of King's Bench, born 17 Aug., bapt. 19 Sept. 1736 at St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, co. Middlesex; died in Hatton Garden, London, 2 May 1793.</p>

A quo G. E. COKAYNE, Clarencieux King-at-Arms.

<p>Henry Cra- . . . croft, 2nd dau. son 1634; of living 11 . . . Nov. 1680.</p>	<p>Thomas Cracroft, 3rd son, Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxon, Proctor 1654, B.D. 13 March 1659-60, D.D. by Royal Letters 1678 at Cambridge. Will dated 10 March 1697-8, then of York, s.p.; proved at York 5 Aug. 1704.</p>	<p>Dorothy, dau. of John Roper, son and heir of Lancelot Roper, Alderman of Hull; widow of John Ellerker of Risby, co. York; died 3 Feb. 1703-4; bur. at Risby, co. York.</p>
---	--	---

. . . . Cracroft, living in India 11 Nov. 1680., 1st dau., living 11 Nov. 1680., 2nd dau., living 11 Nov. 1680.
---	---	---

<p>Edward Cracroft of Louth, bapt. at Alford 5 Sept. 1632; 4th son 1634; bur. at Louth 30 April 1674.</p>	<p>Elizabeth, dau. of; living 1686.</p>	<p>Richard Cracroft, bapt. 25 Sept. 1634; bur. at Alford 13 May 1642.</p>	<p>Elizabeth, 1st dau., æt. 15, 1634; mar. at Burgh, 14 Jan. 1641-2, Robert Morton, Rector of Withern; living 1653.</p>
---	---	---	---

<p>Charles Cracroft, bapt. 25 Nov. 1666 and bur. 5 Oct. 1669 at Louth.</p>	<p>Martha, bur. at Louth 26 July 1668.</p>	<p>Elizabeth, unmar. 1686; mar. at Louth, 28 April 1691, John Worsley.</p>	<p>Bridget, bapt. at Louth 30 Jan. 1672-3; unmar. 1686; mar. at Louth, 19 Dec. 1694, Launcelot Modd.</p>
--	--	--	--

<p>Hannah, 2nd dau. 1634; mar. 1st Lattimer Crosse, Steward of the lands of Magdalen College, Oxon; 2ndly, Samuel Nicholls, M.A., Fellow of Magdalen; living 1653.</p>	<p>Catherine, 3rd dau. 1634; mar., Jan. 1653-4, William Fitzwilliam of Withern. Will dated 24 July 1686, then of Louth, widow.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p>Martha, bapt. at Burgh 27 Sept. 1624; 4th dau. 1634; mar., about 1653, Charles Saunderson. Will dated 31 Jan. 1702-3; proved 9 May 1704.</p>	<p>Bridget, 5th dau. 1634; mar. at St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, co. Middlesex, 13 Feb. 1671-2, Charles Radley, Gentleman Usher to King James II.; died 20 Nov. 1679; bur. in Westminster Abbey.</p>
--	---	--

PEDIGREE A. (See p. 272.)

Richard Cracroft of Ingoldmells=Elizabeth . . .

John Cracroft of Ingoldmells, son and heir, æt. 16 and more=Jane, dau. of . . . ;
 at his father's death; died 14 May 29 Henry VIII., 1537. proved her husband's
 Will dated 10 May 1537; proved (C.P.C.) 15 Nov. 1538. will 15 Nov. 1538.

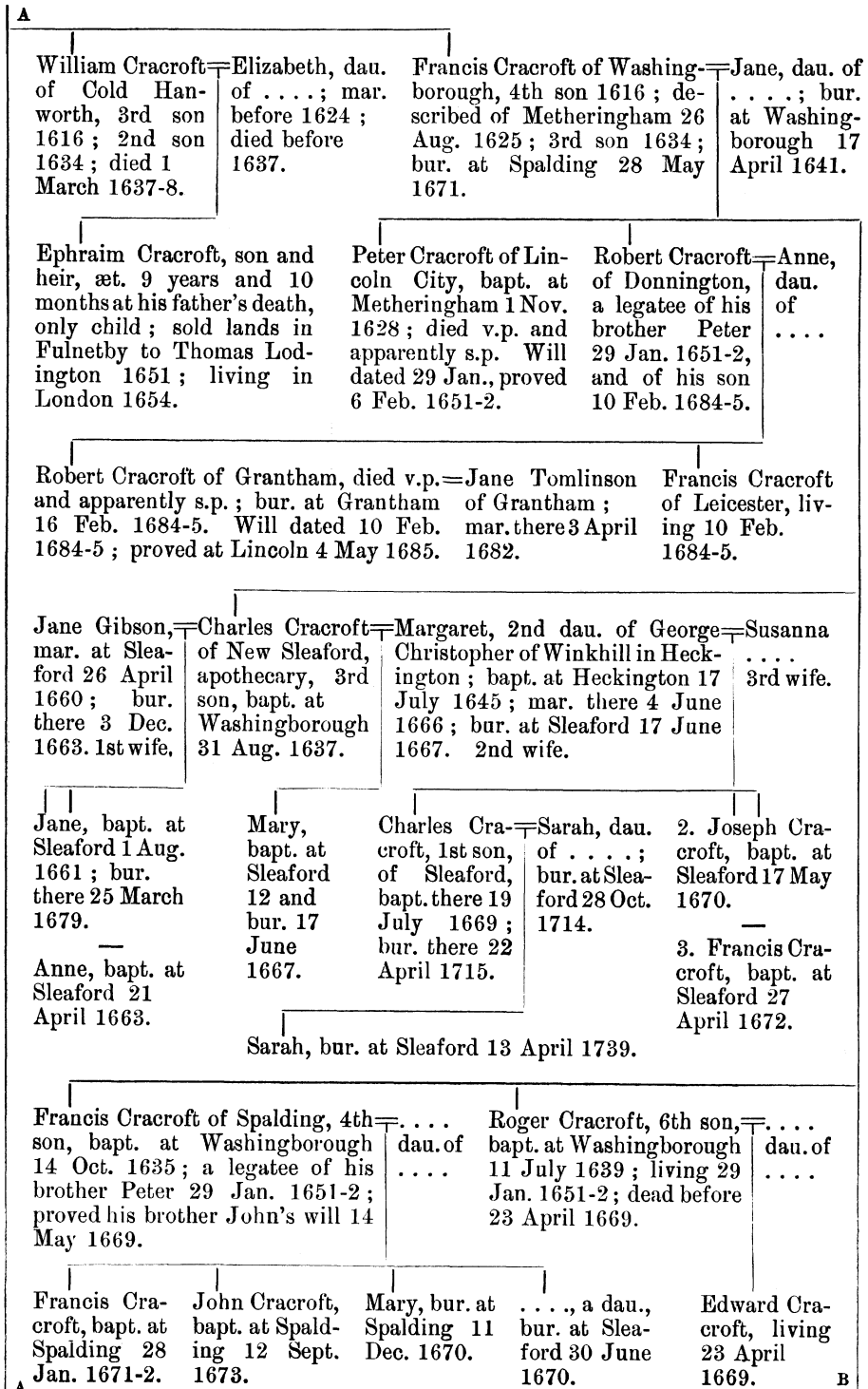
Katherine, 1st dau. of Hugh Grantham of Dunholme; sister of Robert Grantham of the Black Monks, near Lincoln. 1st wife.	Francis Cracroft of Winthorpe, 1st son and heir, æt. 4 at his father's death; died 17 Feb. 12 Eliz., 1569-70. Will dated 13 Feb., proved 16 March 1569-70.	Anne, dau. of . . . ; died . . . ; 1586. 2nd wife.	Anthony Cracroft, 2nd son 10 May 1537. — Two daus., living 10 May 1537.
---	--	--	---

Daniel Cracroft of Stallingborough and Haltham-on-Bane, 2nd son, under age in 1569; a legatee of his half-brother John 14 July 1621; bur. at Waltham 14 Aug. 1625.	Ursula, dau. of . . . Louden of Ormsby; mar. at St. Michael's-on-the-Mount, Lincoln, 16 Aug. 1601; bur. at Stallingborough 21 March 1615-16.	Edmund Cracroft, 3rd son, of London, grocer, under age in 1569; mar. Elizabeth Howe of Goltho (mar. lic. 25 Aug. 1600). — Jane, under age in 1569.
--	--	--

William Cracroft, bapt. 12, bur. 21 July 1612 at Stallingborough.	John Cracroft, bapt. at Stallingborough 18 Oct. 1613; living 14 July 1621.	Richard Cracroft, bapt. at Stallingborough 21 March 1615-16.
---	--	--

John Cracroft of Whisby and of Dunholme, son and heir; æt. 11 at his father's death; coheir of his uncle Robert Grantham 1618, and then described of North Grimston, co. York; died 4, bur. 6 Nov. 1622 at Dunholme. Will dated 14 July 1621; proved 28 Nov. 1622.	Elizabeth, dau. of William Beverley of Grimston, co. York.	Richard Cracroft, bur. at Winthorpe 19 Sept. 1561.
--	--	--

Bridgett, mar., after 14 July 1621, . . . Dickenson. — Elizabeth, mar., before 14 July 1621, Thomas Appleby.	Anne, mar., before 1616, Charles Wilson of Sheepwash. Will dated 17 July and proved (C.P.C.) 26 Nov. 1656, then a widow, of Heighington, and (to be) bur. at Canwick.	Jane, mar. at St. Peter-at-Gowts, Lincoln, 22 Jan. 1617-18, Michael Lawes of Lincoln, plumber (post-nuptial settlement dated 28 July 1619); bur. at St. Peter-at-Gowts 3 April 1635.	Catherine, mar. at Sudbrooke, 30 June 1625, Edward Monke of Broughton.
--	---	--	--



A	B
John Cracroft of Spalding, living 1651 and 1657; had lands in Cold Hanworth; died v.p. Will dated 23 April, proved at Lincoln 14 May 1669.	<p>Margaret, dau. of William Lambe of Spalding, and his heir; mar. at Washington 29 June 1647; proved her father's will 8 Jan. 1657-8; surviving 23 April 1669.</p> <p>Jane, bapt. at Washington 29 Dec. 1633; bur. there 23 Dec. 1635.</p> <p>..., mar. John Lodington.</p>
Thomas Cracroft, living 8 Jan. 1657-8.	<p>Lambe Cracroft of London, bapt. at Spalding 16 July 1648; died there, unmar.; bur. there 25 March 1669.</p> <p>Adm'on 29 Nov. 1669 to William Johnson, principal creditor.</p>
John Cracroft, bapt. 16 Sept., bur. 22 Dec. 1649 at Spalding.	William Cracroft, bur. at Spalding 7 Feb. 1650-51.
John Cracroft, only surviving son, bapt. at Spalding 22 Feb. 1651-2; a legatee of his grandfather William Lambe 1657.	<p>William Cracroft, bapt. 29 Feb. 1654-5; bur. at Spalding 16 May 1655.</p> <p>—</p> <p>William Cracroft, born 1, bapt. 8 Feb. 1662-3 at Spalding.</p>
<p>Margaret, bapt. at Spalding 25 Sept. 1653; a legatee of her father 23 April 1669; mar. at Spalding, 14 April 1675, Thomas Ogard.</p> <p>—</p> <p>Jane, bapt. at Spalding 19 Aug. 1659.</p>	
Robert Cracroft of Whisby 1634, 1st son and heir; æt. 21 and more at his father's death; afterwards of Hackthorn and Lincoln City; bur. at Dunholme 14 Sept. 1667. Will dated 12 Feb. 1666-7; proved at Lincoln 19 Nov. 1667.	<p>Martha, dau. of Sir Richard Amcotts of Aisthorpe, Knt.; mar. settlement dated 7 Nov. 1608; mar. at Aisthorpe 28 Feb. 1608-9; bur. at Dunholme 25 Aug. 1667.</p> <p>John Cracroft, 2nd son 1616; died before 1634.</p>
<p>Henry Cracroft, 5th son 1634.</p> <p>—</p> <p>Mary, bapt. at Aisthorpe 28 March 1611.</p>	<p>Mary, 1st dau., æt. 20, 1634; mar. at Aisthorpe, 22 Oct. 1640, John Shelton, Clerk; proved her father's will 19 Nov. 1667, being then a widow.</p>
<p>Elizabeth, bapt. at Wickenby 17 March 1615-16; 2nd dau. 1634; mar. William Bedell; living 12 Feb. 1666-7.</p> <p>—</p> <p>Jane, 3rd dau. 1634; mar. Francis Bland of Hablesthorpe, co. Notts; living 12 Feb. 1666-7.</p>	<p>Martha, 4th dau. 1634; mar., before 12 Feb. 1666-7, Edward Barker; a legatee of her brother Richard 11 Sept. 1684.</p>
<p>Richard Cracroft of the Bail of Lincoln, bapt. at Cold Hanworth 16 Nov. 1617; 3rd son 1634. Will dated 11 Sept. 1684; proved at Lincoln by his nephew Theophilus Shelton 8 Feb. 1684-5; (to be) bur. at St. Paul's in the Bail of Lincoln.</p>	<p>Susanna, dau. of ...; bur. at St. Peter's in Eastgate, Lincoln, 7 May 1666.</p> <p>Thomas Cracroft of Cold Hanworth, bapt. at Doddington Pigot 8 April 1628; 4th son 1634. Nuncupative will made on or about 23 Feb. 1680-81; proved at Lincoln 18 March following.</p>

1 c

Robert Cracroft of Whisby, 1st son and heir, bapt. at Aisthorpe 4 May 1610; entered at Gray's Inn 19 Oct. 1629; æt. 24, 1634; died v.p.; bur. at St. Mary-le-Wigford, Lincoln, 23 Aug. 1647.	= Margaret, 1st dau. of Richard Remington of Lund, co. York. Will dated 12 Aug. 1652, then of Whisby, widow; (to be) bur. at Doddington. Adm'on 3 Oct. 1655.	John Cracroft, 2nd son, æt. 18, 1634; living 12 Feb. 1666-7.
--	--	--

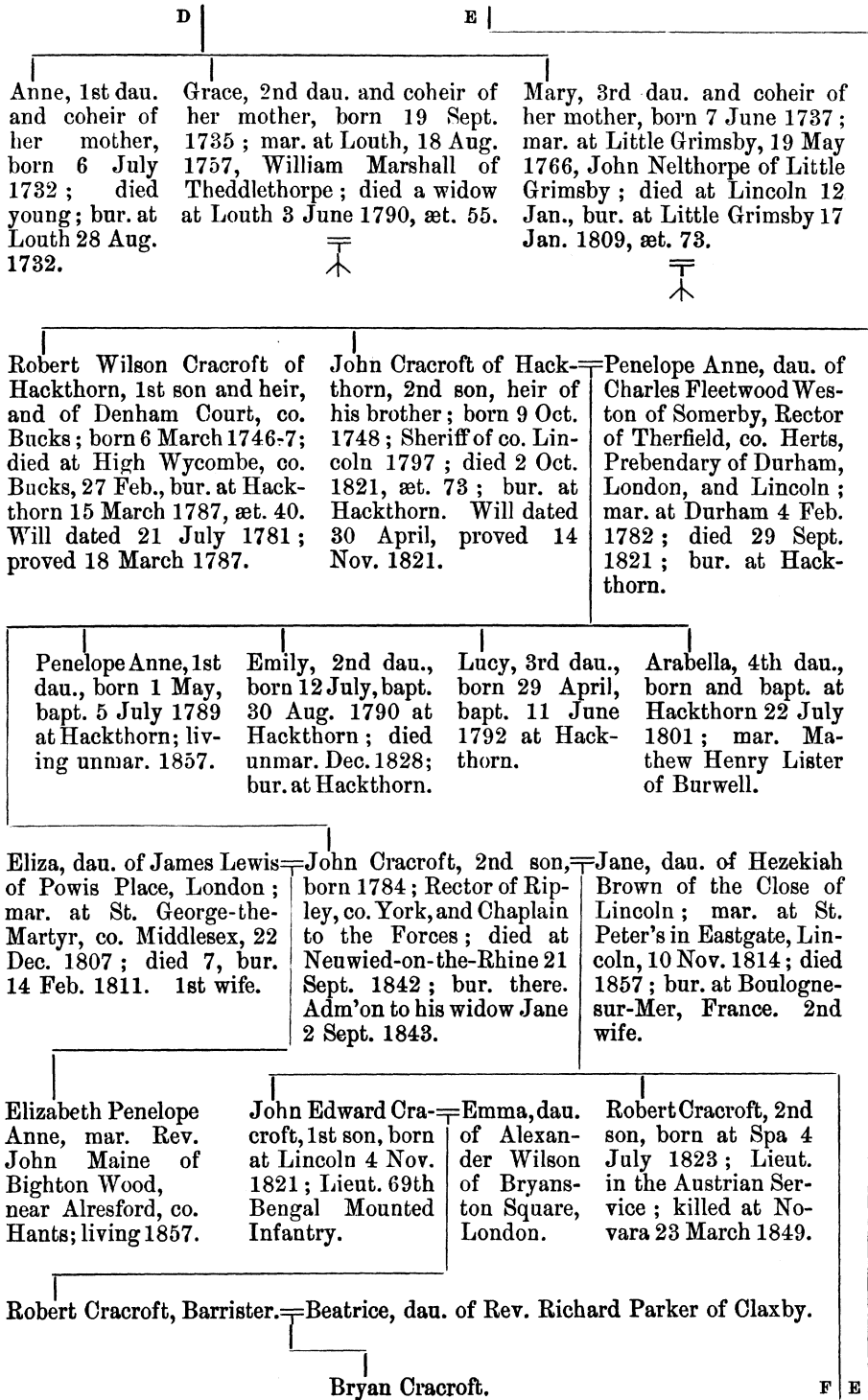
Robert Cracroft of Whisby and afterwards of Hackthorn, only son, heir to his grandfather; bur. at Hackthorn 2 June 1677.	= Anne, 1st dau. and coheir of John Lodington of Fulnetby; mar. settlement dated 8 Oct. 1664; remar. Francis Grantham of Wragby and Lincoln City (mar. settlement dated 5 Sept. 1681); living 1726.	Margaret, 1st dau., under age 12 Aug. 1652. — Mary, 2nd dau., under age 12 Aug. 1652.
--	---	---

Mary, 1st dau., born at Fulnetby Hall, bapt. at Rand 4 or 14 Nov. 1665.	Anne, 2nd dau., living 1681.	Jane, 4th dau., bapt. at Hackthorn 9 April 1674; living 1681.	Elizabeth, 5th dau., bapt. at Hackthorn 9 Sept. 1675; living 1681.
	Margaret, 3rd dau., living 1681.		

John Cracroft, bapt. 15 Dec., 1668; bur. at Hackthorn 17 Jan. 1670-71.	Richard Cracroft, bapt. 24 Dec. 1672; bur. at Hackthorn 2 Jan. 1672-3.	Robert Cracroft of Hackthorn, 1st surviving son and heir, bapt. 17 Jan. 1676-7; bur. at Hackthorn 29 May 1712.	= Grace, dau. of Rev. John Baxter of Lincoln; mar. at Hollywell-cum-Needlingworth, co. Hunts, 2 Oct. 1701; bur. at Hackthorn 16 July 1709.
--	--	--	--

John Cracroft, 2nd son, born 8 March 1704-5; bapt. at Hackthorn 2 April 1705; died 20 June 1763, æt. 58; bur. at Louth, s.p. Will dated 20 Mar. 1753; proved 21 Oct. 1763.	= Sarah, dau. of . . . ; died 17 March 1764; bur. at Louth.	Edward Cracroft, 3rd son, born 19 June, bapt. 11 July 1706 at Hackthorn.	Elizabeth, 1st dau., born 13 March 1703-4; bapt. at Hackthorn 6 April 1703; ex'trix of her sister 24 May 1776; died unmar., æt. 81; bur. at Hackthorn 19 July 1784.	Grace, 2nd dau., bapt. at Hackthorn 12 April 1708; died unmar., æt. 68; bur. at Hackthorn 9 Feb. 1776. Will dated 13 Aug. . . . , then of Louth; proved 24 May 1776.
	Thomas Cracroft, 4th son, bur. at Hackthorn 6 April 1708.			

Anne, dau. and coheir of Martin Browne of Louth; born 1713; post-nuptial settlement dated 25 June 1734; died 6, bur. 9 July 1738, æt. 25, at Louth. 1st wife.	= Robert Cracroft of Hackthorn, 1st son and heir, born 6 Feb. 1702-3; bapt. at Hackthorn; some time of Louth and of the Close of Lincoln; bur. at Hackthorn 9 Aug. 1763, æt. 60. Will dated 14 Aug. 1762; proved 11 April 1764.	= Rebecca, dau. of Edward Waldgrave of Louth; niece of Rev. Bernard Wilson of West Keal Hall, Vicar of Newark, co. Notts, D.D. and Prebendary of Worcester; mar. settlement dated at 5 June 1746; died 4, bur. at Hackthorn 9 Oct. 1802, æt. 79. Will dated 21 June 1799, then of the Close of Lincoln, widow; proved at Lincoln 9 Oct. 1802. 2nd wife.
---	---	---



Bernard Cracroft, 3rd son, born at Spa 23 March 1828; of Trinity College, Cambridge, M.A.	= Alice Maria, dau. of Carlton Collingwood, Capt. Madras Artillery; mar. at St. Marylebone Church, London, 30 Dec. 1868.	Emily, 1st dau., born at Valenciennes 30 Mar. 1817; mar. at Brussels, 11 Nov. 1857, Rev. William Slater Crowdy.	Jane, 2nd dau., born at Genoa 26 Feb. 1820; unmar. 1857. — Justina, 3rd dau., born at Dieppe 21 July, died there 18 Sept. 1824.
---	--	---	---

Thomas Cracroft of West Keal, 3rd son, born 11 Sept. 1749; ex'or of his mother 21 June 1799; died at West Keal May 1813.	= Elizabeth, dau. of Bentley Bennett of Keddington by Martha, dau. of Edward Ayscough of Louth; died at West Keal Feb. 1807.	Edward Cracroft, 4th son, born 16 Nov. 1750; bur. at Hackthorn 23 Dec. 1763.
--	--	--

John Cracroft.	= Harriet, dau. of . . . Pepper.	Charles Cracroft, s.p. — Bennett Cracroft, s.p. — Ayscough Cracroft, s.p.	Thomas Robert Cracroft of Harrington, died suddenly at Horncastle 11 July 1824.	= Isabella, dau. of Willingham Franklin of Spilsby; surviving 1824.
----------------	----------------------------------	---	---	---

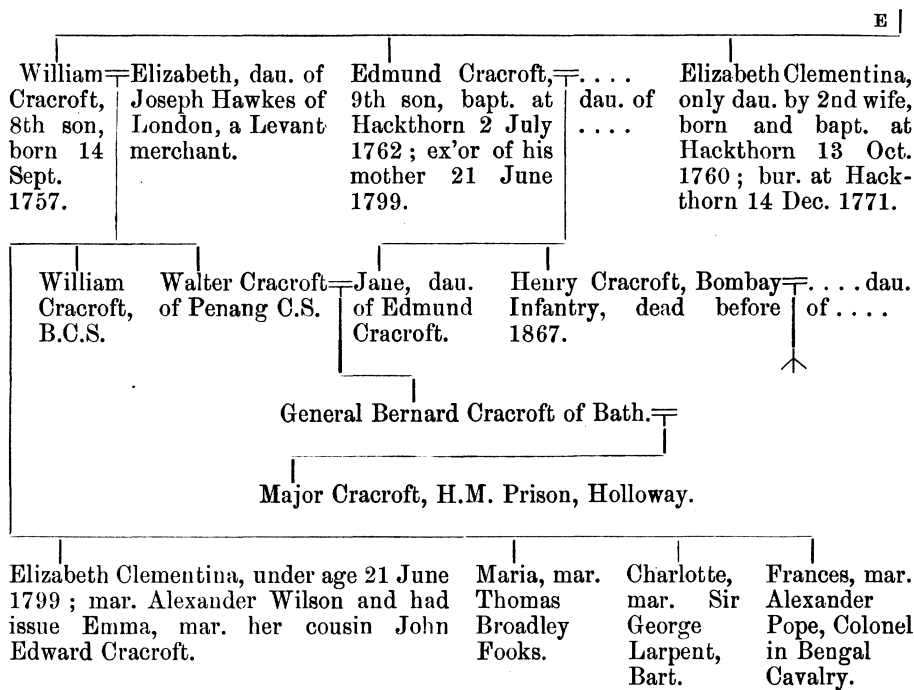
Charlotte Diana, unmar.	Harriet Maria, mar. Charles Rice of Bos-ton.	Sophia Letitia, mar. Williams Rice.	Henry Cracroft, s.p. — Thomas Cracroft, s.p. — Sophia, unmar.	Catherine, unmar. — Isabella, mar. Captain Lucy. — Emma, mar. G. B. Lefroy.
-------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	---	---

Francis Cracroft. Will dated 9 Aug. 1824.	Elizabeth. — Maria Martha.	Charlotte. — Clementina.	Letitia Ann, last surviving child, born 1778; mar., 4 April 1796, Rev. Robert Bransby of Hingham, co. Norfolk; died at East Carlton, co. Norfolk, 17 March 1866, æt. 88.	Diana, 2nd dau., born 1789; died at Derby 4 Jan. 1860, æt. 71.
---	-------------------------------	-----------------------------	--	--

Unmar.

Bernard Cracroft, 5th son, born 28 Dec. 1752; ex'or of his mother; Rector of Rippingale and East Keal, and Vicar of South Elkington; died suddenly in Horbling Church 6 May 1821.	= Mary, dau. of . . . ; born 1757; died at Barton-le-Street, co. York, 19 Aug. 1837, æt. 80.	Charles Cracroft, 6th son, born 31 May 1754; living 1781.	. . . dau. of . . .	Francis Cracroft, 7th son, born 2 Oct. 1755; living 1781.
---	--	---	---------------------	---

George Cracroft. — Robert Cracroft.	Edward Cracroft.	Rebecca, living 1799.	Mary, 2nd dau., died unmar. at York 13 Feb. 1856, æt. 69.	Harriet, eldest dau., underage 21 June 1799. E
---	------------------	-----------------------	---	--

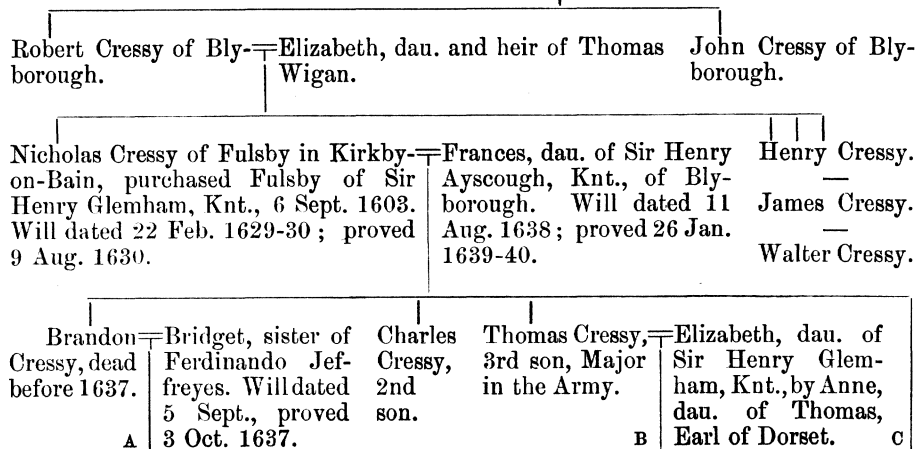


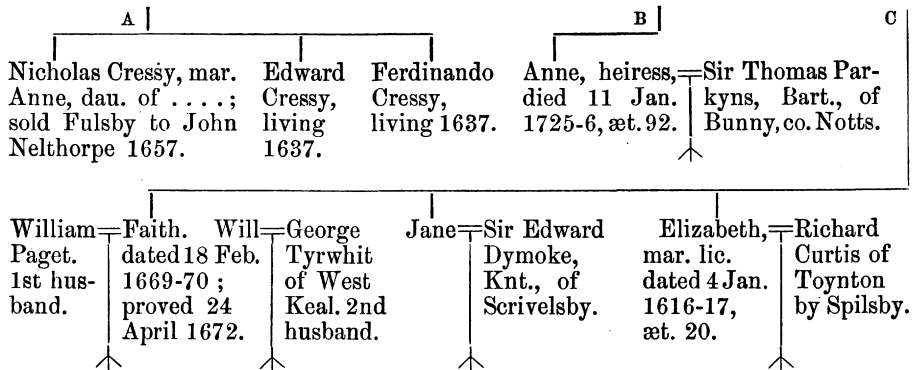
Cressy of Blyborough.

[Harl. MS. 1550. MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a lion rampant sable, in the dexter point a cinquefoil gules, whereon a mullet or.*

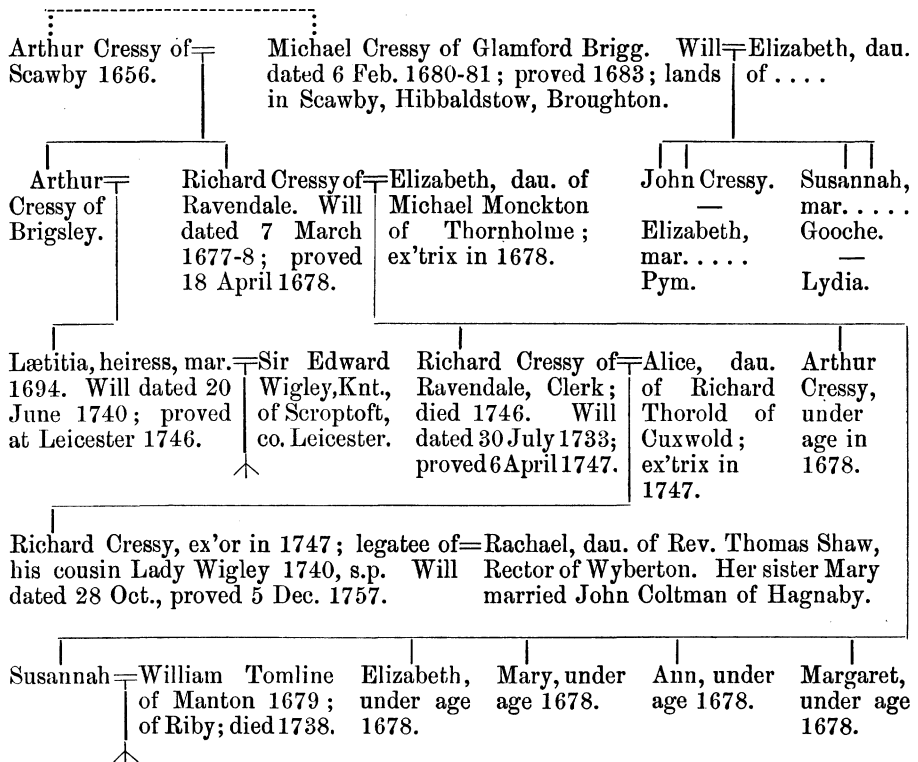
John Cressy of Blyborough. Will dated= Dorothy, dau. of . . .
3 Sept., proved 4 Oct. 1576.





Cressy of Ravendale.

[MS. D. 23, Heralds' College.]



[NOTE.—These two families are probably offshoots from the Cressys of Birkin in Yorkshire.—A. R. M.]

Culverwell of Scotter.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

William Culverwell of Bomley, co. Middlesex= dau. of Berney.

Nicholas Culverwell= dau. of Joyes.

Samuel Culverwell of Cherry Burton,= Jane, dau. of Thomas
co. York, Clerk. Sampson.

Jonathan Culverwell, 1st son, died s.p.	Nicholas Culverwell of Cherry Burton, co. York, and of Scotter, co. Linc.; bur. at Scotter 19 Oct. 1635.	= Magdalen, dau. of Sir Richard William-son, Knt.; mar. at Gainsborough 12 July 1609; remar. at Scotter, 10 Aug. 1636, Gerald Bavenge; called in ye Visitation Margaret.
---	--	--

Elizabeth, mar. to John Wintringham of Holderness.

Mary, mar. John Forsey of Buckwell, co. Leicesters (? Forsay of Bakewell, co. Derby).

Anne, mar. Lewis Clarke of Welbourne; bur. at Fiskerton 15 Dec. 1630.

Jane, mar. to Robert Crompton, a Clerk in the Alienation Office in London, afterwards resided at Great Driffeld, co. York, where he died in Sept. 1646.

Cust of Pinchbeck.

[This family has had its pedigree compiled and printed by Lady Elizabeth Cust in "Records of the Cust Family," published by Messrs. Mitchell and Hughes, 140 Wardour Street, W.]

Dackham of Coleby.ARMS.—*Gules, three steeple-spires argent, two and one.*

. . . . Dackham.=

Henry Dackham= Dorothy, dau. of Thomas of Coleby, *j.u.*, levied a fine of his lands in Coleby Trinity 9 Eliz., 1567; died 2 Dec. 14 Eliz., 1571.

= Dorothy, dau. of Thomas Hawley; widow of Robert Brookbank; held lands of St. Katherine's fee in Coleby 5 Edward VI.; surviving 21 Oct. 16 Eliz., 1574.

William Dackham of Coleby, brother and heir of dicta, Henry; æt. 30, 2 Dec. 14 Eliz., 1571; had licence to alienate the manor of St. Katherine's in Coleby 2 Sept. 37 Eliz., 1594.

= Bene-dicta, dau. of; mar. before Trinity 1567.

Henry Dackham= Adriana, dau. of; had licence to alienate the manor of Coleby. of St. Katherine's fee in Coleby 2 Sept. 37 Eliz., 1594.

Dalison of Laughton.

ARMS.—*Gules, three crescents or, a canton ermine.*

[The early part of this pedigree is given in "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica," Vols. II., III., IV., V., Second Series, as also in the "Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1562."]

William Dalison of Laughton, died 16 Dec. 1546; inq. p.m. 22 July 1547.	= Anne, dau. of George Wast-neys of Headon, co. Notts; living 1547.
---	---

George Dalison of Laughton, 1st son, died 20 June 1549; inq. p.m. 16 Sept. 1549.	= . . . dau. and heir of Robert Hopkinson of Kirmington.
--	--

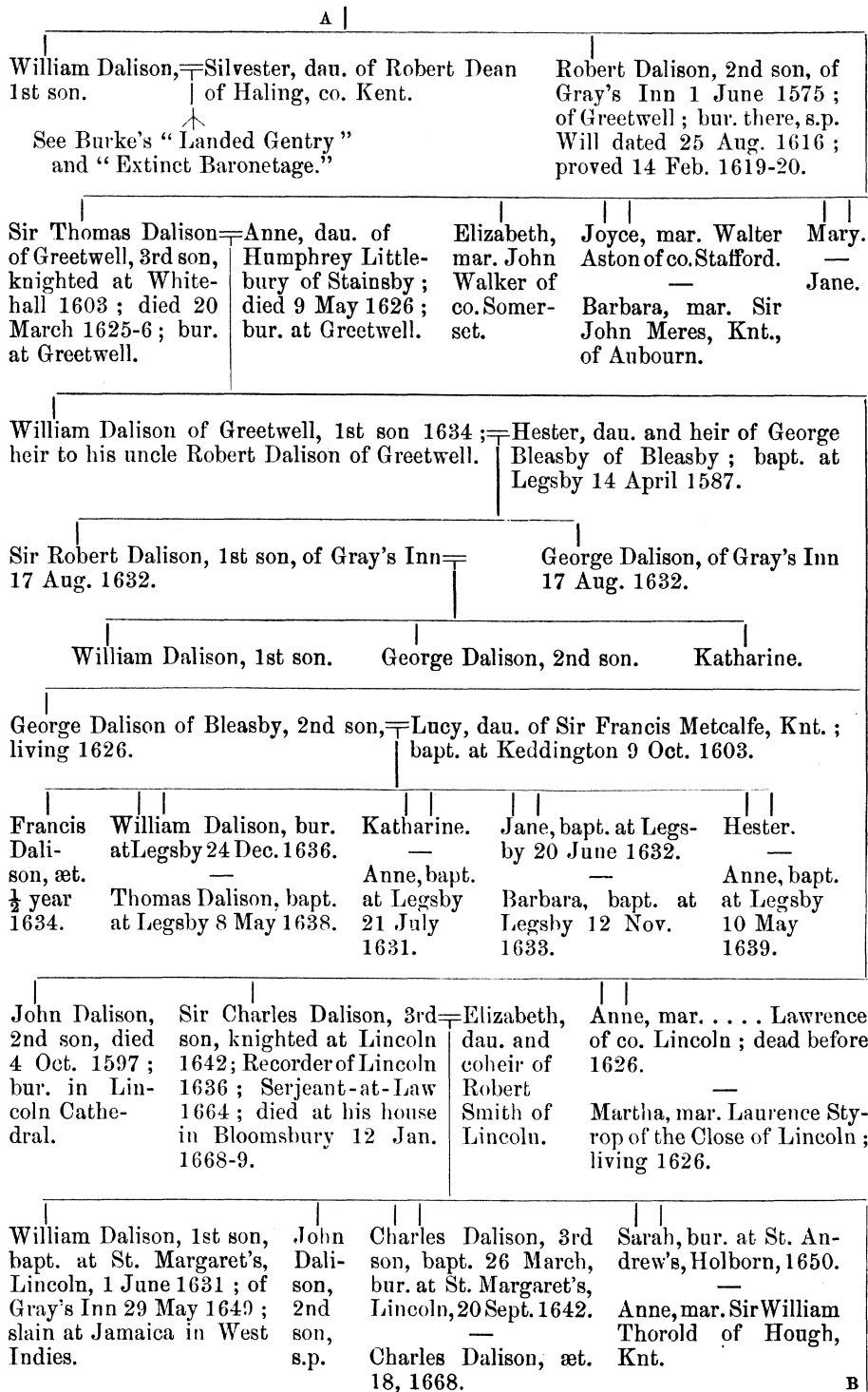
William Dalison of Kirmington, 1st son, æt. 14, 1549; heir to his great-uncle Roger Dalison, D.D., Precentor of Lincoln Cathedral, 1567, then æt. above 31; died 26 Jan. 1586-7; inq. p.m. 20 April 1587. Will dated 27 Jan. 1580-81; proved 7 May 1587.	= Anne, dau. of Robert Dighton of Great Sturton; bur. at Laughton 14 June 1570.	George Dalison, bapt. at Habrough 20 Feb. 1543-4; bur. there 26 April 1544. — Thomas Dalison, æt. 2½, 1549.
--	---	---

. . . . dau. of Sir Val-entine Browne, Knt., of Croft. 1st wife.	= Sir Roger Dalison, Knt., of Laughton, knighted at Belvoir 1605; created a Knt., of Bart. 1611; bur. at St. James's, Clerkenwell, 13 May 1620. Adm'on 21 Jan. 1621-2 to a creditor.	= Elizabeth, dau. of Marmaduke Tyrwhit of Scotter. 2nd wife. = Anne, dau. and heir of William Tuthill of co. Norfolk. 3rd wife. Marmaduke Dalison. — Gilbert Dalison. — Elizabeth, mar. John Langton of Langton. — Agnes, bapt. at Laughton 8 Feb. 1567-8.
--	--	--

Sir Thomas Dalison, Bart., of Laughton, bapt. there 4 June 1591; killed at Naseby 1645.	Edward Dalison, bapt. at Laughton 4 Feb. 1595-6; bur. at St. James's, Clerkenwell, 3 May 1624.	Anne, mar. Sir John Wolstenholme; died in Fenchurch Street, London, 25 Nov., bur. at Stanmore Magna, co. Middlesex, 5 Dec. 1661.
---	--	--

John Dalison, æt. 12, 1549.	Isabel, bur. at Habrough 16 April 1547.	Anne, æt. 13, 1549; mar. John Wharfe of Clixby.	Elinor, æt. 10, 1549; mar. Thomas Anderson of Castlethorpe.
-----------------------------	---	---	---

William Dalison, 2nd son, Autumn Reader of Gray's Inn 1548; M.P. for Lincolnshire 1550; Serjeant-at-Law 1552; King's Serjeant 1555; Judge of K.B. 1556; died 18 Jan. 1558-9; bur. in Lincoln Cathedral; inq. p.m. 6 April 1559.	= Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Dighton of Great Sturton; mar. before 23 March 1544-5; died 6 Oct. 1578 (others say 6 Dec. 1576); bur. at St. James's, Clerkenwell (but not entered in the Register).	Margaret, mar. William Kiddall of South Ferriby. — . . . , mar. William Pierpoint of Lamforth. — Anne, mar. Edward Tyrwhit of Stainfield.
---	---	---



B				
Elizabeth, mar. William Brails- ford of Welby, co. Notts.	Bridget, unmar. 1668. — Martha, unmar. 1668.	Susanna, bapt. at Newark-on- Trent 26 Dec. 1644.	Mary, unmar. 1668. — Sarah, unmar. 1668.	Decima, bapt. at Newark 23 Jan. 1647-8; unmar. 1668.

Danby of Great Grimsby and Thorganby.

[Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Argent, three chevronels braced in base sable, on a chief of the second three mullets of the first.*

Sir Robert Danby, Knt., of Thorpe, co. York. =

Thomas Danby, 2nd son, Standard-Bearer to = Anne, dau. of . . .
Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, at Flodden.

Symon = Anne, dau. of Danby of Hull, mer- chant.	John Billes- by of Billes- by, co. Lin- coln.	James Danby, had an ille- gitimate son.	Anne = Thomas Saville of Cop- ley, co. York.	Dorothy = Ralph Roke- by of Skyres, co. York, Serjeant-at- Law.
--	--	---	--	---

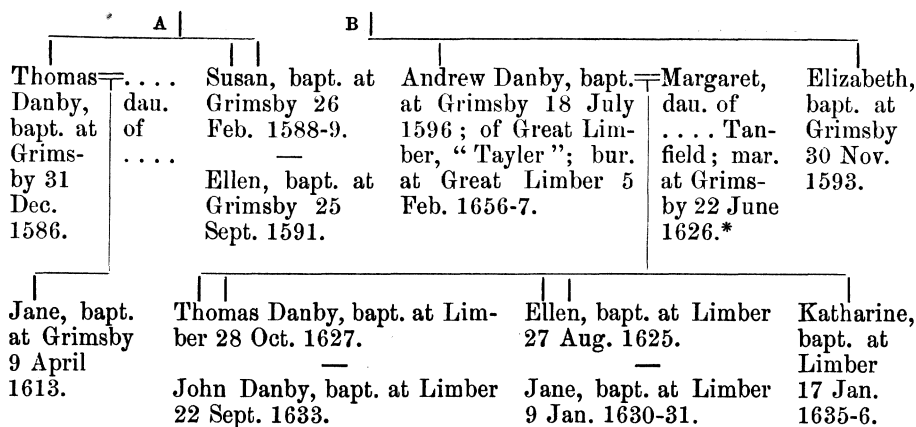
Jane, dau. of William Armstrong of Corby; bur. at Thorganby 25 Nov. 1616. 1st wife.	Thomas Danby of Billesby; purchased the manor of Thorganby 2 May 32 Eliz.; bur. at Bottesford 10 April 1629.	Helen, widow of John Good of Stallingboro'; mar. at Beelsby 12 Sept. 1617. 2nd wife.
--	--	---

John Danby, bur. at Thor- ganby, in- fant.	Thomas Danby, died young.	Thomas Danby = Elizabeth, dau. of Mi- of Thorganby, chael Emperingham of æt. 23 in 1612. Newark; mar. lic. 3 July 1612.	Elizabeth, bapt. at Beelsby 11 July 1619.
---	------------------------------------	--	--

Margaret, dau. of . . . ; bur. at Grimsby 19 March 1592. 1st wife.	Andrew Danby = of Great Grims- by, bur. there 20 May 1596.	Joan, dau. of . . . Hans- worth.	Grace, mar. = John Es- at Grimsby ton of 7 May Grimsby. 1582.	Margaret. = Richard Dixon of Hull.
--	---	---	--	--

A

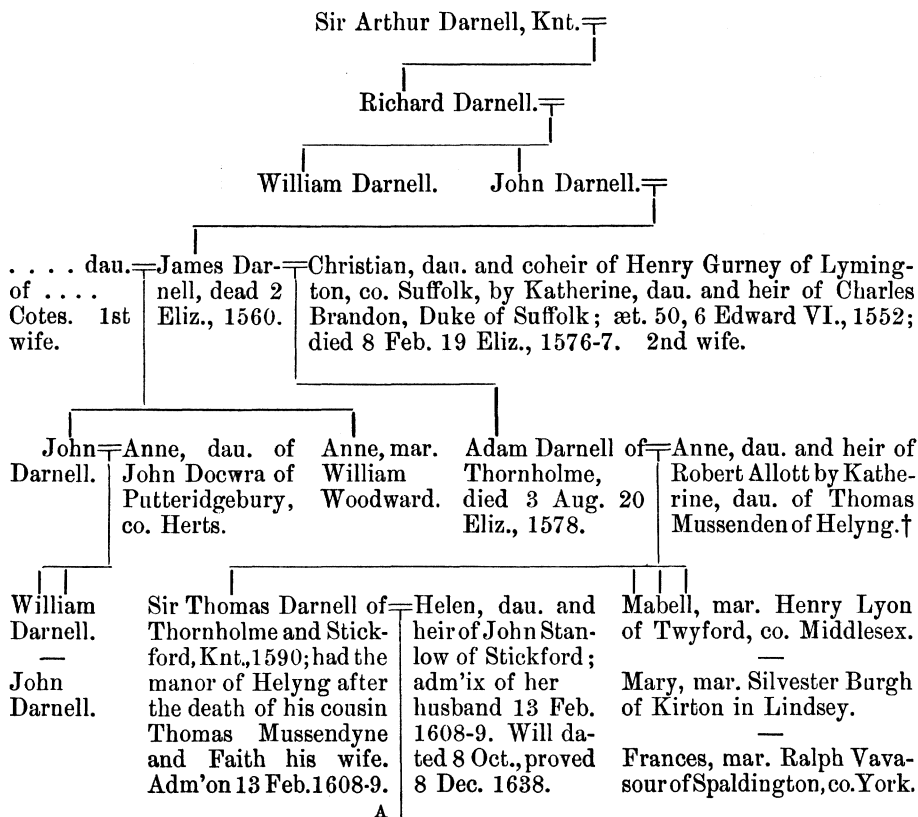
B



Darnell of Thornholm.

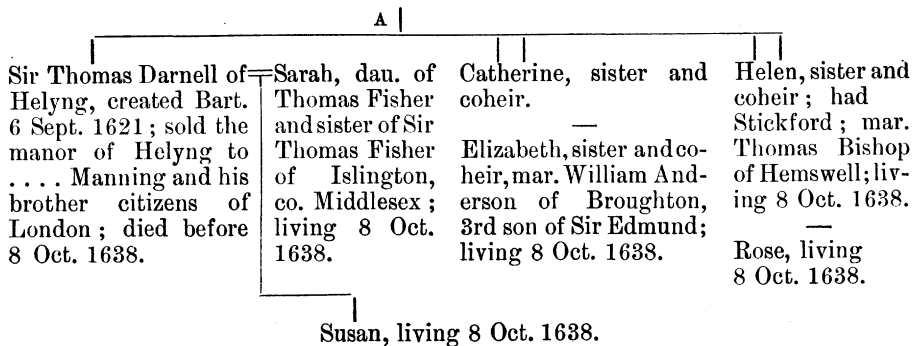
[Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS.—*Azure, two bars between six mascles, three, two, and one, or.*



* No such marriage is to be found in the register of Great Grimsby.—A. R. M.

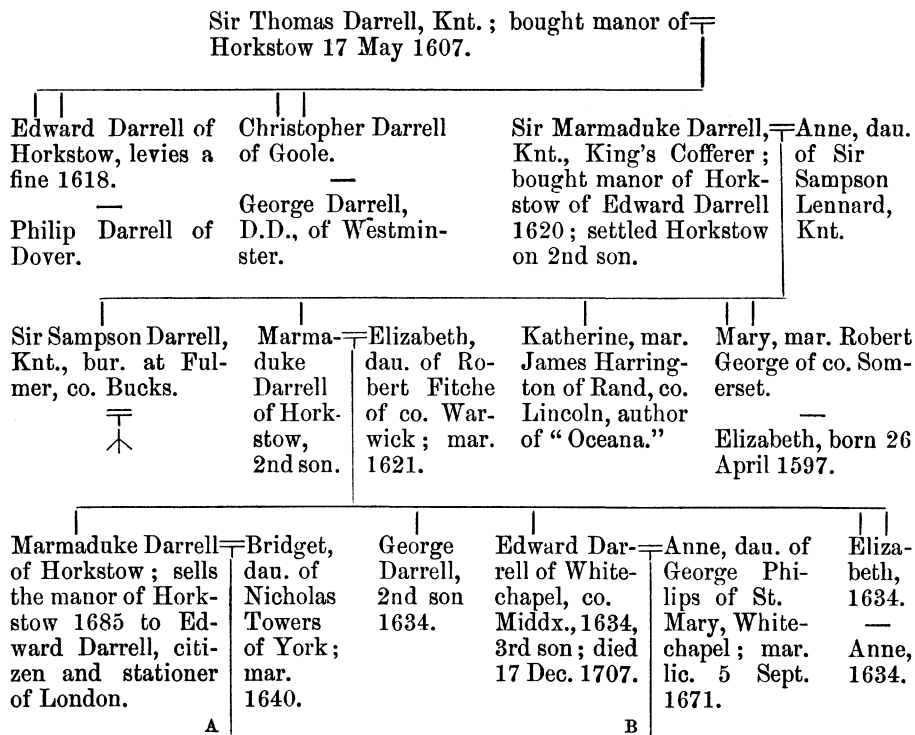
† The Visitation of 1592 makes Adam Darnell marry Anne, dau. of Thomas Mussenden of Healing.

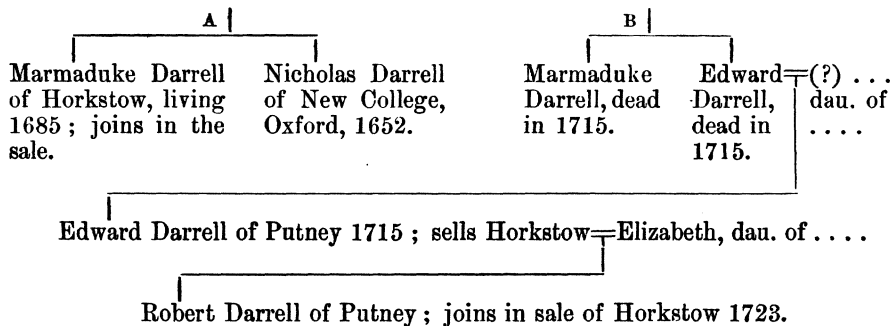


Darrell of Horkstow.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College. Title-deeds of the Earl of Yarborough.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a lion rampant argent, crowned or, armed and langued gules.*





Davy of Leake.

[Harl. MSS. 757, 1417. Queen's College MS., F.S.]

John Davy = Grace, dau. of Richard Hall of Burgh by Beatrice,
of Leake. dau. of William Larke and Catherine Cowton.

William Davy of Leake. = Beatrice, dau. of . . . Cracroft.

John Davy of Leake. Will dated 26 Feb. 1546-7; = . . . dau. of . . .
proved 29 May 1547.

Richard Davy, æt. 17 in 1547. John Davy. Geoffry Davy. Thomas Davy.

William = Ellen, Davy of Hol- dau. of beach, s.p. . . .	John Davy of Holbeach, heir of his brother; æt. 31, 25 Sept. 1557.	Elizabeth, mar. . . . Stafford; called in her brother's will "Lady Elizabeth Stafford."
---	--	---

Dawson of Roughton and Marsh Chapel.

Thomas Dawson of Marsh Chapel, living 1617 = . . . dau. of . . .

Thomas Dawson of Roughton. = Mary, dau. of Will dated 10 Sept., proved . . . 19 Dec. 1628.	Elizabeth, bur. at = Thomas Yar- Alvingham 15 borough of April 1637. Saltfleetby.
--	---

Judith, coheir = William Riggall of Wragholme.	Katherine, = Mark Pilkington. coheir.
---	--

Arthur Dawson, Curate of Marsh Chapel 1599 ; Curate=
of Fulstow ; bur. at Fulstow 3 Aug. 1630.

William Dawson, bapt. at Marsh Chapel Jan. 1603-4.	George Dawson, bur. at Fulstow 4 Sept. 1630.	Alice, bapt. at Marsh Chapel 4 March 1606-7.	Susan, bapt. at Marsh Chapel 18 April 1608.
--	--	--	---

[NOTE.—I add this pedigree, compiled from wills at Lincoln, which is evidently an offshoot of the Sutterby family.—A. R. M.]

Dawson of Sutterby.

ARMS.—*Argent, two pales sable, a chevron gules ; on a canton of the last a battle-axe or.*
CREST.—*A dexter arm, embowed, in armour proper, garnished or, holding in the gauntlet a battle-axe of the last.*

John Dawson of Sutterby. Will dated=. . . dau. of . . .
11 Oct. 1540 ; proved 31 May 1541.

Arthur Dawson, proved his father's will.	George Dawson of Sut- terby.	Eliza- beth, dau. of	John Dawson, 1540. — Thomas Daw- son, 1540.	Anne, mar. . . . Hare ; living 1540. — Jenytt, living 1540. — Agnes, 1540.
--	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---	--

Thomas Dawson,
1540.

Christopher Dawson of Sutterby, died circa 1640.
Inq. p.m.

Thomas Dawson,=
died 23 Aug.
1631. Will dated
16 Aug. 1631.

Eliza-
beth,
dau. of
. . . .

John Dawson of=
Sutterby, 2nd son ;
mentioned in
Eustace Dawson's
will 1635.

Eustace Dawson of Sutterby,
yeoman. Will dated 2 March
1634-5 ; proved 9 April 1635 ;
mentions his sister Massy and
brother Richard Sibsey.

Thomas
Dawson,
dead
1631.

Susanna,
heiress.

John Dawson of Sutterby, Barrister of
Inner Temple 1663, and of Ballyna
Court, co. Tipperary, Ireland ; men-
tioned in Eustace Dawson's will 1635.

Christopher Daw-
son, bur. at Croft
17 June 1602.

De la Launde of Ashby.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fesse dancettée between six billets gules.*

[See Creasey's "History of Sleaford," pp. 140—143, for the earlier part of the pedigree.]

Simon De la Launde of Ashby temp. Henry VI. =

Robert De la Launde, 11 Dec. 1493. =

Thomas De la Launde of Ashby (otherwise Delalund), æt. 75 in 1540; supervisor to his son's will. Will dated 21 Oct., proved (Lincoln) 3 Dec. 1540.	= Katharine, dau. of William Kyme of Long Benington; heiress of her mother Isabella, dau. and heir of John Batte of Algarkirk.
--	--

William De la Launde or Delalund of Algarkirk. Will dated 8 Oct., proved (Lincoln) 20 Oct. 1540.	= Mary, dau. of ...; ex'trix 1540.	Edward De la Launde, heir of his father's land in Ashby; living 1540; ex'or to his father.	Margaret, ex'trix to her father 1540.	Eliza- beth.	Joan. — Dorothy. Dead in 1540.
--	------------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------	-----------------	---

Sir Thomas De la Launde, Knt., of Horbling, called a Gascon, but bearing the arms of De la Launde of Ashby; executed at Grantham 15 March 1469.	= Katharine, dau. and coheir of Leo, 6th Lord Welles; mar. 2ndly Robert Tempest.
---	--

Joan, coheir = William Denton of Denton.	Margaret, coheir = Thomas Berkeley.
--	-------------------------------------

De Ligne of Harlaxton.

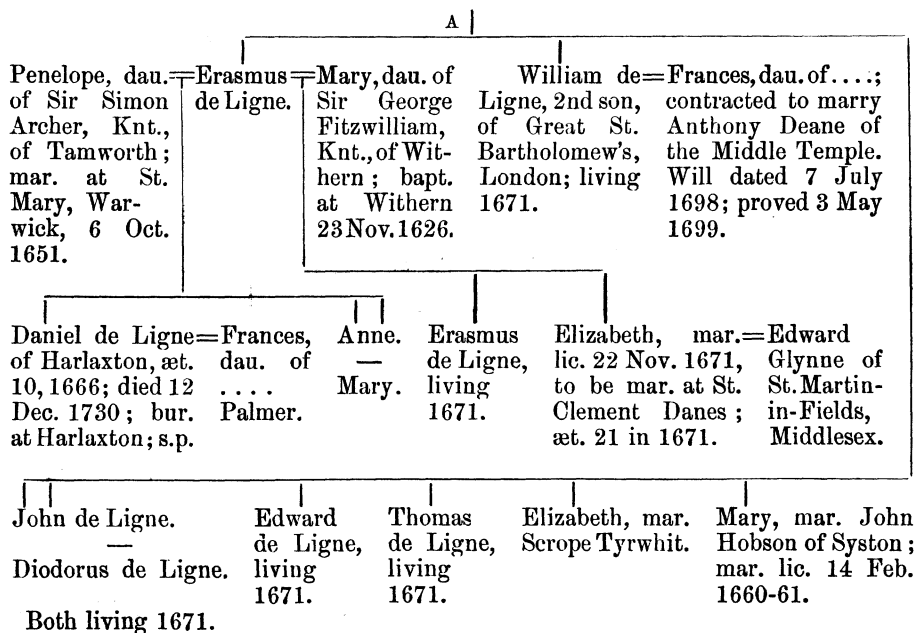
[MS. D. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—*Or, a bend gules, a chief chequy argent and azure.*

Jean de Ligne of Hainault. = Elizabeth, dau. of Mons. Jan de Faye.

Anthony de Ligne of Hainault, living 1612.	= Magdalen, dau. of Arnold de Cordes, Seigneur de Maubray; sister and coheir of Nicholas de Cordes; living 1617.
--	--

Sir Daniel de Ligne, Knt., of Harlaxton; knighted at Oatlands 4 July 1620; Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1631; died 20 March 1656-7.	= Elizabeth, dau. of Erasmus de la Fountain; died 25 April 1682; bur. at Harlaxton.	Magdalen, living 1612.
---	---	------------------------



Dene of Barrowby.

[Harl. MS. 1550.]

Nicholas Dene = Katherine, dau. and heir of
of Barrowby. Walter Pedwardyne.

John* Dene of Barrowby 18 Henry VI., 2 Edward IV. = Margaret, dau. of John Paynell; sister and heir of Thomas Paynell of Boothby (escheat says remar. Geoffrey Paynell).

Thomas Dene of Barrowby, died 29 April 1498; bur. at Barrowby. = Margaret, dau. of William Armyne of Osgodby; remar. Sir John Markham, Knt.; died 19 Jan. 1508-9.

Bartholomew Dene, died s.p. Sir Richard Bozon, Knt. 1st husband. = Dorothy or Thomasine, heiress. William Vernon, 2nd husband.

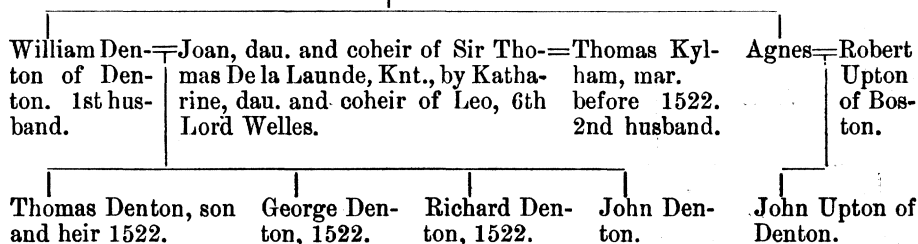
[NOTE.—This pedigree gives one more generation than is found in the Visitation of 1592.—A. R. M.]

* "James" in the Visitation of 1592.

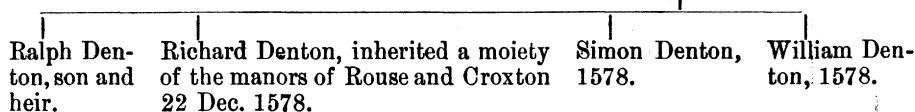
Denton of Denton.

[Feet of Fines, Michaelmas, 14 Henry VIII.]

John Denton of Denton, = Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Fen of Har-
bur. at Denton 145-. laxton, merchant of the Staple.



Richard Denton, yeoman, of Skillington
and Croxton, died 22 Dec. 1578.

**Derby of Leake.**

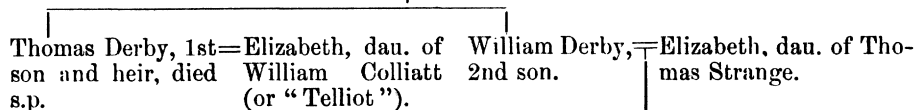
[Harl. MS. 1550. MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three garbs sable.*

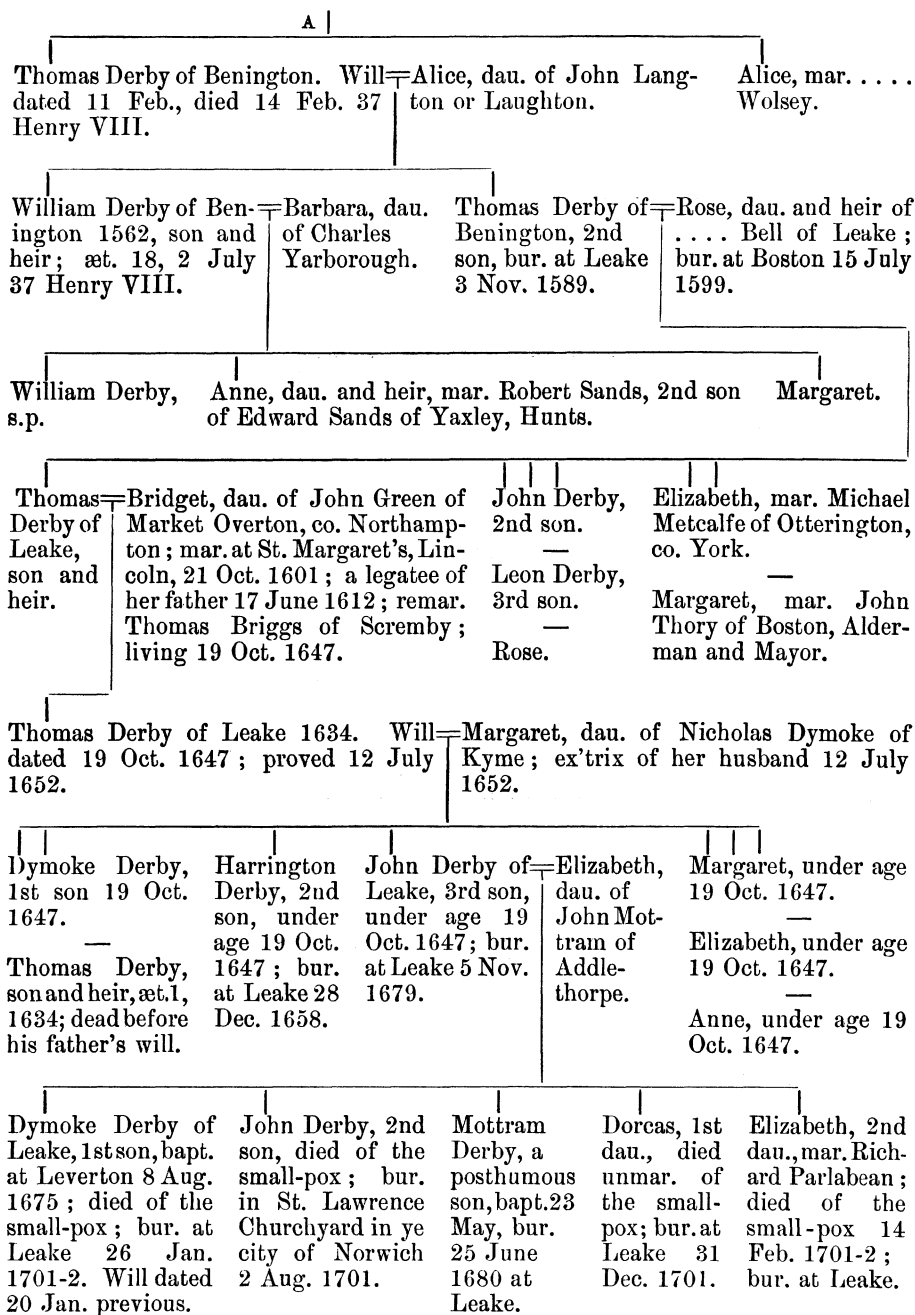
Roger (or Robert) Derby = Elizabeth (or Alice), dau. and heir of
of Leverton. Sir Richard Winceby of Benington.

Sir Ralph Derby, Knt. = Thomasine, dau. of Ralph Bole.

Sir William Derby, Knt. = . . . dau. to James Flete of Flete.



Ralph Derby = Alice, dau. of John Read of Wrangle.



Dickenson of Claypole.

[MS. D. 23, Heralds' College. Dickenson's "History of Southwell."]

Edward Dickenson of Claypole, 2nd son of Richard = Frances, dau. of
Dickenson of Bradley, co. Stafford. . . . Barry.

Thomas Dickenson of Claypole, born 1539 = Margaret, dau. of James Hervey.

John Dickenson of Claypole, born 1561 = Elizabeth, dau. of . . .

Thomas Dickenson of Claypole. = Susanna, dau. of Thomas = Nathaniel Holte of
Will dated 29 Nov. 1651; proved Watson of Markham, co. Claypole. 2nd hus-
9 March 1653-4. Notts. band.

John Dicken- son of Claypole, born 1641; died 1681. Will dated 13 Dec. 1680; proved 29 Nov. 1681.	= Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of John Lacock of Wood- borough, co. Notts (some say Edmund Lacock of Notting- ham).	George Dicken- son, 2nd son; under age 1651.	William Dicken- son, 3rd son; under age 1651.	Mary, un- mar. in Boys. 1651.
---	---	--	---	-------------------------------------

Thomas Dickenson, æt. 3, 1666.	Edward Dickenson of Clay- pole, born 1665; died 20 April 1727; bur. at Claypole 22 April 1727.	= Anne, dau. and coheir of Edmund Bacon of Burton Latimer, co. Northampton; died 19 Jan. 1739-40, æt. 72; bur. at Claypole.	Sarah.
--------------------------------------	---	--	--------

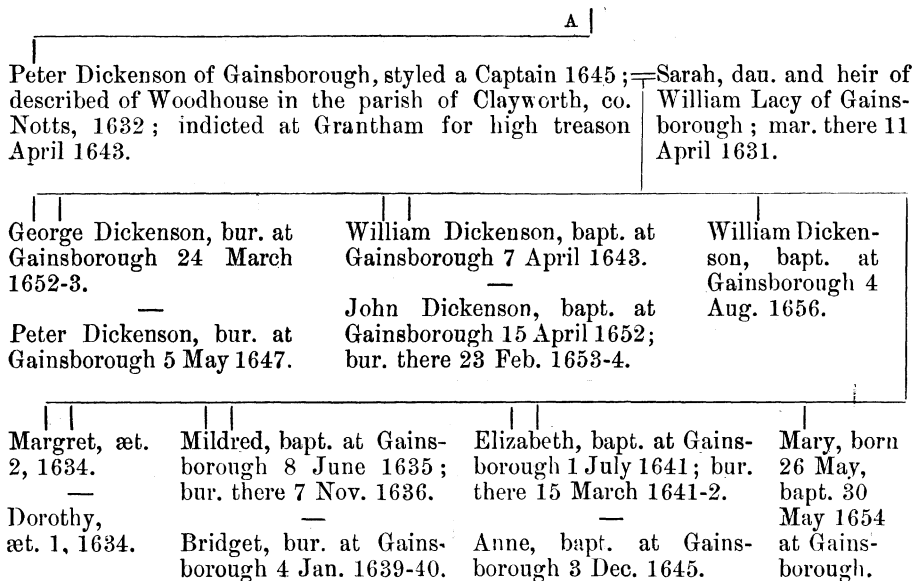
Edmund Dick- enson, bur. at Burton Lati- mer; s.p.	Edmund Bacon Dickenson, bapt. at Newark 3 Aug. 1706.	Charles Dickenson, bapt. at Newark 21 Feb. 1711-12; died 24 March 1721-2; bur. at Claypole; s.p.	Anne, heiress, born 1703; mar. Samuel Rastall of Newark; died 1775.
---	---	---	--

Dickenson of Gainsborough.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

Peter Dickenson of Woodhouse in the parish =
of Clayworth, co. Notts.

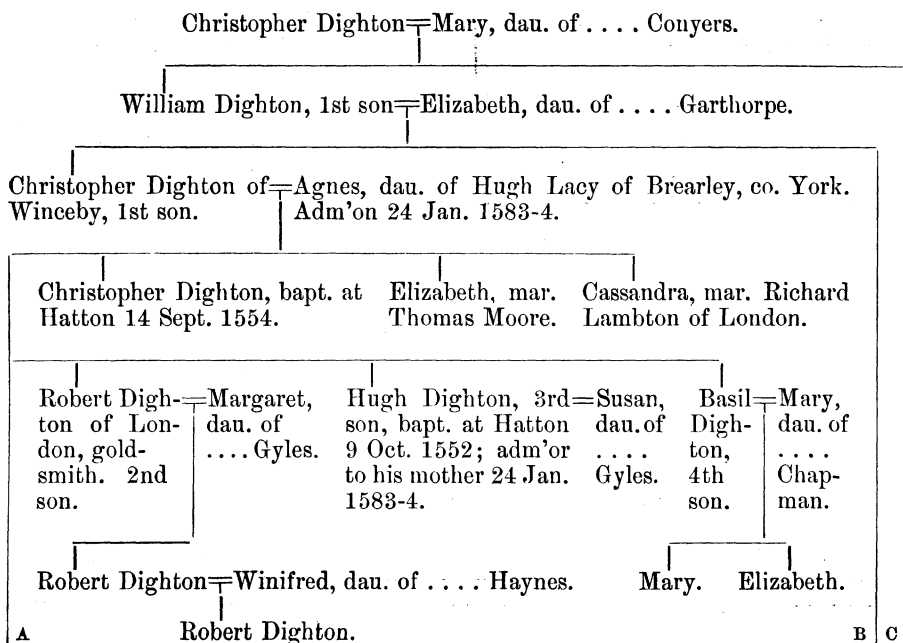
Nicholas Dickenson, 1st son.	Peter Dickenson of Wood- house, 2nd son.	= Barbara, dau. of Nicholas Dickens of East Retford.
---------------------------------	---	---

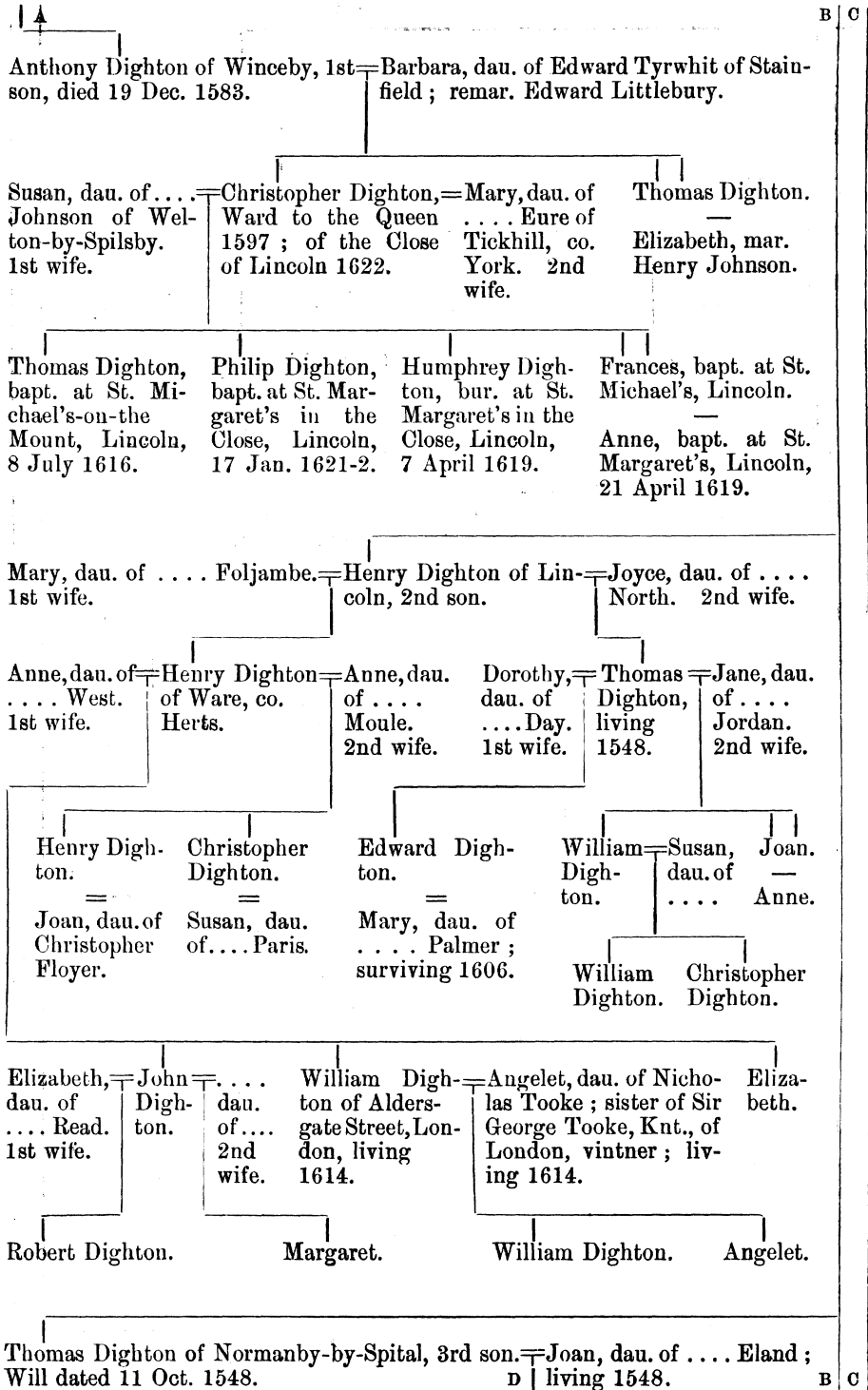


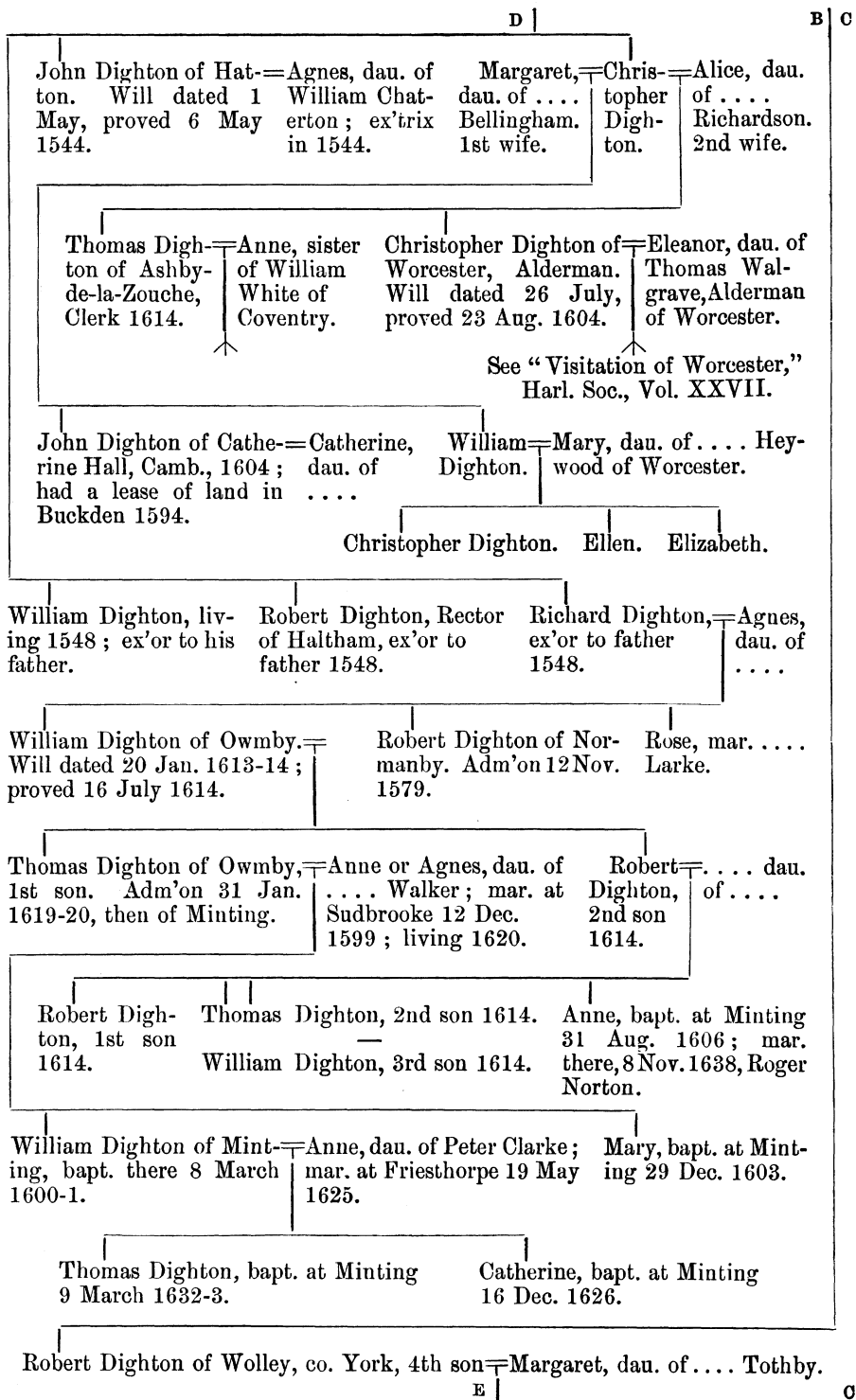
Dighton of Lincoln and Great Sturton.

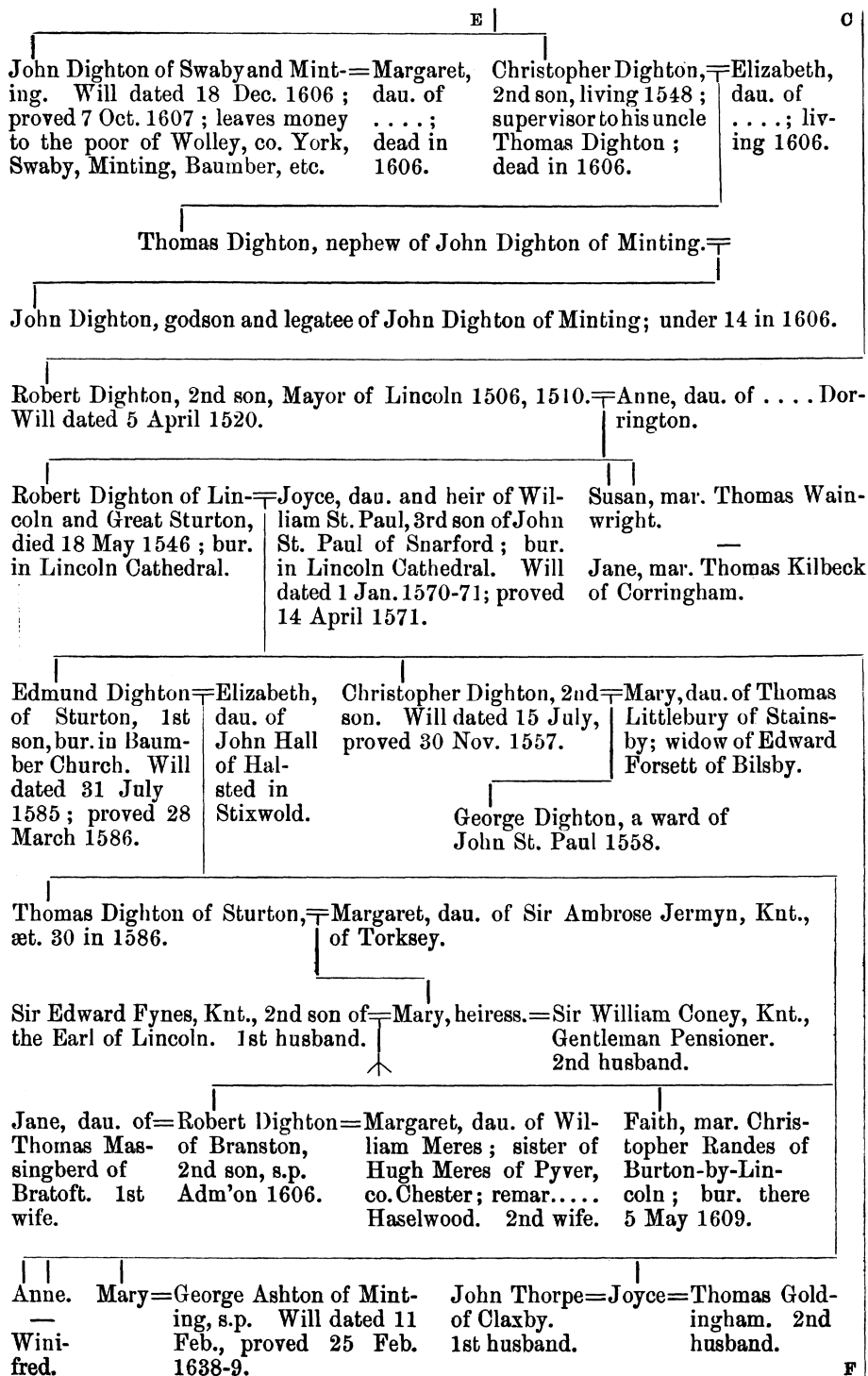
[For earlier part see "Visitation of Worcestershire," Harl. Soc., Vol. XXVII.]

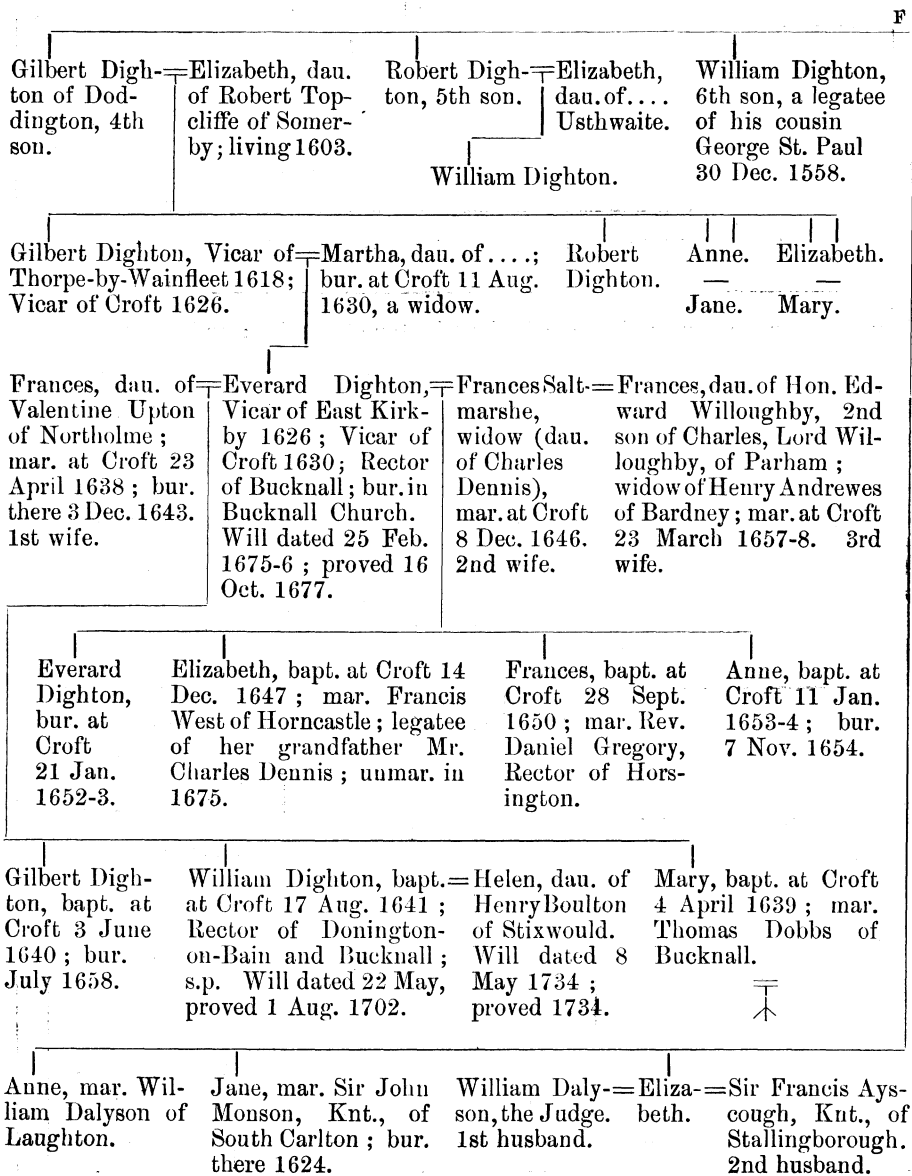
ARMS.—*Per pale gules and argent an antelope passant counterchanged; on a chief divided as the field or and azure two crosses formée fitchée, also counterchanged.*











Disney of Norton Disney.

[For earlier part see Harl. Soc., Vol. XIV.]

John Disney of Norton Disney, slain at Towton Field on Palm Sunday, 29 March 39 Henry VI., 1461. = Katherine, dau. of John Leake.

Miles Disney, 6th son.	Henry Disney, 7th son.	Katharine, mar. William Staunton of Staunton, Notts, whom she survived, and had (1497) for life his lordship of Quar- rington and lands in Old Sleaford and Screddington.
------------------------	------------------------	--

Edward Disney of Fulbeck, 4th son.	Katherine, dau. and coheir of William Middleton of Fulbeck.	Richard Disney of Fulbeck, 5th son; living 1497.	Jane, dau. and coheir of William Middleton of Fulbeck.
------------------------------------	---	--	--

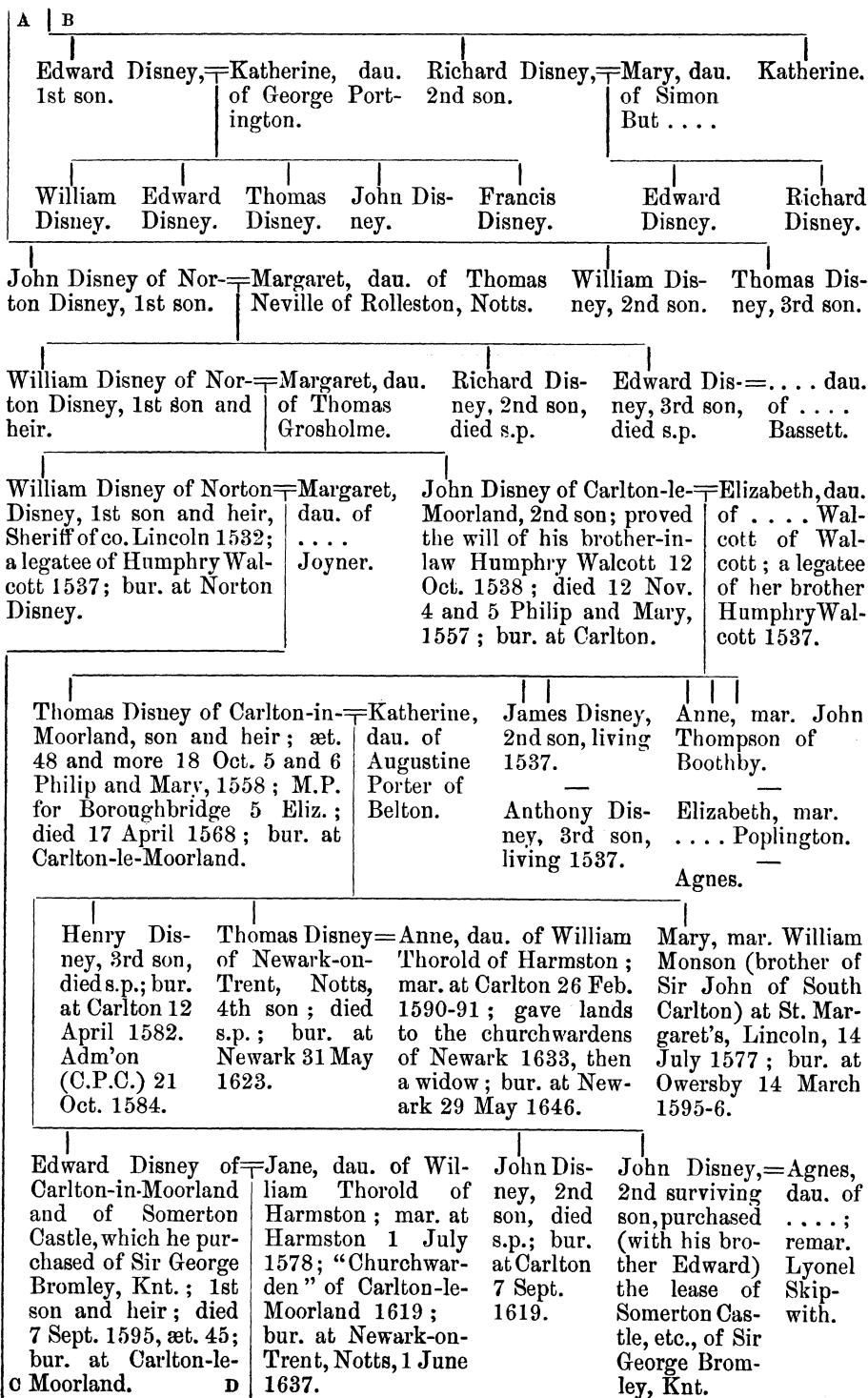
William Disney of Fulbeck, died 25 Oct. 14 Eliz.	Alice, dau. and coheir of William Blaunch of Fleet.	Emlyne, dau. and coheir, mar. Hamon Sutton of Wash- ingborough.	Katherine, dau. and coheir, mar. Thomas Blesby of Blesby; living 14 Henry VIII.
--	---	--	---

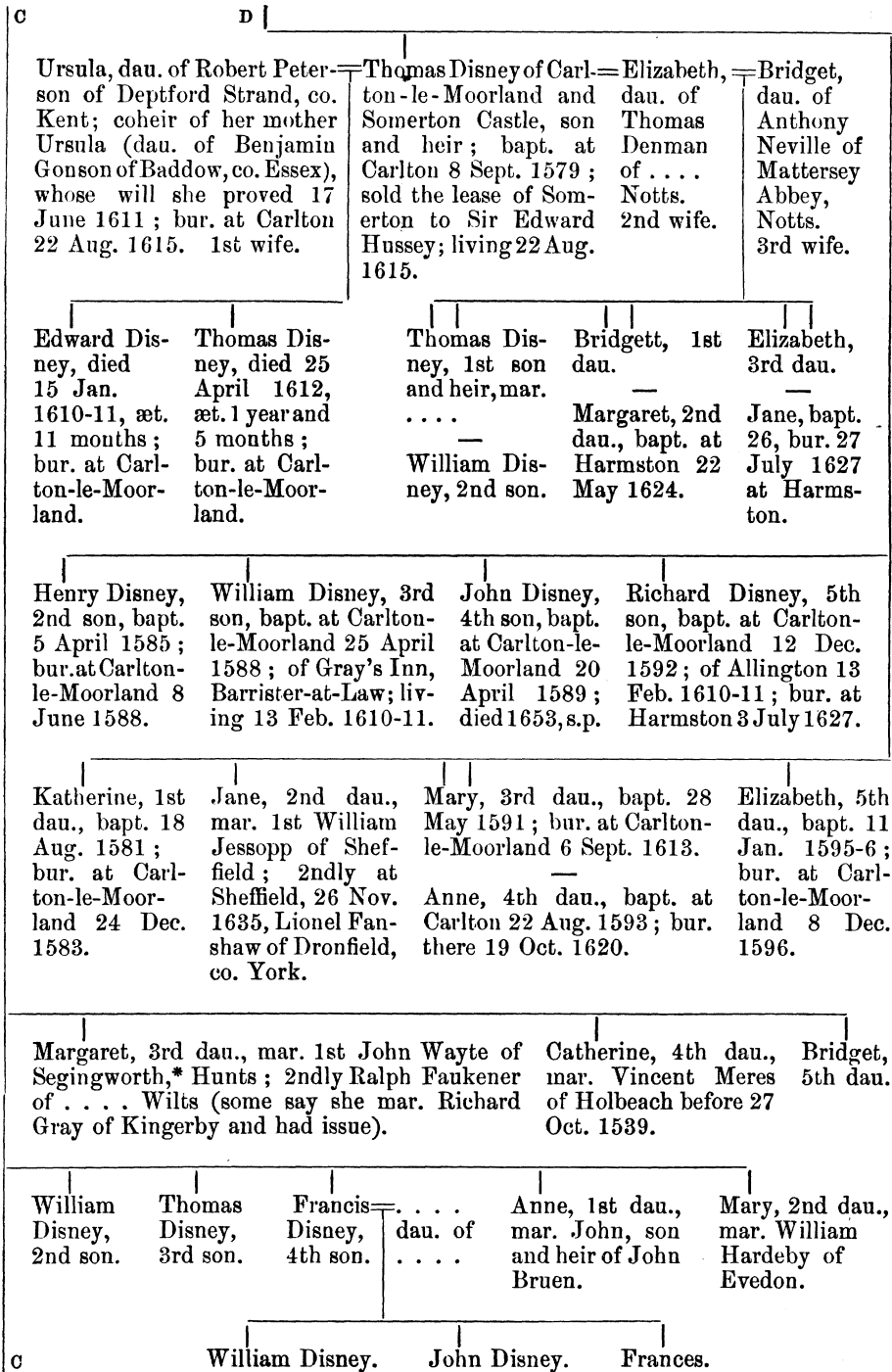
Richard Disney, son and heir apparent 1 Oct. 1535.	Margaret, dau. of John Meeres of Auborn and Kirton; unmar. 1 Oct. 1535; remar. Edward Ustwayte. dau. of, "a man of poor estate." 1st wife.	Christopher Disney, 2nd son.	Elizabeth, dau. of Man. 2nd wife.
--	---	--	------------------------------	--

Katherine, 1st dau. and coheir, æt. 23, 15 Eliz.; mar. John Skipwith of Saltfleetby.	Mary, 2nd dau. and coheir, æt. 21, 15 Eliz.; mar. Thomas Curtis.	Mary. — Eleanor. — Anne.	Arthur Disney. — James Disney.	Thomas Disney.
--	--	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------

Thomas Disney, 3rd son.	Elizabeth, dau. of Hugh Sandford; sometimes called Eleanor.	William Disney, 4th son.	Lucy, dau. of Thomas Clarke of Leadenham; remar. at Leadenham, 5 Oct. 1560, Richard Nelson; died 12 Oct. 1604; bur. at Leadenham.	Giles Disney, 5th son. dau. of Hutchin- son.	Katherine, s.p.
-------------------------	---	--------------------------	---	------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------

Anne, mar. 1st Anthony Madenwell, 2ndly Very.	Elizabeth, mar. Christopher Anlott.	Nicholas Disney, 1st son. — Thomas Disney, 2nd son.	Margaret. — Anne. — Elizabeth.	"A child," bapt. at Leadenham 20 July 1559,
--	-------------------------------------	---	--	---





* I can find no place anything like this in co. Hunts except Needingworth. Possibly "Hunts" may be an error for "Hants."—A. R. M.

| c

Neile, dau. and coheir of Sir William Hussey of Bevall, Notts, Knt. 1st wife.	= Richard Disney of Norton 1562; M.P. for Grantham 1554; Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1556 and 1566; died 30 Dec. 20 Eliz., 1577; bur. at Norton Disney.	= Jane, dau. of Sir William Ayscough of South Kelsey, Knt.; widow of Sir George St. Paul of Snarford, Knt.; bur. at South Kelsey, St. Mary's, 27 Dec. 1590. Will dated 24 Nov. 1590; proved (Lincoln) 7 Jan. 1590-91.
---	--	---

Sirach Disney, 4th son, bur. at Evedon 8 Nov. 1630.	= Bridget, dau. of Richard Skepper of East Kirkby; bur. at Saleby 31 July 1617.	Humphry Disney, died s.p.	Sara, 1st dau.	Judith, 3rd dau.	Susan, 5th dau., mar. Alexander Amcotts of Aisthorpe and Amcotts.
		John Disney.	Esther, 2nd dau.	Judith, 4th dau.	
		Isaac Disney.			

Richard Disney, died s.p.	Alexander Disney, 2nd son.	Edward Disney, 4th son, "with the Duke of Bucks at the Isle of St. Martin's, near Rochelle."	William Disney.	= Frances, dau. of Edward Goodrich of East Kirkby; mar. at Boston 26 May 1608.	Anne, bapt. at Boston 15 Dec. 1586.
	Vincent Disney, 3rd son 1627; "at the Bermadsees."				
				Margaret, living in Ireland 1627.	

William Disney, 1st son, died s.p.	Daniel Disney of Norton Disney, 2nd son, but heir; Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1582; died 3, bur. 5 Feb. 30 Eliz., 1587-8, at Norton Disney.	= Katherine (or Mary), dau. of Sir Edmund Molyneux of Hawton, Notts, Knt.; bur. at Norton Disney 24 April 1609.	Zachary Disney, 3rd son, died young.
------------------------------------	---	---	--------------------------------------

Barbara, dau. of John Thornhaugh of Fenton, Notts.	= Sir Henry Disney of Norton Disney, born 1 March 1569; knighted at Whitehall 23 July 1603; bur. at Norton Disney 11 Oct. 1641.	Eleanor, dau. of Thomas Grey of Langley, co. Leicester; mar. at Norton Disney 29 Jan. 1593; bur. at Swinderby 10 March 1613-14. 2nd wife.	Anne, mar. Daniel Hardeby of Evedon.	Hesther, mar. Sir Charles Barnby of Cawthorpe, co. York, who was living at Norton Disney 1601.	Elizabeth, mar. 1st William Staunton of Staunton, Notts; 2ndly Aston; 3rdly Bussy.
--	---	---	--------------------------------------	--	--

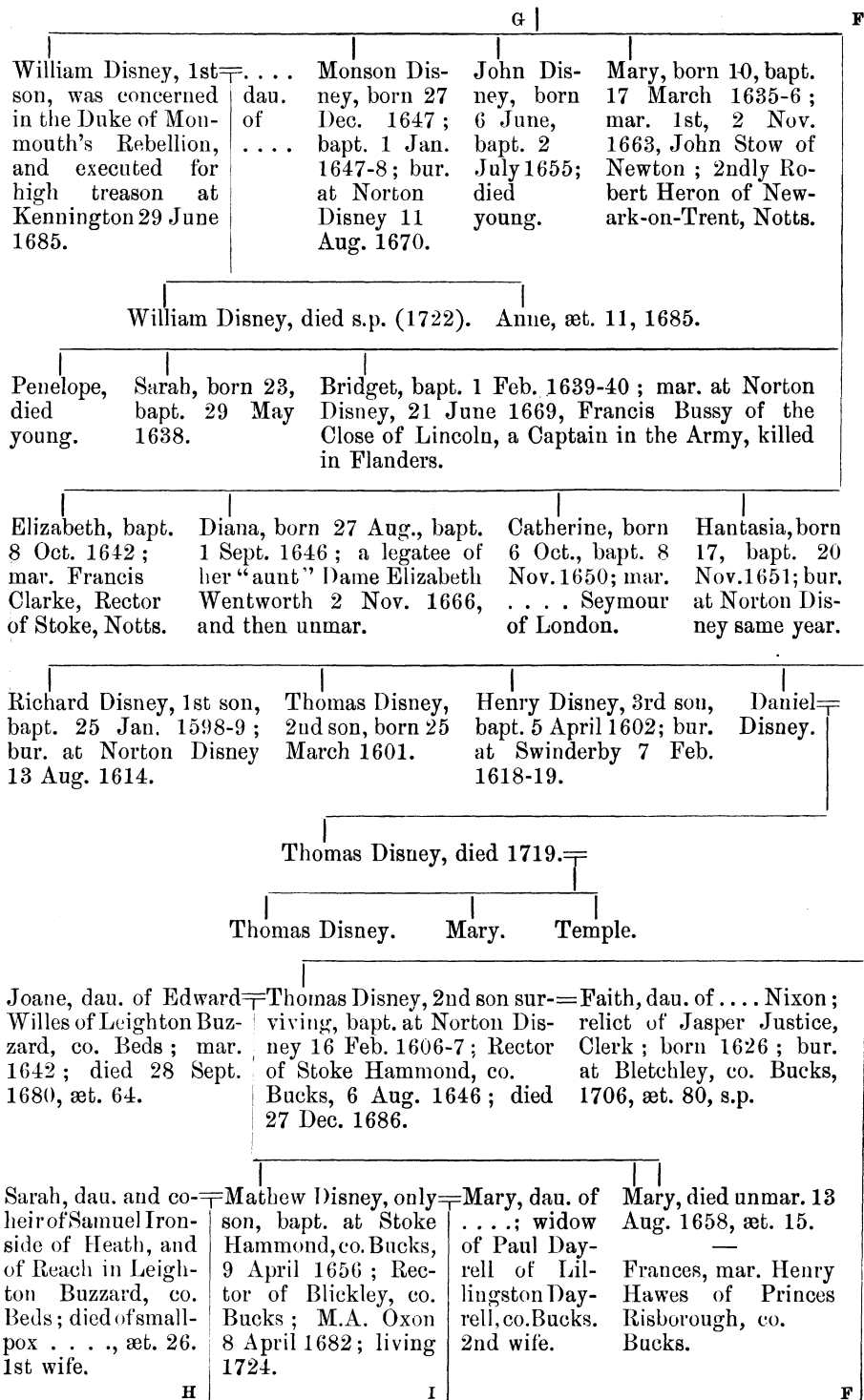
William Disney of Norton Disney, born 3 Jan. 1589-90; died 1656.	= Bridget, dau. of Edward Molyneux of Carlton in Lindrick, Notts; mar. 1 May 1612.	Daniel Disney.	Guido Disney, a Captain in Colonel Syleur's Regiment; killed in Scotland.	= Joane, dau. of; received a pension from the Parliament 20 Nov. 1651.	Anne, bapt. 5 Feb. 1587-8; mar. John Wilkinson or William-son of Burton.
E		Thomas Disney.			F

E

F

William Disney, 6th son, bapt. 10 Jan., bur. 10 Feb. 1627-8 at Norton Disney.	William Disney, 7th son, died young.	Elizabeth, bur. at Norton Disney 6 Nov. 1614. — Elizabeth, bapt. 21 June 1621; mar. Samuel Fisher.	Mary, bapt. Nov. 1622; mar. at Norton Disney, 18 May 1647, Bartholemew Lascelles of Elston, Notts; bur. 8 May 1704.
Thomas Disney, 5th son, bapt. 25 March 1620; a Captain in the Army; died s.p.	Richard Disney, a Captain in the Army; born 22 March 1623-4; bapt. at Norton Disney April 1624; living there 1682.	Anne, dau. of William Wightman of Stoke, Notts; mar. at Newark-upon-Trent 7 Dec. 1657.	
William Disney of Norton Disney, to which he succeeded at the death of his uncle Molyneux Disney 30 April 1694; died unmarried; bur. at Norton Disney 21 Aug. 1722.	Rebecca, dau. of Rev. Henry Wych of Sutton, co. Surrey. 1st wife. Anne.	Richard Disney of Norton Disney, Rector of Bloxham 1708.	Bridget, dau. of Eakins Lenton of Wigtoft; widow of . . . Thomas; mar. at Wragby 1 Dec. 1692. 2nd wife. Bridget, bapt. 1 May 1661. — Anne, bapt. 21 March 1663-4; mar. 1st at Swinderby, 26 Jan. 1681-2, Timothy Boole of Navenby; 2ndly John Gilman of Canwick.
Richard Disney, born 1694.	William Disney, born 1696.	Lenton, born 1699. — Bridget.	Eakins, born 1700. Mary, born 1708.
Daniel Disney, 2nd son surviving, bapt. at Norton Disney 2 May 1616; a Barrister-at-Law; bur. at Norton Disney 30 July 1661.	Eleanor, 3rd dau. of Thomas, Viscount Beaumont of Swords; mar. at Norton Disney 2 May 1639; bur. there 23 Mar. 1643-4.		Francis Disney, 4th son, born 11, bapt. 22 Nov. 1618; bur. at Norton Disney 28 Nov. 1626.
Daniel Disney, 1st son, bapt. 9 March 1639-40; died 1662, s.p.	Molyneux Disney, 2nd son, bapt. 20 July 1641; died 1663, s.p.	Sapcotts Disney, 3rd son, bapt. 10 Oct. 1642; bur. at Norton Disney 22 Sept. 1655.	Sapcotts Disney, 4th son, bur. at Newark-on-Trent, Notts, 24 Nov. 1655.
William Disney, 1st son, bapt. 4 June 1613; bur. at Norton Disney 12 July 1622.	Molyneux Disney of Norton Disney, 1st son surviving, born 1 Aug. 1614; Lieut.-Col. in Albemarle's Regiment of Foot; purchased the franchise of Lincoln City 2 March 1660-61; bur. at Norton Disney 30 April 1694.	Mary, youngest dau. of Sir Robert Monson of North Carlton, Knt.; bapt. at Horbury, co. York, 25 July 1616; mar. at North Carlton 14 Jan. 1633-4; bur. at Norton Disney 13 Oct. 1669.	

G



H		I		F
Elizabeth, died s.p.	Frances, mar. Philip Le Man, apothecary and chemist. Had issue.	Mathew Disney, died s.p.	Thomas Disney, died s.p.	
Sarah, died s.p.		Francis Disney, died s.p.	Henry Disney, died s.p.	
Martha, died s.p.				
Joseph Disney, born 23 Jan. 1694-5; M.A. and Rector of Cranbrook and Appledore, co. Kent; died 3 Aug. 1777, æt. 82.		Anne, dau. of Thomas Ross of Barbadoes, West Indies; born 1706; died at Canterbury 31 Jan. 1782, æt. 76.		Mary, mar. 1st . . . Grainger, 2ndly William Hawes of Great Marlow, co. Bucks, her cousin-german.
Matthew Disney, 1st son, born 17 April 1730; B.D. and Fellow of St. John's College, Oxon; died unmarried. 9 March 1768, æt. 38.	William Disney, 2nd son, born 20 Sept. 1731; D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, Professor of Hebrew, Rector of Pluckley, co. Kent; died at Pluckley 28 March 1807, æt. 75; bur. at Cranbrook, co. Kent; s.p.	Anna Maria, dau. and coheir of John Smyth of Chart Sutton, co. Kent; born 1736; mar. 9 Jan. 1782; died at Ashford, co. Kent, 18 May 1820, æt. 84; bur. at Cranbrook.		Mary, died an infant. — Anne, born 23 Oct. 1739; died living unmar. 1790.
John Disney of Swinderby, 1st surviving son of Sir Henry by his 2nd wife; born 30 Nov. 1603; died at Lincoln 10, bur. 14 Jan. 1680-81 at Swinderby. Will dated March 1678; proved 30 April 1681.		Barbara, dau. of Gervase Lee of Norwell Hall, Notts; mar. 25 Jan. 1635-6; died 18, bur. 22 June 1703 at Swinderby, then described of St. Peter's-at-Gowts, Lincoln.		
Cornelius Disney, 1st son, born 30 April 1637; of Corpus Christi College, Oxon, 1654; died v.p. at Stoke Hammond, co. Bucks, May 1663.	Rebecca, dau. of John Spateman of Rednook, co. Derby; mar. at Trinity Chapel 29 June 1671; died 7 June 1686; bur. at Crich, co. Derby. 1st wife.	Gervase Disney of Swinderby, 2nd son and heir, born 8 April 1641; also of Lincoln; proved his father's will 30 April 1681; died 3, bur. 8 April 1691 at Swinderby, s.p. Will dated 30 March, proved (C.P.C.) 17 April 1691.		
		Mary, dau. of . . . Serle of Lambeth, co. Surrey; widow of Robert Wright; surviving 30 Mar. 1691. 2nd wife.		
John Disney, born 27 May 1647; died and bur. at Swinderby 21 March 1664-5.	Elizabeth, born 15 May 1639; mar., 15 July 1669, John Hatfield of Loughton-en-le-Morthen, co. York; died 17 March 1671-2.	Mary, born 10 March 1642-3; bapt. at St. Peter-at-Arches 12 March 1642-3; mar., 23 April 1672, Jonathan Stanyforth of Rotherham, co. York; died 24 July 1675.	Sarah, born 16 Oct. 1644; died 3 Dec. 1656.	
Samuel Disney, born 4 Nov. 1650; died at Lincoln, bur. at Swinderby 7 Dec. 1656.			Dorcas, born 31 Aug. 1653; mar. at Swinderby, 22 May 1676, Joshua Wigsley of Cliffe, co. Derby.	

J |

Catherine, youngest dau. of Henry Fynes of Kirkstead; born 11 April 1655; mar. 1 June 1674; died at Kirkstead 16, bur. 20 May 1690 at Swinderby, æt. 35.	Daniel Disney of Kirkstead and Lincoln, 3rd son, heir of his brother of Swinderby, born 10 May 1656; entered at Gray's Inn 16 Feb. 1676-7; proved his brother's will 17 April 1691; J.P. for co. Lincoln; died at Lincoln 29 Aug., bur. 2 Sept. 1734 at Swinderby.	Martha, dau. of Danet Forth, Citizen and Alderman of London, born 1655; died s.p. at Lincoln 27, bur. 30 Jan. 1747-8 at Swinderby, æt. 92.
--	--	--

Henry Disney, born 20 Jan. 1682-3; died 27, bur. 28 April 1683 at Swinderby.

Barbara, born 14 Sept., died 10 Nov. 1676.

Barbara, born 2 Dec. 1684; died Nov., bur. 22 Nov. 1698 at Swinderby.

Samuel Disney, born 18 Feb. 1686-7; died 16, bur. 18 March 1696-7 at Swinderby.

Katherine, born 6 Nov. 1676; a legatee of her grandfather March 1678; died 10, bur. 13 June 1696 at Swinderby, æt. 18.

Jane, born 7 Dec. 1689; died 18 Jan. 1689-90.

A son, John Disney of Lincoln, 1st son, born 26 Dec. 1677; and died M.A., Vicar of St. Mary's, Nottingham; died v.p. 3 Feb. 1675. 1729-30; bur. in the chancel of St. Mary's, Nottingham.

Mary, dau. and heir of William Woolhouse of North Muskham, Notts, M.D.; born 6 Dec. 1677; mar. 20 May 1698; died at Flintham Hall, Notts, 20 May 1763; bur. at Flintham.

Daniel Disney, 2nd son, born 21 May 1681; died 16 May 1689.

Mary, bapt. at St. Swithin's, Lincoln, 21 (born 18) Nov. 1703; mar. Benjamin Theaker, Captain in Colonel Kirke's Regiment of Foot; died 24 July 1759, s.p.

Catherine, born 31 Aug., bapt. 11 Sept. 1706 at St. Margaret's, Lincoln; mar. David Houston of Houston, near Glasgow, Cornet in Marshall Wade's Regiment; died at High Wycombe, Bucks, 22 Jan. 1762.

Martha, born 20, bapt. 22 Oct. 1711 at St. Margaret's, Lincoln; mar. Metcalfe Proctor of Thorpe, near Wakefield, co. York; died 8 June 1764; bur. at Rothwell, co. York.

Gervase Disney of Pontefract, co. York, 6th son, born 18 Aug., bapt. 13 Sept. 1709 at St. Margaret's, Lincoln; entered at Magdalen College, Cambridge, April 1728, B.M. 19 Nov. 1733; died at Pontefract 4 Nov. 1786; bur. there.

Mary, dau. of William Thorpe of Nottingham; born 25 Aug. 1716; mar. 20 May 1736; died at Pomfret 17 Feb. 1789; bur. there.

Clinton Disney, 1st son, born 20 June 1742; died young.

Gervase Disney, born 4 June 1748; died young.

Katherine, born 3 Sept. 1739; died Nov. 1744.

William Disney, 2nd son, born 2 Jan. 1745-6; died young.

Martha, 1st dau. and coheir, born 7 March 1736-7; mar. 12 July 1763, Robert Thorpe of Bledworth, co. Notts, Clerk.

Elizabeth, born 3 April 1741; died young.

Robert Disney, born 25 Dec. 1746; died young.

Mary, born 16 April 1738; died unmar. 29 Oct. 1770.

Charlotte, born 24 Aug. 1743; died young.

K

L

K

L

Harriett, 2nd dau. and coheir, born 4 Sept. 1744; mar. at Pontefract, 12 May 1763, Robert Alexander of Halifax, co. York, surgeon; died in childbed 12 May 1787.	Caroline, born 4 May 1750. — Charlotte, born 21 July 1751. Both died young.	Henrietta, 3rd surviving dau. and coheir, born Feb. 1753; living unmar. 1790. — Lucy, 14th child but 4th dau. and coheir, born 19 April 1754; mar. at Pontefract, 24 Feb. 1784, Thomas Lund, Rector of Barton-le-Street, co. York; living 1790.	Anne, born 10 Oct. 1756; died at Pomfret 18 Jan. 1781, unmar. — Frances, born 14 Nov. 1758; died young.
--	---	---	---

Samuel Disney, 5th son, born 9, bapt. 20 June 1705 at St. Margaret's in the Close of Lincoln; Fellow of Corpus College, Cambridge, Lecturer of Wakefield, co. York, and of Great Sandall in said co.; died 22 July 1741, æt. 36; bur. on north side of Wakefield Church. Will dated 29 Oct. 1738.	= Margery, youngest dau. of Francis Proctor of Thorpe-on-the-Hill, co. York; living a widow at Wakefield 1790.
---	--

Samuel Disney, only surviving son, born at Wakefield 5 Jan. 1737-8; Vicar of Halstead, co. Essex, collated 8 Nov. 1768; died 10 July 1786, æt. 48; bur. at Halstead.	= Anne, eldest dau. of Christopher Wilson, D.D., Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's and Bishop of Bristol (by Anne, youngest dau. of Edmund Gibson, Bishop of London); born at Fulham Palace 14 Sept. 1745; mar. 1 Aug. 1767; died at Kensington, co. Middlesex, 8 May 1785; bur. at Fulham in Bishop Gibson's vault.	John Disney, died young. — Henrietta Maria Elizabeth, born 9 Sept. 1739; died 1741. — Frances, born 20 Dec. 1740; died young.
--	---	---

William Disney, 3rd son (twin with Daniel), born and bapt. 6 July 1702 at St. Swithin's, Lincoln; died at Lincoln; bur. at Swinderby 6 Sept. 1713.	Daniel Disney, 4th son (twin with William), born and bapt. 1702 at St. Swithin's, Lincoln; died at Gibraltar 1744; bur. there.	= Sarah, dau. of
--	--	--------------------------

Daniel Disney, only son, born in St. Andrew's, Holborn, co. Middlesex, 26 Dec. 1726; Captain in the Army 4 Oct. 1760; Major 71st Foot Aug. 1776; Town Major of Montreal in the Canadas; died 24 Jan. 1780.	Sarah, young.
--	---------------

Henry Disney of Newark-on-Trent, Notts, M.D., 2nd son; born 15 June 1701; died 4, bur. 7 Nov. 1760 at Newark, then called "Captain."	= Martha, dau. of Thomas Roebuck of Heath, co. York; heir of her brother John; died in Scotland.
--	--

K

M

K

M

Katherine, 1st dau. and coheir=Henry Woolhouse Disney of Ingress, co. Kent, only surviving son, inherited the estate of North Muskham, co. Notts, and assumed the name of Roebuck; born 16 July 1733; a Cornet in the Scots Greys; living 1790.

of John Russell, Rector of Stoke, near Guildford, co. Surrey; mar. at Stamford 17 June 1770; died at Stamford 28 Jan. 1771; bur. there; s.p. 1st wife.

Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Baylis; mar. at Bath 2 Feb. 1774; living 1790. 2nd wife.

. . . . Disney=. . . . dau. of Francis Delaval, natural son of Sir Francis Blake Roebuck. Delaval, K.B.

Henry Disney=. . . . O'Halloran. Roebuck.

. . . ., mar. Thomas Cobham of Marley Lodge, co. Devon.

Alice Mary=Hon. John Vivian.

Marmaduke Disney, born 26 Dec. 1736; died March 1738-9.

Martha, died young.

Martha, born 8 April 1736; also died young.

"A child of Captain Disney," bur. at Newark-on-Trent, co. Notts, 8 Aug. 1754.

John Disney of Swinderby, 1st son, heir of his grandfather; born 3, bapt. 16 April 1700 at St. Margaret's in the Close of Lincoln; J.P. for co. Lincoln and Notts; Sheriff of Notts 1733; died at Lincoln 26, bur. 30 Nov. 1771 at Swinderby, æt. 71.

Frances, youngest dau. of George Cartwright of Ossington, Notts; born 11 Nov. 1709; mar. in Queen Street Chapel, Lincoln's Inn Fields, co. Middlesex, 29 Dec. 1730; died at Lincoln 5 Jan. 1791; bur. at Swinderby, æt. 81.

John Disney, born 9 July, bapt. 5 Aug. 1734 at St. Margaret's, died 19, bur. 22 Jan. 1737-8 at St. Margaret's.

Frederic Disney, born 25 Nov., bapt. 13 Dec. 1735; died 19, bur. 21 May 1736 at St. Margaret's, Lincoln.

Lewis Disney of Swinderby, 3rd but eldest surviving son; born 9 Oct., bapt. 11 Nov. 1738 at St. Peter's in Eastgate, Lincoln; assumed the name of Ffytche 27 Sept. 1775; died 22 Sept. 1822.

Elizabeth, only dau. and heir of William Ffytche, Governor of Bengal, E.I.; born 5 Sept. 1749-50; heir of her uncle Thomas Ffytche of Danbury Place, co. Essex; mar. at Danbury 16 Sept. 1775; died there 12 Nov. 1787; bur. at Swinderby.

Diana, born at Danbury Place, co. Essex, 19 May 1779; died 19 Jan. 1782; bur. at Swinderby.

Anna Maria, born at Danbury Place 21 June 1780; died 10 March 1787; bur. at Swinderby.

Charlotte Lucia, born 16 April 1783, died 5 May following; bur. at Swinderby.

A dau., still-born, 9 Nov. 1787, of whom her mother died in childbed; bur. at Swinderby.

N

O

N

O

Frederick Disney, 3rd son, bapt. at St. Peter's in Eastgate 10 Aug. 1741; Captain in the Fusileers 19 Feb. 1766; Major in the Army 14 Nov. 1780; J.P. for co. Lincoln; died at Lincoln 13, bur. 18 June 1788 at Swinderby, unmar.

John Disney of the Hyde, co. Essex, 4th son; born 17 Sept., bapt. 18 Oct. 1746 at St. Peter's in Eastgate, Lincoln; D.D., Rector of Panton, Vicar of Swinderby, Chaplain to Bishop of Carlisle, Minister of Essex Street Chapel, London; died at the Hyde 26 Dec. 1816, æt. 70.

Jane, 1st dau. of Francis Blackburne, M.A., Rector of Richmond, co. York, and Archdeacon of Cleveland; born 31 Jan. 1745-6; mar. at Richmond, co. York, 17 Nov. 1774; died at the Hyde, near Ingatestone, co. Essex, 2 Oct. 1809, æt. 63.

Frances Elizabeth, eldest dau. and co-heir, born 29 Aug. 1776; mar., 21 Feb. 1800, William (afterwards Sir William) Hillary, Bart.

Sophia, youngest dau. and co-heir, born at Danbury Place 15 Dec. 1777; mar. at St. George's, Hanover Square (to her cousin), 22 Sept. 1802.

John Disney of the Hyde, co. Essex, and of Corscombe, co. Dorset, 1st son; born at Flintham Hall, Notts, 29 May 1779; F.R.S.; of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Recorder of Bridport; Sheriff of Dorset 1818.

Algernon Disney, 2nd son, born at Flintham Hall 1 June 1780; Major in the Army, and called "Colonel" at his death 23 Jan. 1848, but "Captain" in the M.I.

John Disney, born 28 July 1808; died 20 Dec. 1819.

Edgar Disney of the Hyde near Ingatestone, co. Essex, born 22 Dec. 1810.

Sophia.

Frances Mary, born at Swinderby 7 Aug. 1775; mar., 29 May 1818, Rev. Thomas Jervis; only dau. surviving.

Elizabeth Jane, born at Flintham Hall 19, died 30 Oct., bur. 1 Nov. 1776 at Swinderby, æt. 11 days.

Elizabeth Collyer, born in Essex St., Strand, London, 18 Jan., died 10, bur. 14 Mar. 1784 at Swinderby.

Jane, born in Sloane Street, Chelsea, co. Middlesex, 19 May 1785; died 7 March 1786; bur. at Swinderby.

... Disney, 2nd son, born and died 26 Jan. 1739-40; bur. at St. Margaret's in the Close of Lincoln.

Mary, born at Oxtou, Notts, 27 Aug. 1732; mar. at Lincoln, 18 Dec. 1753, Edmund Turnor of Stoke Rochford; living 1790.

Frances, born 12 Aug. 1733; died 21 Aug. 1734; bur. at St. Margaret's, Lincoln.

Louisa, born 9 Jan., died 7, bur. 10 Feb. 1736-7, at St. Margaret's, Lincoln.

Dobbs of Bucknall.

Thomas Dobbs of Bucknall, = Mary, dau. and coheir of Rev. Everard living 1675. (Probably son of Thomas Dobbs of co. Wilts, who was aged 18 in 1610; Rector of Horsington 1631-68.) Dighton, Rector of Bucknall, Vicar of Croft, by his 1st wife Frances, dau. of Valentine Upton of Northolme; bapt. at Croft 4 April 1639; legatee of her father 1675.

Thomas Dobbs, called "junior" in 1675. (Probably = Mary, legatee in 1675.
Vicar of Croft 1703; æt. 16 in 1689.)

John Dobbs, legatee of his aunt Helen Dighton 1734; of = Mary, dau. of Henry Bucknall 1741. Will dated 13 Feb. 1756; proved 11 June 1756. Boulton of Stixwold.

John Dobbs, legatee of his aunt Helen Dighton 1734. Will dated 16 Sept. 1741, then of Waddingworth; proved 12 Oct. 1743.	= Mildred, dau. of Rev. John Brownell.	Thomas Dobbs, 1756. = Henry Dobbs, 1756.	Mary, 1756. = John Bourne of Dalby 1756.	Elizabeth, 1756; born 1716; died 1808.
--	--	---	---	--

John Dobbs, mentioned in his grandfather's will 1756; under age in 1741.

Bennett Thomas Dobbs of Scremby = . . . dau. of John Wilby.

. . . = Rev. William Morley, Rector of Mavis Enderby.	Harriet = Rev. Stephen Preston of Louth.
---	--

Ann Dobbs of Bucknall, widow. Will dated 4 July 1783; proved 12 Sept. 1794.

[I have compiled this pedigree from wills at Lincoln.—A.R.M.]

Dobson of Gainsborough.

John Dobson of Gainsborough. =

See Harl. Soc., Vol. IV., p. 130.

Will of Margaret Dobson of Gainsborough, widow, 19 April 1541. Dau. Dorothy, "to be at the order of John Staveley, Sr Rowland Staveley, and William Staveley, my sonnes." Probate 28 April 1541 (Lincoln).

Dobson of Ludborough.

Christopher Dobson, Rector and Patron of Ludborough, born in co. York; inducted 24 July 1661; bur. there 4 Oct. 1680. = Frances, dau. of Michael Clipsham of Cadeby; mar. at Grantham 14 Feb. 1664-5; bur. at Ludborough 5 April 1683.

Thomas Dobson, 1st son, bapt. at Ludborough 20 Feb. 1665-6; bur. 5 April 1666.	Christopher Dobson, 2nd son, bapt. 30 Jan., bur. 11 March 1671-2.	John Dob- son, 3rd son, bapt. 14 Feb. 1672-3.	Edmund Dob- son, 4th son, bapt. 19 Feb. 1678-9.	Richard Dob- son, 5th son, bapt. 24 Nov. 1679.
Frances, bapt. 28 May 1667.	Dorothy, bapt. 1668-9.	Anne, bapt. 21 May, bur. 1 Aug. 1670.	Jane, bapt. 14 Feb. 1672-3.	Elizabeth, bapt. 8 May 1676.

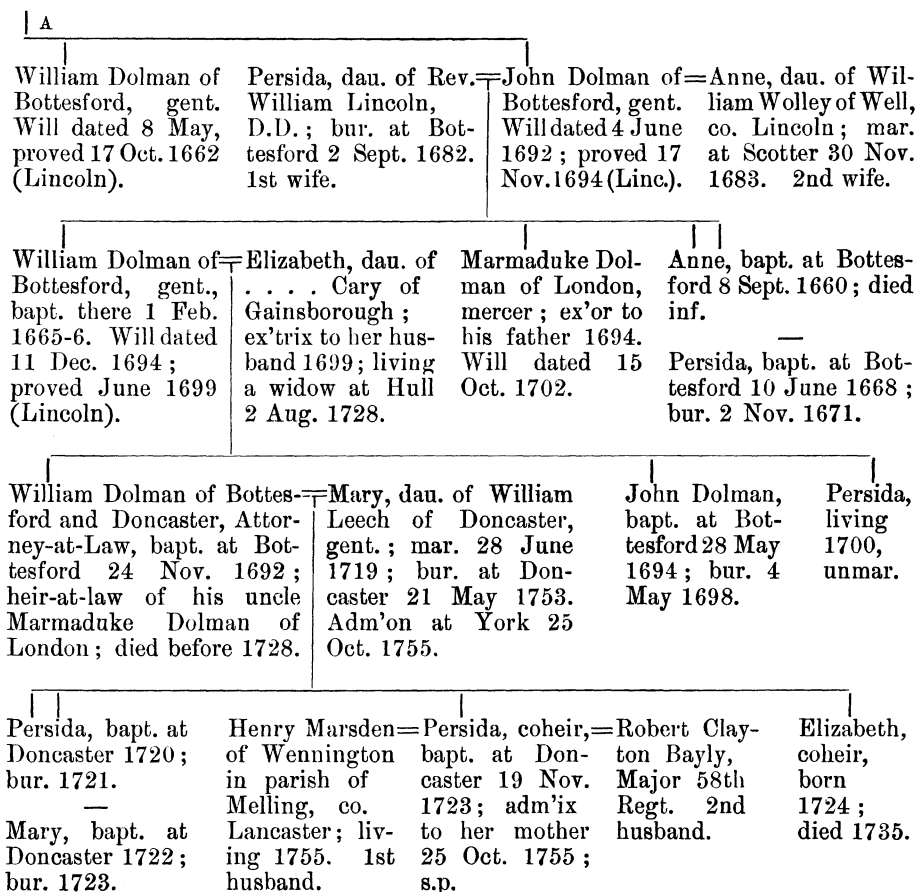
Dolman of Bottesford.

ARMS.—*Azure, a fesse dancettée between eight garbs or, banded gules.*

CREST.—*Two arms embowed, the dexter vested azure, the sinister or, the hands proper, holding a garb of the second.*

Marmaduke Dolman of Millington, co. York, and Messingham, co. Lincoln, 3rd son of Thomas Dolman of Pocklington, co. York; bapt. at Pocklington 7 June 1562; slain at Marston Moors, *ex parte Regis*, 1645. = Ursula, dau. of John Rudston of Hayton, co. York; widow of Christopher Langley of Millington.

...., mar. Fitz- er; mentioned in John Dol- man's will 1692.	Ursula, mar. Bishop of Pockling- ton.	Elizabeth, mar. Constable of Cars- thorpe, co. York.	Mary, mar. Morley of Bot- tesford.
Thomas Dol- man. Will dated 1668; proved at York 1671.	= Magdalen, dau. of Ed- mund Mor- ley of Holme in Bottes- ford.	Marmaduke Dol- man of Bottes- ford, gent.; bur. there 20 Dec. 1654.	= Anne, dau. of John Shaw of Bottesford; sister and heiress of John Shaw; bur. at Bottesford 11 April 1652.
Elizabeth, bapt. at Frodingham 11 Nov. 1628; mar. at Bottes- ford 9 Nov. 1652.	= Col. Henry Lilling- ston.	Anne, died un- mar.; ex'trix to her brother Wil- liam Dolman 1662.	Ursula, mar. after 1658; ex'trix to her brother Wil- liam Dolman 1662; s.p.
Luke Lillingston, mentioned in will of William Dolman 1662.	Mary, 1662.	Elizabeth, 1662.	



[NOTE.—The full pedigree of Dolman of Pocklington is printed in Foster's "Yorkshire Pedigrees." I have given the Lincolnshire branch only.—A. R. M.]

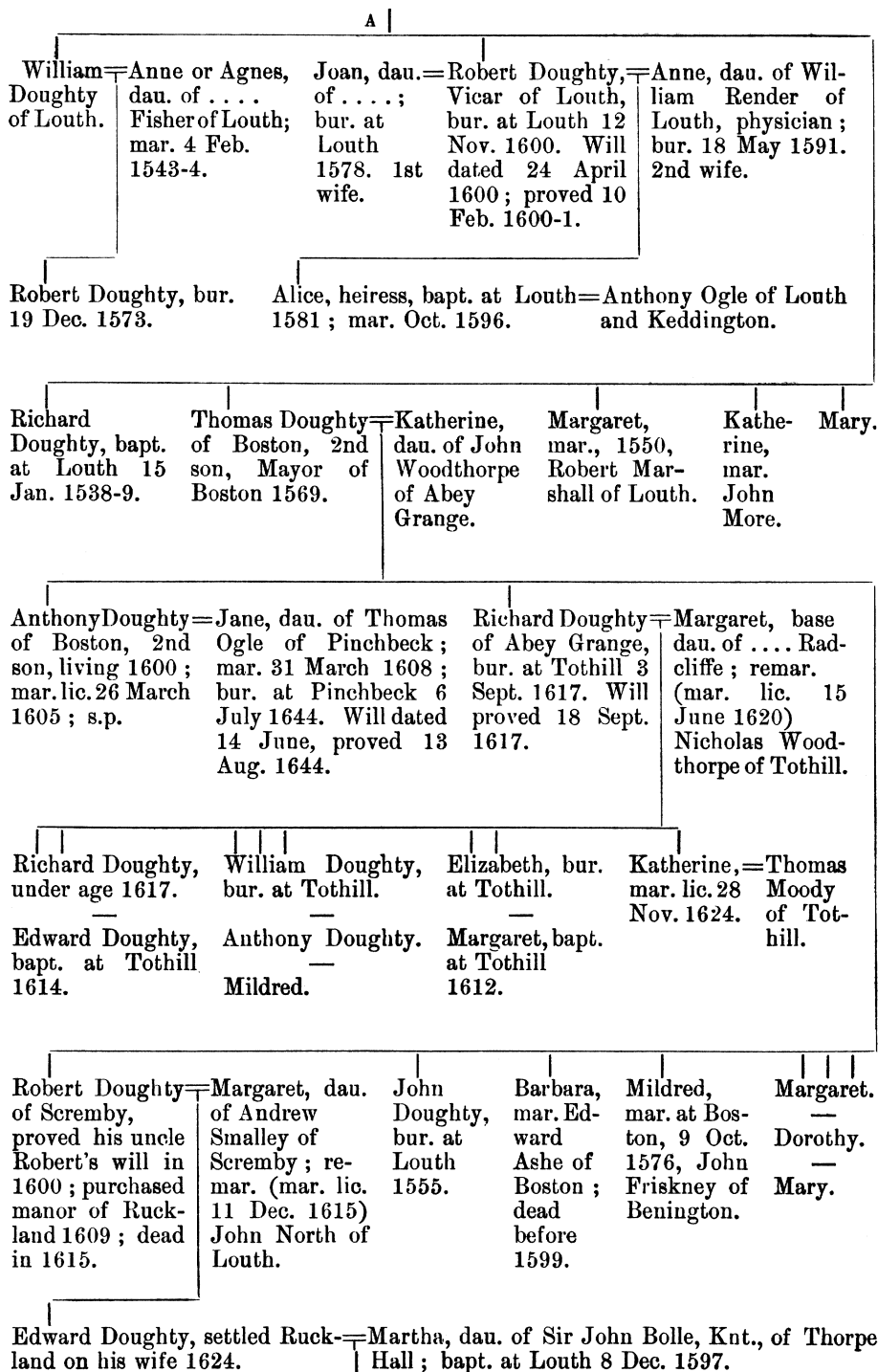
Doughty of Louth and Tothill.

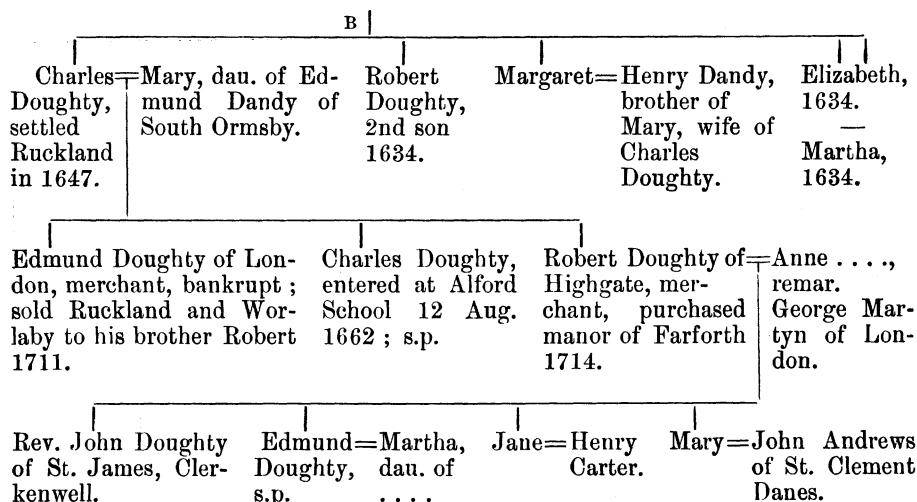
[MS. C. 23, Herald's College. Title-deeds of the Earl of Yarborough.]

ARMS.—*Argent, two bars between three mullets of six points, pierced sable.*

For earlier part of the pedigree see "Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1592," printed in the "Genealogist," vol. vi., p. 148.

Robert Doughty of Louth (son of Christopher Doughty of co. Derby).	Katherine, dau. and coheir of William Fitzwilliam of Louth, 3rd son of Thomas Fitzwilliam of Mablethorpe.
--	---





Dowman of Newnham, Herts, and Uffington, co. Lincoln.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's' College.]

John Dowman of Newnham, Herts=Jane, dau. of Henry Sapcotts of Lincoln.

James Dowman of Newnham, living 29 April 1610.	Joan, dau. and heir of Henry Gowshull, son and heir of John Gowshull of Bedford in Holderness, co. York; died 10 Nov. 1607.
--	---

Edward Dowman of Swinhope, co. Lincoln. Will dated 29 April, proved 7 Nov. 1610.	Jane, dau. of Thomas Hatcliffe of Hatcliffe, co. Lincoln.	Margaret. — Elizabeth. — Jane.	Anne, mar. Henry Godfrey. — Constance.	Mary. — Susan, died young. — Susan.
--	---	--------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

William Dowman of Uffington, son and heir 1634.	Anne, dau. of Reignold Blechington of Kent.	John Dowman, bur. 1592.	James Dowman, under age 1610.
---	---	-------------------------	-------------------------------

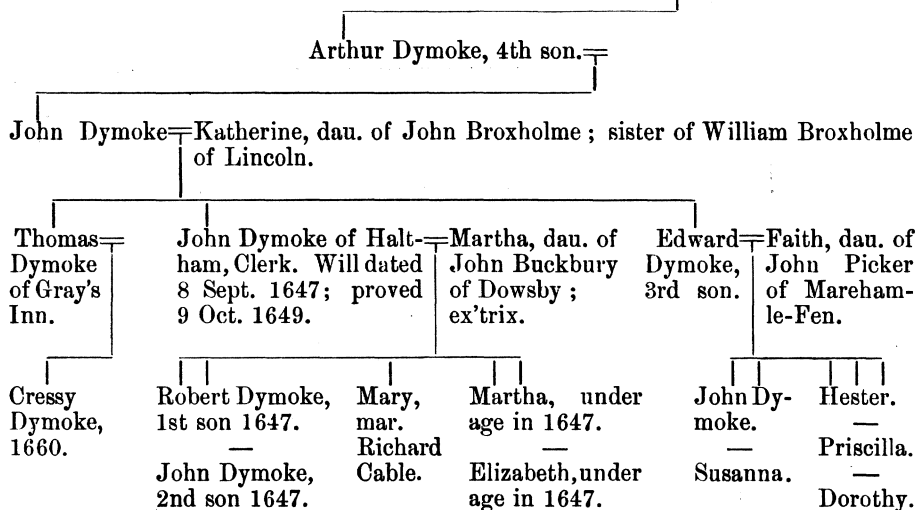
Francis Dowman, æt. 13, 1634, son and heir.	Mildmay Dowman, entered at Gray's Inn 14 June 1651.	Jane. — Grace.	Eliza- beth.	Anne=John Stukeley of Uffington.
---	---	----------------	--------------	----------------------------------

Katherine, mar. Thomas Halford, Rector of Edith Weston, co. Rutland.	Jane.	Judith, mar. Robert Muncaster of Cumberland.	Anne, mar. lic. 24 Sept. 1622, æt. 22.	Robert Audley of Welbourn, Clerk, æt. 30, 1622.
--	-------	--	--	---

Dymoke of Haltham.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

Sir Edward Dymoke, Knt., of Scrivelsby; died 1567=Ann Talbois.



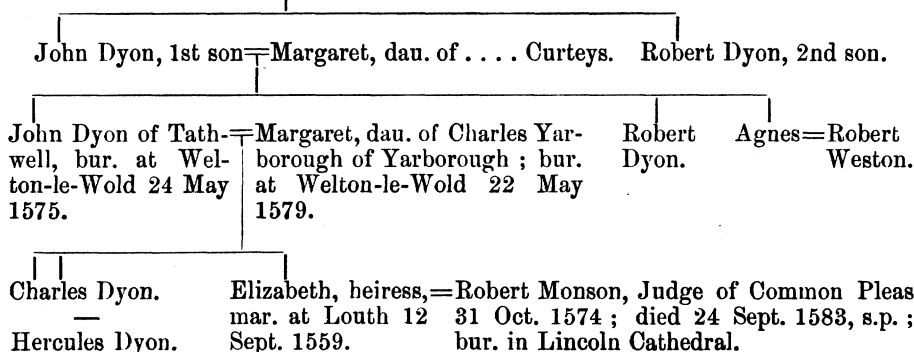
[The pedigree of Dymoke of Scrivelsby has been printed in Lodge's "History of Scrivelsby." I have given the above as supplementary to it.—A. R. M.]

Dyon of Tathwell.

ARMS.—*Or, a saltire gules surmounted by another ermine, on a chief of the second three saltorels engrailed of the first.*

CREST.—*On the inside of an escallop or, the point in base, a lion passant sable.*

Robert Dyon=Margaret, dau. and heir of William Marshall.



Earle of Stragglethorpe.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College. Burke's "Extinct Baronetage."]

ARMS.—*Gules three escallops, and a border engrailed argent.*

Augustine Earle of Stragglethorpe, an Attorney ;
died 25 April 30 Eliz.

Agnes, dau. and coheir of William Audley of Hough; widow of Robert Thorold.	Augustine Earle of Stragglethorpe, an Attorney. Will dated 20 July 1636; proved 14 Dec. 1638.	Margaret, dau. of Charles, Lord Wiloughby of Parham.	Frances, dau. of Sir Thomas Cony, Knt., of Bassingthorpe; bapt. 1 March 1574-5; mar. 22 Jan. 1599-1600 at Bassingthorpe.	Helen, mar. Thomas Grant of Allington. — Martha, mar. Gervase Jackson.
---	---	--	--	--

John Earle, s.p.	Elizabeth, living 1636; mar. Robert Anderson of Castletorpe.
------------------	--

Sir Richard Earle, Bart., of Stragglethorpe; created a Bart. 2 July 1620; Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1647; died 25 March 1667, æt. 60.	Frances, dau. of Sir Edward Harropp, Bart., of Buckminster, co. Leicester; mar. at Buckminster 8 Jan. 1627-8.	William Earle, s.p. — George Earle, entered at Gray's Inn 27 Jan. 1626-7.	Bridget = Thomas Bishop of Hemswell; died 25 July 1627; bur. at Grant-ham.	Frances. — Jane, living 1636.
--	---	---	--	-------------------------------

Augustine Earle, died 4 July 1654; bur. at Braughing Church, co. Herts.	Jane, dau. of Charles Nodes of Shephall, co. Herts; died 25 May 1654.	John Earle of Stragglethorpe (called by some Richard), died v.p. dau. of Noy.
---	---	---

Sir Richard Earle, Bart., of Stragglethorpe, died of the small-pox, unmar.

Sir Richard Earle, Bart., of Stragglethorpe, Sheriff of co. Lincoln 1675; bur. at Stragglethorpe 1684.	Eleanor, dau. of William Welby of Denton; bapt. at Denton 12 April 1646; remar. to Edward Payne of Hough.	Elizabeth, heiress-at-law, mar., 1670, John Thornhagh of Osberton, co. Notts; bur. at Sturton, co. Notts, 28 March 1712.	Mary, bur. at St. Andrew's, Holborn, April 1646.
--	---	--	--

Sir Richard Earle, Bart., of Stragglethorpe; died unmar.
18 Aug. 1697, æt. 24; bur. at Stragglethorpe.

[The Earle estates passed by will, after some litigation, to the Welbys of Denton.—A. R. M.]

Ellis of Swineshead.

... Ellis of Swineshead, dead in 1504; bur. in the Chapel of St. Mary there. =

Thomas Ellis of Swineshead, living 1504.	John Ellis of Swineshead, senior. Will dated 3 Sept. 1504; proved 12 Dec. 1504 (P.C.C., 23, Holgrave), to be bur. in the Chapel of St. Mary, near his father; names Robert Ellis of Great Hale and Thomas Ellis of London.	= Agnes
--	--	-----------------

William Ellis, under 21 in 1504. Thomas Ellis, under 21 in 1504.

Anthony (? William) Ellis of Swineshead. =

John Ellis of Swineshead. =

Anthony Ellis, builder of Great Paunton Church.	Thomas Ellis of Swineshead and Great Paunton, merchant of the Staple of Calais; living 1537 (was blind). Will dated 20 April 1545; proved 6 Oct. 1546 (P.C.C., 21, Alyn); leaves land in Carleton.	= Agnes, dau. of Ralph Marshall of South Carlton, co. Notts; living 1545.
---	--	---

John Ellis, son and heir, 50 years old and more at father's death (inq. p.m.), when he has children, but apparently no heir male.	Anthony Ellis of Swineshead and Paunton, merchant of the Staple of Calais 1537, then a witness to the will of Humfrey Walcott. Adm'on 19 Nov. 1562.	= Anne, dau. of George or Thomas Sherard of Stainby and of Stapleford, co. Leicesters.
---	---	--

Thomas Ellis of Paunton, 1st son, adm'or of his father 19 Nov. 1562, and next of kin of William Halghe of Wigtoft 21 Oct. 1584.	= Margaret, 2nd dau. of William Durant of Cottesmore, co. Rutland.	Anthony Ellis, 2nd son. Elizabeth, living 1545. Ellen, living 1545. Agnes, living 1545.
---	--	--

Mary, mar. John Booth of Killingholme.	John Ellis.	William Ellis of Swineshead, yeoman. Will dated 20 Jan. 1639. 15 Car. I.	Jane, living 1639.	Thomas Ellis of Swineshead, yeoman. Will dated 23 Nov. 1639; proved 28 March 1640.
--	-------------	--	--------------------	--

Mary, living 1639.	John Ellis, under 21 in 1639.	William Ellis.	Mary.	Frances, under 21 in 1639.
--------------------	-------------------------------	----------------	-------	----------------------------

Mary, mar. Thomas Hough or Halghe of Wigtoft.	Jane, mar. Richard Cony of Basingthorpe; bur. at Basingthorpe 5 July 1549.	Mary, mar. 1st Humphrey Walcott of Walcott, whose will she proved 12 Oct. 1538; 2ndly ... Colville.
---	--	---

Ellis of Wellingore.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Or, on a cross sable five crescents argent.*

. . . . Ellis of Kiddall.==

<p>Sir Richard Ellis, a priest in the parish of St. Martin's, Lincoln, bur. there 29 Oct. 1548. Will dated 28 Oct. 1548; proved 27 March 1549 (Lincoln); names his brother Sir Thomas Clarke, parson of Springthorpe.</p>	<p>Roger Ellis,== living 1548. 1548.</p>	<p>Margerie, living 1548.</p>
---	--	---------------------------------------

<p>Joane, dau.=Lyon Ellis, 3rd son, Alderman and Mayor of Lincoln; a=Eliza- of . . . ; Pewterer, purchased his freedom 17 Aug. 37 Henry VIII., beth, bur. at St. 1545; Chamberlain 1547; ex'or of brother Richard in 1548; dau. of Martin's, Sheriff 1554; Alderman Michaelmas 1560; Mayor 1566; died . . . Lincoln, 1 12 Dec. 13 Eliz.; bur. at St. Martin's, Lincoln, 13 Dec. 1570. Aug. 1558. Will dated 4 Dec. 1570; proved 24 Jan. 1570-71 (Lincoln); names wife Elizabeth and his cousin Anthony Ellis.</p>	
---	--

<p>Edward Ellis of Chester- ton, co. Camb., 1st son, Hill Term 30 Eliz., 1588; died at Cambridge 20 Nov. 1595. Will dated 2 Aug. 37 Eliz., 1595.</p>	<p>Joan, dau. of Thomas Stuteville of Brinkley; remar. Othowell Hill, LL.D., Chancellor of Lincoln; liv- ing at Cambridge 6 March 38 Eliz., 1595-6; adm'ix of her 2nd husband 3 July 1616; died 27 April 1631, æt. 78; bur. in Westminster Abbey 6 May 1631.</p>
--	--

<p>Robert Ellis of Chesterton, co. Cambridge,= 1st son and heir, æt. 13 years 4 months and 7 days 20 Nov. 1595; also of Gray's Inn, co. Middlesex. Will dated 17 Jan. 1611-12; proved 12 May 1612 (P.C.C., 34, Fenner), then s.p.</p>	<p>Ursula, dau. of Sir Richard Pell of Dembleby, Knt.; bapt. at Grantham 14 Jan. 1564-5; mar. before 7 Feb. 1610-11; remar. Lewis Cokayne of Cokayne Hat- ley, co. Beds (mar. lic. 10 Dec. 1613).</p>
---	---

<p>John Ellis, 2nd son, heir= of his brother Robert (if he had no issue) 17 Jan. 1611-12; living 15 July 1656; had lands in Hough by his brother Edward's will.</p>	<p>Edward Ellis of Bugden, co. Hunts,= 3rd son, proved his brother Robert's will 12 May 1612; Cupbearer to King Charles I.; of New Windsor, co. Berks; died 1656; bur. in West- minster Abbey 14 Oct. 1656, s.p. Will dated 15 July and codicil 11 Sept., proved 21 Oct. 1656.</p>
---	--

<p>Philip Ellis, son, a legatee of his uncle Edward 15 July 1656.</p>	<p>Jane, mar. . . . Richards; living 15 July 1656.</p>	<p>John Ellis.==</p>
---	--	----------------------

Edward Ellis of Chesterton, æt. 21 in 1652.

A B

		A	B
Lyon Ellis, 4th son, living 17 Jan. 1611-12.	=Bridget, dau. of . . . ; living 15 July 1656.	Jane, mar. at Caythorpe, 18 Aug. 1606, John Thorold of Morton.	Anne, mar. John Thorold of Welham, co. Leicester.
Lyonel Ellis, son, a legatee of his= . . . dau. of . . . ; living uncle Edward 15 July 1656.		15 July 1656.	

Sir William Ellis,* 2nd son, of ye Councell at Yorke; took up his freedom 7 April 1569; had a patent of ye reversion of ye Recordership 5 Oct. 1586; made Recorder of Lincoln 29 Feb. 9 Jac. I., 1612; Counsellor-at-Law; died 19 Dec. 12 Charles I., 1636, æt. 83. Will dated 4 Sept. 1636; proved (P.C.C., 81, Goare) 11 May 1637. Inq. p.m. 5 Sept. 1638, seised of land in Swinthorpe in parish of Snelland, North and South Somercotes, Scupholme, Cadney, Howsam, and of the Rectory of Cadney.

Elizabeth, died s.p.	Martha, mar. Thomas Cople-dike of Harrington; mar. lic. 23 Dec. 1612; died 23 Nov. 1637; bur. at Wellin-gore, æt. 47.	Mary.	Mary, mar. William Lis-ter of Down Hall in Rip-pingale and Coleby; liv-ing 15 July 1656; both living in 1636.
Frances, died v.p.			

Edmund Ellis of Wellingore, mar. lic. 31 May 1617, then æt. 22; described of Wellin-gore 22 Aug. 1628; æt. 40 and more in 1638; bur. at Wellingore 7 Nov. 1659.

Mary, dau. of Thomas Cople-dyke of Harrington; coheir of her brother Thomas Cople-dyke; æt. 27 in 1617; living 1636; died 23 Nov. 1637, æt. 47; bur. at Wellingore.

Alexander Ellis, died v.p.

Richard Ellis, unmar. in 1638.

Martha, 1st dau.	Elizabeth, 2nd dau., bur. at Wellingore unmar., 11 June 1706.	Mary, 3rd dau.	Eleanor, 5th dau.
		Anne, 4th dau.	Hester, 6th dau.

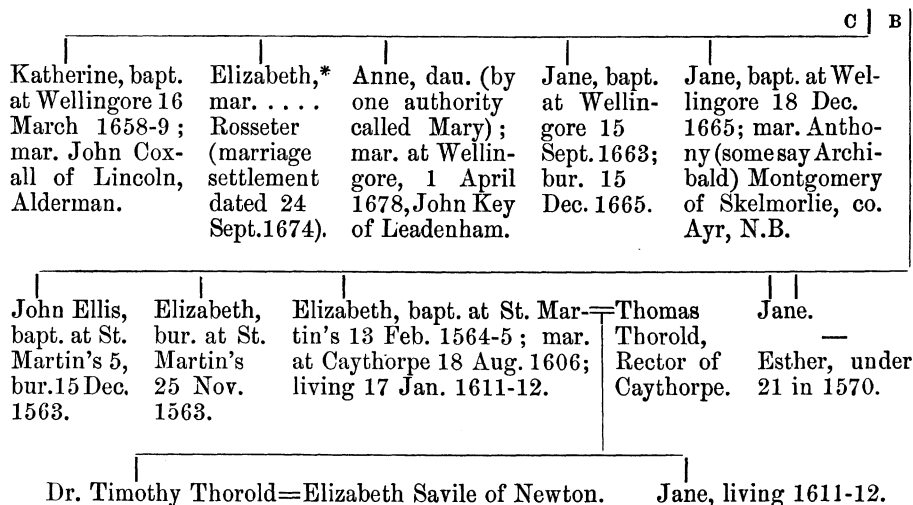
William Ellis, æt. 16, 1634; entered at Gray's Inn 30 April 1650.

Thomas Ellis of Harrington, æt. 23, 1652 (some say æt. 5, 1634); of Wellingore; bur. at Wellingore 19 Aug. 1676. Adm'on 11 Oct. 1676.

Jane, dau. of Sir Gervase Nevile of Haddington, Knt., co. Lincoln; mar. 2ndly Edward King of Ash-by; bur. at Wellingore 29 Sept. 1726. Will proved 9 Dec. 1727.

Edmund Ellis, 1st son, bapt. 10 June 1655; bur. at Wellingore 7 July 1681, s.p. Adm'on to Eli-zabeth Ellis, widow, 1 Aug. 1681 (P.C.C.).	=Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Edward Rosseter, Knt.; marriage set-tlement Sept. 1679; bur. at Wellingore 11 June 1706.	Thomas Ellis, 2nd son, bapt. 14 March 1656-7; bur. at Wellin-gore 25 Feb. 1681-2, un-mar.	Martha, 1st dau. and co-heir, born 1652; mar. at Wellingore, 9 Oct. 1674, Brian Nevile of Aubourn (marriage settlement dated 16 and 17 Oct. 1674); died 30 March 1710, æt. 58.
--	--	---	--

* The Rev. George Huddleston, Priest-Vicar, Sacrist, and Prebendary of Lincoln Cathedral, in his will dated 11 March 1611-12, names his brother-in-law "Mr. William Ellis, Esq.," super-visor.—A. R. M.



Lyon Ellis, M.A., Rector of Fulbeck and Prebendary of St. Botolph's; mar. lic. 17 April 1619, then æt. 28; died 27 May 1635; bur. in Lincoln Minster. = Margaret, dau. of Thomas Riggs of Fulbeck; æt. 21 in 1619; surviving 1635.

Ellis of Wyham.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Gules, on a fesse argent between three crescents or as many scallops azure.*

Thomas Ellys of Wyham, bore the arms of Ellis of Swineshead. = Anne, dau. of . . . ; dead before 25 June 1605; bur. in Wyham Church.

Thomas Ellis, knighted by Queen Elizabeth, as some say, but described in his will as Esq.; described of Wyham 12 Oct. 1588, son and heir; bur. at Wyham. Will dated 25 June, proved 2 Nov. 1605 (P.C.C., 76, Hayes); names his dau. Shipman; leaves lands in Wyham and Ludborough.	Jane, dau. of John Hutchinson of Owthorpe, co. Notts, in 1605 (rather dau. of William Hutchinson); living 14 Oct. 1597; dead in 1605; bur. in Wyham Church.
--	---

Elizabeth, living 26 Nov. 1570.	Jane, living 25 June 1605; ? mar. . . . Audley.	Dorothy, unmar. 26 Nov. 1570; mar. William Knight of Kirmington, co. Lincoln; both living 1625; bur. at St. Mary, Wigford, Lincoln, 1 Jan. 1629-30.
Anne, living 26 Nov. 1570.	Frances, mar. William Saville of Oxtou, Notts; living 1625.	

* So called in the register at Wellingore.—A. R. M.

A

Frances, dau. of William=George Ellis of Gresholme, Wold Newton,=Alice,
 Radley of Yarborough ; etc., 2nd son ; described of Wyham 2 Sept. living
 bapt. 13 Oct. 1566 ; mar. 1623, 26 Aug. 1625, 25 Sept. 1627, 19 3 Car. I.
 at Yarborough 30 May March 1628-9, and 1634. Will dated 11 and
 1610 ; living 1 Jan. Jan. 1639-40, codicil 1 Oct. 1641 ; proved 1639.
 1615-16 ; died before 3 23 June 1643 (P.C.C., 86, Rivers) ; names
 Car. I. his wife Alice and nephew William Ellis
 of Gray's Inn.

William Ellis, æt. 23 in 1634.	Anne, 2nd dau. 1634 ; living 1 Jan. 1615-16, then 2nd dau. ; mar. Michael Clipsham of Otteby.	Dorothy, 4th dau. 1634 ; mar. at St. Mary's, Wig- ford, 29 Nov. 1625, Isaac Knight of Lincoln.
Jane, 1st dau. and coheir ; 1st dau. 16 Jan. 1615-16 and 1634 ; mar. Sir William Bury of Grantham, Knt. ; liv- ing 22 Sept. 1657.	Mary, 3rd dau. 1634.	Frances, 5th dau. 1634 ; mar. William Thornton of Grantham ; living 22 Sept. 1657.

Sir Thomas Ellis of Grantham, 1st son and heir ; of Gray's=Jane, dau. of Gabriel
 Inn 24 Oct. 1597 ; knighted at York 15 April 1617 ; one Armstrong of Wishall,
 of the King's Council of ye North ; died at Wyham Sept. Notts ; mar. before
 3 Car. I., 1627 ; bur. at Grantham 7 Sept. 1627. Will 1605 ; surviving at
 dated 13 July 1625 ; proved 5 Jan. 1627-8 (Lincoln) ; Wyham 20 Sept. 1628,
 names his brother and sister Shipman and sister Ashton. 4 Car. I. ; bur. at
 Inq. p.m. 10 Sept. 1628, seised of the manor and advowson Grantham 25 Nov.
 of Wyham and land, etc., in Wyham, and Ludborough and 1661. Will dated 12
 Great Panton ; also of the manor and advowson of Conis- April 1658 ; proved
 holme and land in North and South Somercotes, Ludney, 24 March 1661-2
 etc. (Lincoln).

Thomas Ellis of Wyham, also of Northhill, co. Bed- ford, son and heir ; named in 1605 ; æt. 22 and more 20 Sept. 3 Car. I., 1627 ; died 6 April 1640, seised of manor and advowson of Wyham. Will dated 1 April, proved 3 June 1640 ; (to be) bur. in the Church of St. Dunstan's-in-the- West, London. Inq. p.m. 17 Car. I., described as of Northhill, co. Bedford.	Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Harding of Northhill, co. Bedford ; mar. at Northhill 8 Nov. 1627.	Edmund El- lis, bapt. at Grantham 29 June 1606.
--	--	---

Sir Thomas Ellys=Anne, dau. of Sir of Wyham, Bart., John Stanhope of bapt. at Northhill Elvaston, co. Derby, 8 Oct. 1629 ; brother of 1st Earl created 30 June of Chesterfield, 1660 ; æt. 10 years cousin of Charles, 6 months 5 days 2nd Baron Stan- at his father's hope of Harrington, death ; of Great co. Northampton, Paunton. and of Norton.	Anne, bapt. at Northhill 2 Sept. 1628 ; mar. Thomas Yarborough of Campsall, York ; died 3 July, bur. 10 July 1662 at Campsall.	Elizabeth, of Campsall, co. York, bapt. at Northhill 20 Sept. 1631 ; died 1651-2, unmar. Will dated 6 Dec. 1651 ; proved 10 Feb. 1651-2 (P.C.C., 27, Bowyer).
---	---	---

B

C

B | C

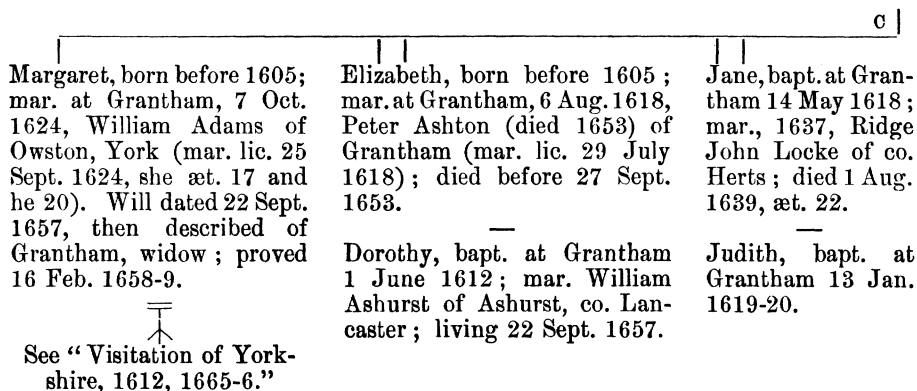
Sir William Ellis of Wyham, Bart., and of Norton; heir and sole ex'or of his great-uncle Sir William; living 1693; one of the Trustees for rebuilding the Church of St. Peter-at-Arches, Lincoln, 10 July 1719; died 6 Oct. 1727, æt. 74. Will dated 13 Sept. 1727; proved 12 March 1727-8 (P.C.C., 79, Brooke).	Isabella, dau. of Richard Hampden of Hampden, co. Bucks, Chancellor of Exchequer.	John Ellis of the Inner Temple, London, died 2 May, æt. 22, bur. 11 May 1686 in Temple Church. — Dorothy, 1st dau., bur. at St. John's, Hampstead, co. Middlesex, 30 June 1674. — Jane, mar. William Strode of Barrington, co. Somerset. His will proved by her 5 June 1695.
--	---	--

William Ellis, 1st son, died s.p., æt. "almost 7," 23 Feb. 1680-81.	Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Sir Thomas Hussey of Dodington, Bart.; died s.p. 1st wife.	Sir Richard Ellis, 3rd Bart., of Norton, M.P. for Grantham and for Boston; 2nd son 23 Feb. 1680-81; died 14 Jan. 1741-2, s.p.	Sarah, dau. and coheir of Thomas Gould of Ivor, co. Bucks; remar. Sir Francis Dashwood, Bart., of West Wycombe, afterwards Lord le Despencer; died at West Wycombe 2 Feb. 1769.
---	--	---	---

Thomas Ellis, 3rd son 23 Feb. 1680-81; died unmar.	John Ellis, died unmar. — George Ellis, died unmar.	Anne, 1st dau. 23 Feb. 1680-81; mar. Edward Cheke; died Feb. 1722-3.	Isabell, 2nd dau. 23 Feb. 1680-81; mar. Richard Hampden.	Sarah, died unmar. 10 Feb. 1735-6.
--	---	--	--	------------------------------------

Sir William Ellis, Knt., 2nd son; the Register says bapt. at Grantham 19 July 1607; entered at Gray's Inn 6 Nov. 1627; named in wills of uncle George and brother Thomas; M.P. for Boston 1643, and indicted at Grantham for high treason in April that year; M.P. for Grantham 1654, then Solicitor-General, also in 1656; Attorney-General to Cromwell, of Common Pleas; knighted at Whitehall 30 April 1671, then described of Grantham; died unmar. at his lodgings in Serjeant's Inn, Fleet Street, on 3 Dec., in 76th year, bur. on 17 Dec. 1680, at Norton on ye north side of ye chancel; left his estates to his nephew.

Gabriel Ellis, bapt. at Grantham 6 Jan. 1608-9; 3rd son 29 Oct. 22 Jac. I., 1624; living 10 Sept. 4 Car. I., 1628. — George Ellis, bapt. at Grantham 8 March 1609-10; 4th son 21 Nov. 22 Jac. I., 1624; living 10 Sept. 4 Car. I., 1628.	Henry Ellis, bapt. at Grantham 13 June 1613; 5th son 5 Nov. 22 Jac. I., 1624; living 10 Sept. 4 Car. I., 1628, and 1 April 1640; bur. at Grantham 9 April 1652.	John Ellis, bapt. at Grantham 26 July 1614; 6th son 6 Nov. 22 Jac. I., 1624; living 10 Sept. 4 Car. I., 1628, and 22 Sept. 1657; mar. in 1658. — Joseph Ellis, bapt. at Grantham 17 Dec. 1616.	Joseph Ellis, bapt. at Grantham 13 Oct. 1622; 7th son 21 Nov. 22 Jac. I., 1624; living 10 Sept. 4 Car. I., 1628. — Benjamin Ellis, bapt. at Grantham 4 July 1624; 8th son 21 Nov. 22 Jac. I., 1624; living 10 Sept. 4 Car. I., 1628.
--	---	--	--



[I am indebted to the Rev. C. W. Foster, Vicar of Timberland, for much of the above pedigrees.—A. R. M.]

Elmes of Long Sutton.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College. Dodsworth MS. 22, f. 55. Add. MS. 5822 (Cole).]

ARMS.—*Ermine, two bars sable, each charged with three elm-leaves or.*

John Elmes, from Northamptonshire, = Mary, dau. of William Cockson
living at Long Sutton. of Long Sutton.

┌
└

William Elmes of Long Sutton. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Payne (or Baynes)
of Southwell, co. Notts.

┌
└

<p>Grisill, dau. of Richard Spratt of Barney, co. Norfolk; bur. at Long Sutton. 1st wife.</p>	<p>William Elmes of Long Sutton, æt. 35 in 1617; æt. 38 in 1619; bur. at Long Sutton. Will dated 21 March 1648-9; proved 3 April 1649.</p>	<p>= Anne Smith, = Priscilla, dau. of Wentworth of Waltham; bapt. there 14 June 1594; mar. lic. 28 Aug. 1619, æt. 24; bur. at Waltham 1 Sept. 1619 (?). 3rd wife.</p>
---	--	---

<p>Thomas Elmes, 1st son, æt. 30, 1634.</p>	<p>William Elmes, 2nd son, æt. 24, 1634.</p>	<p>Richard Elmes, æt. 21, 1634.</p>	<p>Christopher Elmes, doubtful if alive 21 March 1648-9.</p>	<p>Mary, = living 1648-9. (?) Gyps.</p>
---	--	-------------------------------------	--	---

┌
└

<p>John Elmes. = Katharine, dau. of William Twells (?) of Wisbeach, co. Cambridge.</p>	<p>Robert Elmes. — George Elmes.</p>	<p>Nicholas Elmes.</p>	<p>James Elmes, living 21 March 1648-9.</p>
--	--	------------------------	---

Elmes of Stamford.

[“Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1564 and 1618,” p. 18, Ed. W. C. Metcalfe.]

ARMS.—“*Ermine, two bars sable, each charged with five elm-leaves or.*”

Sir John Elmes of Henley—Elizabeth, dau. and heir of William Browne of Stamford-Thames, Knt., died 4 | ford by his wife Margaret; mar. in 1457. Will dated 11 April 1510; proved 17 May 1511.
May 1491.

William Elmes of Inner Temple and—Elizabeth, dau. and coheir Margaret, died of Stamford, æt. 26 in 1491. Will | of John Iwardby or Ewer- 1 Aug. 1471; dated 22 March 1504-5; proved | by; born 24 Aug. 1475; bur. at Stam- 1504-5; mentions wife Elizabeth and | proof of age 30 Oct. 1518. ford All Saints.
her mother Joan Ewerby.

[I give this scrap of a pedigree merely because of the connection of the Elmes family with Stamford, and their descent from the Ewerbys.—A. R. M.]

Elwes of Worlaby.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Or, a fesse azure surmounted by a bend gules.*

William Elwes of Askham,—Margaret, dau. of . . . Livesey of co. Notts. | West Markham, co. Notts.

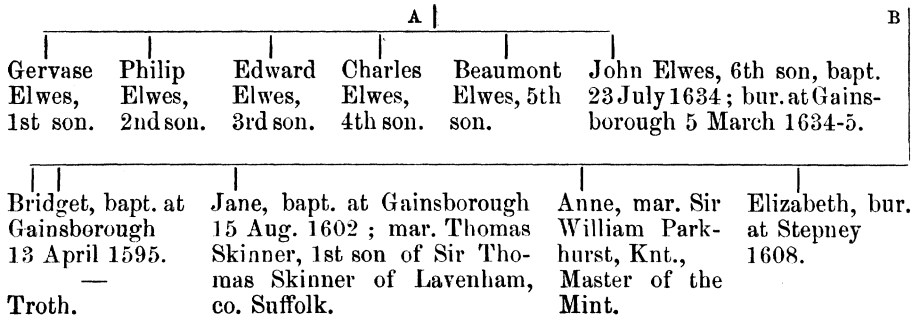
Edward Elwes of Askham, 2nd son.	Geoffrey Elwes, 4th son (see Burke's "Landed Gentry").	John Elwes of Worlaby, co. Lincoln, 1590.	Mary, dau. of Cuthbert Blackden of Langtoft, co. Lincoln (otherwise called dau. of Thomas Blagden of Thames Ditton); inherited part of the rectory and advowson of Langtoft by will of her mother Juliana Booth 1581.
----------------------------------	--	---	---

Sir Gervase Elwes, Knt., Lieut. of the Tower; executed for murder of Sir Thomas Overbury 25 Nov. 1615.	Mary, dau. of Thomas Brooke of Norfolk.	Margaret—. . . . Mohun of Southamp- ton.
--	---	---

Sir Wil- liam Elwes, Knt., of Wor- laby.	—Martha, dau. of Sir Edward Tyrwhit of Stainfield. Will dated 26 July 1669; proved 20 Feb. 1669-70.	Gervase Elwes of Gainsborough, 2nd son 1634.	Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Edward Tyrwhit of Stainfield.	Nathaniel Elwes. — John Elwes. — Thomas Elwes.	Mary, mar. Thomas or Robert Yarborough of Northorpe.
---	---	--	--	--	--

A

B

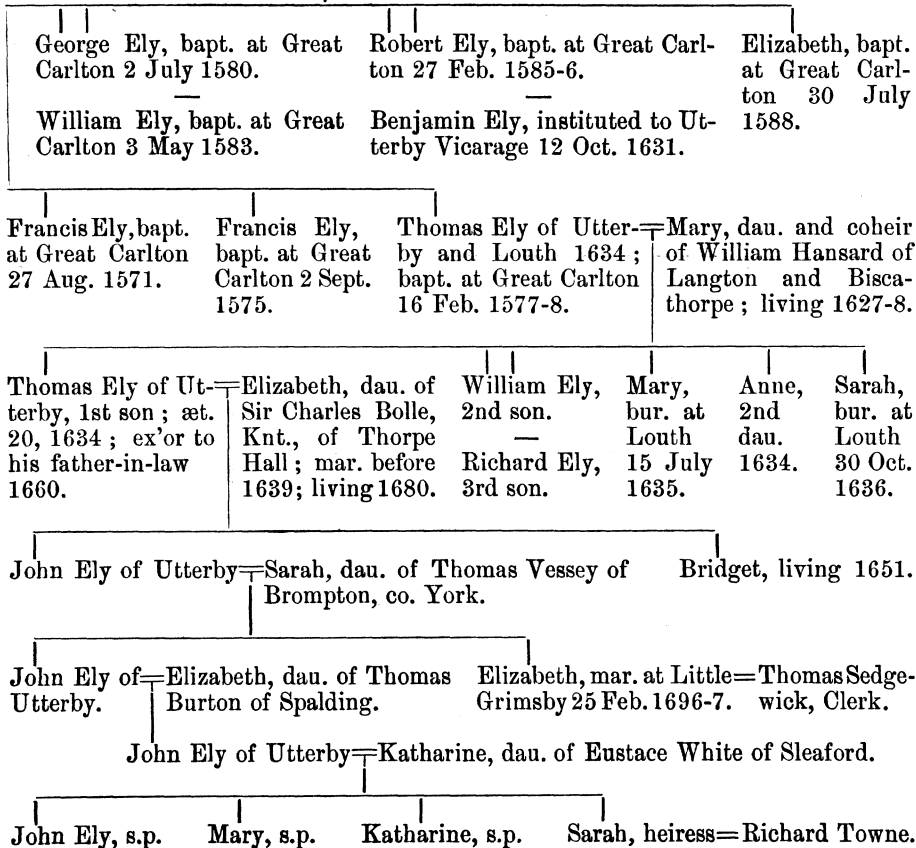


Ely of Great Carlton and Utterby.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a fesse engrailed between six fleurs-de-lis sable.*

John Ely of Great Carlton=Elizabeth, dau. of William Webster of Somercotes.

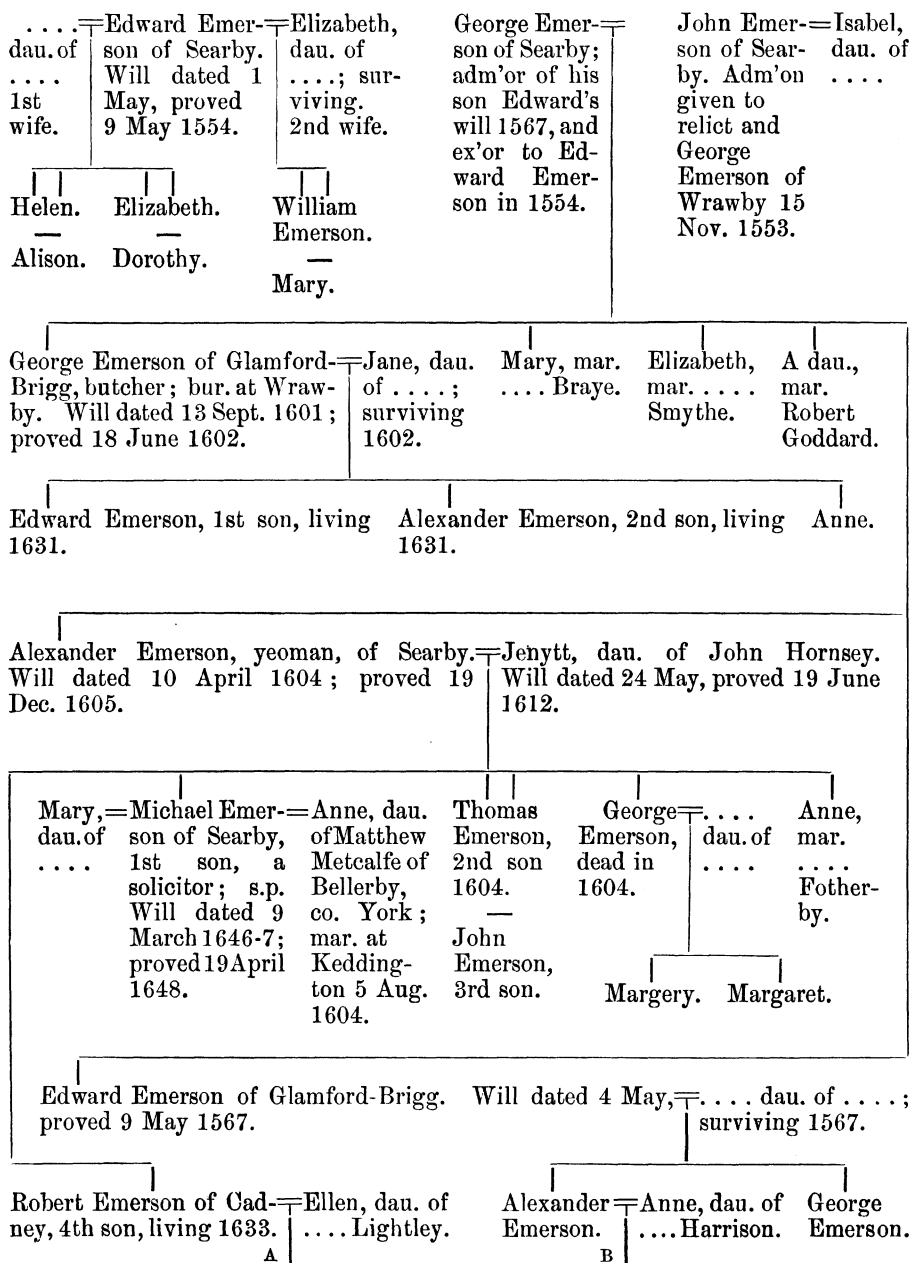


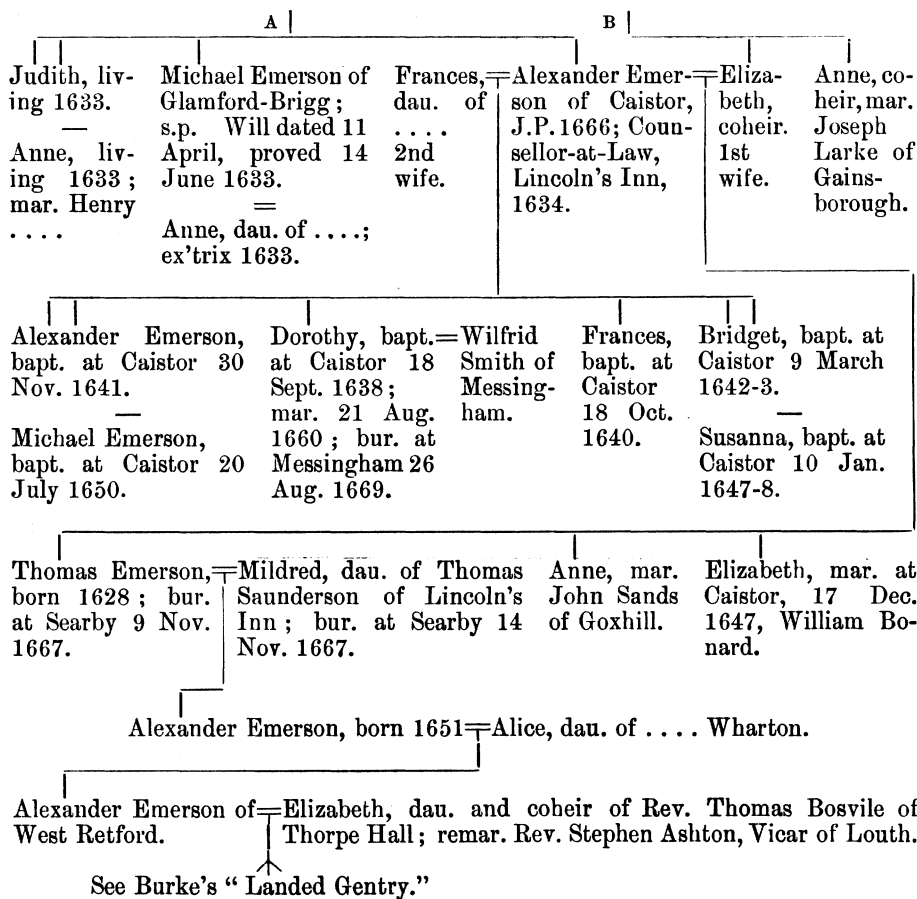
[NOTE.—Mar. lic. 25 June 1621, "John Francis of Greetham, taylor, æt. 24, and Bridget Eley of Carlton Magna, spr., æt. 21."]

Emerson of Searby, Glamford=Brigg, etc.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS (Yorke's "Union of Honour").—"Azure, on a bend argent three torteaux."

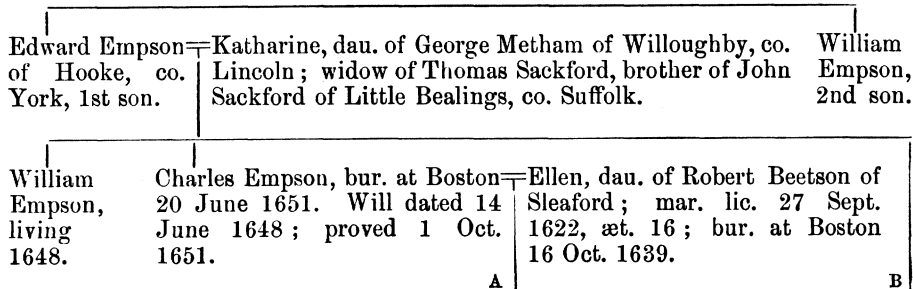


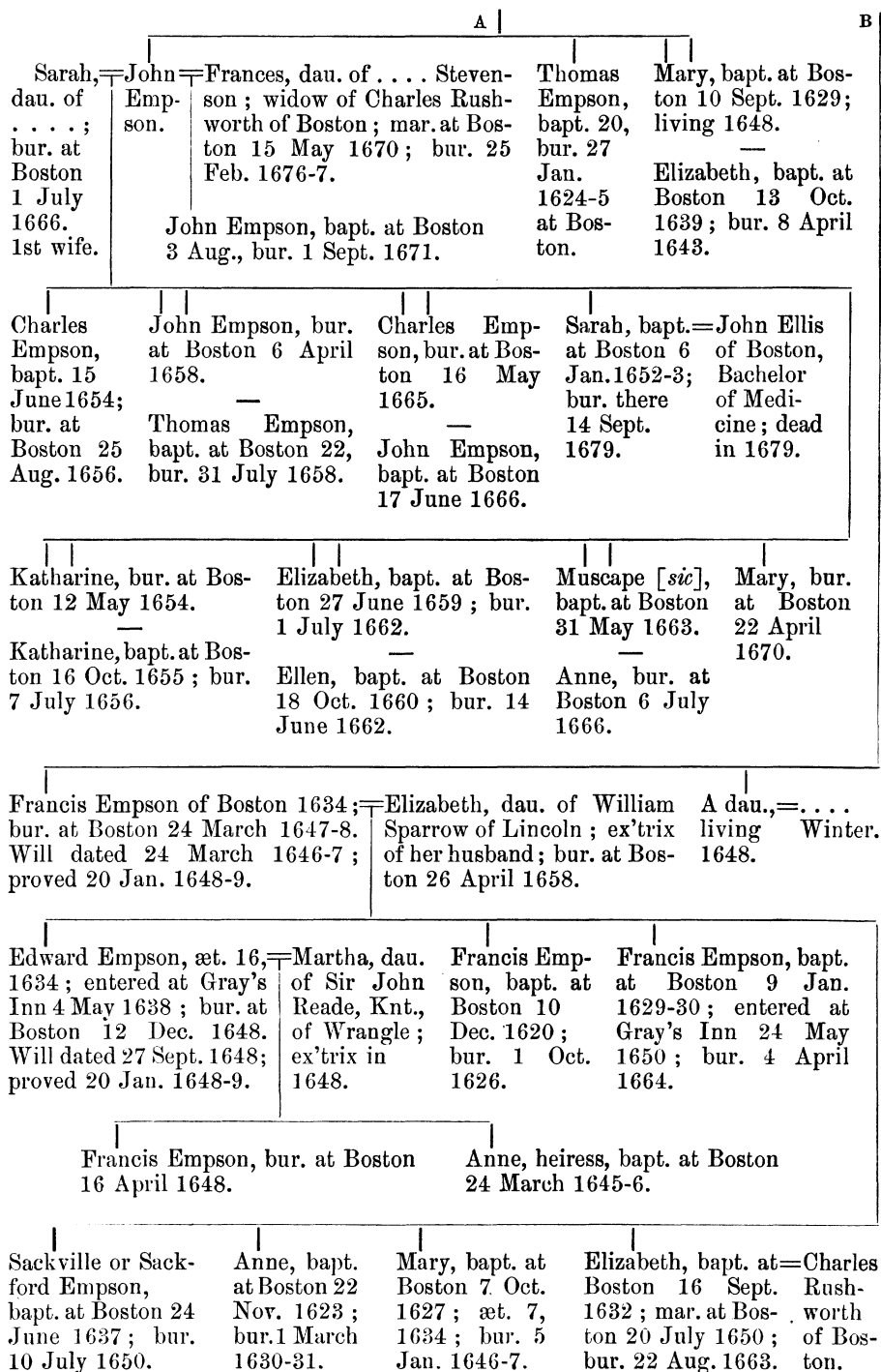


Empson of Boston.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College. Harl. MS. 1912.]

ARMS (Yorke's "Union of Honour").—*"Azure, a chevron between three crosses pattée argent."*





Charles Empson of Boston. Will dated 31 March 1688. Adm'on, 29 Oct. 1688, given to John Boulton of Boston. = Margaret, dau. of . . . ; renounced executorship 1688.

Elizabeth, heiress, under age 1688.

William Empson of Billingborough, scrivener, bur. at Boston 26 Oct. 1668. = Sarah, dau. of . . .

Edward Empson, born at Boston 15 Dec. 1655.	William Empson, posthumous, bapt. 18 April, bur. 13 May 1669 at Boston.	Anne, bapt. at Boston 24 Nov. 1652.	Mary, bapt. at Boston 28 Feb. 1653-4.	Eleanor, bapt. at Boston 28 Feb. 1653-4.
---	---	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--

Enderby of Metheringham and Lincoln.

ARMS (in Yorke's "Union of Honour").—"Argent, three bars dancettée sable, a pale in chief ermine."

Richard Enderby of Metheringham; entered Gray's Inn 23 Nov. 1581; living 1617. = Anne, dau. of William Pistor of Metheringham.

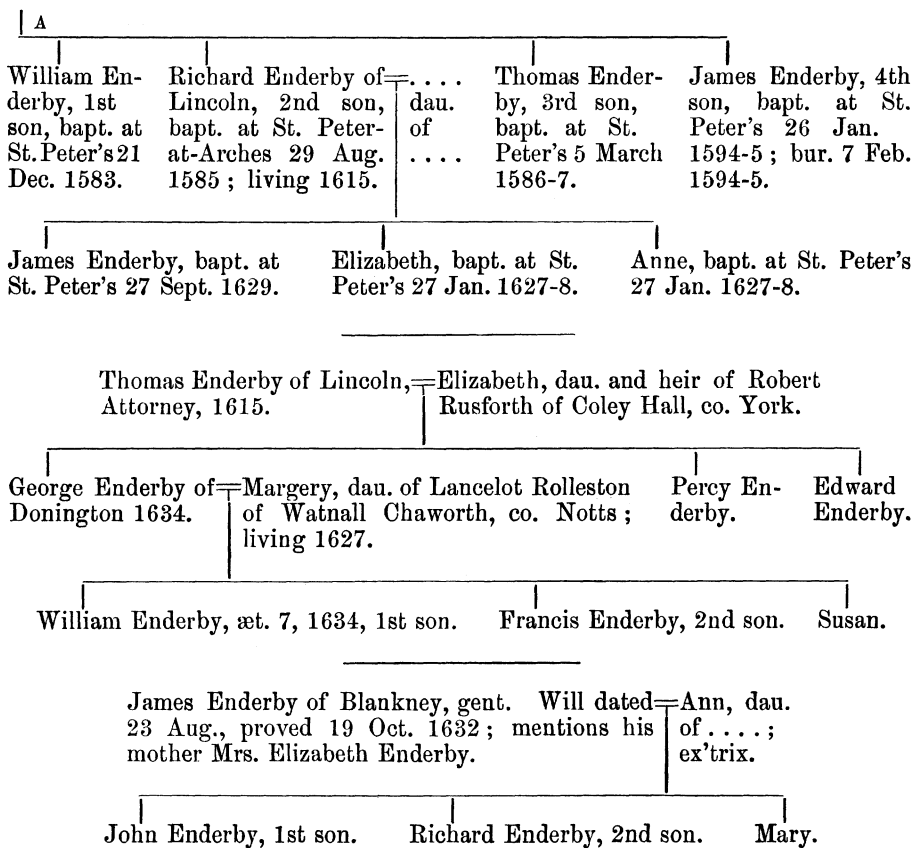
William Enderby, 1st son; entered Gray's Inn 21 Feb. 1606-7.	Thomas Enderby of St. Benedict's, Lincoln. Will dated 17 July, proved 4 Aug. 1617.	= . . . dau. of . . .
--	--	-----------------------

Children, not named.

Richard Enderby, called "junior" as witness to his brother Thomas's will 1617; Clerk in Holy Orders; of Potterhanworth; æt. 25 in 1618.	= Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Bedford; mar. lic. 19 Dec. 1618, æt. 24.	Mary, surviving 1658.	= Thomas Copledike of Harrington, s.p.
---	---	-----------------------	--

James Enderby of Lincoln, mercer and apothecary; Chamberlain of the East Ward 1583; bur. at St. Peter-at-Arches 7 Feb. 1603-4. = Jane, dau. of . . .

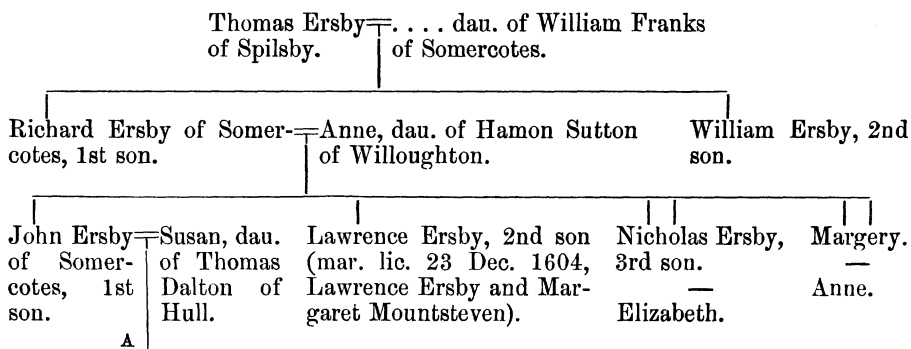
Francis Enderby, 5th son, bapt. at St. Peter's 22 June 1598.	Jane, bapt. at St. Peter's 4 July 1590; bur. 8 Feb. 1607-8.	Elizabeth, bapt. at St. Peter's 3 Sept. 1600.	Anne, bapt. at St. Peter's 5 June 1603.
--	---	---	---



Ersby of Somercotes.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS (Yorke's "Union of Honour").—"Or, on a chevron between three annulets gules as many crescents argent."*



* These are surely the arms of Sutton.—A. R. M.

A |

John Ersby of Somercotes and Caistor 1634; described of Horncastle 6 Feb. 1653-4; bur. at Caistor 13 Feb. 1662-3.	= Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Wright of Bradley; bur. at Caistor 18 Jan. 1634-5.	Thomas Ersby, 2nd son.	Susan. —	Anne. Mary.
---	--	------------------------	----------	-------------

John Ersby, æt. 8, 1634; Church-warden of Caistor 1657.	= Anne, dau. of John Wickham of Caistor; mar. at Caistor 6 Feb. 1648-9.	William Ersby, bapt. 12 March 1628-9; bur. at Caistor 10 Feb. 1629-30.	James Ersby, 2nd son. — Hnstwaite Ersby, 3rd son, bapt. at Caistor 17 June 1633.	Elizabeth, bapt. at Caistor 28 Nov. 1634.
---	---	--	--	---

John Ersby, bapt. at Caistor 18 Aug. 1650.	Lawrence Ersby, bapt. at Caistor 23 Dec. 1661; bur. 20 Feb. 1667-8.	Anne, bapt. at Caistor 21 Nov. 1654.
William Ersby, bapt. at Caistor 9 Oct. 1657.	Wickham Ersby, bapt. at Caistor 27 May 1663.	Susanna, bapt. at Caistor 14 April 1665.

Richard Ersby of Louth, bur. there 26 Sept. 1590.	= . . . dau. of . . . ; bur. at Louth 4 Oct. 1591.	Magdalen, mar. at Louth, 19 Dec. 1562, John Piercy.
---	--	---

John Ersby, bur. at Louth 5 Nov. 1589.

Lawrence Ersby, bur. at Louth 9 Jan. 1561-2.

Estoft of Estoft, co. York.

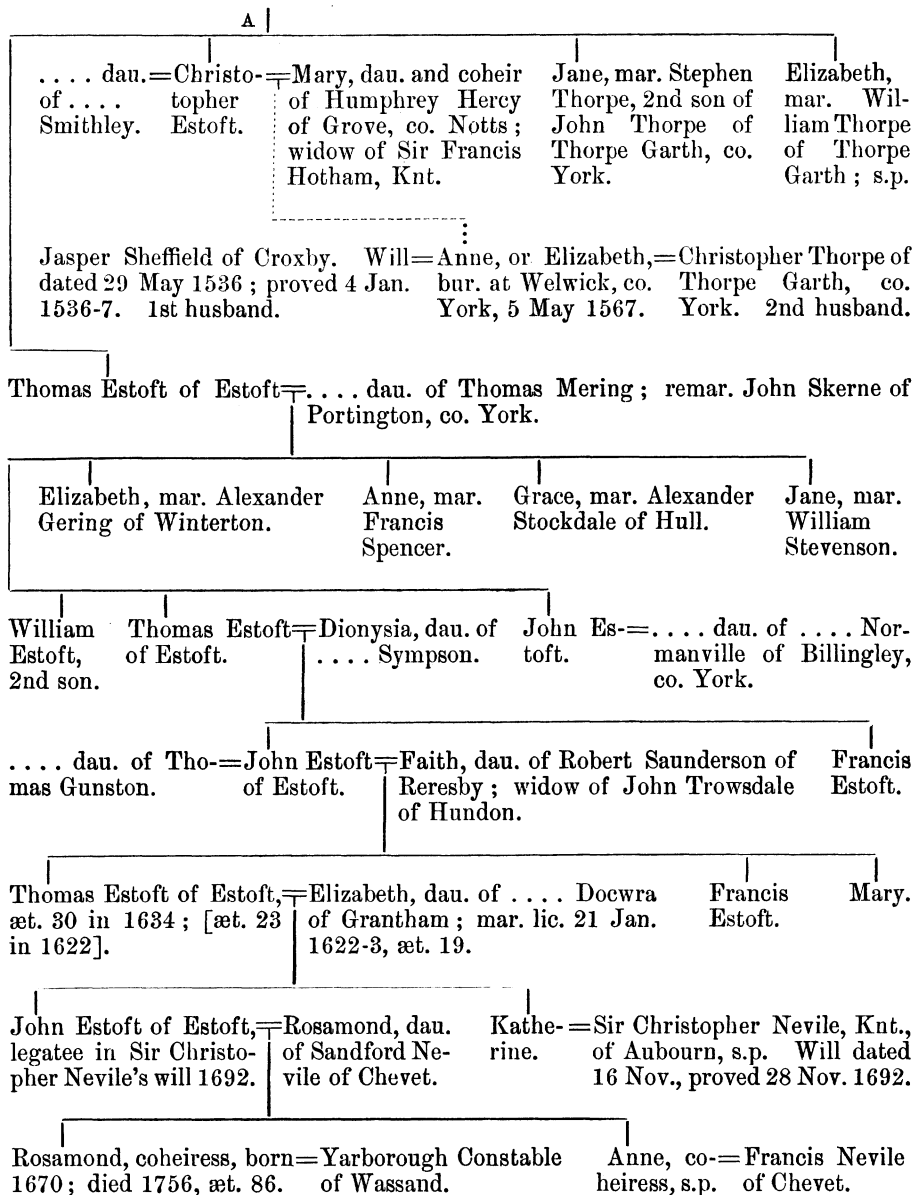
[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS.—*Sable, six escallops or, three, two, and one.*

John Estoft of Estoft, 1468.	= . . . dau. and coheir of Sir John Portington, Knt., a Judge of C.P. (See, however, St. George's "Vis. of Yorkshire, 1612.")
------------------------------	---

William Estoft of Estoft.	= Joan, dau. and coheir of Robert Stevenson, or Robert FitzStephen of Heldick.
---------------------------	--

A |



Etton of Firsby.

[Inq. p.m. of John Etton.]

. . . . Etton. =

John Etton of Firsby, died 8 May 1503; bur. at Firsby. Will dated 12 April, proved 1 July 1503. Inq. p.m. 28 Oct. 1503.	= dau. of Ashby of Leicester.	Thomas Etton.	Margaret, mar. William Cople-dike of Harrington.
---	---	---------------	--

John Etton of Firsby, under 25, 1503.	= dau. of Lang-ton.	Margaret, coheir to her niece Anne Copledike; mar. John Reed.	Alice, coheir to her niece Anne Copledike; mar. 1st Richard Goodricke, 2ndly Thomas Bradley.
---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---	--

Anne, heiress, = John Copledike of Harrington, s.p. Will dated dead in 1582. 23 June 1582; proved 21 April 1585.

Eure or Evers of Belton in Isle of Arholme and Washingborough.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS (Yorke's "Union of Honour").—"Quarterly, or and gules, on a bend sable three fleurs-de-lis argent."

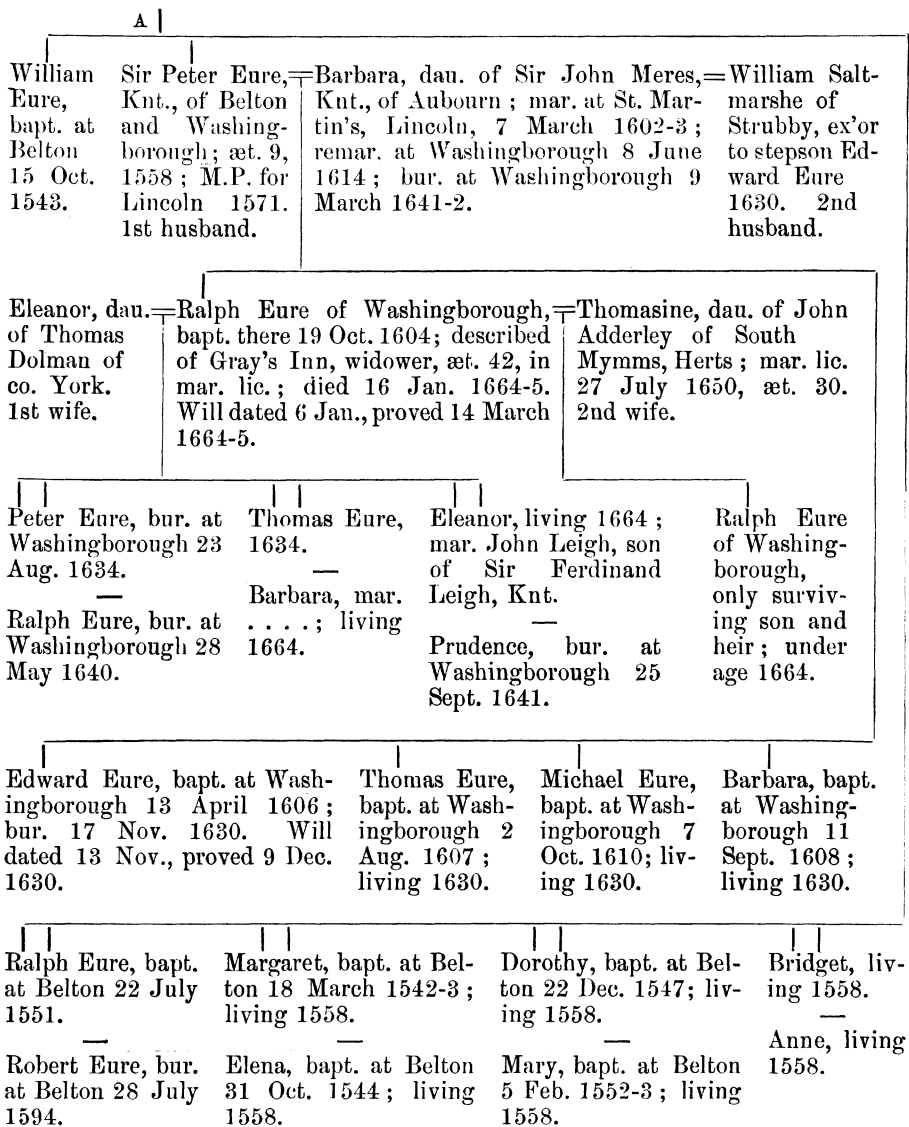
Sir Robert Eure, Knt.	= Isabella, dau. and coheir of Roger de Merley, Lord of Morpeth.
-----------------------	--

William Eure of Belton in 1500-1; bur. at Belton.	= Anne or Agnes, dau. and heir of William Gardiner; died 16 Nov. 1500; bur. at Belton.
---	--

John Eure of Belton.	= Alice, dau. of; bur. at Belton. Will dated 21 Aug., proved 7 Sept. 1543.	William Eure.
----------------------	--	---------------

Robert Eure of Belton, died 1 March 18 Henry VIII.; bur. at Belton.	= Isabella, dau. of Ralph Reresby. Will dated 30 April 1541.
---	--

Robert Eure of Belton, died 1558. Will dated 10 Dec. 1558.	= Maria, dau. of Sir Peter Vavasour, Knt.; bur. at Belton 26 March 1585.	= Richard Nevile, 2nd husband.	William Eure, living 1558.	Jane, mar. Richard Bellingham of Bromby; living 1543.	Helen, 1541.	Margaret, 1541.
--	--	--------------------------------	----------------------------	---	--------------	-----------------



Everingham of Barton-on-Humber and Grantham.

ARMS.—*Gules, a lion salient vair.*

Agnes, dau. of Sir Thomas Waterton, Knt., of Waterton, co. York; bur. 4 Oct. 1570. 1st wife.	Henry Everingham of Barton-on-Humber, son of Henry Everingham of Staynburgh, co. York; bur. at Barton St. Mary Feb. 1610-11.	Maud, dau. of . . .; bur. at Barton 24 Oct. 1610. 2nd wife.
--	--	---

A |

Thomas Ever- ingham.	Francis Everingham of Gran- tham, bur. at Bilsby 23 Sept. 1620. Will dated 13 Jan.	Elizabeth, dau. of Richard More of Grantham; mar. there May 1588 (marriage settlement dated 30 Eliz.); bur. at Grantham 22 Sept. 1635, then a widow.
Jasper Ever- ingham.	1614-15; proved 14 Feb. 1620-21.	
Adam Everingham, 1st son, bapt. at Grantham 14 Jan. 1592-3.	Edward Everingham,= under age 1614; liv- ing in Ireland 1629.	... dau. of John Hastings of Huttoft.
Richard Everingham, under age 1614; living 1621.	Sarah, bapt. at Gran- tham 15 March 1588-9; bur. 9 Aug. 1590.	William Evering- ham, under age 1614.
Thomas Everingham, under age 1614.		Rebecca, bapt. 9 Aug., bur. 27 Oct. 1590 at Grantham.
Sarah, mar.=John Nicolls lic. 10 Mar. of Tothill, 1620-21, æt. 36 in æt. 23. 1621.	Miriam, bapt. at Barton St. Peter's 12 July 1612.	Frances, under age 1614. Anne, under age 1614. — Agnes.
Elizabeth, under age 1614.		
Henry Evering- ham, living 1614.	=Anne, dau. of . . . ; mar. at Helpring- ham 5 Sept. 1598.	Isabel, mar. at Bar- ton, 6 Feb. 1593-4, John Proctor.
		Muriel, mar. Richard Atkinson; bur. at Barton 28 July 1630.

Evington of Spalding.

[An excellent pedigree of this family has been printed in "The Genealogist," vol. ii., pp. 263—265, by Everard Green, Esq., Rouge Dragon.—A. R. M.]

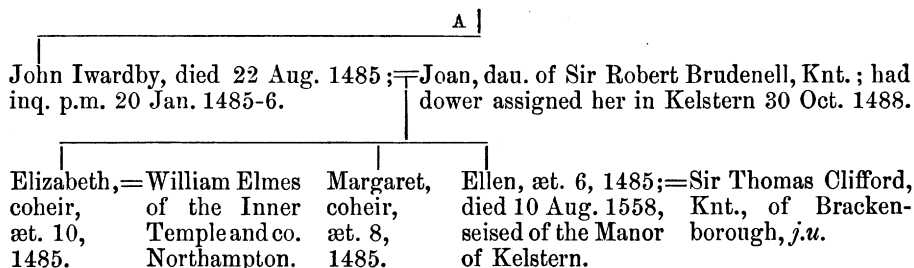
Ewerby (or Iwardby).

ARMS.—*Argent, a saltire engrailed sable, on a chief of the second two mullets pierced of the field.*

John Iwardby=Katharine, dau. and coheir of Barnard Mussenden (or Missenden)
(or Ewerby). of Healing, Brackenborough, and Kelstern, co. Lincoln, and of
Great Missenden, co. Bucks.

John Iward- by, 1st son.	Nicholas Iwardby, 2nd son, of Great Missenden, Bucks.	Elizabeth, dau. of John Hampden.	Anne.	Elizabeth.
-----------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	-------	------------

A |

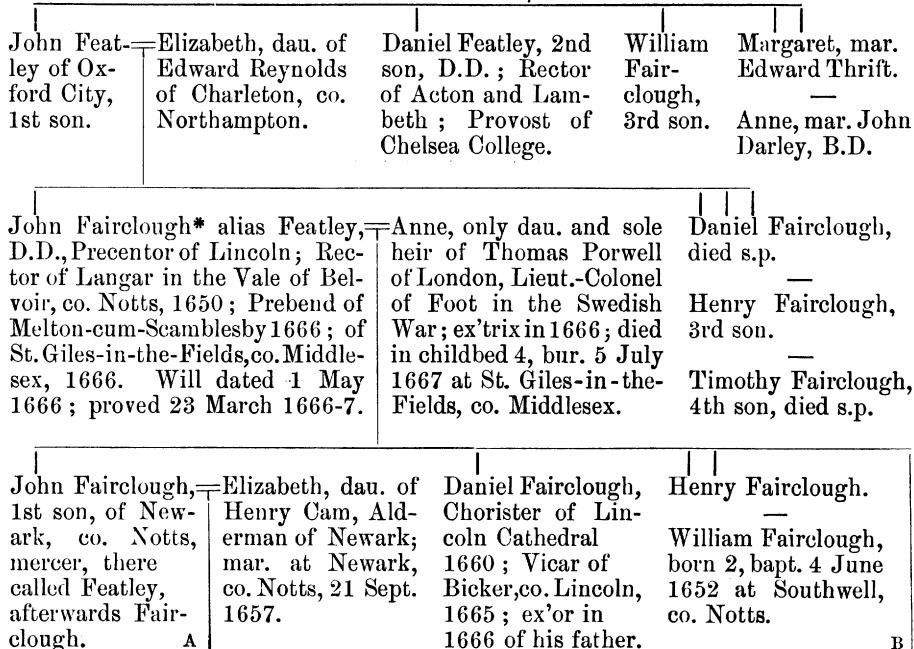


Fairclough alias Featley of Lincoln.

[MS. D. 23, Herald's College.]

ARMS (in Berry).—"Or, a lion rampant sable between three fleurs-de-lis azure."

John Featley of Oxon City or Fairclough = Marian, dau. of . . . Thrift.



* John Fairclough *vulgo* Featley, Precentor of Lincoln Cathedral, in his will, dated 1 May 1666, mentions his wife's aunt Mrs. Sarah South as having left by will £10 apiece to his ten children, John, Sarah, Dorothy, Daniel, Anna, Pierce, Elizabeth, Henry, Robert, and Thomas ; and that three children, Martha, Katherine, and Edmund, had been born since then.—A. R. M.

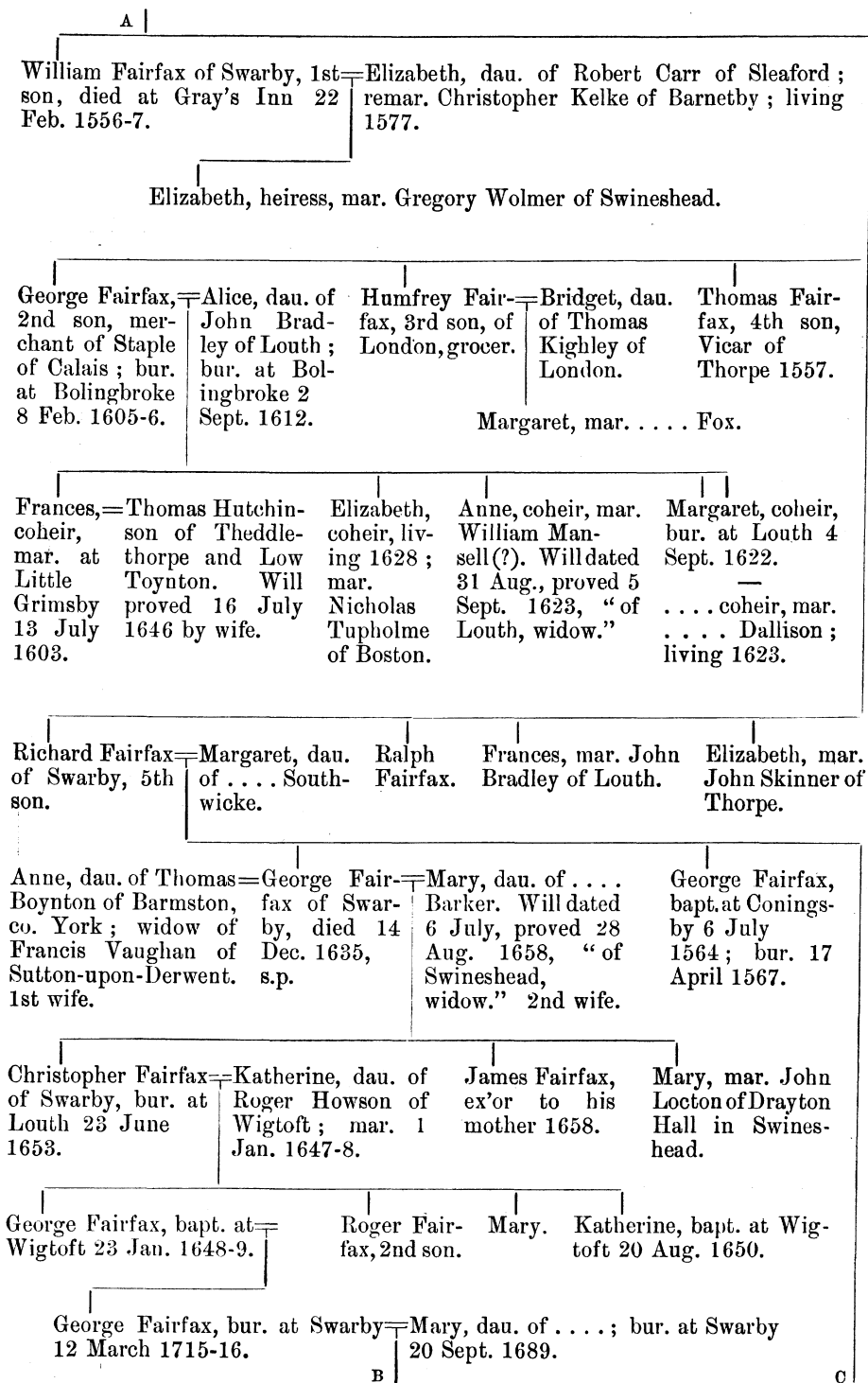
A		B	
John Fairclough, born 3, bapt. 8, bur. 11 Sept. 1658 at Newark, co. Notts.	Henry Fairclough, 1st son, bapt. at Newark 7 Sept. 1660; legatee in 1666; bur. at Newark 23 April 1711.	Hannah, dau. of Daniel Fairclough, bapt. at Newark, co. Notts, 2 June 1664; legatee in 1666.	Anne, bapt. at Newark, co. Notts, 27 Dec. 1664; bur. there 18 June (10 May) 1702. Elizabeth, legatee in 1666.
John Fairclough, born 3, bapt. 19 Sept., bur. 7 Nov. 1659 at Newark, co. Notts.			
John Featley, bapt. at Newark 13 Sept. 1683.	Henry Featley, bapt. at Newark, co. Notts, 10 Jan. 1690-91.	Christopher Featley, bapt. at Newark, co. Notts, 28 June 1697; bur. there 10 May 1702.	
Henry Featley, bapt. at Newark, co. Notts, 20 Oct. 1684; bur. there 2 July 1685.	William Featley, bapt. at Newark 10 Nov. 1692; bur. there 19 March 1704-5.	Daniel Featley, bapt. at Newark, co. Notts, 24 Jan. 1698-9.	
Leah, bapt. at Newark, co. Notts, 4 Feb. 1685-6.	Mary, bapt. at Newark 27 Oct. 1688; bur. there 19 Oct. 1721.	Anne, bapt. at Newark, co. Notts, 23 May 1695; bur. there 23 Dec. 1760.	
Hannah, bapt. at Newark 13 Aug. 1687.	Elizabeth, bapt. at Newark, co. Notts, 15 Jan. 1693-4.		
Thomas Fairclough, bur. at Newark-on-Trent, co. Notts, 24 Dec. 1695.	Pierce Fairclough, ex'or in 1666.	Robert Fairclough.	Edward Fairclough, born at Southwell 5 May 1655.
Sarah, ex'trix in 1666.	Anne, disinherited by her father in 1666.	Dorothy. — Elizabeth.	Martha, born 23, bapt. 25 April 1651 at Newark, co. Notts.
			Katharine, bapt. at Southwell 23 Feb. 1653-4.

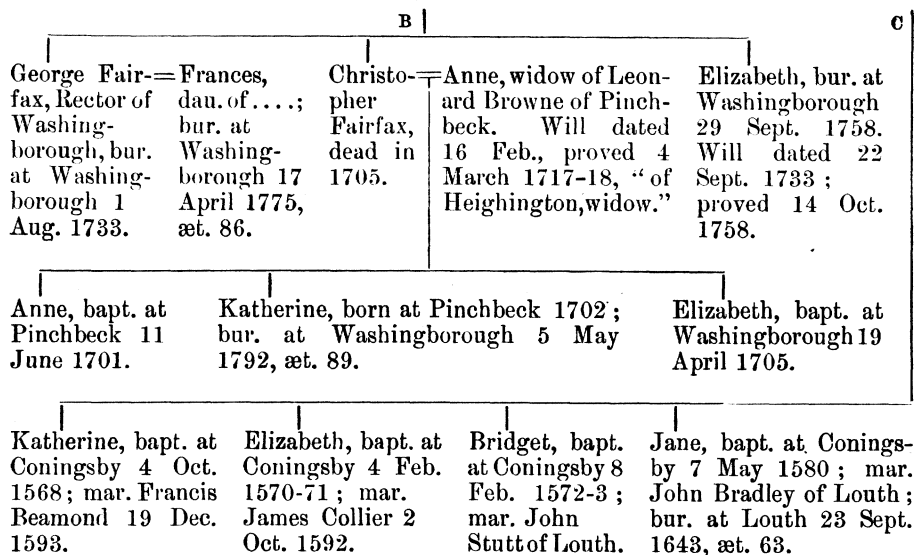
Fairfax of Swarby.

[Harl. MSS. 411, 757, 1096, 1436, 1550.]

ARMS.—None are given in the Visitation, but Berry gives to Fairfax of Deeping Gate, co. Lincoln, "*Argent, four bars and a canton gules.*"

John Fairfax of Swarby, lessee of Rectories of Croft and Thorpe 1539.	Anne, dau. of May of Sussex; living 28 Sept. 1535.	William Fairfax, Vicar of Metheringham, bur. in chancel. Will dated 28 Sept. 1535; proved 26 April 1536.	Ralph Fairfax, elected Prior of Kyme 27 Mar. 1511, surrendered 1539; ex'or to brother William in 1535; bur. at South Kyme. Will dated 25 June 1560; proved 24 June 1564.	John Topcliffe of Somerby, merchant of Staple of Calais.
---	--	--	--	--





William Fairfax of co. Lincoln.

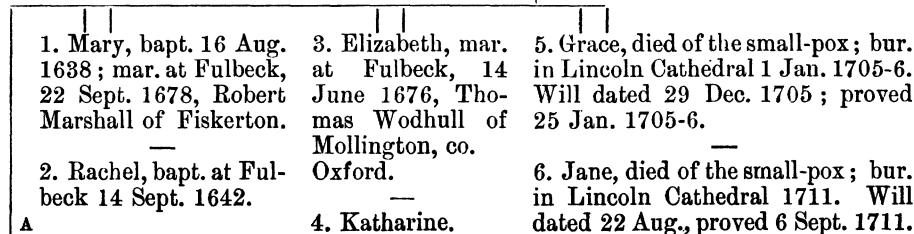
William Fairfax, under age; wardship granted to John Chevermount 14 Henry VI.

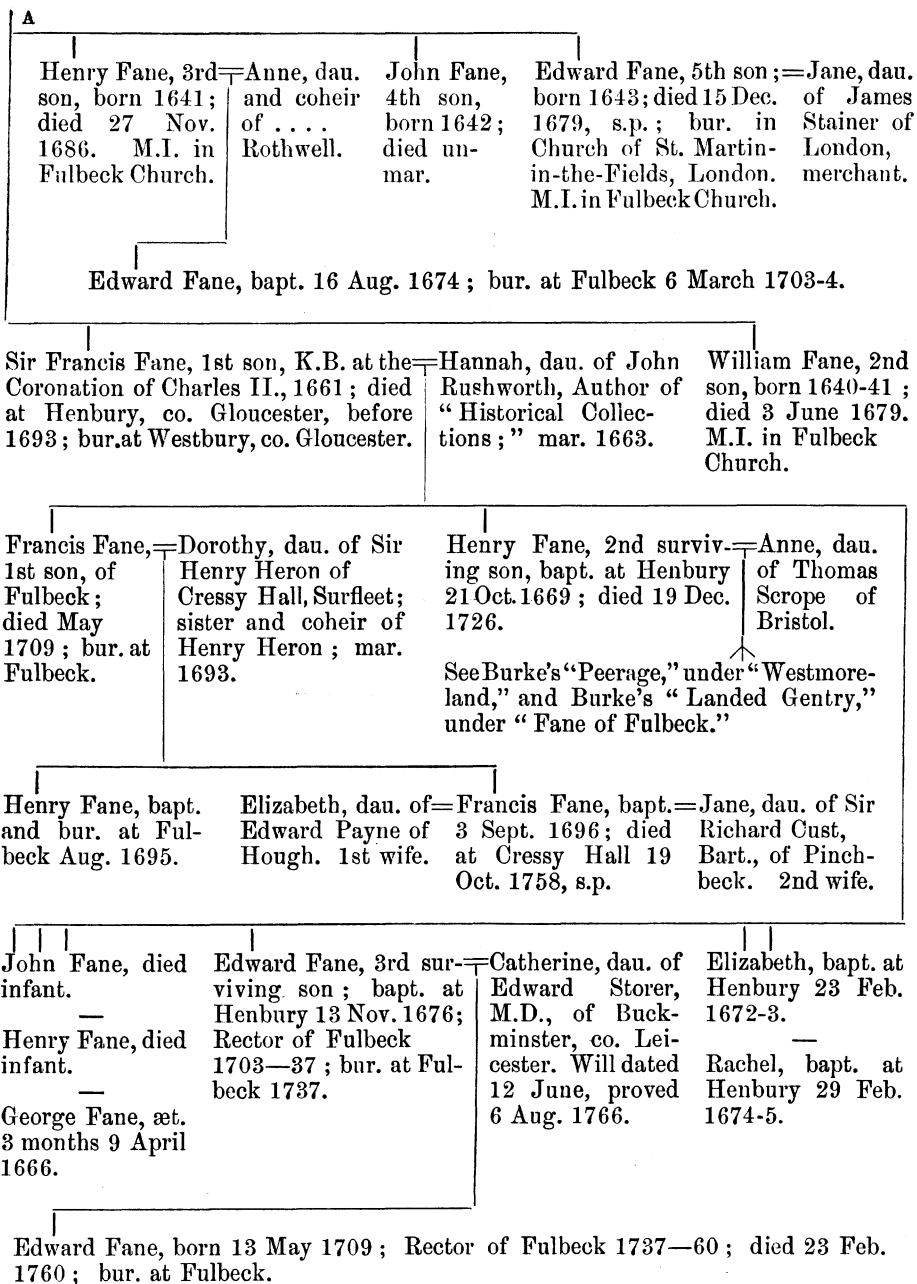
Fane of Fulbeck.

ARMS.—*Azure, three gauntlets or.*

[For earlier part of the pedigree see Burke's "Peerage."]

Hon. Sir Francis Fane, 3rd son of Francis, 1st Earl of Westmoreland; K.B. at the Coronation of Charles I., 1625; of Fulbeck; died 1680, æt. 68. M.I. in Fulbeck Church.	Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of William West of Firbeck, co. York; relict of John, 3rd Lord Darcy and Meynell of Aston, co. York; bur. at Aston.
---	--





Farmer of Holbeach.

[Harl. MSS. 1172, 1468, 5801.]

[See Nichols' "Leicestershire" for earlier part.]

Bartholomew Farmer of Radcliffe, co. Leicester.

John Farmer, 1st son, bapt. 21 April 1592; living 1640.	Elizabeth, dau. of Anthony Oldfield of Spalding; bapt. there 15 June 1609; mar. 26 Aug. 1629.	George Farmer of Holbeach, Prothonotary of Common Pleas; bapt. 23 Aug. 1600; founder of Free School at Holbeach; bur. 14 Dec. 1670. dau. of Morley; widow of Thomas Gates, Baron of the Exchequer. 2nd wife.
---	---	---	--

Sir Edward Farmer, Knt., of Holbeach and of Canons, Essex; knighted 14 July 1660; dead before 30 May 1706.	Margaret, dau. of Sir Thomas Hewett, Bart., of Pishiobury, Herts; sister and coheir of George, Viscount Hewett; living 1689.	Thomas Farmer, 2nd son. — George Farmer.	Elizabeth, mar. Sir Henry Beaumont, Bart., of Stoughton, co. Leicester.	Mary, bapt. at Spalding 1636; mar. Sir John Evelyn, Knt., of Godstone, co. Surrey.
--	--	--	---	--

Edward Farmer, about 30 years old in 1700, then living unmar. in London.	George Farmer, died unmar., dau.
--	---------------------------------------

Farmery of Caistor.

William Farmery of Caistor, mercer; bur. at Caistor March 1643.	Jane, dau. of Will dated 6 Dec. 1651; proved 24 Dec. 1651.	John Farmery. — Dorothy, dau. of Bucknall; mar. at Caistor April 1628; bur. 27 June 1631.
---	---	--

Elizabeth, bapt. at Caistor 12 June 1618; mar. there, May 1629, Josua Hulland.	Prudence, bapt. at Caistor 16 April 1616; mar. Paul Willett, Vicar of Grimsby.	Prudence, bapt. at Caistor 12 Oct. 1630; legatee of her aunt Jane 1651.	John Farmery, bapt. at Caistor 2 May 1629.
--	--	---	--

Jane, bapt. at Caistor 4 Oct. 1618; mar. at Grimsby, 7 July 1642, Robert Willie of Louth.	Anne, bapt. at Caistor 30 June 1624; mar. Easterby.	Clifford Farmery, bapt. at Caistor 2 Nov. 1621; proved his mother's will 1651. dau. of Feb. 1628-9.	William Farmery, bapt. 10 May 1628; bur. at Caistor 6 Feb. 1628-9.
---	--	--	--------------------------------	--

Mary, living 1651.

Farmery of Heapham and Springthorpe.

Nicholas Farmery, Standard-Bearer to Lord Willoughby of Parham; bur. at Heapham March 1617.

William Farmery, Rector of Heapham; Rector of Springthorpe 1580; instituted Rector of Ludborough 4 Sept. 1627; bur. at Heapham 11 Nov. 1633.	= Cassandra, dau. of John Newland of Hackney; bur. at Heapham 2 Oct. 1620.	= Beatrice, mar. at Springthorpe 29 Nov. 1599.	= Edward Fisher of Mar- ton, died 1614.
--	--	--	---

John Farmery of Lincoln, Chancellor of the Diocese; bapt. at Springthorpe 24 Feb. 1590-91. Will dated June 1647; proved Feb. 1647-8.	= Bridget, dau. of William Naylor (?) of Flam- borough, co. York; ex'trix in 1647-8.	William Farmery, bapt. at Springthorpe May 1594; living 1613.	Michael Farmery, bapt. at Springthorpe 10 April 1597.	= Susanna, dau. of . . . Anderson of Spilsby; a widow 1657.
--	--	---	---	---

John Farmery, bapt. at St. Margaret's, Lincoln, 30 Dec. 1625; bur. at Heapham 11 March 1688-9.	= Anne, dau. of . . .; bur. at Heapham 8 May 1681.	George Farmery, bur. in Lincoln Minster 19 Feb. 1626-7.	Margaret, bur. in Lincoln Minster 19 Feb. 1626-7.	Elizabeth, bapt. at St. Margaret's, Lincoln, June 1630; bur. at Lambeth 12 May 1640.
		William Farmery, bur. at Heapham 18 May 1648.	Bridget, bur. in Lincoln Minster 29 June 1629.	

William Farmery, Rector and Patron of Heapham, Vicar of Blyton; bur. at Heapham 29 Nov. 1726.	= Bridget, dau. of Cecil Tyrwhit of Cammeringham; bur. at Heapham 13 May 1707.	Thomas Farmery, bur. at St. Peter's in Eastgate, Lincoln, 10 Feb. 1662-3.	Mary, bapt. and bur. at St. Peter's 1664.
		John Farmery, bapt. at Heapham 9 Dec. 1668.	Bridget, bapt. at St. Peter's 1666; bur. at Heapham 1679.

Robert Farmery, bapt. at Blyton 1698; Rector of Heapham 1727.	William Farmery, 2nd son. — Marmaduke F. Farmery, 3rd son.	Anne, bapt. at Blyton 3 Dec. 1691.	Bridget, bapt. at Blyton 20 April 1693; bur. at Heapham 20 Sept. 1693.	Elizabeth, bapt. at Blyton 4 June 1696.
			Mary, bapt. at Blyton 24 March 1694-5.	Ellen.

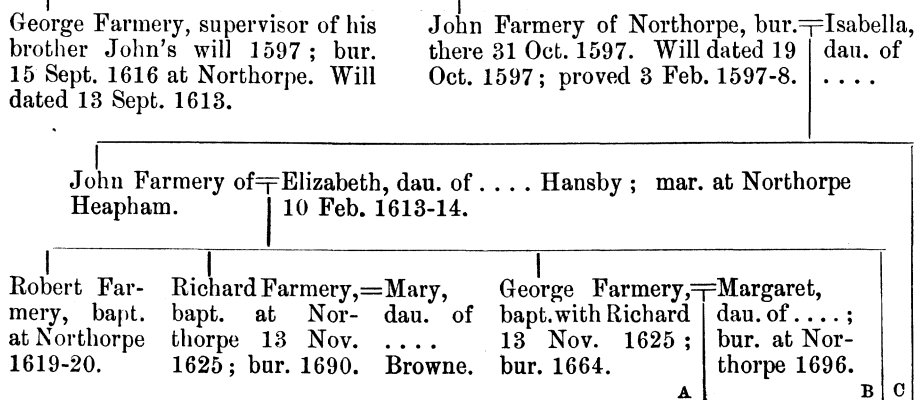
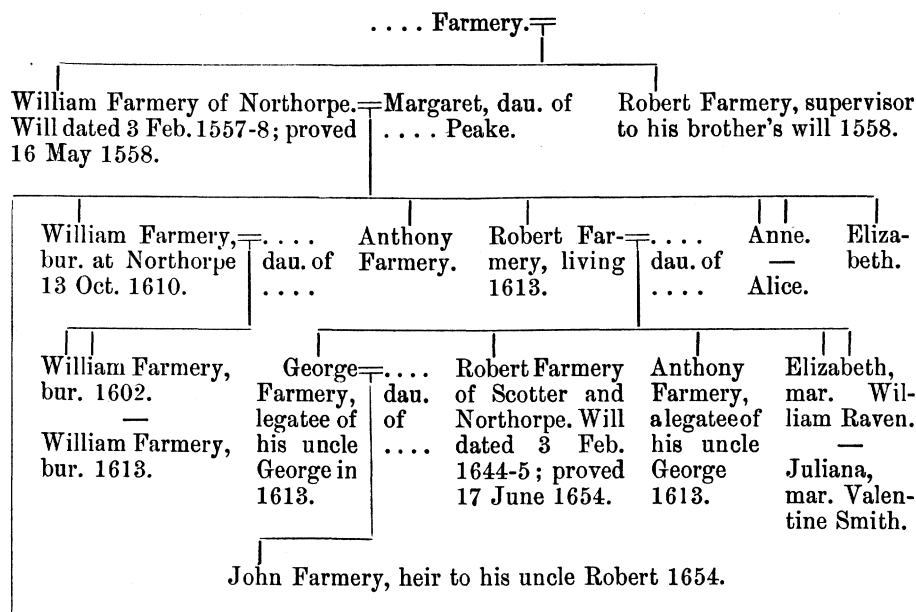
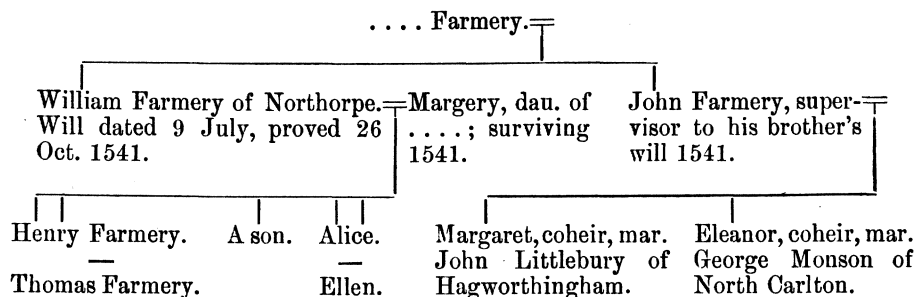
Edward Farmery, bapt. at Springthorpe 4 Oct. 1601.	Thomas Farmery, bapt. at Springthorpe 19 March 1605-6; bur. at Marton 11 Nov. 1652.	Edward Hilles, Rector of Ludborough, mar. 27 Feb. 1624-5. 1st husband.	= Hester, bapt. at Springthorpe 26 Aug. 1599.	= Thomas Hurst, Rector of Ludborough; mar. 21 Jan. 1627-8. 2nd husband.
--	---	--	---	---

Elizabeth, mar. at Heapham, 29 April 1630, William Browne of Yawthorpe.

Cassandra, mar. lic. 2=John Anderson, mer- Oct. 1621, æt. 24, then cer, of Horncastle, æt. 24, of Gate Burton.

Farmery of Northorpe.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]



		A		B	C
George Farmery, bapt. at Northorpe 12 Aug. 1660; bur. 14 Oct. 1696, unmar.	William Far- mery, bapt. at Northorpe 6 May 1663.	Margaret, bapt. at Northorpe 2 Feb. 1656-7; mar. at Scotter, 20 April 1681, Thomas.... of Kingscliffe, co. Northampton.	Anne, bapt. at Nor- thorpe 22 Aug. 1658.		
John Farmery, bapt. at Nor- thorpe 1622.	Ellen, bur. at Northorpe 31 March 1618.	Jane, bapt. at Nor- thorpe 1616; bur. 1642.	Isabella, bapt. at Northorpe 1624; mar. at Blyton, 1649, Rev. Thomas Clifford, Minis- ter of Marton.		
John Farmery, bapt. at Nor- thorpe 1629; bur. 1644.	Barbara, bapt. at Nor- thorpe 1614; mar. at Blyton, 21 Jan. 1625-6, William Ducy.	Dorothy, bapt. at Northorpe 1622.	Mary.		
Christopher Farmery of Northorpe, bur. 19 Dec. 1659.	Barbara, dau. of, bur. at Northorpe 26 Nov. 1657.	Margaret, bapt. at Nor- thorpe 1593.	Jane, mar. at Northorpe, 1616, William Roger- son.		
Anne, bapt. at Northorpe 1611; bur. 4 Jan. 1626-7.	Jane, bapt. at Nor- thorpe 24 Oct. 1616; bur. 8 June 1691.	Anne, bapt. at Northorpe 5 Jan. 1628-9; mar. there, 30 April 1662, James Trubshaw of Hatfield, co. York; bur. at Northorpe 11 Jan. 1715-16.			
John Farmery, bapt. at Northorpe 26 March 1614; bur. 20 July 1686.	Anne, dau. of; bur. at Northorpe 17 April 1691.	George Farmery, bapt. at Northorpe 1618; bur. 7 Aug. 1626.	Christopher Farmery, bur. at Northorpe Feb. 1671-2.		
William Farmery, bapt. at Northorpe 4 June 1663; bur. at Northorpe 2 July 1719.	Susanna, dau. of; mar. at Northorpe 1684; bur. at Hows- ham 2 July 1715.	George Farmery, bur. at Willough- ton 1661.	Elizabeth, bur. at Northorpe 1663. Julian, bapt. at Northorpe 1664; mar., 1682, John; bur. at Northorpe 1685.		
John Farmery, bapt. 4 Oct. 1684.	William Farmery, bapt. June 1686; bur. at Northorpe 20 Feb. 1688-9.	George Farmery, bapt. at Northorpe 6 Aug. 1691.			

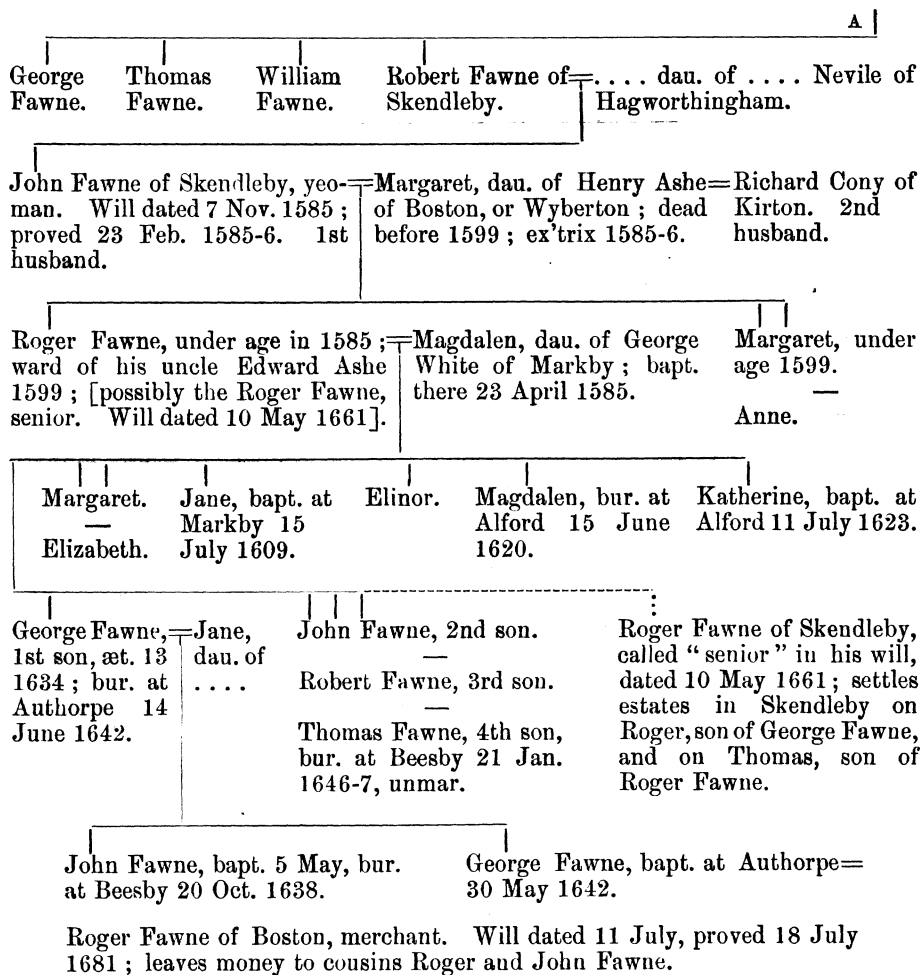
Fawne of Skendleby.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

Nicholas Fawne, Vicar of Skendleby.
Will dated 20 Jan. 1547-8; proved
20 April 1548; appoints Jenytt and
William Fawne ex'ors.

Johan Fawne of Skendleby, widow. =
Will dated 1 Dec. 1548; proved
8 Feb. 1548-9; appoints her four
sons ex'ors.

A



Ferne of Temple Belwood.

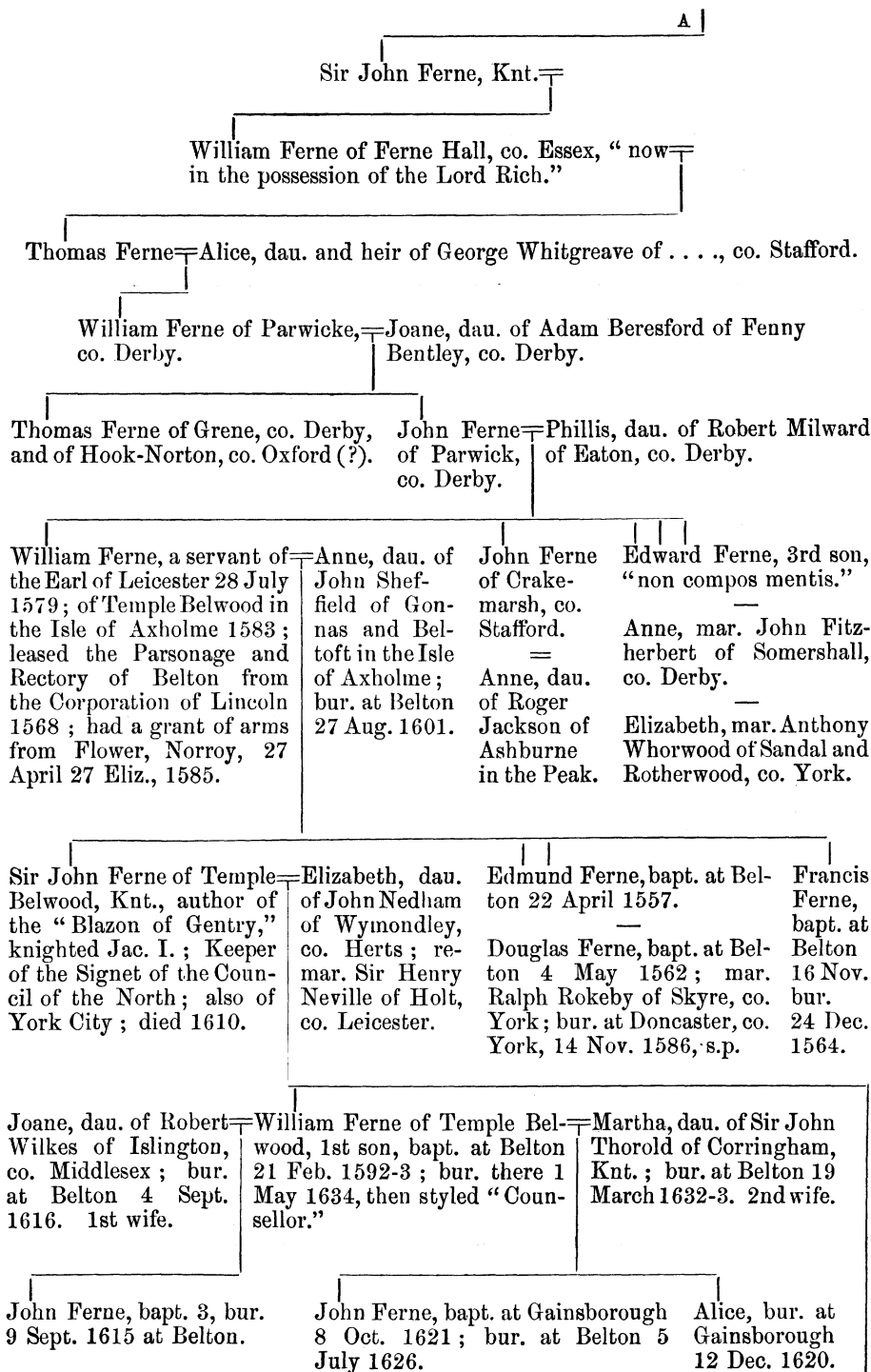
[Harl. MS. 1550. "Visitation of Lincoln, 1562."]

ARMS.—*Per bend or and gules, two lions' heads erased counterchanged.*

William Ferne, slain at the Battle of the
Pitts in France temp. Edward III.

Sir Robert (or John) Ferne, Knt. = Beatrix, dau. and heir of Walter Rochford.

James Ferne, Bow-Bearer to Henry V. in Normandy.†



B			
John Ferne, 2nd son. — George Ferne, 3rd son, s.p.	Thomas Ferne, 4th son, of North Kelsey, died Sept. 6 Car. I., 1630; bur. at Horncastle 2 Sept. 1630.	— Anne, only dau. and heir of James Bramp- ton of South Reston; mar. at Belton 31 Jan. 1618-19; remar. John Legard.	Edward Ferne, 5th son, bapt. 12 April, bur. 1 Sept. 1592 at Belton.
Brampton Ferne, 1st son and heir, æt. 6½, 6 Car. I., 1630; entered at Gray's Inn 18 Nov. 1639; died s.p.	Peregrine Ferne, died young. — James Ferne, died young.	Elizabeth, mar. Tho- mas Micklethwaite of Hessle, co. York. — Anne.	
Mathew Ferne of Lon- don, grocer, 6th son; 3rd son 1633.	— Frances, dau. of Walter Rolfe of Clifton, co. Bed- ford.	Benjamin Ferne, bapt. at Belton 23 July 1593.	Thomas Ferne, bapt. at Belton 12 Oct. 1595.
Mathew Ferne, 1st son and heir.	James Ferne, 2nd son.	Walter Ferne, 3rd son.	
Henry Ferne, 8th son, born 1606; Master of Trinity College, Cambridge; Archdeacon of Leicester; Dean of Ely; Bishop of Chester; died at Mr. Nevill's house in St. Paul's Churchyard 16 March 1661-2, being the fifth Sunday after his consecration; bur. at St. Ed- mund's Chapel in Westminster Abbey 25 March 1662, æt. 56.		James Ferne, slain in the Isle of Rhé. — Anne, mar. John Key of Woodsam, co. York. — Elizabeth.	

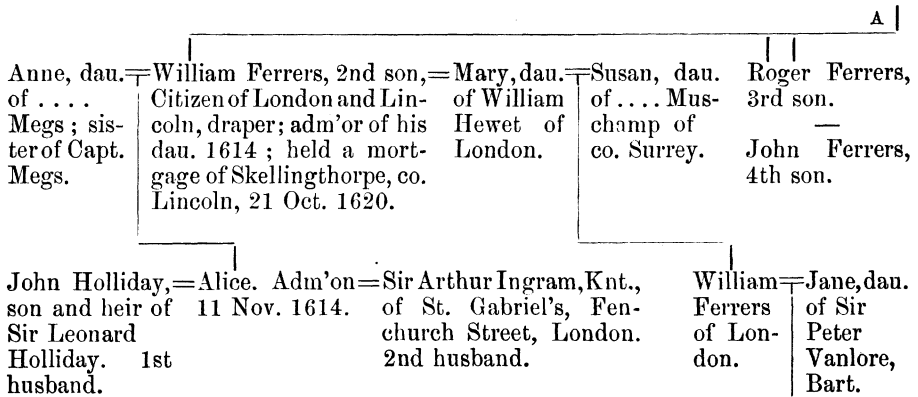
Ferrers of Skellingthorpe.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fol. 92. "Visitation of London, 1664."]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend gules cotised sable three horse-shoes of the field.*

Roger Ferrers of Corsham, — Margaret, dau. of Giles Badger of
co. Wilts. Fiddington, co. Gloucester.

John Ferrers of Fidding- ton, 1st son.	— Eleanor, dau. of Edward Ferrers of co. Warwick; bur. at Skelling- thorpe 25 Feb. 1640-41. Adm'on 7 April 1641, then "of Skel- lingthorpe, widow."		
Sir Henry Ferrers of Skelling- thorpe, 1st son; created a Bart. 19 Dec. 1628; adm'or of his mother 1641; died 1663.	— Anne, dau. of James Scuda- more.	John Ferrers, 2nd son.	William Ferrers, 3rd son, of London; died unmar. at Skellingthorpe. Adm'on, 21 Aug. 1646, given to Edward Bert, a creditor.
Sir Henry Ferrers, Bart., died s.p. 1675, æt. 45.			



William Ferrers, s.p.

Lincoln mar. lic. 29 March 1613, "Thomas Ferrars of Kirkby-upon-Bain, gent., aged 54, and Bridget Palmer of Coningsby, widow."

Filkin of Langton-by-Partney.

ARMS.—*Argent, six billets and an orle sable, thereon a cinquefoil gules.*

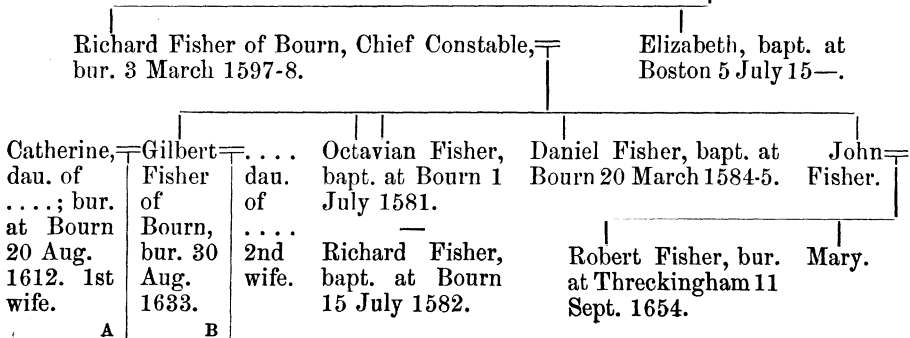
Robert Filkin of Kettering. — Grace, dau. of . . . Thorley.

Elizabeth, dau. of John Cater of Warwick; sister of John Cater of Langton-by-Wragby; widow of . . . Dawson of Swaby; mar. lic. 5 April 1626.	Richard Filkin of Langton-by-Partney, bur. there 26 Feb. 1655-6 [æt. 28 5 April 1626, but 32 6 March 1626-7].	Rachael, dau. and coheir of William Hansard of Biscathorpe and Langton-by-Partney; widow of . . . Davison of Horncastle; mar. lic. 6 March 1626-7, æt. 36.
--	---	--

Fisher of Threckingham and Bourn.

[Collinson's "Somersetshire." Thoroton's "Notts."]

Gilbert Fisher of Bourn, bur. 3 Feb. 1570-71. —



A		B	
Gilbert Fisher, bapt. at Bourn 2 Dec. 1610; bur. 25 May 1611.		Elizabeth, bapt. at Bourn 29 March 1612.	
Lucy, mar. at Bourn, 21 Jan. 1629-30, William Gelson of Kirton.			
John Fisher, bur. at Bourn 20 Aug. 1615.	Anthony Fisher, bapt. at Bourn 25 June 1623; bur. 4 Nov. 1632.	Gilbert Fisher, bapt. at Bourn 26 Feb. 1626-7; bur. 2 Oct. 1628.	Anne, bur. at Bourn 20 Nov. 1620.
Richard Fisher, bapt. at Bourn 29 June 1618.	John Fisher, bapt. at Bourn 2 Sept. 1624.	Thomas Fisher, bapt. at Bourn 6 Sept. 1629.	Marah, bapt. at Bourn 6 Feb. 1631-2; bur. 11 Feb. 1631-2.
Henry Fisher, bapt. at Bourn 27 Oct. 1621.			

Octavian Fisher of Threckingham, bur. 4 Dec. 1610, æt. 69. = Jane, dau. of Thomas Haringtopp; bur. at Threckingham 29 July 1611. Marian, mar. Thomas Lister of Rippingale.

William Fisher of Threckingham and Spanby. Will dated and codicil proved 31 Oct. 1616 (will proved in Lincoln Register 18 March 1622-3).	= Elizabeth, dau. of William of Norton, co. Leicesters.	= Lawrence Goodman of Threckingham. 2nd husband.	Arthur Fisher, proved his father's will.	Elizabeth, mar., 10 July 1591, Everard Goodman of Blaston, co. Leicester. Marian, mar. . . . Pullen.
--	---	--	--	--

William Fisher, 1st son, bur. at Threckingham 5 Jan. 1639-40.	Francis Fisher of Threckingham, 2nd son.	= Susan, dau. of Elizabeth.
---	--	-------------------------------------

William Fisher, 1st son, died 6 Oct. 1675, æt. 32; entered at Gray's Inn 12 Oct. 1660.	Robert Fisher, bur. at Threckingham 17 Feb. 1711-12; of the Grange near Grantham 1684.	= Elizabeth, dau. of; died 16 June 1710, æt. 65.
--	--	--

William Fisher, bapt. at Threckingham 28 Nov. 1682; bur. at Grantham 14 April 1683.	Francis Fisher of the Grange, bapt. at Grantham 20 Dec. 1688; M.P. for Grantham 1722; died 1768. M.I. Weston Church, Somerset.	= Jane, dau. and coheir of John Digby of Mansfield Woodhouse, co. Notts; dead in 1768.
William Fisher, bapt. at Grantham 22 Aug., bur. at Threckingham 15 Dec. 1683.		
Octavian Fisher, bapt. at Grantham 19 Sept. 1684; bur. at Threckingham 1 March 1686-7.		

A				B
Francis Fisher, bapt. at Grantham 1724; bur. at Threckingham 28 Dec. 1725.	Frances, bapt. at Grantham 16 Nov. 1723.	Lucy, bapt. at Grantham 12 Aug. 1729.	Octaviana, bapt. at Grantham 17 Nov. 1739; mar. 25 May 1762.	= Francis Willoughby of Hesley (? Hesle), co. Notts, father of 7th Lord Middleton.
Robert Fisher, bapt. at Grantham 12 Sept. 1727.	Mary, bur. at Threckingham 19 Feb. 1729-30.	Jane, bapt. at Grantham 12 Aug. 1729.		
Daniel Fisher, bapt. at Grantham 23 April 1693; bur. at Threckingham 15 Jan. 1700-1.	Lucy, bapt. at Grantham 19 March 1685-6; died 1710; bur. at Threckingham June.	Katherine, bapt. at Grantham 1 Jan. 1694-5.	Susan, bur. at Threckingham 12 June 1696.	
Robert Fisher, bapt. at Grantham 30 Dec. 1698.	Mary, bapt. at Grantham 30 Dec. 1691; bur. at Threckingham 7 Jan. 1697-8.		Susanna, bapt. at Grantham 29 April 1697.	

[NOTE.—This pedigree is neither in the Visitation of 1634 nor that of 1666.]

Fitche of Market Rasen.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

Robert Fitche. =

Tucker Fitche of Ashby-by-Partney = Katharine, dau. of . . . Langton of Langton.

Robert Fitche of Market Rasen 1625; dead in 1652. = Mary, dau. of Christopher Hutchinson of Theddlethorpe; mar. at Alford 23 July 1604; bur. at Market Rasen 1 March 1652-3.

John Fitche of Market Rasen, woollen-draper, bapt. 2 June 1605.	Ellen, dau. of . . .	William Fitche, 2nd son, bapt. at Market Rasen 5 July 1607; bur. there 14 Sept. 1651.	Robert Fitche, 3rd son, bapt. at Market Rasen 21 Jan. 1612-13.
---	----------------------	---	--

Nathaniel Fitche, born at Market Rasen 21 Feb. 1655-6.	Benjamin Fitche, bur. at Market Rasen 19 Aug. 1720.
--	---

A

A		
Elizabeth, bapt. at Market Rasen 12 Feb. 1608-9; mar., 30 April 1632, William Vooley.	Frances, bapt. at Market Rasen 16 June 1613; mar., 16 Sept. 1638, William Thompson.	Mary, bapt. at Market Rasen 13 April 1620; mar., 17 Dec. 1651, William Stokes.
Anne, bapt. at Market Rasen 17 Jan. 1610-11; mar., 30 Oct. 1634, William Fieman.	Troth, bapt. at Market Rasen 8 Jan. 1617-18; mar., 9 May 1653, Richard Chapman.	Dorothy, bapt. at Market Rasen 18 Aug. 1622; mar., 5 May 1642, John Tooley.

Joshua Fitch of Wales=Grace, dau. of . . . ; remar.
by, farmer, bur. 11 April at Walesby, 23 Oct. 1718,
1716. John Hayes of Risby.

Fitzwilliam of Clirby.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

ARMS (in Berry).—"Lozengy ermine and gules," for FITZWILLIAM of Clayworth.

Richard Fitzwilliam of Wadworth,=Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas
co. York, died 1478. Clarel of Aldwarke.

Edward Fitzwilliam.=Alice, dau. of Robert
Westby of Raven-
field.

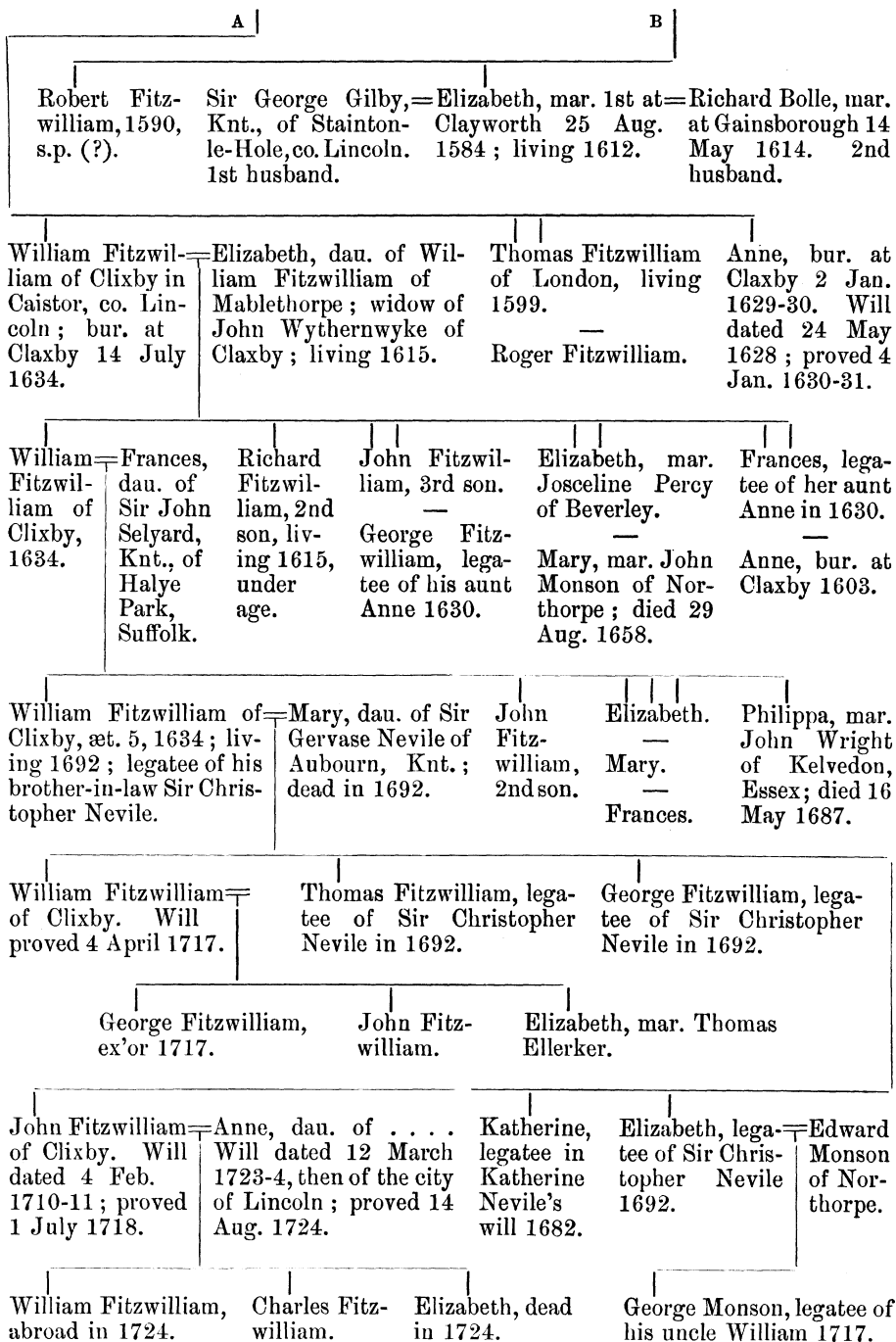
Sir Thomas Fitzwilliam.=
FITZWILLIAM of Aldwarke.

Humphrey Fitzwilliam of Clayworth,=Anne, dau. of William Dalyson of Laugh-
co. Notts; died 28 Oct. 1556. ton, co. Lincoln; bur. at Clayworth 30
June 1558.

Thomas Fitzwilliam. = Alice, dau. and coheir of Richard Laconby.	Edward Fitzwilliam. = Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Richard Laconby.	Humphrey Fitzwilliam, supervisor to his brother William. = Roger Fitzwilliam, D.C.L.	Elizabeth, mar. Hamon Sutton of Washingborough. = Anne, mar. Thomas Reade. = Dorothy, mar. Thomas Sandon.
---	---	---	---

William Fitzwilliam of Lincoln, bur. at Lower Tooting, Surrey. Will dated 6 June, proved 19 July 1597.
A Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Harrington, Knt., of Exton, co. Rutland; widow of William Dymoke of Friskney.

Charles Fitzwilliam of Saundby, Notts.
B Mary, dau. of Thomas Littlebury; widow of Edward Forsett and relict of Christopher Dighton.



Fitzwilliam of Mablethorpe and Withern.

[Harl. MS. 1550.]

ARMS (in Berry).—"Lozengy argent and gules, in fesse a fleur-de-lis of the second within a border sable bezanted." [These arms seem to be a mixture of Fitzwilliam and Mablethorpe.]

Thomas Fitzwilliam of Mablethorpe, died 9 April 1479; bur. in Lincoln Minster. = Margaret, dau. of Sir Thomas Dymoke, Knt., of Scrivelsby; died 20 June 1463; bur. in Lincoln Minster.

Sir Thomas Fitzwilliam of Mablethorpe. Will dated 15 Jan. 1493-4; proved 2 May 1494. = Margaret, dau. of Sir James Harrington, Knt.; living 1494.

William Fitzwilliam of Louth, living 1494.

Sir George Fitzwilliam of Mablethorpe, died 19 Sept. 1536; inq. p.m. 5 Edward VI.

Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Thomas Barnardiston, Knt., of Great Cotes.

Katherine, coheir, mar. Robert Doughty of Louth.

Margaret, coheir, mar. . . . Clarke of Welbourn.

Elizabeth, died 3 May 1522.

John Fitzwilliam. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Pickering of Oswaldkirk, co. York.

Mary, mar. Ralph Thimbleby of Poolam.

Thomas Fitzwilliam, died under age. Inq. p.m. 18 Henry VII.

Marian, heiress, mar. John Bolle of Haugh.

John Fitzwilliam of Stayne. = Joan, dau. of . . . Britt. Inq. p.m. 7 Edward IV., 1468.

Thomas Fitzwilliam of Skidbrook, æt. 9, 1468. Inq. p.m. 28 Oct. 14 Henry VIII., 1523. = Joan, dau. of Thomas Gunby.

John Fitzwilliam of Skidbrook, died 28 July 1547. Inq. p.m. 1 Edward VI., 1547. Will dated 1547; proved 17 Dec. 1548.

Margaret, dau. of John Wygersley, gent.; ex'trix in 1547. Will dated 5 Oct. 1555; proved 17 Dec. 1556. = Thomas Fitzwilliam.

George Fitzwilliam of Mablethorpe Stayne and Skidbrook.

Mary, dau. of Sir William Skipwith, Knt., of South Ormsby.

Thomas Fitzwilliam, ex'or. = Andrew Fitzwilliam.

Agnes, living 1547.

A dau., mar. Christopher Scupholme (called son-in-law in John Fitzwilliam's will 1547).

A

Mary, mar. 1st Richard Hiltoft, 2ndly Anthony Nevile, 3rdly Francis Bul- lingham.	Bridget, mar. Edward Drewe.	Elizabeth. Will dated 11 April 1626; proved 24 Nov. 1629.	Thomas South- cote of Shil- lingford St. George, co. Devon.	Frances, mar. Thomas Mas- singberd of Bratoft.
Thomas Fitzwilliam, 2nd son, ? of Potter (or Upper) Toynton, co. Lincoln. Will dated 10 Feb. 1617-18; proved at Spilsby 24 April 1618. His dau. Bridget wife of . . . Jackson.	George Fitzwilliam = Alice, dau. of Wyberton. Will . . . Palmer; dated 22 Nov. 1591; mar. at Bag- enderby 20 Oct. 1582. proved 8 Jan. 1591-2, s.p.	Robert Fitz- william, 4th son.		

Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Robert Tyrwhit, Knt., of Kettleby. 1st wife. = William Fitzwilliam of Mablethorpe, bur. at Withern 1 April 1597. = Dorothy Bulthropp, widow. 2nd wife.

Elizabeth, mar. 1st John Wythernwyeke of Claxby, 2ndly William Fitzwilliam of Clixby.	Mary, mar., 12 Oct. 1590, Sir Roger Halton, Knt., of Clee.	Frances, bapt. 13 March, bur. 18 March 1579-80 at Louth.
—	Susanna, mar. Sir William Welby, K.B., of Gedney; bur. at Gedney 15 May 1606.	—
Bridget, mar. George Anton, Recorder of Lincoln 1587—1612.	—	Frances, bapt. at Thornton Curtis 11 Nov. 1582.
—	Hester, bapt. at Thornton Curtis 15 May 1566; mar. Robert Callis of Lincoln and Gray's Inn, Serjeant-at-Law.	—
Dorothy, mar. Roger Ayscough of Nuthall, co. Notts.	—	Mary, bapt. at Thornton Curtis 20 April 1589; bur. 4 Aug. 1598.

Edmund Fitzwilliam, 4th son 1592; bur. at Grimsby 18 Dec. 1625.	Anne, dau. and coheir of Lionel Skipwith of Walmsgate; mar. at Burwell 20 Jan. 1610-11; bur. at Grimsby 16 Dec. 1625.	Charles Fitzwilliam, 5th son 1592; died beyond the seas. Adm'on 1609.
Anne.	Mary.	Elizabeth.
Martha, bapt. 2 March 1619-20; bur. at Withern 20 April 1631.		

Judith, dau. of Thomas Tailor of Lincoln; bapt. 11 Nov. 1576; bur. at St. Martin's, Lincoln, 25 April 1598. 1st wife.	= Robert Fitzwilliam of Mablethorpe, æt. 19, 1592; bur. at Withern 5 Sept. 1602. Adm'on 11 Nov. 1602.	= Elizabeth, dau. of George Chewte of London; re-mar. Sir Edward Tyrwhit, Knt. 2nd wife.
---	---	--

B

Elizabeth, died infant.

| B

Elizabeth, dau. of Sir George Howland, Knt., of Streatham, co. Surrey; mar. there 7 Sept. 1603. 1st wife.	Sir George Fitzwilliam of Mablethorpe, knighted 1606; sold Mablethorpe 1613; bur. at Withern 31 July 1637.	Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Giles Duncombe of London, Citizen; bur. at Withern 12 Feb. 1636-7. 2nd wife.	William Fitzwilliam, 2nd son. Adm'on 27 Oct. 1646 to Augustine Pearson, a creditor.
---	--	--	---

Elizabeth, bur. at Withern.

Susan, mar. at Withern, 22 Aug. 1633, George Saunderson of Aby Grange.	Mary, mar. 1st Thomas Charnock, 2ndly Erasmus de Ligne of Harlaxton.	Elizabeth, bapt. at Bourn 1616; mar. Thomas Johnson of Claxby.	Cecily, 1619. — Martha, bapt. at Withern 15 Nov. 1620; bur. 24 March 1634-5.
--	--	--	--

George Fitzwilliam, 1st son, entered Gray's Inn 10 July 1622; s.p.	Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Robert Creswell of Burgh; mar. there 14 Feb. 1632-3; bur. at Withern 15 Mar. 1652-3. 1st wife.	William Fitzwilliam, 2nd son in 1619; Warden of Louth 1670 and 1677; bur. at Louth 25 Sept. 1678.	Catherine, dau. of George Cracroft of Burgh; mar. 1653. Will dated 24 July 1686; proved 1686. 2nd wife.
--	--	---	---

Charles Fitzwilliam, bapt. at Withern 23 Nov. 1654; ex'or of his mother; bur. at Louth 10 Oct. 1699. Will dated 25 March 1693; proved 1700.	Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Osney; sister of Robert Osney of Louth; widow of Thomas Small of Louth; remar. at Louth, 3 April 1704, John Jekyll of Louth; living 1718.	Thomas Fitzwilliam, bapt. at Withern 15 May 1656; bur. 30 June 1657.	William Fitzwilliam, bapt. at Withern 18 June 1657.
---	--	--	---

William Fitzwilliam of Louth, apothecary, bapt. at Louth 19 Nov. 1692; bur. at Louth 17 Jan. 1724.	Charles=Frances, dau. of Porter Chaplin of Tathwell; bapt. at Louth 15 Feb. 1695-6. 1712; mar. at Tathwell 13 Mar. 1730-31.	Vincent Osney Fitzwilliam, bapt. at Louth 12 Aug. 1697; living 1718.	Dymoke Fitzwilliam, living 1718. — Catherine, bapt. at Louth 31 Aug. 1695.
--	---	--	--

Elizabeth, bapt. at Louth 7 July 1720; bur. at North Cockerington 17 Sept. 1720.

John Fitzwilliam, bapt. 14 March 1649-50; bur. at Withern 16 April 1651.	Edward Fitzwilliam, bapt. at Withern 1651.	Susanna, bapt. at Withern 1 April 1646; mar., 10 April 1673, Jonathan Saull or Gaule.	Elizabeth, bapt. at Withern 18 July 1647; mar. . . . Bowtall.
Giles Fitzwilliam, bapt. 14 March 1649-50; bur. at Withern 5 July 1651.	Elizabeth, bapt. at Withern 1640.	—	—
—	Elizabeth, bapt. and bur. at Withern 1644.	—	Mary, bapt. at Withern 1648; mar. George Rugeley.

c

c			
William Fitzwilliam, 1st son, bapt. at Burgh 20 March 1634-5.	George Fitzwilliam of Withern, 2nd son, bapt. at Burgh 11 Nov. 1636; bur. at Withern 7 March 1681-2. Will dated 24 Oct. 1680; proved 28 April 1682.	Martha, dau. of William Lister of Coleby; bapt. at Harmston 22 June 1642. Will dated 6 Feb. 1694-5, then of Norwich; proved 8 April 1695.	Robert Fitzwilliam, bapt. 2 Jan., bur. 26 Jan. 1638-9 at Withern. — Robert Fitzwilliam, bapt. at Withern 24 Nov. 1642.
George Fitzwilliam, 1st son, of Withern, bapt. at St. Peter-at-Arches, Lincoln, 6 June 1665; bur. at Withern 11 March 1720-21.	Martha, dau. of John Booth of Harpswell; bapt. at Market Rasen 3 Nov. 1665; bur. at Withern 24 April 1722. Adm'on 1 Aug. 1722.	Lister Fitzwilliam, bur. at Withern 1676.	Lister Fitzwilliam, bur. at Withern 7 July 1680.
George Fitzwilliam, bapt. at Withern 26 Sept. 1695; bur. at Withern 13 July 1696.	Martha, bapt. at Withern 14 Nov. 1687. — Anna Maria, bapt. at Withern 20 Oct. 1688.	Susanna, bapt. at Withern 12 Dec. 1689; mar., 11 March 1715-16, William Smith; remar. at Keddington, 10 Aug. 1721, Samuel Welfit of West Ravendale.	Martha, bapt. at Withern 18 Sept. 1696; mar. at Keddington, 1 Aug. 1721, Shadworth Hodgson of Tothill.
William Fitzwilliam of Withern, bapt. at Withern 13 July 1673; bur. there 1724. Will dated 25 Feb. 1723-4; proved 15 April 1724.	Mary, dau. of . . . ; bur. at Withern 19 Dec. 1729.	Robert Fitzwilliam, bapt. 13 Nov., bur. at Withern 18 Nov. 1677.	Mary bapt. at St. Peter-at-Arches 12 Nov. 1666; mar. at Withern Thomas Tooley.
William Fitzwilliam, bapt. at Withern 29 Jan. 1699; bur. 25 May 1700.	Lister Fitzwilliam of Withern, bapt. at Withern 6 March 1700.	Mary, dau. of . . . ; bur. at Withern 22 Sept. 1750.	Katherine, bapt. at St. Peter-at-Arches 16 Sept. 1668; mar. at Withern, 3 Mar. 1697-8, Eustace White.
Sarah, bapt. at Withern 3 May 1697; mar. at Withern, 24 Oct. 1734, Samuel Lindsey.	Catherine, bapt. at Withern 21 Aug. 1698; bur. 29 Oct. 1698.	Elizabeth, bapt. at Withern 21 Aug. 1698; living 1724, unmar.	

[NOTE.—A very good pedigree of the Fitzwilliams of Mablethorpe is given in the "History of Ormsby," by Rev. W. O. Massingberd.]

Foljambe of Walton, co. Derby, and Riby, co. Lincoln.

ARMS.—*Sable, a bend between six escallops or.*

Sir Godfrey Foljambe of Kinoulton, = Avena, dau. and heir of Sir Thomas co. Notts, and of Hassop and Darley, Ireland of Hartshorne, co. Derby, co. Derby, Knt., died 50 Edward III.; Knt.; mar. 2ndly Sir Richard bur. at Bakewell. M.I. Greene, Knt.

Sir Godfrey Foljambe, son = Margaret, dau. of Payn Vilers and heir, died v.p. of Kinoulton.

Sir Godfrey Foljambe, æt. 9½ at his grand- = Isabel, dau. Margaret, mar. Sir father's death; died 12 Richard II., æt. 21½. of Sir Simon Nicholas Montgomery Leche, Knt. of Cubley, Knt.

Alice, only dau. and heir, æt. 1½ at her father's death; mar. Sir Robert Plumpton of Plumpton, co. York, Knt.

Thomas Foljambe of Riby, = Margaret, dau. of Sir John de Loud- Alva redus Fol- and of Walton, co. Derby, ham of Loudham and Riby, Knt., jambe. *j.u.*, seised of a third part by Isabel, dau. and sole heiress of Robert Foljambe. of the manor of Riby Sir Robert Breton or De Brito of Richard Foljambe. called Loudham's Manor; Walton, co. Derby, Knt.; sister and died 12 Henry VI., 1433-4. coheir of Sir John de Loudham of Riby, Knt.; mar. 1387-8.

Thomas Foljambe of Riby, son and = Jane, dau. Margaret, mar. Isabel, mar., as heir, æt. 40 and upwards 29 Henry and heir 1st Ralph Mon- 1st wife, Sir VI., 1450-51; died 1451-2, seised of of Sir Tho- boucher, 2ndly Hugh Willough- Loudham's Manor in Riby and of mas Ash- John Cokefield. by of Wollaton, half the Manors of Winterton and ton, Knt. co. Notts, Knt. Marton. Joan, a nun.

Thomas Foljambe, = Margery, dau. Henry Foljambe of = Benedicta, Anne, mar. son and heir, born of Sir Nicho- Riby, 2nd son, and dau. of Sir William son and heir, born of Sir Nicho- las Longford, Knt.; mar. died 1503-4; bur. at William Thorpe. 1423, being æt. 28, Knt.; mar. 1454; she Nether Joan, a nun died s.p. 1467-8. mar. 2ndly Thomas Wood- Will dated 15 Aug. Haddon, at Sem- of Walton, Riby, etc.; Thomas Wood- 2 Richard III., co. Derby, pringham. died s.p. 1467-8. hall, Esq. 1484. Knt.

Roger Foljambe of Lin- acre Hall, co. Derby.

1. Mary or Margaret, mar. Sir Miles Bussy of Hougham.

3. Elizabeth, mar. Richard Towneley.

5. Helena.

6. Margaret.

See Burke's "Peerage" and "Landed Gentry."

2. Bennet, mar. Sir John Leeke.

4. Anne, mar. Richard Col- vill.

7. Joan.

A

A			
<p>Sir Godfrey Foljambe of Riby, Knt., 1st son and heir, born at Walton, co. Derby, 27 March 1472; died 20 Dec. 1541. Will dated 32 Henry VIII.; desires to be bur. at Chesterfield, co. Derby. M.I.</p>			
<p>Katharine, dau. of Sir John Leeke of Sutton-en-le-Dale, co. Derby; mar. 5 Hen.VII., 1489-90; died 24 May 1529; bur. at Chesterfield. M.I.</p>			
<p>2. Thomas Foljambe. —</p>			
<p>3. Henry Foljambe. —</p>			
<p>4. Richard Foljambe. —</p>			
<p>5. John Foljambe. —</p>			
<p>6. Gilbert Foljambe. —</p>			
<p>1. Benedicta, 1st dau., born 1499; mar. Sir John Dunham of Rippingale, Knt.</p>			
<p>2. Katharine, 2nd dau., born 1509; mar. Thomas Neville of Rolleston, co. Notts.</p>			
<p>3. Anne, 3rd dau., born 1518; mar. Francis Lowes.</p>			
<p>3. Godfrey Foljambe, 2nd surviving son, born 1512; died 1559, s.p. legitimate.</p>			
<p>Margaret, younger dau. and coheir of Thomas Fitzwilliam of Aldwark.</p>			
<p>4. George Foljambe, 3rd surviving son, of Barlborough, co. Derby. Had two sons and three daus.</p>			
<p>Dorothy, dau. of Arthur Barlow of Barlow; mar. 2ndly at Chesterfield, 19 July 1563, Edward Newbold.</p>			
<p>Godfrey Foljambe <i>alias</i> Brownlow, mar. his cousin Joan Foljambe; died s.p. at Croxden, co. Stafford.</p>			
<p>Joan, mar. her cousin Godfrey Foljambe; <i>alias</i> Brownlow, natural son of Godfrey Foljambe; died s.p.</p>			
<p>Henry Foljambe, eldest son, lived at Dethick, co. Derby, and at Kingston, co. Notts, during the minority of his stepson Anthony Babington (the conspirator), whose guardian he was; died s.p.</p>			
<p>Mary, sister to John, Lord Darcy of Aston, and widow of Henry Babington of Dethick.</p>			
<p>Godfrey Foljambe, 2nd son, died s.p.</p>			
<p>Emma, dau. of . . . Tunsted of Tunsted, co. Derby.</p>			
<p>Troth. — Catherine. Both died young.</p>			
<p>1. John Foljambe, eldest son and heir, died young 27 Oct. 1499; bur. at Sutton-en-le-Dale. M.I.</p>			
<p>Alice, dau. and coheir of Thomas Fitzwilliam of Aldwark, co. York. 1st wife.</p>			
<p>2. Sir James Foljambe, Knt., 1st son and heir, born at Walton, co. Derby, 2 Henry VIII., 1510-11; seised of the manor of Riby and divers lands, etc., in Aylesby, Stallingborough, and Waltham; died 26 Sept. 1558; bur. at Chesterfield, co. Derby. M.I.</p>			
<p>Constance, dau. of Sir Edward Littleton of Pillaton, co. Stafford, Knt.; had the manor of Riby, and settled on her for life for her jointure; died 1600; bur. at Chesterfield 22 July 1600. 2nd wife.</p>			
<p>Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knt., of Riby, son and heir, born 19 Henry VIII., 1527-8; bur. at Chesterfield, co. Derby, 24 Dec. 1585. M.I.</p>			
<p>Troth, dau. of Sir William Tirwhit of Kettleby, Knt.; mar. 1555-6; remar. Sir William Mallory, Knt.; died at Aldwark; bur. at Chesterfield 11 April 1617.</p>			
<p>George Foljambe. — James Foljambe. Twins.</p>			
<p>1. Frances, mar. 1st John Thorne, 2ndly Henry Fitzwilliam of Scampton.</p>			
<p>2. Lucy, mar. Roger Greenhalgh of Teversal, co. Notts.</p>			
<p>3. Mary, mar. Vincent Fearn.</p>			
<p>B C</p>			

B	<p>Godfrey Foljambe of Riby, only son and heir, born 21 Nov. 1558; Sheriff of co. Derby 31 Eliz., 1588-9; died s.p.; bur. at Chesterfield 14 June 1595. M.I.</p>	C	<p>= Isabel, dau. of Sir Christopher Wray of Glentworth, Knt., Lord Chief Justice; mar. 1582; mar. 2ndly, 1599, Sir William Bowes of Barnard Castle, co. Durham, Knt.; mentioned in the Bill in Chancery, then Lady Bowes; 3rdly, at Chesterfield, 7 May 1617, John, Lord Darcy of Aston. She died at Aldwark 27 Jan. 1622-3; bur. at Rawmarsh 12 Feb. 1622-3.</p>
---	--	---	--

<p>Francis Foljambe, only son (heir of his nephew Godfrey), mentioned in the Bill in Chancery concerning the manor of Riby; died 1600; bur. at Chesterfield 27 Sept. 1600. M.I.</p>	<p>= Frances, dau. of Thomas Burdett of Birthwaite, co. York; widow of Francis Wortley of Wortley, co. York.</p>	<p>1. Barbara, mar. John Fletcher of Morrey, co. Stafford.</p>	<p>3. Anne, mar., 13 Nov. 1561, James Walton.</p>
		<p>2. Grace, mar. Henry Morgan.</p>	<p>4. Jane, died young.</p>
			<p>5. Catherine, died young.</p>

<p>1. Sir Thomas Foljambe, Knt., 1st son, died s.p.; bur. at Chesterfield 16 Jan. 1604-5.</p>	<p>= Anne, dau. of Sir James Harrington of Ridlington, Rutland, Bart.; remar., 11 Aug. 1613, Sir John Molyneux of Teversal, co. Notts, Bart. Will proved 1644.</p>
---	--

<p>Elizabeth, dau. of Sir William Wray of Glentworth, Bart.; mar. 21 Oct. 1614; died s.p.m. and was bur. at Glentworth 19 April 1638. 1st wife.</p>	<p>= 2. Sir Francis Foljambe, created Bart. 24 July 1622; sold Walton, Riby, and other estates in 1633; died at Bath 17 Dec. 1640, s.p.m.</p>	<p>= Elizabeth, * dau. of Sir George Reresby of Thribergh, co. York, Knt.; born 1613; mar. at Rotherham 22 May 1638; 2ndly, Edward Horner of Mells, co. Somerset; 3rdly, Sept. 1665, William Monson, Viscount Monson of Castlemaine; 4thly, before 1676, Sir Adam Felton of Playford, co. Suffolk, Bart.; died at Bury St. Edmunds 26 Dec. 1695. Adm'on 24 July 1696.</p>
---	---	---

Frances, only dau. and heir, mar. at Glentworth, 24 Dec. 1646, Sir Christopher Wray of Glentworth, 3rd Bart.; 2ndly, John Troutbeck of Lincoln, M.D.; died s.p.; bur. at Glentworth 2 Nov. 1667.

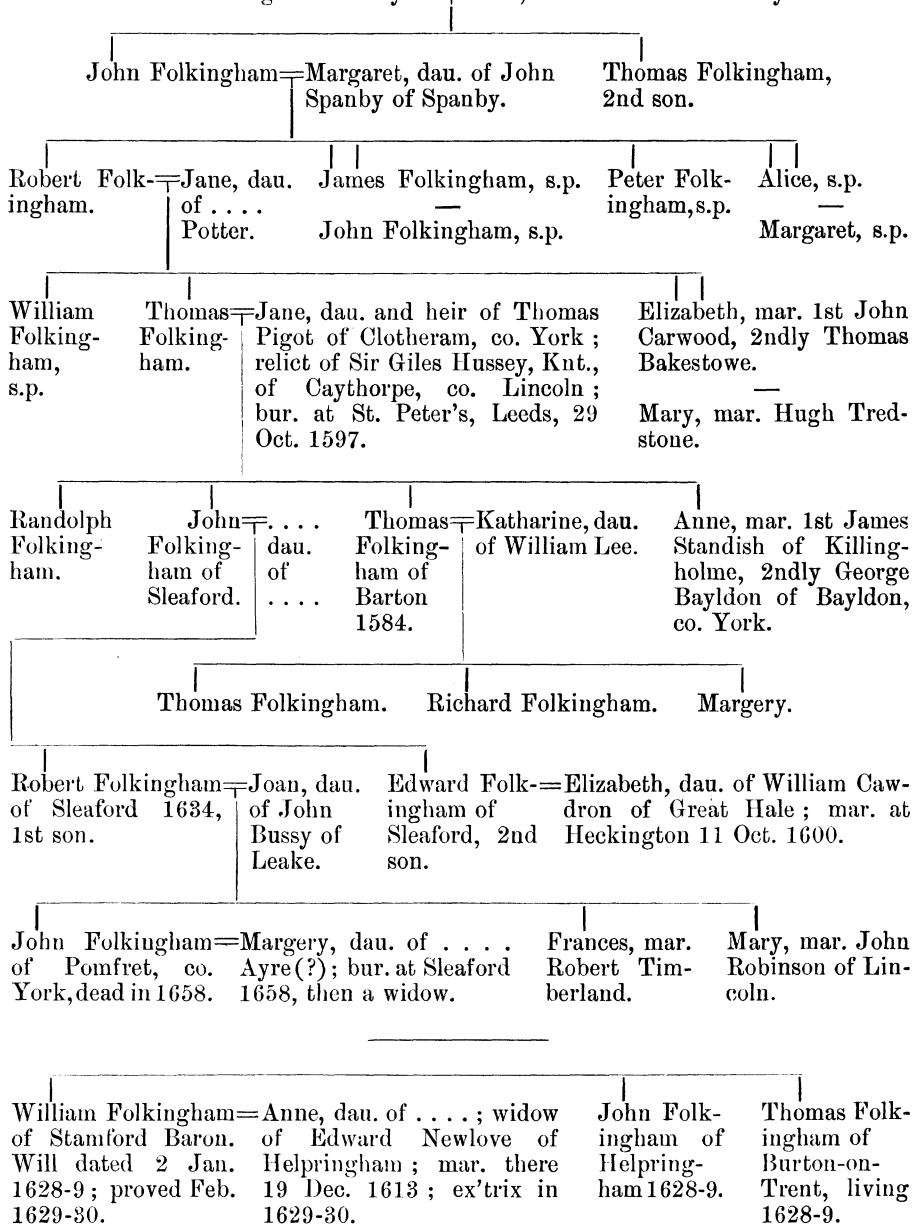
* She had no issue by Sir Francis Foljambe, but by her second husband, Captain Horner, she had an only son Thomas, who died young, and a daughter Tamworth, who mar. 1662, Sir Roger Martin of Long Melford, co. Suffolk, Bart., and died 1698; and by her third husband, Viscount Monson, had a daughter Elizabeth, mar. 1st Sir Philip Hungate of Saxton, co. York, Bart., and 2ndly Lewis Smith of Wotton, co. Warwick, Esq.; and by her fourth husband, Sir Adam Felton, had a daughter Elizabeth, who mar. Robert Rich, Esq., son and heir of Sir Edward Rich, Knt., of Mullbarton, co. Norfolk.

Folkingham of Sleaford.

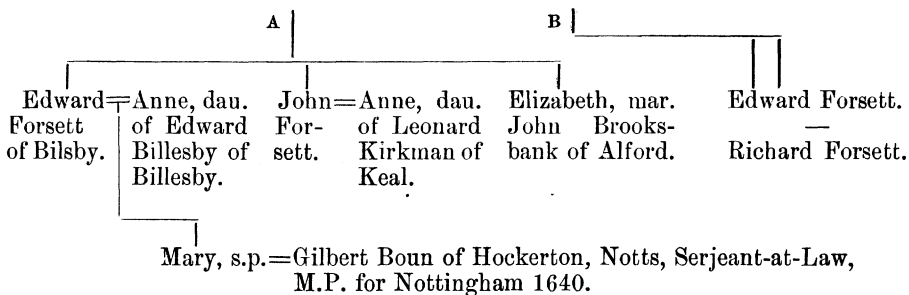
[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College. Dodsworth MS., Bodleian Library, vol. v. Glover and St. George's "Visitation of Yorkshire," ed. Jos. Foster.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three cinquefoils sable.*

John Folkingham of Haydor=Alice, dau. of John Littlebury.



Isabel Folkingham, mar. at Sleaford, 13 July 1662, to Robert Carr.

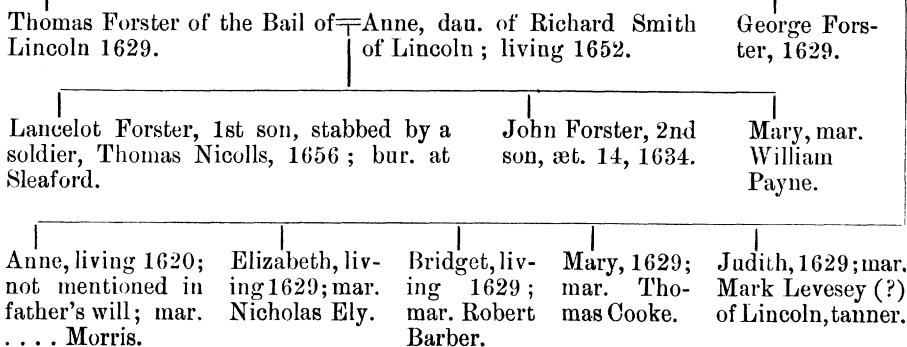


Forster of Lincoln.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College. Corporation Records, Lincoln.]

Thomas Forster of City of Lincoln = . . . dau. of . . . Ramsay of Scotland (?)

Mary, * dau. of Sir Robert = Lancelot Forster of North = Mary dau. of . . . ; ex'trix
Hussey, Knt. ; widow 1st Carlton and of the Bail of of her husband 1621 ; died
of John Monson of South Lincoln ; bapt. at St. Mar- 7 Oct. 1629 ; bur. in Lin-
Carlton, 2ndly of Simon garet's, Lincoln, 20 Oct. coln Cathedral. Will dated
Hall of Burton Pedwar- 1549 ; died 14 Sept. 1620 ; 6 Oct., proved 21 Oct. 1629.
dine ; died 4 March bur. in Lincoln Cathedral. 2nd wife.
1572-3. 1st wife.



Foster of Dowsby and Moulton.

This pedigree has been compiled and printed in the "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica," Vol. II., New Series, pp. 201-204, published by Messrs. Mitchell and Hughes.

* I question this marriage.—A. R. M.

Fotherby of Burton-on-Stather.

[Berry's "Kent Genealogies."]

ARMS.—*Gules, a cross composed of nine lozenges ; at each end a fleur-de-lis or.*

Granted 1605.

John Fotherby of Burton-on-Stather.==

Robert Fotherby.==	Martin Fotherby of Grimsby, Mayor of Grimsby 1561.	Isabella, dau. of . . . ; mar. at Grimsby 20 Jan. 1546-7.
--------------------	--	---

Agnes, dau. of Richard Fotherby. 1st wife.	= John Fotherby, Clerk, of Little . . . , co. Kent. Will dated 9 April 1619.	2nd wife.	Margery, bapt. 11, bur. 21 March 1563-4 at Great Grimsby.	Margery, bapt. at Grimsby 28 April 1565.
--	--	-----------	---	--

Henry Fotherby, bapt. at Grimsby 25 May 1595.	Richard Fotherby, bapt. at Grimsby 17 July 1596.
---	--

Charles Fotherby, D.D., Dean of Canterbury ; died 29 March 1619, æt. 70 ; bur. in Canterbury Cathedral.	= Cecily, dau. of Ralph Walker of Cambridge ; died 19 Oct. 1634, æt. 66.
---	--

Sir John Fotherby, Knt., of Barham Court, co. Kent ; died 1666.	= Elizabeth, dau. of Sir . . . Cooke, Knt., of Gidea Hall, Essex.	Phoebe, mar. Henry Palmer.	Priscilla, mar. Robert Moyle of Buckwell, co. Kent.	Mabel, mar. Sir John Finch. — Elizabeth.
---	---	----------------------------	---	--

Charles Fotherby of Barham Court, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge ; Rector of St. Ives and Southwell, co. Cornwall ; died 1677, s.p.	Anthony Fotherby.==	Afra, dau. of . . .
---	---------------------	---------------------

John Fotherby, 1st son.	Charles Fotherby, 2nd son, died 1 Aug. 1720, æt. 37.	= Mary, dau. of George Elcocke.
-------------------------	--	---------------------------------

Henry Mompesson of Wilts. 1st husband.	= Mary, co-heir.	= Sir Edward Dering, Bart. 2nd husband.	Elizabeth, coheir.
--	------------------	---	--------------------

Martin Fotherby, D.D., Bishop of Salisbury ; died 11 March 1619-20 ; bur. in All Hallows, Lombard Street, London. Will dated 8 March 1619-20 ; proved 26 March 1620.	= Margaret, dau. of John Winter, Prebendary of Canterbury ; mar. at Canterbury Cathedral 1592-99.	Margaret, mar. . . . Hearst.
--	---	------------------------------

A |

Charles Fotherby, son and heir, æt. 17 in 1619.	John Fotherby, died infant.	Martin Fotherby, died infant.	Thomas Fotherby,=. . . . dau. 4th son, æt. 11 in of 1619.
---	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Richard Fotherby, died infant.	Mary, died infant.	Elizabeth, æt. 6 in 1619.	Mary, mar. 1st John Boys, 2ndly Sir George Ayscough, Knt., Ad- miral of England.	Cecilia, mar. at All Hal- lows, Lombard Street, 17 Nov. 1623, Henry Clifford.
---	--------------------------	---------------------------------	---	--

Christopher Fotherby of Normanby in parish of Burton-
on-Stather; had lands in Fotherby and Keddington.
Will dated 24 March 1540-41; proved 3 June 1541.

Francis Fotherby, 1540.	Mary.	Elizabeth.	Dorothy.	Anne.	Margaret.	Meriall.	Katharine.
All under age 1540.							

John Fotherby of Great Coates, yeoman; (to be)
bur. at Great Coates. Will dated 23 Aug. 1613.
Adm'on 5 March 1613-14.

Thomas Fotherby of Great Coates, adm'or of his father 1613-14; liv- ing 28 Oct. 1623.	Leonard Cur- = Margaret, = John Foxley of tis (?). 1st living Clee. 2nd hus- band. 1613. band.
---	--

George = Margaret, dau. of Henry Mountford of Gainsborough;
Fotherby. bapt. 30 May 1577; mar. at Gainsborough 15 Sept.
1597; living 1620.

George Fotherby, Curate of Stow 1634; bur. there 1 Oct. 1644 = Helen, dau. of

Jane, bapt. at Stow 28 Sept. 1636.

George Fotherby of Wrawby, Gent. Will dated = Ellen, dau.
8 April, proved 24 May 1614 at Lincoln. of

George Fotherby, = 1614.	Alexander Fotherby, = 1614.	Thomas Fotherby, 1614.	Roger Fotherby, ex'or 1614.
George Fotherby, 1614.	John Fotherby, 1614.	George Fotherby, 1614.	Thomas Fotherby, 1614.

Fowler of Boothby Hall in Welton.

John Fowler of Boothby Hall, Gent. =

John Fowler of Boothby Hall, Gent., died 1744, æt. 32; bur. at Welton.	Sarah, dau. of John Wilby of Wrangle; died 1776, æt. 70; bur. at Welton.	John Fowler, son of = Jane = . . . Moody of Scremby. 2nd wife. Richard Fowler of Lincoln (see that pedigree); dead in 1746. 1st wife.
--	--	--

John Fowler of Ketsby, died 1802, æt. 60, s.p.	Robert Fowler = Elizabeth, dau. of Fulford, co. of John Ealand of Sheffield, co. York, died 1814, æt. 71.	Elizabeth, mar. John Ely of Alford, Attorney; s.p. — Jane, mar. George Brabins of Alford and Benington-by-Boston.
--	---	---

Sarah, mar. 29 June 1764; died 1776, æt. 34. 1st wife.	John Bourne of Dalby, = Elizabeth, dau. of son of John Bourne by Elizabeth, dau. of John Dobbs of Bucknall.	Mary = George Bourne of Haugh. — George Fowler of Skendleby Thorpe. 2nd wife.
--	---	---

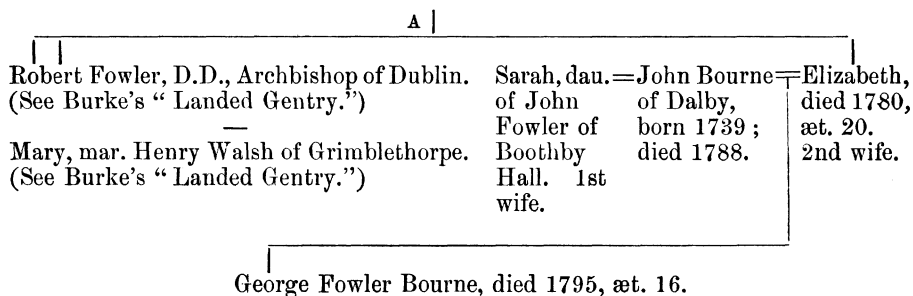
Mary, dau. of . . . Mather. 1st wife.	John Bourne = Mary, dau. of George Ten-nyson of Tealby; sister of the Rt. Hon. Charles Ten-nyson D'Eyncourt of Bay-ons Manor. 2nd wife.	John Brabins = Eliza- of Reasby and beth, dau. of of Balderton, co. Notts. . . . — New- ton.
Mary, unmar.; bur. at Dalby.	Robert Bourne of Woodhall, co. Middlesex.	= Jane.

George Brabins of Jamaica, bur. at Highgate, London, æt. 29.	Elizabeth, mar. 1784; died 8 Oct. 1814, æt. 57.	= Anthony Floyer of Ketsby and Athelhampton, co. Dorset.
--	---	--

Fowler of Skendleby Thorpe.

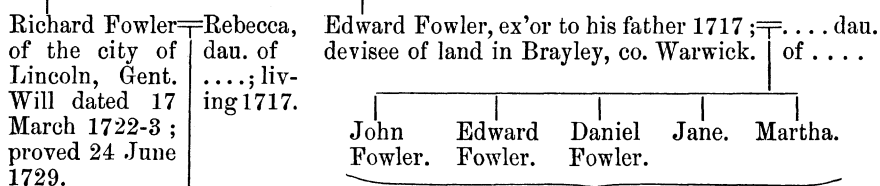
Stephen Fowler = Elizabeth, dau. and heiress of John Colk of Skendleby Thorpe.

George Fowler of Skendleby Thorpe. = Mary, dau. and coheir of Robert Hurst.

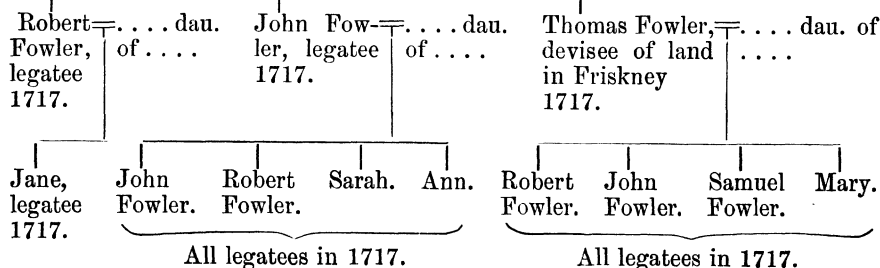
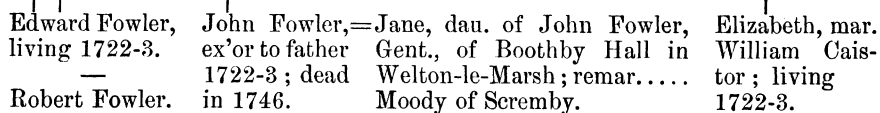


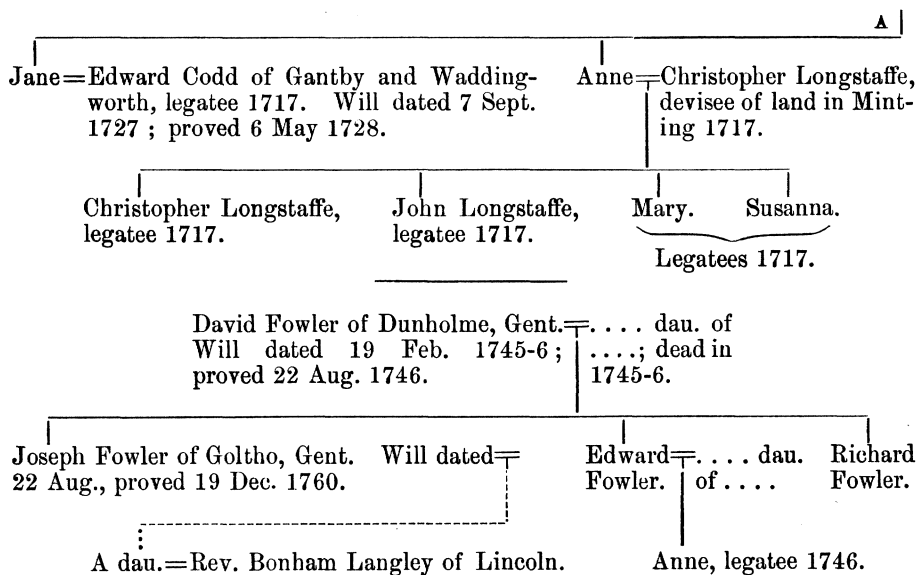
Fowler of Wispington.

John Fowler of Wispington, Gent., bur. at dau.
 Wispington 22 Sept. 1719. Will dated 29 of ;
 Sept. 1717; proved 23 Oct. 1719; men- dead in
 tions his sister Grace Caldecott. 1717.



Richard Fowler of Leadenham, Gent., s.p. Will dated 3 June 1746; =
 proved 6 March 1746-7; mentions an estate in "Partney, Wad- dau. of
 dingworth, Sloothby, and Hogsthorpe, now in the possession of
 Moody of Scremby in right of his wife Jane, late relict of my ex'trix
 brother John Fowler, deceased, which must come to me on the 1746.
 death of Jane Moody."

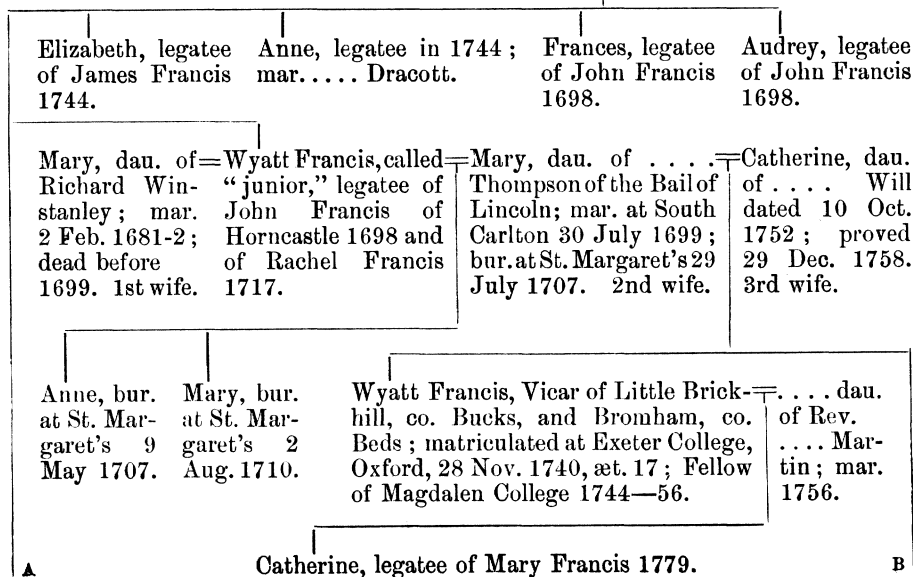


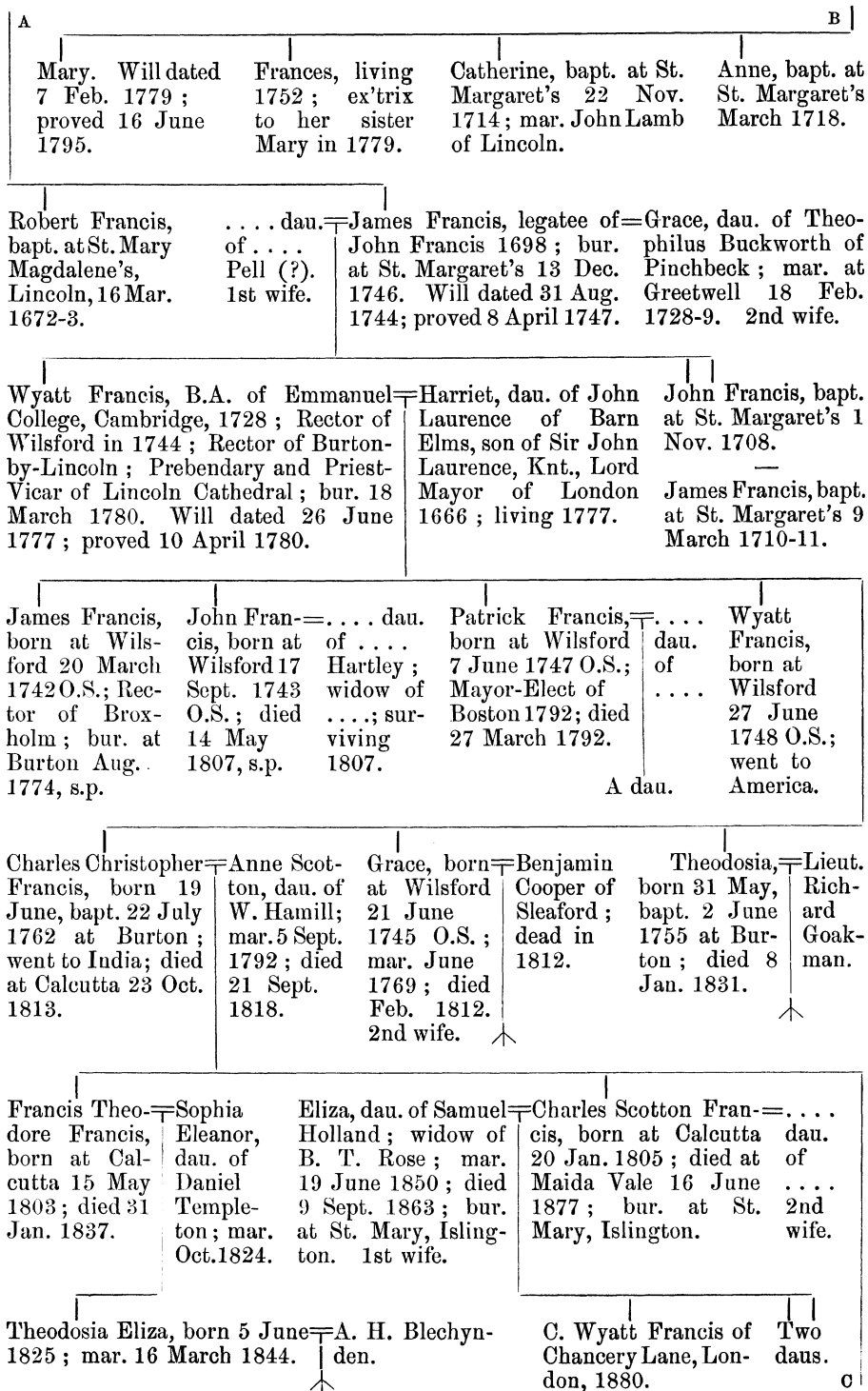


[NOTE.—I give these three pedigrees of Fowler, compiled from Lincoln wills and family papers. They most probably came from the same stock.—A. R. M.]

Francis of Lincoln.

<p>Wyatt Francis, Registrar of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln ; called "cousin" in John Francis' will 1698 ; bur. at St. Margaret's, Lincoln, 27 June 1715.</p>	<p>Frances, dau. of ...; bur. at St. Margaret's 30 May 1715.</p>
--	--





c				
Four sons, died young.	Anna Harriet, born 2 Feb. 1806; mar., 28 April 1823, George Call; died 17 Aug. 1861.	Grace Maria, born 13 Jan. 1809; mar., 26 Jan. 1849, S. Sweedland.	Frances Lauren- tia, died young.	Charlotte Penelope, born 28 April 1813; died unmar. 6 Aug. 1849.

[NOTE.—I am indebted to C. Wyatt Francis, Esq., for this pedigree.—A. R. M.]

Francis of Sibsey.

[Lincoln Wills.]

.... dau. of — John Francis, gent., of Horncastle. Will dated — Rachel, dau. of
; dead 26 Oct. 1698; proved 29 Jan. 1701-2; leaves Thorold. Will dated
 before 1698. a guinea each to his cousin Wyatt Francis 27 May 1717, then of
 1st wife. and his two sons Wyatt and James. Louth; proved 15
 Aug. 1718. 2nd wife.

Martha, dau. of Bryan (?) ; mar. — John Francis, Rector of Stickney 1686; Vicar of Sibsey — Mary, dau.
 3 Sept. 1691; bur. at Sibsey 2 Feb. 1689; bur. at Sibsey. of
 1700-1. 1st wife. 2nd wife.

Martha, bapt. at Sibsey 9 June 1692; mar. there, 25 March 1718, Thomas Booker of Scrivelsby.	Mary, bapt. at Sibsey 16 Feb. 1693-4; bur. there 30 June 1696. — Elizabeth, born 5, bapt. at Sibsey 20 Oct. 1698.	William Francis, born 10, bapt. 20 Sept. 1709 at Sibsey.	Mary, bapt. at Sibsey 20 Sept. 1705; mar. there, 6 Feb. 1728-9, Mr. Richard Shep- herd.	Frances, born 1, bapt. 20 March 1706-7 at Sib- sey.
---	---	--	---	---

John Francis, born 20, bapt. 24 March 1692-3; bur. at Sibsey 29 March 1693.	John Francis, bapt. at Sibsey 19 April, bur. 16 June 1695.	Thomas Francis, — . . . born 13, bapt. 16 Nov. 1696 at Sib- sey. . . .	John Fran- cis, bapt. 31 Jan. 1700-1.
--	---	---	---

John Francis, bapt. at Sibsey 16 Oct. 1729; bur. there 9 Aug. 1730.

Will of Nicholas Francis, Clerk, of Wrangle, dated 23 Jan. 1623-4; mentions his brother James Francis, his brother John Francis, and his son Richard; proved 24 Sept. 1624.

Will of John Francis, gent., of Great Carlton, dated 6 Jan. 1617-18; mentions his wife Jane, his sons Thomas, William, and John; proved 13 Feb. 1617-18.

Franke of Grimsby.

[Dodsworth MS. 99. Lansdowne MSS.]

ARMS.—*Vert, a saltire engrailed or.*

Sir William Franke of Great Grimsby, Knt. Will dated Jan. 1346-7 ;
(to be) bur. at Ashby-by-Grimsby in the Chapel of the Blessed Virgin
Mary. (Some say will dated at Winchelsea June 1346.)

Alianore, coheir 1346. . . . dau. and coheir=Sir Thomas Barnardiston of Great
Coates, Knt.

Sir William Franke of Great Grimsby,=Isabel, dau. of Thomas
Knt., 21 Richard II., 1398. Franck of Horkstow.

Thomas Franke
of co. Essex, 1st
son.

John Franke
of co. Essex,
2nd son.

Elizabeth=Anthony St. Quintin of Harpham,
co. York, living temp. Henry V.

Freeston of Thimbleby.

[MS. C. 23, Herald's College.]

Richard Freeston of=Anne, dau. of Simon Thew
Brinkhill. of Salmonby.

George Freeston, 1st son,=Mary, dau. of John Hutchinson of Lincoln ; mar. at
of Alford, bur. there 22 St. Peter-at-Gowts, Lincoln, 13 Sept. 1578 ; living
Nov. 1588. 1611 ; remar. to . . . Cuthbert.

Richard Freeston,=Margery,
bapt. at Alford 19 dau. of
Dec. 1579 ; woollen- . . . ; bur.
draper at Horn- at Horn-
castle ; bur. there castle 28
4 Jan. 1627-8. June 1626.

Robert Freeston,
bapt. at Alford 10 March 1581-2 ;
bur. there 21 March 1583-4.

John Freeston,
bapt. at Alford 7 April 1584 ;
bur. there 14 Feb. 1585-6.

Margery,
bapt. at Alford 11 Sept.
158-.

George Freeston, bapt.
at Horncastle 24 Aug.
1606.

Robert Freeston,
bapt. at Horncastle
27 Oct. 1612.

Gamaliel* Freeston,=Susan,
bapt. at Horncastle dau. of
28 Sept. 1617. . . .

Susanna, bapt. at Grimsby 27 Jan. 1641-2.

A B

* In Mr. Larken's MS. the name is given "Samuel." The printed register gives
"Gamaliel."—A. R. M.

	A	B
Frances, bapt. at Horncastle 3 April 1608 ; bur. there 12 Sept. 1608.	Frances, bapt. at Horn- castle 13 Oct. 1610.	Anne, bapt. at Horn- castle 12 Nov. 1615.
— Susanna, bapt. at Horncastle 19 March 1608-9.	Mary, bapt. at Horn- castle 25 April 1613.	Elizabeth, bapt. at Horncastle 17 Oct. 1619.

Robert Freeston of Brink-
hill, living 1591.

— Frances, dau. of Robert Rathbecke of Horncastle ; mar.
before 1591 ; bur. at Horncastle 17 May 1598.

Robert Freeston of Thimbleby, 1st son, bapt. at Horncastle 31 March 1586 ; M.D. 1634. Will dated 24 Sept. 1638 ; proved 12 Nov. 1638 ; (to be) bur. in Horn- castle Church.	Mary, dau. of Thomas Spicer of Marston, co. Beds.	Margery, bapt. at Horncastle 18 June 1587. — Anne, bapt. at Horncastle 22 Feb. 1589-90 ; mar. John Broxholme of Nether Toyn- ton.	Troth, bapt. at Horncastle 9 Sept. 1592 ; bur. there 14 April 1596. — Faith, bapt. at Horncastle 2 Sept. 1594 ; bur. there 14 April 1596.	Mary, bapt. at Horncastle 23 Jan. 1596-7. — Troth, bapt. at Horncastle 5 March 1597-8 ; bur. there 26 Dec. 1598.
---	---	---	---	--

Robert Freeston, 1st
son, æt. 11, 1634 ;
inherited lands in
Thimbleby and Horn-
castle 1638.

Thomas Freeston,
2nd son, æt. 8,
1634 ; bur. at
Horncastle 24
Dec. 1685.

— Grace, dau. of
... ; bur. at
Horncastle 15
Sept. 1677.

Matthew
Freeston, æt. 16,
3rd son, 1634.
æt. 6,
1634.

Thomas Freeston, bapt. at
Horncastle 18 Oct. 1664 ;
bur. there 2 Nov. 1664.

Robert Freeston, bapt. at
Horncastle 16 July 1670 ;
bur. there 4 March 1691-2.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Horn-
castle 22 May 1674 ; bur.
there 17 Jan. 1693-4.

Francis Freeston, bapt. at
Horncastle 24 July 1666 ;
bur. there 19 Feb. 1666-7.

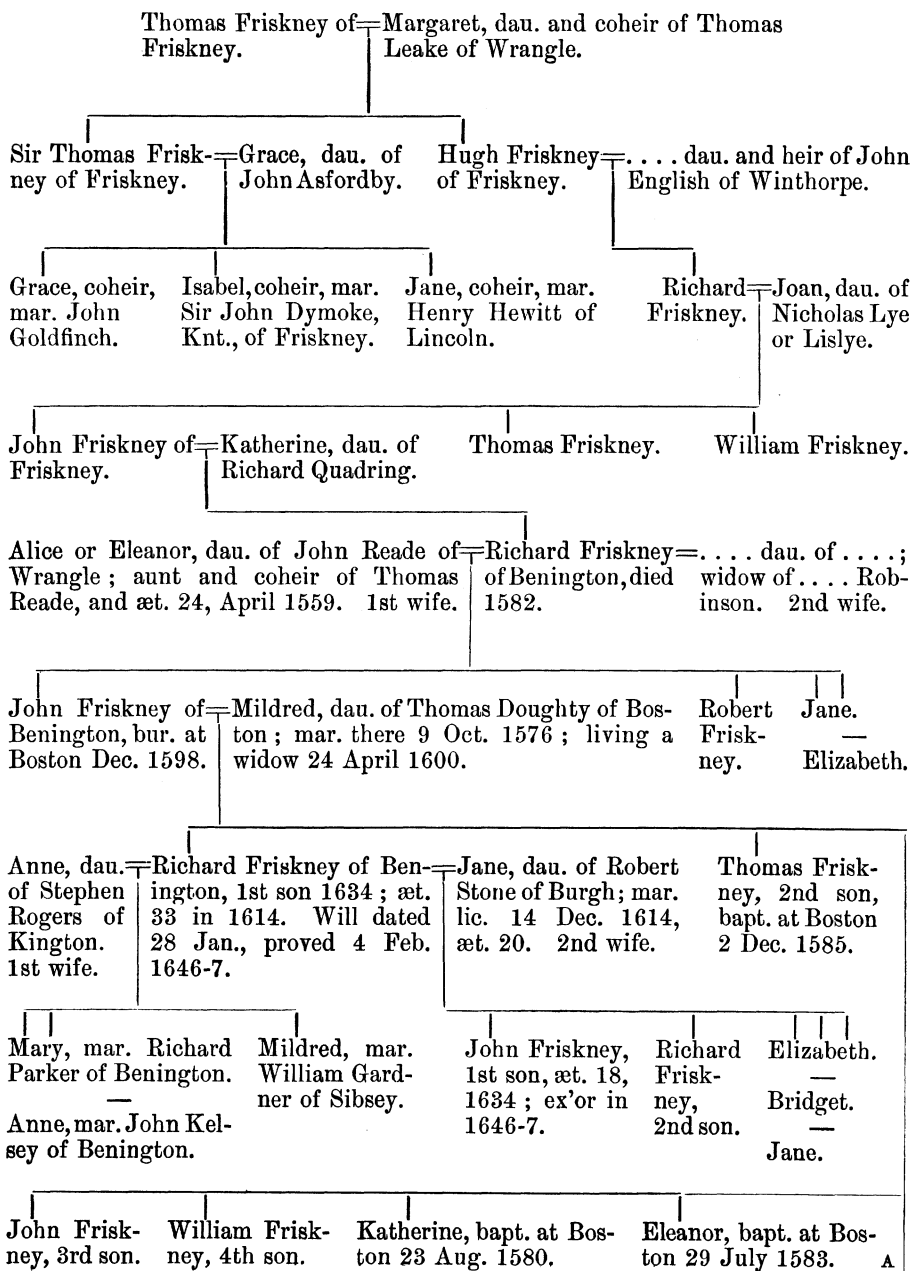
Thomas Freeston, bapt. at
Horncastle 10 July 1671 ;
bur. there 5 April 1674.

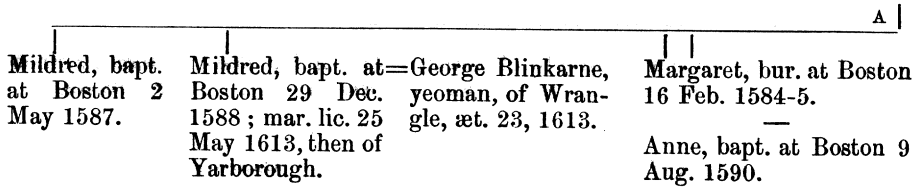
Grace, bapt. at Horncastle
17 Jan. 1674-5.

Friskney of Friskney and Benington.

[MS. C. 23, Heralds' College.]

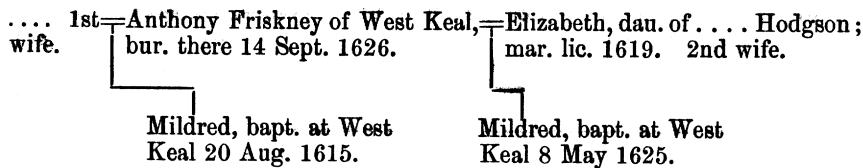
ARMS.—*Azure, a saltire between four cross-crosslets or.*





Thomas Friskney of West Keal, gent. =

Elizabeth, bapt. at West Keal 8 Jan. 1617-18.



Mar. lic. 19 Dec. 1617, "Richard Codd of Cadney, yeoman, and Elizabeth Friskney of Wrangle, spinster, aged 21, her parents dead; at Wrangle or West Keal."

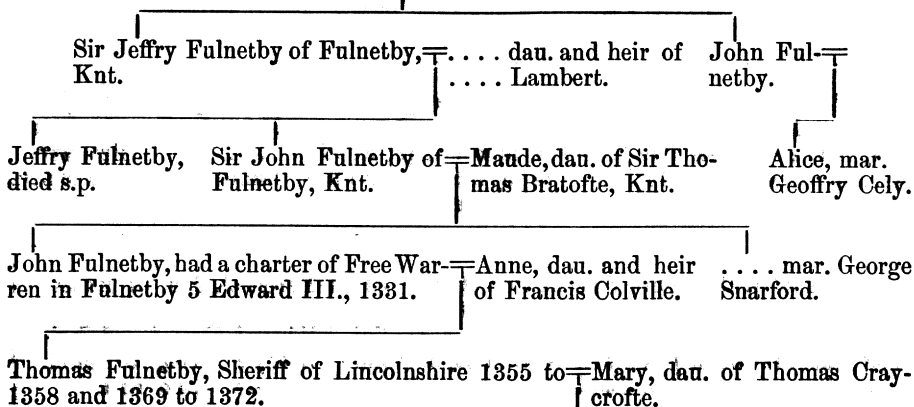
Mar. lic. 3 Feb. 1618-19, "Anthony Friskney, gent., of West Keal, aged 26, and Elizabeth Hodgson of Lincoln, spr., aged 20, his parents dead."

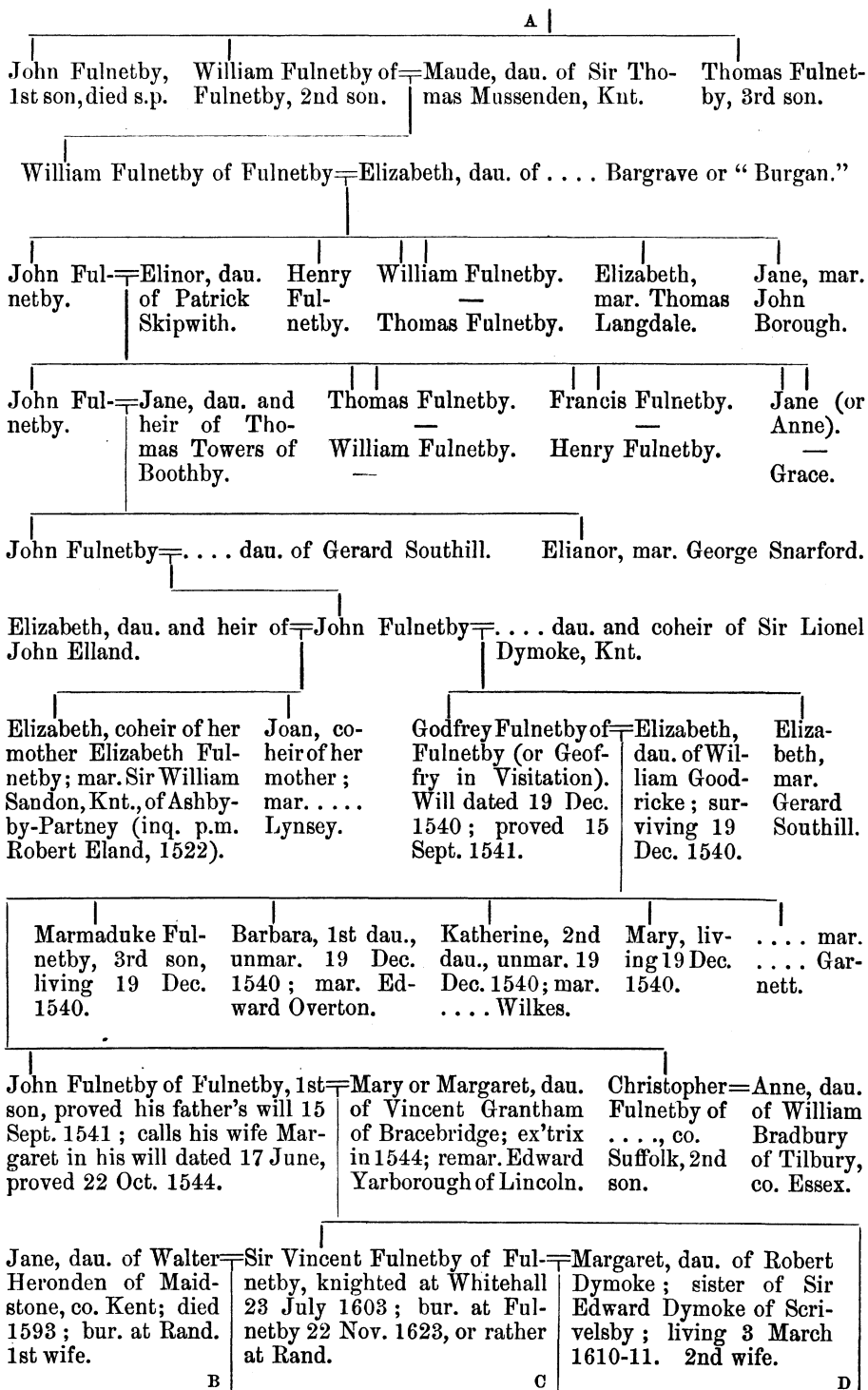
Fulnetby of Fulnetby.

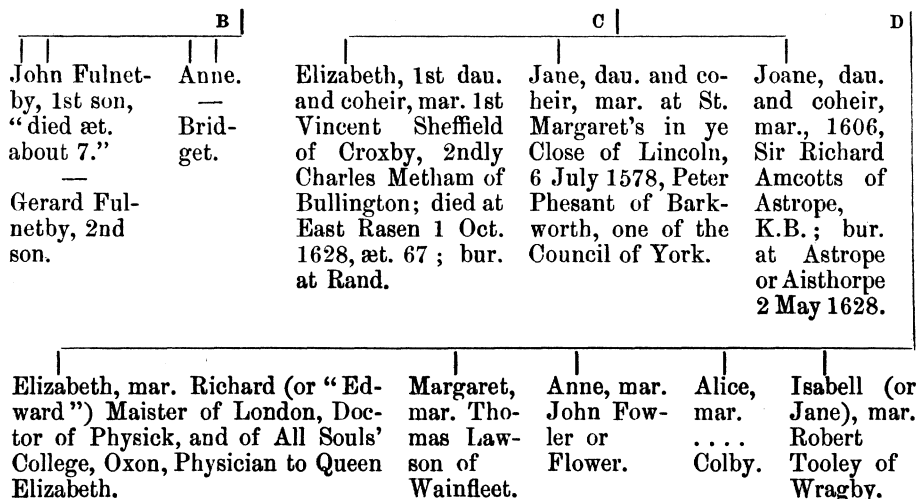
[Harl. MSS. 1550, 1561.]

ARMS.—*Gules, three crescents argent, a chief ermine.*

Thomas Fulnetby = Mary, dau. of Thomas Grant.

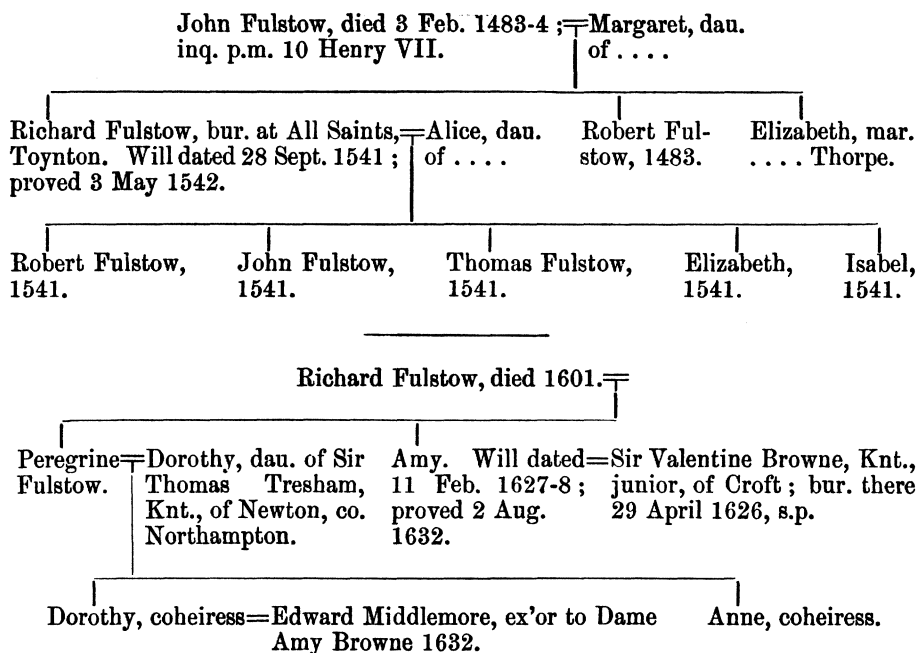




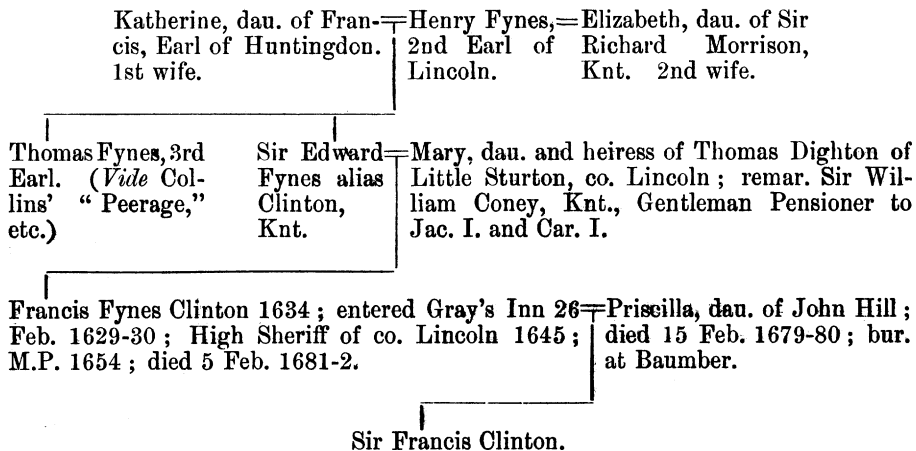


Fulstow of High Toynton.

[Lincoln Wills. "Visitation of Northampton, 1618." Ingoldmells Court Rolls.]



Fynes (or Fiennes) of Little Sturton.



[NOTE.—A very voluminous pedigree of Fynes Clinton was in Mr. Larken's MS., substantially the same as that in Brydges' edition of Collins' "Peerage."—A. R. M.]

END OF VOLUME I.

The Harleian Society.

FOUNDED 1869. INCORPORATED 1902.

The Harleian Society.

FOUNDED 1869. INCORPORATED 1902.

INSTITUTED FOR THE

Publication of Inedited Manuscripts

RELATING TO

GENEALOGY, FAMILY HISTORY, AND HERALDRY.

Registered Office and Council Room:

140 WARDOUR STREET, W.

Council.

SIR GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bt., F.S.A. (*Chairman*).

RALPH ASSHETON, Esq.

C. H. ATHILL, Esq., F.S.A., RICHMOND HERALD.

SIR THOMAS BROOKE, Bt., F.S.A.

J. W. CLAY, Esq., F.S.A.

GEORGE E. COKAYNE, Esq., F.S.A., CLARENCEUX KING-OF-ARMS.

THE RIGHT HON. LORD HAWKESBURY, F.S.A.

ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A.

JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A.

GEORGE W. MARSHALL, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A., ROUGE CROIX
PURSUIVANT OF ARMS.

W. J. C. MOENS, Esq., F.S.A.

SIR CHARLES H. STUART RICH, Bt., F.S.A.

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

Secretary and Treasurer.

*W. BRUCE BANNERMAN, Esq., F.S.A.

The Lindens, Sydenham Road, Croydon, Surrey.

Bankers.

THE LONDON AND COUNTY BANKING COMPANY, LIMITED,
21 Lombard Street, E.C.

Auditor.

M. W. KER, Esq.

Publishers and Agents:

MESSRS. MITCHELL AND HUGHES, 140 Wardour Street, London, W.

* To whom all Communications and Subscriptions should be forwarded.

Report for the Year 1901.

THE Council have to report that at and since the Annual Meeting on the 11th February, 1901, eleven new Members have joined the Society, of whom four are Subscribers to the Register Section, and one Member has joined the Register Section.

During the same period the Society has lost nine Members (one of whom belonged to the Register Section) by death; eight Members (two of whom belonged to the Register Section) have resigned; and two Members have resigned the Register Section only.

The number of Members now on the Roll is three hundred and twenty-two, of whom one hundred and eighty-two are Subscribers to the Register Section.

"Musgrave's Obituary," Vols. V. and VI., edited by Sir GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bt., F.S.A., forming the forty-eighth and forty-ninth volumes of the Publications, have been issued to the Members for 1901.

"The Registers of Bath Abbey," Vol. II., containing the Burials from 1569 to 1800, and Index to the whole, edited by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, Esq., forms the twenty-eighth volume of the Registers, and has been issued to the Subscribers for 1901.

Pursuant to the Resolution passed at the Special General Meeting of this Society held on the 11th day of February, 1901, the Council have to report that the Harleian Society Incorporated 1902 was registered on the 31st day of January, 1902, and in accordance with the arrangements made at that Meeting the Trustees of the Harleian Society have transferred its property to the Harleian Society Incorporated 1902, which has executed a Deed of Indemnity releasing the Members of the Harleian Society from all liability.

Consequent thereon a Resolution for the Dissolution of the Harleian Society will be submitted to the Members at the Annual Meeting.

The Balance Sheet for the year 1901, duly audited, is appended to this Report.

By Order of the Council,

GEO. J. ARMYTAGE,

Hon. Secretary.

The Barleian Society.

ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER, 1901.

ORDINARY ACCOUNT.

Dr.	£ s. d.	Cr.	£ s. d.
Balance to 31st December, 1900	71 19 3	Mar. 2. Honorary Secretary and Treasurer's Incidents (1900)	40 0 0
Subscriptions.....	349 1 5	" Audit of Stock (1900) (M. W. Ker)..	1 1 0
Books purchased by Members	14 13 0	May 20. Miss Lewis (Berkshire Visitation)	2 10 0
Dividends, 3 per cent. Stock, Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway (£666).....	18 18 10	June 27. Messrs. Mitchell and Hughes :—	
Interest on Deposit (£150).....	3 6 7	Musgrave's Obituary, Vol. V. ..	175 14 8
Balance	24 1 9	General Account	18 16 3
		Sep. 23. London and Lancashire Fire Insurance	6 5 0
		Commission on Cheques, etc.	0 2 11
		Oct. 10. Messrs. Mitchell and Hughes :—	
		Musgrave's Obituary, Vol. VI. ...	185 1 10
		General Account.....	12 9 2
		Dec. 20. Honorary Secretary and Treasurer's Incidents	40 0 0
			<u>£482 0 10</u>

REGISTER SECTION.

Dr.	£	s.	d.	Cr.	£	s.	d.
Balance to 31st December, 1900	265	15	7	Jan. 18. Canon Quirk (Bath Abbey Registers) ..	3	3	0
Subscriptions	191	2	0	" Messrs. Mitchell and Hughes:— Bath Abbey Registers, Vol. II. ..	122	16	1
Books purchased by Members	10	17	4	Aug. 1. Mr. A. J. Jewers (Bath Abbey Registers)	15	0	0
				Dec. 26. Messrs. Mitchell and Hughes:— General Account	2	14	10
				Dec. 31. Balance*	324	1	0
	£467	14	11		£467	14	11

* For adjustment of this Balance, see General Balance Account.

GENERAL BALANCE.

1901.	£	s.	d.	1901.	£	s.	d.
To Balance, Register Section	324	1	0	Dec. 31. By Balance, Ordinary Account	24	1	9
				" Net Balance in the Bank	299	19	3
	£324	1	0		£324	1	0

Examined and approved,
M. W. KEE,
Auditor.

W. BRUCE BANNERMAN,
Hon. Treasurer.

January 22nd, 1902.

List of Subscribers

ON 20TH MARCH, 1902,

WITH THE DATES OF THEIR ELECTION.

Those marked (*) are Subscribers of an extra Guinea, and are entitled to the Publications of the Register Section.

- 17 Apr. 1871. *The Right Hon. Lord ALDENHAM, F.S.A., St. Dunstan's Villa,
Outer Circle, Regent's Park, N.W.
- 29 Apr. 1869. *The Right Hon. Lord AMHERST OF HACKNEY, F.S.A.,
Didlington Hall, Brandon.
- 31 Dec. 1875. JOHN AMPHLETT, Clent, Stourbridge.
- 22 Sept. 1899. *GUSTAVE ANJOU, 509 Vanderbilt Building, New York, U.S.A.
- 1 July, 1870. WILLIAM SUMNER APPLETON, 462 Beacon Street, Boston,
U.S.A.
- 27 Mar. 1869. *Sir GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bt., F.S.A. (*Chairman of Council*),
Kirklees Park, Brighouse.
- 12 Apr. 1869. RALPH ASSHETON (*Council*), Downham Hall, Clitheroe.
- 6 Dec. 1870. JOHN ASTLEY, 4 Moseley Terrace, Coundon Road, Coventry.
- 31 Jan. 1887. *ATHENÆUM CLUB (HENRY R. TEDDER, F.S.A., Secretary), 107
Pall Mall, S.W.
- 6 Feb. 1886. C. H. ATHILL, F.S.A. (*Council*), Richmond Herald, College of
Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
- 4 Sept. 1880. *Lieut.-Col. F. W. T. ATTREE, R.E., F.S.A., Springfield House,
Worthing.
- 21 Oct. 1887. W. H. G. BAGSHAW, Ford Hall, Chapel-en-le-Frith, Stockport.
- 21 Jan. 1882. FRANCIS JOSEPH BAIGENT, Winchester.
- 30 July, 1898. *W. BRUCE BANNERMAN, F.S.A. (*Secretary and Treasurer*), The
Lindens, Sydenham Road, Croydon, Surrey.
- 8 Jan. 1889. GEORGE W. G. BARNARD, 4 Surrey Street, Norwich.
- 18 Mar. 1892. WILLIAM BARTLETT, St. Clare House, Sandfield Park, W. Derby.
- 7 May, 1885. EVERARD BARTON, F.S.A., Warstone, near Bewdley.
- 13 Apr. 1897. CHARLES BELK, Holmwood, Ecclesall, Sheffield.
- 22 Oct. 1874. *REGINALD STEWART BODDINGTON, 15 Markham Square, Chelsea,
S.W.

- 27 July, 1871. WILLIAM EDWARD BOOLS, Enderby, Vernon Road, Clapham, S.W.
- 20 Jan. 1877. *C. E. B. BOWLES, M.A., The Leas, Wirksworth, Derbyshire.
- 10 Oct. 1898. PERCY A. BOWYER, 65 Brigstock Road, Thornton Heath, Surrey.
- 2 Jan. 1899. HENRY SCOTT BOYS, Hulbrook, Shamley Green, by Guildford.
- 12 Sept. 1872. EDWARD W. BRABROOK, C.B., F.S.A., 178 Bedford Hill, Balham, S.W.
- 10 Apr. 1888. Colonel J. A. BRADNEY, F.S.A., Taly Coed Court, Monmouth.
- 8 July, 1901. W. POWELL BREACH, J.P., Newham, Steyning, Sussex.
- 18 May, 1870. The Ven. Archdeacon BREE, The Rectory, Allesley, Coventry.
- 4 Apr. 1898. *HENRY BRIERLEY, Mab's Cross, Wigan.
- 1 Jan. 1886. *WILLIAM BRIGG, Harpenden, Herts.
- 24 Nov. 1869. *Sir THOMAS BROOKE, Bt., F.S.A. (*Council*), Armitage Bridge, Huddersfield.
- 28 Nov. 1876. *J. R. BROWN, F.R.G.S., 44 Tregunter Road, S. Kensington, S.W.
- 21 May, 1869. General W. E. G. LYTTON-BULWER, C.B., Quebec House, East Dereham.
- 1 Jan. 1894. *ASHWORTH PETER BURKE, 59 Pall Mall, S.W.
- 1 Jan. 1891. FRANCIS J. CADE, Teighmore, Cheltenham.
- 22 Mar. 1895. *CHARLES W. CADMAN, Leigh, Essex (care of W. H. Smith and Son, Victoria Station, L.C.D.R.).
- 5 Nov. 1896. *RICHARD CALVERT, Walton House, Walton le Dale, near Preston.
- 27 Mar. 1879. H. H. SMITH CARINGTON, Grangethorpe, Rusholme, Manchester.
- 30 July, 1898. *JOSEPH J. CASEY, 28 East 127th Street, New York, U.S.A.
- 1 Sept. 1884. W. H. C. CHAMBERLAINE, Blagden House, Keevil, Trowbridge, Wilts.
- 24 Mar. 1883. *Major TANKERVILLE J. CHAMBERLAYNE, 80th Reg. (care of Holt, Laurie, and Co., 3 Whitehall Place, S.W.).
- 6 June, 1887. H. MAPLETON CHAPMAN, Saint Martin's Priory, Canterbury.
- 6 Oct. 1881. *J. W. CLAY, F.S.A. (*Council*), Rastrick House, near Brighouse.
- 6 Feb. 1888. *H. J. B. CLEMENTS, Killadoon, Celbridge, co. Kildare, Ireland.
- 23 June, 1869. *G. E. COKAYNE, F.S.A. (*Council*), Clarenceux King-of-Arms, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C., and Exeter House, Roehampton.
- 4 Dec. 1883. *CHARLES F. COLE, Meudon Vean, Mawnan, Falmouth.
- 31 Jan. 1887. *FRANCIS COLLINS, M.D., Pateley Bridge, Yorkshire.
- 22 Mar. 1883. EDWARD CONDER, Jun., F.S.A., The Conigree, Newent, Gloucestershire.
- 21 Feb. 1882. *Right Hon. Colonel EDWARD H. COOPER, P.C., 42 Portman Square, W.
- 22 Feb. 1900. JOHN HAUTENVILLE COPE, F.R.Hist.S., Sulhamstead Park, Reading.
- 31 Oct. 1900. W. SANDFORD COTTRILL, Natal Club, Pietermaritzburg.
- 10 July, 1884. WILFRED JOSEPH CRIPPS, C.B., M.A., F.S.A., Cirencester.

- 12 Aug. 1881. *F. A. CRISP, F.S.A., Inglewood House, Grove Park, Denmark Hill, S.E.
- 26 Nov. 1887. LEO CULLETON, 92 Piccadilly, W.
- 25 Nov. 1882. *GERY MILNER-GIBSON-CULLUM, F.S.A., 4 Sterling Street, Montpelier Square, S.W.
- 18 May, 1875. *Lady ELIZABETH CUST, 13 Eccleston Square, S.W.
- 18 Mar. 1874. *The Rev. G. H. DAVENPORT, Foxley, Hereford.
- 14 Feb. 1889. THOMAS M. DEANE, 15 Ely Place, Dublin.
- 27 Dec. 1876. *DE BERNARDY and Co., 25 Bedford Row, W.C.
- 31 Dec. 1878. B. DE BERTODANO, 22 Chester Terrace, Regent's Park, N.W.
- 3 June, 1899. *CHARLES DEERING, 16 Fullerton Avenue, Chicago, New York (care of Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
- 27 Jan. 1899. RICHARD SIDNEY DENDY, Victoria Villa, Bognor.
- 12 May, 1894. *The Right Hon. The EARL OF DERBY, K.G., P.C. (Rev. JOHN RICHARDSON, Librarian), Knowsley, Prescot.
- 24 Jan. 1891. *WALTER DERHAM, 76 Lancaster Gate, W.
- 18 Aug. 1894. W. H. DUIGNAN, Gorway, Walsall.
- 1 Nov. 1882. The Rev. R. E. H. DUKE, Maltby Rectory, Alford, Lincolnshire.
- 7 June, 1878. *THE DEAN AND CHAPTER OF DURHAM, The Library, Chapter Offices, Durham.
- 8 July, 1889. The Rev. JOSEPH EDLESTON, M.A., LL.D., Gainford Vicarage, near Darlington.
- 22 June, 1870. *V. D. H. CARY ELWES, F.S.A., Billing Hall, Northampton.
- 3 Apr. 1889. *C. W. EMPSON, 11 Palace Court, W.
- 17 Sept. 1887. HENRY DOUGLAS ESHELBY, F.S.A., 80 Shrewsbury Road, Oxtou, Birkenhead.
- 5 Oct. 1895. A. T. EVERITT, High Street, Portsmouth.
- 27 Feb. 1885. EDWARD GARTHWAITE FARISH, 4 Elm Park Gardens, S.W.
- 14 May, 1890. *T. C. COLYER FERGUSON, Ightham Mote, near Sevenoaks.
- 16 Sept. 1887. Rev. W. G. DIMOCK FLETCHER, M.A., F.S.A., St. Michael's Vicarage, Shrewsbury.
- 27 Jan. 1902. F. APTHORP FOSTER, 15 Oxford Street, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.A.
- 16 Jan. 1884. *EDWIN FRESHFIELD, LL.D., F.S.A., 31 Old Jewry, E.C.
- 19 Nov. 1892. Major W. A. GALE, R.E., Mhow, Central India (per Cox and Co., 16 Charing Cross, S.W.).
- 2 Nov. 1877. The Duke GANDOLFI, Blackmore Park, Hanley Castle, Worcester.
- 17 Feb. 1894. CHARLES MILNES GASKELL, Thorne's House, Wakefield.
- 5 Feb. 1883. CHARLES W. GEORGE, 51 Hampton Road, Bristol.
- 13 Feb. 1891. *H. MARTIN GIBBS, Down Ampney House, Cricklade, Wilts.
- 2 Jan. 1899. JOHN GIBSON, 25 Church Street, Dumbarton, N.B.
- 8 Nov. 1890. *Sir WALTER GILBEY, Bt., The Pantheon, Oxford Street, W., and Elsenham Hall, Essex.
- 29 May, 1899. *HENRY G. B. GOLDWYER, P.O. Box 327, Kimberley, South Africa.

- 24 Mar. 1890. *JAMES J. GOODWIN, 11 West 54th Street, New York, U.S.A. (care of J. B. Lippincott and Co., 36 Southampton Street, Strand, W.C.).
- 25 Jan. 1870. *HENRY GOUGH, Sandcroft, Redhill.
- 25 Jan. 1889. GEORGE GRAZEBROOK, F.S.A., Sudbury, near Harrow.
- 7 June, 1888. THOMAS GREER, F.G.S., Sea Park, Belfast, and Grove House, Regent's Park, N.W.
- 27 May, 1886. Major GEO. W. GRICE-HUTCHINSON, The Boynes, Upton-on-Severn, Worcester.
- 25 Jan. 1889. Major WILLOUGHBY GARNONS GWATKIN, The Manchester Regt. (care of Cox and Co., 16 Charing Cross, S.W.), Suthrey House, Mortlake, W.
- 29 Dec. 1872. J. E. A. GWYNNE, F.S.A., F.R.G.S., Folkington, Polegate, Sussex.
- 19 Sept. 1900. *JOSEPH S. HANSOM, 27 Alfred Place West, South Kensington, S.W.
- 16 Mar. 1896. Dr. EDW. A. HARDWICKE, Burcote, Howick, Natal.
- 29 Sept. 1880. THEODORE J. HARE, Lyne Grove, Virginia Water, Surrey.
- 30 Apr. 1869. *WILLIAM MARSH HARVEY, 58 Queen's Gate Terrace, Kensington, S.W.
- 31 Dec. 1875. *The Right Hon. Lord HAWKESBURY, F.S.A. (*Council*), 2 Carlton House Terrace, S.W.
- 22 Feb. 1883. C. ARTHUR HEAD, Hartburn Hall, Stockton-on-Tees.
- 26 Dec. 1901. The Rev. EVELYN D. HEATHCOTE, M.A., 56 Oakley Street, Chelsea, S.W.
- 12 Apr. 1890. HENRY PLATT HIGGINS, Moorside, Heath View Gardens, Putney Heath, S.W.
- 1 Jan. 1883. RICHARD A. HOBLYN, F.S.A., 30 Abbey Road, St. John's Wood, N.W.
- 16 June, 1872. *ROBERT HOVENDEN, F.S.A. (*Council*), Heathcote, Park Hill Road, Croydon.
- 27 Mar. 1869. *JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A. (*Council*), Maltravers Herald Extraordinary, Mayfield, Orchard Road, Blackheath, S.E.
- 12 June, 1886. *HUGH ROBERT HUGHES, Kinmel, Abergele, North Wales.
- 20 Feb. 1874. W. ESSINGTON HUGHES, F.R.Hist.S., 89 Alexandra Road, South Hampstead, N.W.
- 20 Sept. 1892. *The Right Hon. Lord IVEAGH, K.P., 5 Grosvenor Place, S.W.
- 7 Mar. 1898. *W. A. JAMES, 1 Fleet Street, E.C.
- 1 July, 1869. *The Rev. EDMUND JERMYN, M.A., Helsby Vicarage, Warrington.
- 20 Feb. 1895. *THOMAS MORGAN JOSEPH-WATKIN, F.S.A., Porteuilis Pursuivant, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
- 24 Dec. 1900. MARY ALICE KEACH, 120 Congdon Street, Providence, Rhode Island, U.S.A.
- 11 Jan. 1892. CHARLES EAMER KEMPE, Old Place, Lindfield, Hayward's Heath.
- 10 Oct. 1889. Rev. F. W. KITTERMASER, Bayston Hill Vicarage, Shrewsbury.
- 8 July, 1895. WILLIAM THOMAS KNIGHT, Canok Lodge, Walton Park, Clevedon, Somerset,

- 1 Jan. 1896. *REV. F. J. LANE, Humberstone Vicarage, Great Grimsby.
 12 May, 1894. JOHN LANGHORNE, M.A., Watson Villa, Dean, Edinburgh.
 4 Nov. 1870. *THOMAS LAYTON, F.S.A., 22 Kew Bridge Road, Kew Bridge, Middlesex.
 8 Nov. 1890. J. HENRY LEA, South Freeport, Me, U.S.A.

LIBRARIES.

- 2 July, 1894. *ABERDEEN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (P. J. ANDERSON, LL.B., Librarian), Aberdeen.
 12 May, 1894. *BATTERSEA PUBLIC LIBRARY (LAWRENCE INKSTER, Librarian), Lavender Hill, S.W.
 15 July, 1899. *BERLIN ROYAL LIBRARY (per Asher and Co., 13 Bedford Street, W.C.).
 12 May, 1894. *BIRKENHEAD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (JOHN SHEPHERD, Librarian), Birkenhead.
 24 July, 1883. *BIRMINGHAM CENTRAL FREE LIBRARY (A. CAPEL SHAW, Librarian), Ratcliffe Place, Birmingham.
 20 Jan. 1871. *BODLEIAN LIBRARY (E. B. NICHOLSON, Librarian), Oxford.
 15 Oct. 1875. *BOSTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, Boston, U.S.A. (per Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co., Paternoster House, Charing Cross Road, W.C.).
 12 May, 1894. *BRADFORD PUBLIC FREE LIBRARY (BUTLER WOOD, Librarian), Bradford, Yorkshire.
 22 July, 1893. *BRIDGEPORT PUBLIC LIBRARY, Conn., U.S.A. (AGNES HILLS, Librarian), (care of B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
 2 July, 1894. *BRIGHTON PUBLIC LIBRARY (F. W. MADDEN, Librarian), Church Street, Brighton.
 5 Oct. 1895. *CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY, Sacramento, California, U.S.A. (care of B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
 2 July, 1894. *CAMBERWELL PUBLIC LIBRARIES (EDWARD FOSKETT, F.R.S.L., Chief Librarian), Central Library, Peckham Road, S.E.
 20 Nov. 1873. *CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (F. J. H. JENKINSON, M.A., Librarian), Cambridge.
 2 July, 1894. *CARDIFF FREE PUBLIC LIBRARIES, Cardiff.
 3 Mar. 1899. CARLISLE PUBLIC LIBRARY (ARCHIBALD SPARKE, City Librarian), Tullie House, Carlisle.
 12 May, 1894. *CHELSEA PUBLIC LIBRARIES (J. HENRY QUINN, Librarian), Central Library, Manresa Road, Chelsea, S.W.
 18 Oct. 1870. *CHETHAM'S LIBRARY (WALTER T. BROWNE, Librarian), Hunt's Bank, Manchester.
 22 July, 1893. *CHICAGO PUBLIC LIBRARY (per B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
 22 July, 1893. *COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, New York City, U.S.A. (G. H. BAKER, Librarian), (care of G. E. Stechert, 2 Star Yard, Carey Street, Chancery Lane, W.C.).
 22 July, 1893. *CORNELL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, Ithaca, New York, U.S.A. (G. W. HARRIS, Librarian), (care of E. G. Allen, 28 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, W.C.).

- 2 July, 1894. *CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES (L. STANLEY JAST, Chief Librarian), Central Library, Croydon.
- 2 July, 1894. DERBY PUBLIC FREE LIBRARY (WILLIAM CROWTHER, Secretary), Derby.
- 5 Nov. 1892. *DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY, Michigan, U.S.A. (per B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
- 12 May, 1894. *DEVON AND EXETER ALBERT MEMORIAL MUSEUM AND FREE LIBRARY (JAMES DALLAS, Librarian), Exeter.
- 12 May, 1894. DEWSBURY PUBLIC FREE LIBRARY (W. H. SMITH, Librarian), Dewsbury.
- 12 May, 1894. *EDINBURGH PUBLIC LIBRARY (HEW MORRISON, Principal Librarian), George IV. Bridge, Edinburgh.
- 2 July, 1894. *GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE LIBRARY (J. S. REID, Librarian), Cambridge.
- 18 Mar. 1901. *GROSVENOR PUBLIC LIBRARY, Buffalo, New York (per Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
- 22 July, 1893. *HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY, Cambridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A. (per Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co., Paternoster House, Charing Cross Road, W.C.).
- 2 July, 1894. HEREFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (JAMES COCKCROFT, Librarian), Hereford.
- 19 Jan. 1895. *HULL PUBLIC LIBRARY (WM. F. LAWTON, Librarian), Hull.
- 2 July, 1894. KIDDERMINSTER FREE LIBRARY, Kidderminster.
- 17 Apr. 1880. KING'S INNS LIBRARY (JAS. MACIVOR, Librarian), Dublin.
- 12 May, 1894. *LAMBETH PUBLIC LIBRARIES (FRANK J. BURGOYNE, Librarian), The Tate Central Library, Brixton Oval, S.W.
- 11 Jan. 1892. *LEEDS LIBRARY (D. A. CRUSE, Librarian), Commercial Street, Leeds.
- 18 Sept. 1890. *LEEDS PUBLIC LIBRARY (THOMAS W. HAND, Librarian), Leeds.
- 9 May, 1873. *LIBRARY COMMITTEE OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF LONDON (CHARLES WELCH, F.S.A., Librarian), Guildhall Library, E.C.
- 3 Feb. 1897. *LIBRARY COMPANY OF PHILADELPHIA (per E. G. Allen, 28 Henrietta Street, W.C.).
- 6 Sept. 1895. *LINCOLN'S INN, THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF, The Library, Lincoln's Inn, W.C. (per J. and E. Bumpus, Limited, 5 and 6 Holborn Bars, E.C.).
- 5 Oct. 1872. THE LIVERPOOL ATHENÆUM (GEORGE T. SHAW, Librarian), Liverpool.
- 2 Sept. 1872. *LIVERPOOL FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (PETER COWELL, Librarian), William Brown Street, Liverpool.
- 20 Dec. 1877. *LONDON LIBRARY (C. T. H. WRIGHT, Secretary and Librarian), 14 St. James's Square, S.W.
- 16 Mar. 1874. *MANCHESTER FREE LIBRARY (CHARLES W. SUTTON, Librarian), King Street, Manchester.
- 22 July, 1893. *MELBOURNE PUBLIC LIBRARY (T. F. BRIDE, Librarian), (care of Agent-General for Victoria, 15 Victoria St., Westminster, S.W.).
- 10 Sept. 1877. MITCHELL LIBRARY (F. T. BARRETT, Librarian), 21 Miller Street, Glasgow.

- 28 May, 1884. NATIONAL LIBRARY OF IRELAND (care of Hodges, Figgis, and Co., 104 Grafton Street, Dublin).
- 25 Oct. 1899. NEWBERRY LIBRARY, Chicago, U.S.A. (care of B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
- 23 Dec. 1889. *NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE PUBLIC LIBRARY (BASIL ANDERTON, B.A., Chief Librarian), Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
- 22 July, 1893. *NEW HAMPSHIRE STATE LIBRARY (ARTHUR R. KIMBALL, Librarian), Concord, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
- 17 Mar. 1887. *NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY (care of B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
- 17 Jan. 1891. *NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY, Albany, New York, U.S.A. (care of G. E. Stechert, 2 Star Yard, Carey Street, W.C.).
- 7 June, 1875. *NOTTINGHAM FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (J. P. BRISCOE, Librarian), Nottingham.
- 12 May, 1894. *PLYMOUTH FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (W. H. K. WRIGHT, Librarian), Plymouth.
- 2 July, 1894. *READING FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (W. H. GREENHOUGH, Librarian), Reading.
- 2 July, 1894. *RICHMOND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (ALBERT A. BARKAS, Librarian and Secretary), Richmond, Surrey.
- 14 Apr. 1880. ROCHDALE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (G. HANSON, Librarian), Rochdale, Lancashire.
- 28 May, 1869. ROYAL LIBRARY (R. R. HOLMES, C.V.O., F.S.A., Librarian to H.M. The King), Windsor Castle, Windsor.
- 1 Dec. 1899. *JOHN RYLANDS' LIBRARY, Manchester (per Mrs. Rylands, Longford Hall, Stretford, Manchester).
- 12 May, 1894. *ST. GEORGE'S, HANOVER SQUARE, FREE PUBLIC LIBRARIES (FRANK PACY, Librarian), Buckingham Palace Road, S.W.
- 4 Feb. 1891. *ST. MARTIN-IN-THE-FIELDS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (T. MASON, Librarian), 115 St. Martin's Lane, W.C.
- 8 Dec. 1885. SHEFFIELD CENTRAL FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, Surrey Street, Sheffield.
- 12 May, 1894. *SIGNET LIBRARY (THOMAS G. LAW, LL.D., Librarian), Edinburgh.
- 29 Jan. 1878. *SION COLLEGE LIBRARY (Rev. W. H. MILMAN, Librarian), Victoria Embankment, E.C.
- 2 July, 1894. *SWANSEA PUBLIC LIBRARY (S. E. THOMPSON, Librarian), Swansea.
- 29 Oct. 1887. *SYDNEY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (care of Young J. Pentland, 38 West Smithfield, E.C.).
- 27 Nov. 1889. *SYRACUSE CENTRAL LIBRARY (EZEKIEL W. MUNDY, Librarian), Syracuse, New York, U.S.A.
- 11 Dec. 1871. *TEMPLE, THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF THE INNER, The Library, Temple, E.C.
- 10 Mar. 1886. *TEMPLE, THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF THE MIDDLE, The Library (care of Butterworth and Co., 12 Bell Yard, Fleet Street, E.C.).
- 22 July, 1893. *TORONTO PUBLIC LIBRARY (JAMES BAIN, Librarian), Canada (care of C. D. Cazenove, 26 Henrietta Street, W.C.).
- 2 July, 1894. *WALSALL FREE LIBRARY (ALFRED MORGAN, Librarian), Walsall, Staffordshire.

- 28 Feb. 1877. *WASHINGTON LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, Washington, U.S.A. (care of E. G. Allen, 28 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, W.C.).
- 2 Sept. 1872. *WATKINSON LIBRARY, Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. (care of E. G. Allen, 28 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, W.C.).
- 2 July, 1894. *WIGAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (HENRY T. FOLKARD, Librarian), Wigan.
- 2 July, 1894. *WILLIAM AND MARY COLLEGE LIBRARY (LYON G. TYLER, President), Williamsburg, Virginia, U.S.A.
- 29 Dec. 1885. *WORCESTER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. (per Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co., Paternoster House, Charing Cross Road, W.C.).
-
- 1 Feb. 1895. *WILLOUGHBY A. LITLEDALE, M.A., F.S.A., 26 Cranley Gardens, South Kensington, S.W.
- 4 Apr. 1895. The Right Hon. Lord LLANGATTOCK, The Hendre, near Monmouth.
- 24 June, 1881. *G. B. LONGSTAFF, M.D., F.S.A., Highlands, Putney Heath, S.W.
- 19 Feb. 1898. W. A. MACFARLANE-GRIEVE, M.A. S.C.L., Impington Park, Cambridge.
- 28 Nov. 1870. *The Rev. Canon A. R. MADDISON, M.A., F.S.A., Vicars' Court, Lincoln.
- 29 Nov. 1890. KINGSMILL MARRS, South Park, Saxonville, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- 10 Apr. 1869. *GEORGE W. MARSHALL, LL.D., F.S.A. (*Council*), Rouge Croix Pursuivant of Arms, College of Arms, E.C., and Sarnesfield Court, Weobley, R.S.O.
- 12 Mar. 1885. *Hon. ROBERT MARSHAM-TOWNSHEND, M.A., F.S.A., 5 Chesterfield Street, Mayfair, W.
- 3 Apr. 1900. *BURDETT MASON, Château Larondouette, Près Bayonne, Basses Pyrénées, France.
- 16 Jan. 1901. C. ONSLOW MASTER, Bourton Grange, Flax Bourton, Bristol.
- 7 May, 1878. *THOMAS TINDAL METHOLD, 7 Ashburn Place, Cromwell Road, South Kensington, S.W.
- 3 Apr. 1889. *The Rev. A. T. MICHELL, Sheriffhales Vicarage, Newport, Salop.
- 24 May, 1869. The Right Hon. VISCOUNT MIDLETON, Lord-Lieutenant of Surrey, Peper Harow, Godalming.
- 20 July, 1878. SAMUEL MILNE MILNE, Calverley House, near Leeds.
- 24 Aug. 1870. The Rev. JOHN MIREHOUSE, Colsterworth Rectory, Grantham.
- 1 Apr. 1879. *W. J. C. MOENS, F.S.A. (*Council*), Tweed, near Lymington, Hants.
- 7 Feb. 1899. ALEX. MORING, 298 Regent Street, W.
- 16 Apr. 1875. *W. MARTIAL MYDDELTON, Spencer House, St. Albans.
- 14 Sept. 1872. NAVAL AND MILITARY CLUB, 94 Piccadilly, W.
- 15 Mar. 1890. ILTYD NICHOLL, F.S.A., The Ham, Cowbridge, Glamorganshire.
- 22 Feb. 1900. *His Grace the DUKE OF NORTHUMBERLAND, K.G., P.C., F.S.A., Alnwick Castle, Northumberland (per J. C. HODGSON, F.S.A., Alnwick Castle).
- 28 Mar. 1901. *HENRY TURTON NORTON, 103 Lancaster Gate, Hyde Park, W.

- 16 Nov. 1885. *V. L. OLIVER, Whitmore Lodge, Sunninghill, Berkshire.
 10 Mar. 1887. *EDWARD H. OWEN, F.S.A., Ty Coch, near Carnarvon, North Wales.
 1 Feb. 1890. *OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE CLUB (care of Harrisons, 59 Pall Mall, S.W.).
- 14 Feb. 1880. *Major JOHN W. R. PARKER, Browsholme Hall, Clitheroe, Lancashire.
 28 July, 1869. The Rev. A. J. PEARMAN, The Precinct, Rochester, Kent.
 31 Mar. 1885. RICHARD PETER, The Cottage, Launceston.
 30 May, 1881. W. P. W. PHILLIMORE, M.A., B.C.L., 124 Chancery Lane, W.C.
 5 Oct. 1895. *ERLYSMAN PINCKNEY, Wraxall Lodge, Bradford-on-Avon.
 15 Feb. 1873. W. DUNCOMBE PINK, Winslade, Lowton, Newton-le-Willows, Lancashire.
 16 Apr. 1892. *FRANCIS W. PIXLEY, F.S.A., 12 Southwell Gardens, S.W.
 23 July, 1885. EDGAR POWELL, Upper Cross, Whitley, Reading.
 31 Dec. 1875. The Rev. F. J. POYNTON, Kelston Rectory, Bath.
 12 June, 1871. C. G. PRIDEAUX-BRUNE, Prideaux Place, Padstow, Cornwall.
 2 July, 1894. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, Fetter Lane, E.C. (care of Eyre and Spottiswoode, 5 Middle New Street, E.C.).
- 3 Mar. 1900. *BERNARD ALFRED QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly, W.
- 29 Oct. 1887. JOHN RADCLIFFE, Furlane, Greenfield, viâ Oldham.
 15 July, 1896. H. C. F. RANDOLPH, M.A., 303 West 85th Street, New York, U.S.A.
 31 Oct. 1884. *REFORM CLUB, 104 Pall Mall, S.W.
 27 Dec. 1890. Mrs. RICE, Grange Erin, Douglas, Cork.
 3 Sept. 1886. *Sir CHARLES H. STUART RICH, Bt., F.S.A. (*Council*), Levyl's Dene, Merrow, Guildford.
 10 Oct. 1889. *E. RIDGWAY, Huyton, Liverpool.
 11 Sept. 1880. *BROOKE ROBINSON, M.P., Barford House, Warwick.
 13 Oct. 1883. *W. P. ROBINSON, 1739 17th Street, Washington, D.C., U.S.A. (care of B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
 1 Dec. 1896. *ARTHUR A. ROLLASON, Dixon's Green, Dudley, Worcestershire.
 1 Jan. 1883. SIMPSON ROSTRON, J.P., 1 Hare Court, Temple, E.C.
 3 Dec. 1873. J. BROOKING ROWE, F.S.A., Castle Barbican, Plympton, South Devon.
 8 Nov. 1889. Rev. Prebendary ROWLEY, M.A., The Barrows, Cheddar, Somerset.
 2 Jan. 1901. ROYAL SOCIETIES' CLUB, St. James's Street, S.W.
 28 July, 1869. The Rev. DAVID ROYCE, Netherswell Vicarage, Stow-on-the-Wold.
 26 Feb. 1890. Mrs. CLEMENT MOLYNEUX ROYDS, Greenhill, Rochdale.
 11 Aug. 1888. JOHN WILLIAM RYLAND, F.S.A., Rowington, near Warwick.
 20 Jan. 1871. *JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A. (*Council*), 2 Charlesville, Birkenhead.
 21 Jan. 1901. W. HARRY RYLANDS, F.S.A., 1 Campden Hill Place, Kensington, W.

- 24 June, 1878. S. SUTHERLAND SAFFORD, Parkshot, Richmond, Surrey.
 19 Nov. 1888. JOHN SCOTT, Jun., Gargrave Road, Skipton-in-Craven, Yorkshire.
 29 Aug. 1887. JOSEPH SCOTT, 98 Albion Street, Leeds.
 26 July, 1898. The Right Hon. Lord SHERBORNE, 9 St. James's Square, S.W.
 18 Feb. 1873. *CONINGSBY C. SIBTHORP, Canwick Hall, Lincoln.
 5 June, 1874. HUBERT SMITH, Brooklynne, Willes Road, Leamington Spa.
 10 Nov. 1873. *J. C. C. SMITH, F.S.A., Eastfield, Whitechurch, Reading.
 7 Nov. 1893. *ALEC D. SNOW, Neston, Combe Park, Bath.

SOCIETIES.

- 8 Sept. 1874. *BOSTON ATHENÆUM, Boston, U.S.A. (per Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co., Paternoster House, Charing Cross Road, W.C.).
 27 Dec. 1879. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA, Philadelphia, Pa. (care of B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
 24 Nov. 1883. *LEHIGH UNIVERSITY, South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. (per H. Sotheran and Co., 140 Strand, W.C.).
 22 Nov. 1900. *THE LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY (EMMA TOEDTEBERG, Librarian), Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A.
 29 Dec. 1893. *MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A.
 5 June, 1886. MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (WARREN UPHAM, Secretary and Librarian), St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A.
 7 Sept. 1878. *NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY (J. WARD DEAN, M.A., Librarian), 18 Somerset Street, Boston, U.S.A.
 20 Oct. 1894. *NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY (H. CALKINS, Jun., Librarian), 226 West 58th Street, New York, U.S.A.
 22 July, 1893. *NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Robert H. Kelly, Librarian, 170 Second Avenue, New York, U.S.A.).
 29 Jan. 1878. *ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY, 3 Old Serjeants' Inn, Chancery Lane, W.C.
 20 Jan. 1871. ROYAL IRISH ACADEMY, 19 Dawson Street, Dublin.
 22 Mar. 1871. *SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF LONDON, Burlington House, W.
 12 Nov. 1883. SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE, The Castle, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
 7 June, 1872. *SOMERSETSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY, Museum, Taunton.
 30 Jan. 1888. *WISCONSIN STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Madison, U.S.A. (per H. Sotheran and Co., 140 Strand, W.C.).
 7 Oct. 1879. *YALE UNIVERSITY, New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. (care of E. G. Allen, 28 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, W.C.).
 12 May, 1894. *YORKSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY (the Hon. Librarian, 10 Park Street, Leeds).
-
- 14 Feb. 1889. R. E. SOMERS, Mendip Lodge, Langford, R.S.O., Bristol.
 17 Apr. 1886. *Captain BELLINGHAM A. SOMERVILLE, F.S.A., Clermont, Rathnew, co. Wicklow.

- 7 Mar. 1898. *HERBERT R. H. SOUTHAM, F.S.A., Innellan, Shrewsbury.
- 18 Oct. 1894. Colonel JOHN P. STEEL, R.E., F.R.G.S., 79 Harcourt Terrace, S.W.
- 30 May, 1884. The Rev. FRANCIS STERRY, Chapel Cleeve, Washford, Taunton.
- 10 Oct. 1884. *EDWARD STONE, 5 Finsbury Circus, E.C.
- 25 Nov. 1885. *PETER STUBBS, Blaisdon Hall, Newnham, Gloucestershire.
- 10 Sept. 1896. Captain G. K. SWETTENHAM, D.S.O., 2nd Royal Irish Fusiliers, South Lodge, Grange Road, Eastbourne.
- 8 July, 1895. Rev. THOMAS TAYLOR, M.A., The Vicarage, St. Just in Penwith R.S.O., Penzance, Cornwall.
- 2 Nov. 1887. Mrs. ARTHUR CECIL TEMPEST, Broughton Hall, Skipton-in-Craven, Yorkshire.
- 12 May, 1894. *CHARLES M. TENISON, M.R.I.A., F.R.S.A.I., Hobart, Tasmania.
- 13 Apr. 1897. *JOHN S. TILNEY, 77 Main Street, Orange, New Jersey, U.S.A. (care of B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
- 5 Nov. 1896. WM. ASHETON TONGE, Staneelyffe, Disley, Cheshire.
- 9 July, 1887. *JOHN HARVEY TREAT, Lawrence, Massachusetts, U.S.A. (books to care of Harvard College Library, U.S.A.).
- 8 July, 1895. TRINITY COLLEGE, DUBLIN (T. K. ABBOTT, Librarian).
- 16 Mar. 1871. *JOSEPH HERBERT TRITTON, 36 Queen's Gate Gardens, S.W.
- 19 Jan. 1881. WM. MURRAY TUKE, The Vineyard, Saffron Walden.
- 30 May, 1895. Major W. H. TURTON, R.E. (care of Rev. Z. H. Turton, 12 Albany Road, Southtown, Great Yarmouth).
- 1 Aug. 1901. *E. T. TYSON, J.P., Wood Hall, Cockermouth.
- 27 Jan. 1899. ULSTER KING OF ARMS, THE OFFICE OF, The Castle, Dublin (care of E. Ponsonby, 116 Grafton Street, Dublin).
- 12 Aug. 1891. Colonel V. VAN DE WEYER, New Lodge, Windsor Forest.
- 9 Jan. 1875. H. F. J. VAUGHAN, 30 Edwardes Square, Kensington, W.
- 1 Feb. 1895. Captain WILMOT VAUGHAN, 159 Rue de la Pompe, Paris.
- 28 Feb. 1896. *Captain C. L. VAUGHAN-ARBUCKLE (3rd Battalion West Yorkshire Regiment), Stawell House, Richmond, Surrey.
- 10 June, 1869. *Sir HENRY M. VAVASOUR, Bt., F.S.A., 11 Stanhope Street, S.W.
- 18 Dec. 1874. *HENRY WAGNER, M.A., F.S.A., 13 Half Moon Street, Piccadilly, W.
- 31 Oct. 1900. *WALFORD BROTHERS, 6 New Oxford Street, London, W.C.
- 31 Jan. 1887. JOHN WARREN, 95 Lancaster Gate, Hyde Park, W.
- 4 Nov. 1870. *Sir JOHN WATNEY, F.S.A., F.R.G.S., Mercers' Hall, Ironmonger Lane, Cheapside, E.C.
- 18 May, 1870. *W. H. WELDON, F.S.A., Norroy King-of-Arms, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
- 17 Mar. 1900. FRANCIS WERE, Gratwicke Hall, Barrow Gurney, Flax Bourton, R.S.O., Somerset.
- 3 Mar. 1900. CHARLES A. WHITE, New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- 14 Feb. 1885. Rev. CHRIS. HALES WILKIE, Kingston Rectory, Canterbury.

- 7 July, 1894. CHARLES MACRO WILSON, Waldershaigh, Bolsterstone, Sheffield.
 13 Apr. 1880. *BENJAMIN WINSTONE, M.D., 53 Russell Square, W.C.
 18 May, 1870. *Sir ALBERT W. WOODS, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., F.S.A., Garter King-
 of-Arms, 69 St. George's Road, Warwick Square, S.W., and
 College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
 25 Feb. 1899. Captain H. S. WOOLRYCH (The King's Regiment), Norton Bank,
 Worcester.
 5 Nov. 1892. PHILIP JOHN WORSLEY, Rodney Lodge, Clifton, Bristol.
 22 Nov. 1895. *YORK, THE DEAN AND CHAPTER OF, Offices, Minster Gates, York.

Annual Subscription : One Guinea. Ditto Register Section : One Guinea.
Entrance Fee : Half-a-Guinea.

Persons whose Subscriptions are due are requested to forward them to W. BRUCE BANNERMAN, Esq., F.S.A., Treasurer, at The Lindens, Sydenham Road, Croydon, Surrey, who will also receive Subscriptions for the Register Section.

Persons wishing to join the HARLEIAN SOCIETY should apply to Mr. BANNERMAN at the above address.

Any of the Publications of the Society which are in print can be obtained on application to Messrs. MITCHELL and HUGHES, 140 Wardour Street, W.

WORKS PUBLISHED—*continued.*

VOL.

- 24.—MARRIAGE LICENCES : Faculty Office of the Archbishop of Canterbury, 1543 to 1869.
10s. 6d. 1886
- 25.—MARRIAGE LICENCES : Bishop of London, Vol. I., 1520 to 1610. 10s. 6d. 1887
- 26.—MARRIAGE LICENCES : Bishop of London, Vol. II., 1611 to 1828. 10s. 6d. 1887
- 27.—THE VISITATION OF WORCESTERSHIRE IN 1569. Edited by WILLIAM P. W.
PHILLIMORE, Esq., M.A., B.C.L. 10s. 6d. 1888
- 28.—THE VISITATION OF SHROPSHIRE, 1623 ; with Additions. Part I. Edited by
GEORGE GRAZEBROOK, Esq., F.S.A., and J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1889
- 29.—THE VISITATION OF SHROPSHIRE, 1623 ; with Additions. Part II. Edited by
GEORGE GRAZEBROOK, Esq., F.S.A., and J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1889
- 30.—MARRIAGE LICENCES : Vicar-General of Archbishop of Canterbury, 1679 to 1687.
Edited by GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1890
- 31.—MARRIAGE LICENCES : Vicar-General of Archbishop of Canterbury, 1687 to 1694.
10s. 6d. 1890
- 32.—THE VISITATIONS OF NORFOLK IN 1563, 1589, AND 1613. Edited by WALTER
RYE, Esq. 10s. 6d. 1891
- 33.—MARRIAGE LICENCES : Vicar-General of the Archbishop of Canterbury, Vol. I.,
1660 to 1668. Edited by GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1892
- 34.—MARRIAGE LICENCES : Vicar-General of the Archbishop of Canterbury, Vol. II., 1669
to 1679. 10s. 6d. 1892
- [N.B. Volumes 33 and 34 contain the entries not extracted by Colonel CHESTER :
see Volume 23.]
- 35.—HAMPSHIRE ALLEGATIONS FOR MARRIAGE LICENCES ISSUED BY THE
BISHOP OF WINCHESTER, 1689—1837. Vol. I. Edited by W. J. C. MOENS, Esq.,
F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1893
- 36.—HAMPSHIRE ALLEGATIONS FOR MARRIAGE LICENCES ISSUED BY THE
BISHOP OF WINCHESTER, 1689—1837. Vol. II. 10s. 6d. 1893
- 37.—HUNTER'S FAMILIÆ MINORUM GENTIUM. Vol. I. Edited by JOHN W.
CLAY, Esq., F.S.A. 1894
- 38.—HUNTER'S FAMILIÆ MINORUM GENTIUM. Vol. II. 1895
- 39.—HUNTER'S FAMILIÆ MINORUM GENTIUM. Vol. III. 1895
- 40.—HUNTER'S FAMILIÆ MINORUM GENTIUM. Vol. IV., with INDEX to the
whole. 1896
- } Sold only in a Set
for £3 3s.
- 41.—THE VISITATIONS OF CAMBRIDGESHIRE IN 1575 AND 1619. Edited by JOHN
W. CLAY, Esq., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1897
- 42.—THE VISITATION OF KENT IN 1619. Edited by ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A.
10s. 6d. 1898
- 43.—THE VISITATIONS OF SURREY IN 1530, 1572, AND 1623. Edited by W. BRUCE
BANNERMAN, Esq., F.S.A. 21s. 1899
- 44.—MUSGRAVE'S GENERAL NOMENCLATOR AND OBITUARY. Edited by
Sir GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bt., F.S.A. Vol. I. 1899
- 45.—MUSGRAVE'S GENERAL NOMENCLATOR AND OBITUARY. Vol. II. 1900
- 46.—MUSGRAVE'S GENERAL NOMENCLATOR AND OBITUARY. Vol. III. 1900
- 47.—MUSGRAVE'S GENERAL NOMENCLATOR AND OBITUARY. Vol. IV. 1900
- 48.—MUSGRAVE'S GENERAL NOMENCLATOR AND OBITUARY. Vol. V. 1901
- 49.—MUSGRAVE'S GENERAL NOMENCLATOR AND OBITUARY. Vol. VI. 1901
- } Sold only in a Set
for £4 4s.
- 50.—LINCOLNSHIRE PEDIGREES. Edited by the Rev. A. R. MADDISON, M.A., F.S.A.
[In the Press.]
- 51.—THE VISITATION OF BERKSHIRE IN 1532, 1566, 1623, AND 1664-66. Edited by
W. HARRY RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A. [In the Press.]

PROSPECTIVE PUBLICATIONS.

- THE VISITATIONS OF HAMPSHIRE IN 1531, 1575, AND 1622.
THE VISITATION OF GLOUCESTERSHIRE IN 1533, BY BENOLTE.
THE VISITATIONS OF SUSSEX IN 1530, 1574, AND 1633.
THE VISITATIONS OF BUCKINGHAMSHIRE IN 1574 AND 1634.
THE VISITATION OF HEREFORDSHIRE IN 1634.
THE VISITATION OF WORCESTERSHIRE IN 1634.

WORKS PUBLISHED.

VOL.

- 1.—THE VISITATION OF LONDON IN 1568, BY R. COOKE. Edited by J. J. HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A., and G. J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A. 1869
 - 2.—THE VISITATION OF LEICESTERSHIRE IN 1619, BY CAMDEN. Edited by J. FETHERSTON, Esq., F.S.A. 1870
 - 3.—THE VISITATION OF RUTLAND IN 1618-19, BY CAMDEN; and other Descents of Families not in the Visitation. Edited by G. J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A. 1870
 - 4.—THE VISITATIONS OF NOTTINGHAMSHIRE IN 1569 AND 1614, WITH MANY OTHER DESCENTS OF THE COUNTY. Edited by GEORGE W. MARSHALL, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A. 1871
 - 5.—THE VISITATIONS OF OXFORDSHIRE IN 1566 BY W. HARVEY, 1574 BY R. LEE, AND 1634 BY J. PHILPOTT AND W. RYLEY; WITH THE GATHERINGS OF OXFORDSHIRE, COLLECTED BY R. LEE IN 1574. Edited and Annotated by W. H. TURNER, Esq. 1871
 - 6.—THE VISITATION OF DEVONSHIRE IN 1620. Edited by the Rev. F. T. COLBY, D.D., F.R.S. 1872
 - 7.—THE VISITATION OF CUMBERLAND IN 1615, BY R. ST. GEORGE. Edited by J. FETHERSTON, Esq., F.S.A. 1872
- [The above are all out of Print.]*
- 8.—LE NEVE'S PEDIGREES OF THE KNIGHTS MADE BY KING CHARLES II., KING JAMES II., KING WILLIAM III., AND QUEEN MARY, WILLIAM ALONE, AND QUEEN ANNE. Edited by GEORGE W. MARSHALL, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A. 21s. 1873
 - 9.—THE VISITATION OF CORNWALL, 1620. Edited by Colonel VIVIAN and Dr. H. H. DRAKE. 21s. 1874
 - 10.—THE REGISTERS OF WESTMINSTER ABBEY, 1655—1875. Edited by Colonel CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D. 10s. 6d. 1875
 - 11.—THE VISITATION OF SOMERSETSHIRE IN 1623. Edited by the Rev. F. T. COLBY, D.D., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1876
 - 12.—THE VISITATION OF WARWICKSHIRE IN 1619. Edited by JOHN FETHERSTON, Esq., F.S.A. 1877
- [Out of Print.]*
- 13.—THE VISITATIONS OF ESSEX IN 1552, 1558, 1612, AND 1634. Part I. Edited by WALTER C. METCALFE, Esq., F.S.A. 1878
- [Out of Print.]*
- 14.—THE VISITATIONS OF ESSEX, consisting of Miscellaneous Pedigrees, and Berry's Pedigrees. Part II. With general Index. Edited by WALTER C. METCALFE, Esq., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1879
 - 15.—THE VISITATION OF LONDON, 1633-4. Vol. I. Edited by J. J. HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A., and Colonel CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D. 10s. 6d. 1880
 - 16.—THE VISITATION OF YORKSHIRE IN 1564. Edited by the Rev. C. B. NORCLIFFE, M.A. 10s. 6d. 1881
 - 17.—THE VISITATION OF LONDON, 1633-4. Vol. II. Edited by J. J. HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1883
 - 18.—THE VISITATION OF CHESHIRE IN 1580. Edited by J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1882
 - 19.—THE VISITATIONS OF BEDFORDSHIRE IN 1566, 1582, AND 1634. Edited by F. A. BLAYDES, Esq. 10s. 6d. 1884
 - 20.—THE VISITATION OF DORSETSHIRE IN 1623, BY ST. GEORGE AND LENNARD AS DEPUTIES TO CAMDEN. Edited by J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1885
 - 21.—THE VISITATION OF GLOUCESTERSHIRE IN 1623, BY CHITTING AND PHILPOT AS DEPUTIES TO CAMDEN. Edited by Sir JOHN MACLEAN, F.S.A., and W. C. HEANE, Esq., M.R.C.S. 10s. 6d. 1885
 - 22.—THE VISITATIONS OF HERTFORDSHIRE IN 1572 AND 1634. Edited by WALTER C. METCALFE, Esq., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1886
 - 23.—MARRIAGE LICENCES: Dean and Chapter of Westminster, 1558 to 1699; Vicar-General of the Archbishop of Canterbury, 1660 to 1679. Extracted by the late Colonel CHESTER, D.C.L. Edited by GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1886

WORKS PUBLISHED.

REGISTER SECTION.

- VOL.**
- 1.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. PETER'S, CORNHILL, LONDON. PART I., A.D. 1538 to 1666. Edited by GRANVILLE LEVESON GOWER, Esq., F.S.A. 21s. 1877
 - 2.—THE REGISTERS OF CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL. Edited by ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A. 21s. 1878
 - 3.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. DIONIS BACKCHURCH, LONDON. Edited by Colonel J. L. CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D. 21s. 1878
 - 4.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. PETER'S, CORNHILL, LONDON. PART II., A.D. 1666 to 1754. Edited by GRANVILLE LEVESON GOWER, Esq., F.S.A. 21s. 1879
 - 5.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. MARY ALDERMARY, LONDON. Edited by Colonel J. L. CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D. 21s. 1880
 - 6.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. THOMAS APOSTLE, LONDON. Edited by Colonel J. L. CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D. 21s. 1881
 - 7.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. MICHAEL, CORNHILL, LONDON. Partly Edited by Colonel J. L. CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D. 21s. 1882
 - 8.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. ANTHOLIN, BUDGE ROW ; AND ST. JOHN BAPTIST ON WALLBROOK, LONDON. 21s. 1883
 - 9.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. JAMES, CLERKENWELL, LONDON. Vol. I.—CHRISTENINGS, 1551 to 1700. Edited by ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A. 21s. 1884
 - 10.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. JAMES, CLERKENWELL, LONDON. Vol. II.—CHRISTENINGS, 1701 to 1754. Edited by ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A. 21s. 1885
 - 11.—THE MARRIAGE REGISTERS OF ST. GEORGE, HANOVER SQUARE, LONDON. Vol. I., 1725 to 1787. Edited by JOHN H. CHAPMAN, Esq., M.A., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1886
 - 12.—THE REGISTERS OF STOURTON, CO. WILTS, FROM 1570 TO 1800. Edited by the Rev. JOHN HENRY ELLIS, M.A. 21s. 1887
 - 13.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. JAMES, CLERKENWELL, LONDON. Vol. III.—MARRIAGES, 1551 to 1754. Edited by ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A. 21s. 1887
 - 14.—THE MARRIAGE REGISTERS OF ST. GEORGE, HANOVER SQUARE, LONDON. Vol. II., 1788 to 1809. Edited by JOHN H. CHAPMAN, Esq., M.A., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1888
 - 15.—THE REGISTER OF BAPTISMS AND MARRIAGES AT ST. GEORGE'S CHAPEL, MAY FAIR, 1740 to 1754. Edited by GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A. 21s. 1889
 - 16.—THE REGISTERS OF THE PARISH CHURCH OF KENSINGTON, 1539 to 1675. Edited by Dr. F. N. MACNAMARA and A. STORY-MASKELYNE, Esq. 10s. 6d. 1890
 - 17.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. JAMES, CLERKENWELL, LONDON. Vol. IV.—BURIALS, 1551 to 1665. Edited by ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1891
 - 18.—THE REGISTERS AND MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS OF CHARTERHOUSE CHAPEL, 1670 to 1854. Edited by Dr. FRANCIS COLLINS. 1892
[Out of Print.]
 - 19.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. JAMES, CLERKENWELL, LONDON. Vol. V.—BURIALS, 1666 to 1719. Edited by ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A. 1893
[Out of Print.]

REGISTERS PUBLISHED—*continued.*

VOL.

- 20.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. JAMES, CLERKENWELL, LONDON. Vol. VI.—BURIALS, 1720 to 1754. Edited by ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1894
- 21.—THE REGISTERS OF CHRIST CHURCH, NEWGATE STREET, LONDON, 1538 to 1754. Edited by WILLOUGHBY A. LITTLEDALE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1895
- 22.—THE MARRIAGE REGISTERS OF ST. GEORGE, HANOVER SQUARE, 1810 to 1823. Vol. III. Edited by GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1896
- 23.—THE REGISTERS OF DURHAM CATHEDRAL, 1609 to 1896. Edited by GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1897
- 24.—THE MARRIAGE REGISTERS OF ST. GEORGE, HANOVER SQUARE, 1824 to 1837. Vol. IV. 10s. 6d. 1897
- 25.—THE EARLY REGISTER OF ST. MARTIN IN THE FIELDS, 1550 to 1619. Edited by THOMAS MASON, Esq. 10s. 6d. 1898
- 26.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL. Edited by JOHN W. CLAY, Esq., F.S.A. 10s. 6d. 1899
- 27.—THE REGISTERS OF BATH ABBEY. Vol. I.—CHRISTENINGS and MARRIAGES, 1569 to 1800. Edited by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, Esq. 10s. 6d. 1900
- 28.—THE REGISTERS OF BATH ABBEY. Vol. II.—BURIALS, 1569 to 1800, with INDEX to the whole. Edited by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, Esq. 10s. 6d. 1901
- 29.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. VEDAST, AND ST. MICHAEL LE QUERN, FOSTER LANE. Edited by WILLOUGHBY A. LITTLEDALE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A. [*In the Press.*]

PROSPECTIVE PUBLICATIONS.

THE REGISTERS OF ST. SEPULCHRE, LONDON.
 THE REGISTERS OF THE CHAPELS ROYAL.
 THE REGISTERS OF ST. JAMES, GARLICKHITHE.
 THE REGISTERS OF ST. MARY KEY, IPSWICH.
 THE REGISTERS OF BURSTALL, SUFFOLK.
 THE REGISTERS OF ST. NICHOLAS, IPSWICH.

The Publications of the Register Section will be supplied to Subscribers on payment of an extra Subscription of One Guinea, and can be obtained from Messrs. MITCHELL and HUGHES, 140 Wardour Street, W., at the prices named.

Forms of Application for Membership, and all other particulars, may be obtained by applying to W. BRUCE BANNERMAN, Esq., F.S.A., The Lindens, Sydenham Road, Croydon, Surrey.

In compliance with Section 108 of the
Copyright Revision Act of 1976,
The Ohio State University Libraries
has produced this facsimile on permanent/durable
paper to replace the deteriorated original volume
owned by the Libraries. Facsimile created by
Acme Bookbinding, Charlestown, MA



2003

The paper used in this publication meets the
minimum requirements of the
American National Standard for Information
Sciences - Permanence for Printed Library
Materials,
ANSI Z39.48-1992.



